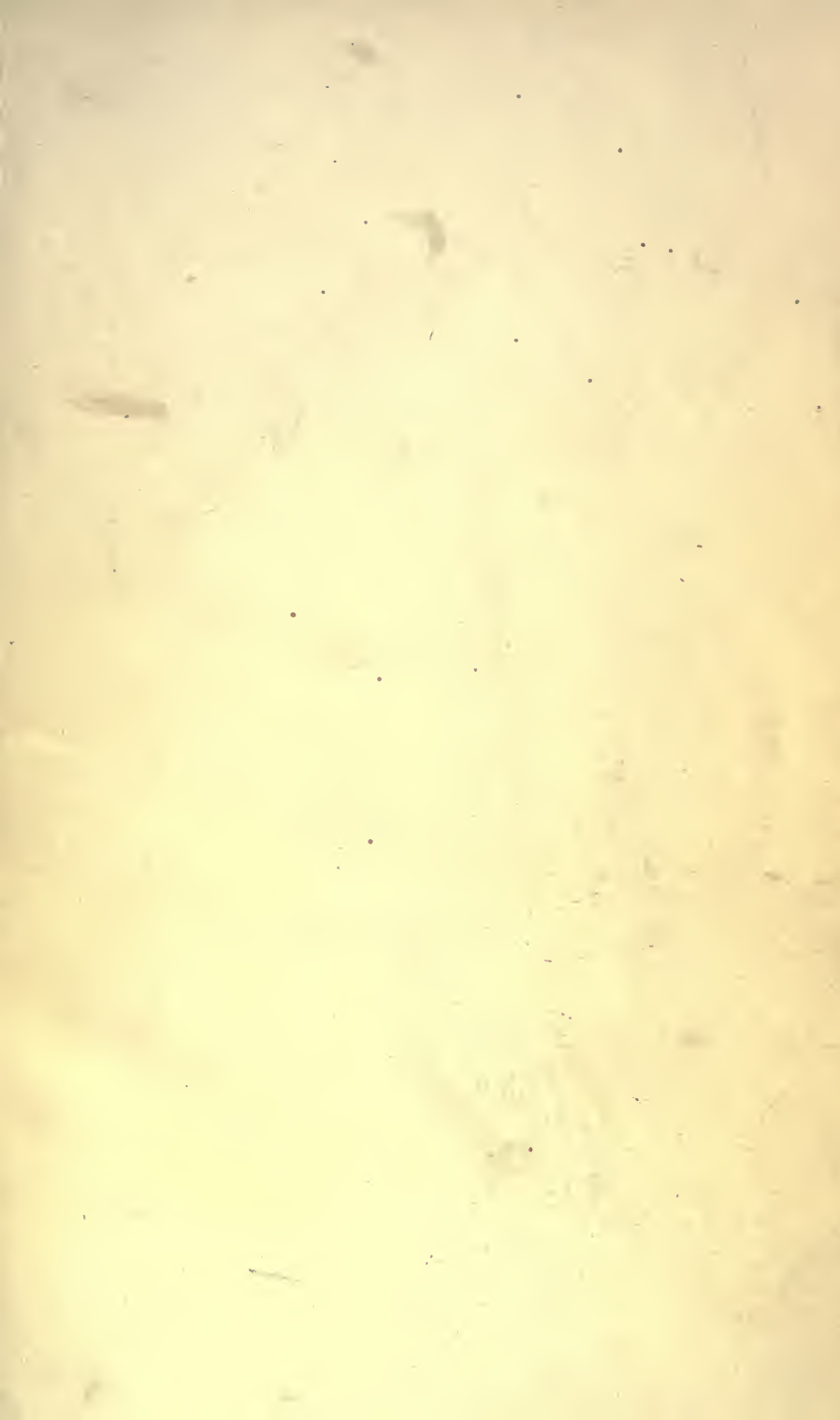




Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation







GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

FOURTH TEN VOLUMES

OF

THE JOURNAL

OF THE

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

111

31-40 (1861-70)



COMPILED BY ORDER OF THE COUNCIL,

LONDON:

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

MDCCCLXXXI.

G
7
R94
Index
v.31-40

656722
22.4.57

INDEX TO THE PAPERS

IN THE

FOURTH TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

EUROPE.

	Vol.	Page
EPIRUS, Description of the Ruins of the Acropolis of Cassope, 15 miles north of Prevesa, 1860. By Lieut.-Col. COLLINSON, R.E.	XXXII.	68
——, On the Physical Geography and Natural Resources of. By Major R. STUART, H.M. Consul at Yanina ..	XXXIX.	276

ASIA.

AFGHANISTAN. *See* PERSIA below.

AMU-DARIA, or OXUS, the Delta and Mouths of the. By Adm. A. BOUTAKOF, of the Russian Navy. (Translated from the Russian, and communicated by JOHN MICHELL, Esq., H.B.M. Vice-Consul at St. Petersburg)	XXXVII.	152
ANDAMAN ISLANDS, Narrative of an Expedition to the, in 1857. By F. J. MOUAT, Esq., M.D., F.R.G.S.	XXXII.	109
ARABIA, Observations made in Central, Eastern, and Southern, during a Journey through that Country in 1862 and 1863. By W. G. PALGRAVE, Esq.	XXXIV.	111
ARMENIA, KURDISTAN, and UPPER MESOPOTAMIA, Journal of a Tour in, with Notes of Researches in the Deyrsim Dagh, in 1866. By J. G. TAYLOR, Esq., H.M. Consul for Kurdistan	XXXVIII.	281
BANGKOK, SIAM, Boat Excursion from, to the Pechaburri, on the Western shore of the Gulf of Siam. By Sir ROBERT H. SCHOMBURGK, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. ..	XXXI.	302
BELUCHISTAN, On the Subterranean Supply of Water in, and the Hill Districts of Western Sind. By J. W. BARNES, Esq., C.E., F.R.G.S., late of H.M.'s Bombay Public Works Department	XXXVII.	338
——. <i>See also</i> PERSIA below.		
BELORS, The, and their Country. By M. VENIUKOF. (Translated from the 'Journal of the Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburg, 1862,' by J. MICHELL, Esq.) ..	XXXVI.	265

	Vol.	Page
BUSHIRE and TEHERAN, On the Elevation of the Country between. By Major O. ST. JOHN	XXXVIII.	411
CAMBODIA, A Visit to the Ruined Cities and Buildings of. By Dr. A. BASTIAN	XXXV.	74
———, the Lao Country, &c., Notes on. By M. HENRI MOUHOT. (Translated from the original French by Dr. THOMAS HODGKIN, M.D.)	XXXII.	142
———. <i>See also SOUTHERN LAOS.</i>		
CANTON to HANKOW, Sketch of a Journey from. By ALBERT S. BICKMORE, Esq., M.A.	XXXVIII.	50
CAUCASUS, Journey in the, and Ascent of Kasbek and Elbruz. By DOUGLAS W. FRESHFIELD, Esq.	XXXIX.	50
CENTRAL ARABIA. A Visit to the Wahabee Capital. By Lieut.-Colonel LEWIS PELLY, H.M.'s Political Resident, Persian Gulf	XXXV.	169
CHINA. <i>See</i> CANTON, FORMOSA, INDIA and CHINA, MANCHURIA, MOUKDEN, PEKING, SHANTUNG, YANG-TSE-KIANG.		
COORG, Effects of Forest Destruction in. By GEORGE BIDIE, Esq., M.B., &c.	XXXIX.	77
DEAD SEA, An Account of the Levelling from the Mediterranean to the, by Captain C. W. WILSON, R.E., and a party of Royal Engineers from the Ordnance Survey. By Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S.	XXXV.	201
DIARBEKR, Description of. By R. J. GARDEN, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXVII.	182
DJUNGARIA and the CELESTIAL MOUNTAINS. By M. P. P. SEMENOF; being the preface to the Second Volume of his Russian translation of RITTER's 'Erdkunde von Asien.' (Translated from the Russian by JOHN MICHELL, Esq.)	XXXV.	213
EASTERN TURKISTAN. Narrative of an Exploring Expedition from Fort Vernoye to the Western Shore of the Issyk-kul Lake. (Translated from the Russian of M. P. SEMENOF, President of the Physical Section of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society, by E. DELMAR MORGAN, Esq., F.R.G.S.)	XXXIX.	311
ERZERÛM, Earthquake of, June, 1859. By ROBERT A. O. DALYELL, Esq., F.R.G.S., H.B.M. Consul at Erzerûm ..	XXXIII.	234
FORMOSA, Notes on the Island of. By ROBERT SWINHOE, Esq., F.R.G.S., H.B.M. Vice-Consul at Taiwan, Formosa	XXXIV.	6
HARRÂN, in Padan Aram, Notes on an Excursion to, and thence over Mount Gilead and the Jordan to Shechem. By CHARLES T. BEKE, Esq., PH.D., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., &c. (Gold Medallist R.G.S.)	XXXII.	76
HERMON, The, and the Physical Features of Syria and Northern Palestine. By JOHN WORTABET, Esq., M.D.	XXXII.	100
INDIA and CHINA, On a Communication between, by the Line of the Burhampooter and Yang-tze. By General Sir ARTHUR COTTON, R.E.	XXXVII.	231

	Vol.	Page
INDUS RIVER, Notes on the Lower Portion of the. By Colonel W. TREMENHEERE, R.E., C.B., F.R.G.S.	XXXVII.	68
IRAWADY, The, and its Sources. By Dr. J. ANDERSON	XL.	288
ISSYK-KUL EXPEDITION, Brief Sketch of the Results of the. By Capt. A. GOLUBEV, of the Imperial Staff of Russia. (Translated from the Russian by JOHN MICHELL, Esq.)	XXXI.	366
———, Notes on the Lake of, and the River Koshkar. By M. W. VENIUKOF, Fellow of the Royal Geographical So- ciety of Russia. (Translated by JOHN MICHELL, Esq.)	XXXII.	560
———. See also EASTERN TURKISTAN.		
JAPAN, Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of; Ascent of Fusiyama; and Visit to the Sulphur-Baths of Atami, in 1860. By RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, Esq., C.B., F.R.G.S., Her Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary in Japan	XXXI.	321
———, Narrative of a Journey through the Interior of, from Nagasaki to Yeddo, in 1861. By Sir RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, K.C.B., F.R.G.S.	XXXII.	280
———, Report on the Central Silk Districts of. By F. O. ADAMS, Esq., Secretary to H.M. Legation in Japan	XL.	339
———. See also TSUSIMA and YESSO.		
JAXARTES, or SYR-DARIA, The, from Russian Sources. By ROBERT MICHELL, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXVIII.	429
KAREN-NI, Journal of a Tour to, for the purpose of opening a Trading-road to the Shan traders from Mobyay and the adjacent Shan States, through that Territory, direct to Tungu. By EDWARD O'RILEY, Esq., F.G.S. With Notes	XXXII.	164
KASHMIR, Notes on the Valley of. By Capt. H. H. AUSTEN, F.R.G.S., 1st Battalion 24th Regiment, Topographical Assistant, Government Trigonometrical Survey	XXXI.	30
———, On the Trigonometrical Survey and Physical Con- figuration of the Valley of. By WILLIAM H. PURDON, Esq., F.R.G.S., Executive Engineer, Punjab	XXXI.	14
KHORASSAN. See PERSIA below.		
KHOTAN, Report on his Journey to Ilchí, the Capital of, in Chinese Tartary. By Mr. Civil-Assistant W. H. JOHNSON, F.R.G.S., Great Trigonometrical Survey of India	XXXVII.	1
KURDISTAN, Travels in, with Notices of the Eastern and Western Tigris, and Ancient Ruins in their Neigh- bourhood. By J. G. TAYLOR, Esq., H.B.M. Consul at Diarbekr	XXXV.	21
"KUWEIK RIVER," The, an Aqueduct. By D. J. MACGOWAN, Esq., M.D., U.S.	XXXII.	74
LADAKH, Notes on the Pangong Lake District of, from a Journal made during a Survey in 1863. By Capt. H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, F.R.G.S.	XXXVII.	343

	Vol.	Page
LEH to YARKAND and KASHGAR, Journey from, and Exploration of the Sources of the Yarkand River. By G. W. HAYWARD, Esq.	XL.	33
LINGAH, KISHM, and BUNDER ABBASS, Visit to. By Lieut.-Col. LEWIS PELLY, Acting Political Resident, Persian Gulf. (Communicated by the Secretary to the Government of Bombay)	XXXIV.	251
MAHANUDDY, On the Basin of the River. An Abstract of the Geographical Portion of a Report by Mr. R. TEMPLE, Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces	XXXV.	70
MANCHURIA, Notes on. By the Rev. ALEXANDER WILLIAMSON, B.A.	XXXIX.	1
———, Notes on the Russian Harbours on the Coast of. By the Rev. W. V. LLOYD, R.N., F.R.G.S.	XXXVII.	212
MEKRAN, Diary of Proceedings of the Mission into, for Political and Survey Purposes, from the 12th to the 19th December, 1861. By Major F. J. GOLDSMID, F.R.G.S.	XXXIII.	181
MESOPOTAMIA, On Part of, contained between Sheriat-el-Beytha, on the Tigris, and Tel Ibrahim. By Lieut. J. B. BEWSHER, Surveyor in Mesopotamia	XXXVII.	160
MOUKDEN, MANCHURIA, Narrative of a Journey from Tientsin to, in July, 1861. By A. MICHIE, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXIII.	153
MUSTAHH RANGE, on the Glaciers of the. By Capt. H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, F.R.G.S., Bengal Staff Corps, late H.M. 24th Regt., Assistant in the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India	XXXIV.	19
NEPAL to LHASA, and thence through the Upper Valley of the Brahmaputra to its Source, Report of a Route-Survey made by Pundit ——— from. By Capt. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., of the Great Trigonometrical Survey, in charge of the Trans-Himalayan Survey Parties	XXXVIII.	129
NOR-ZAISAN, The (Lake), and its Neighbourhood. By M. A. ABRAMOF, Member of the Imperial Geographical Society of Russia. (Translated from the Russian by JOHN MICHELL, Esq.)	XXXV.	58
PAMIR, The, and the Sources of the Amu-Daria. By M. VENIUKOF. (Translated from the 'Journal of the Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburg, 1862,' by J. MICHELL, Esq.)	XXXVI.	248
PEKING, Journey from, to St. Petersburg, across the Desert of Gobi. By C. M. GRANT, Esq.	XXXIII.	167
———, Notes of a Journey in the North-West Neighbourhood of. By JONES LAMPREY, Esq., M.B., 67th Regt., F.R.G.S.	XXXVII.	239
———, Notes on, and its Neighbourhood. By W. LOCKHART, Esq.	XXXVI.	128

	Vol.	Page
PERSIA, KHORASSAN, and AFGHANISTAN, Notes in. By Capt. CLAUDE CLERK, F.R.G.S.	XXXI.	37
——, Notes on Eastern, and Western Beluchistan. By Colonel F. J. GOLDSMID, C.B., F.R.G.S.	XXXVII.	269
RUNN OF CUTCH, Notes on the, and Neighbouring Region. By Sir H. BARTLE E. FRERE, K.C.B.	XL.	181
SEMPALATINSK. By M. N. ABRAMOF, Member of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society of St. Petersburg. (Translated by JOHN MICHELL, Esq.)	XXXII.	555
SHANTUNG, Notes on a Journey through. By J. MARKHAM, Esq., H.M. Consul at Chefoo	XL.	207
SIAM. See BANGKOK and CAMBODIA above.		
SINAI, Notes on the Map of the Peninsula of. (See below.) By the Rev. F. W. HOLLAND	XXXIX.	342
——, On the Peninsula of. By the Rev. F. W. HOLLAND, M.A., F.R.G.S.	XXXVIII.	237
SOUTHERN LAOS and CAMBODIA, Notes of an Expedition made into, in the early part of the year 1866. By H. G. KENNEDY, Esq., Student Interpreter at the British Consulate, Bangkok	XXXVII.	298
THÉCHÉS, Mount (of Xenophon), Identification of the. By M. P. RORIT, Chief Engineer at Trebizond. (Translated by T. K. LYNCH, Esq., F.R.G.S.)	XL.	463
TIAN-SHAN (TIEN-SHAN), Celestial Range, or "Tsun-lin" of the Ancient Chinese, A Journey to the Western Portion of the, from the Western Limits of the Trans-Ili Region to Tashkend. By M. N. SEVERTSOFF. (Translated from the 'Journal of the Russian Imperial Geographical Society, 1867,' by ROBERT MICHELL, Esq., F.R.G.S.)	XL.	343
——, or Celestial Mountains, First Ascent of the, and Visit to the Upper Course of the Jaxartes, or Syr-Daria, in 1857. By M. P. P. SEMENOF, Fellow of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society. (Translated from the Russian by JOHN MICHELL, Esq.)	XXXI.	356
——. See also DJUNGARIA.		
TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS, Report of the, during 1867. By Captain T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., of the Great Trigonometrical Survey	XXXIX.	146
TRANS-INDUS FRONTIER OF BRITISH INDIA, Notes on the Highland Region adjacent to the. By Major JAMES WALKER, of the Bombay Engineers, &c.	XXXII.	303
—— TERRITORIES, &c. Notes on the Flora of the Country passed through by the Expeditionary Force under Brigadier-General Chamberlain, against the Mahsood Wuzeeris, April 17th to May 19th, 1860. By JOHN LINDSAY STEWART, Esq., M.D., Assistant Surgeon	XXXII.	316

	Vol.	Page
TRANS-NARYN COUNTRY, Expedition to the, in 1867. By Baron P. R. OSTEN SACKEN. (Translated from the Russian and communicated by E. DELMAR MORGAN, Esq., F.R.G.S.)	XL.	250
TRAVANCORE, On the Inland Navigation of; An Account of the Alipee Mud-bank and the Warkallay River. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S. ..	XXXVI.	195
TSUSIMA, JAPAN, A Visit to the Island of. By LAURENCE OLIPHANT, Esq., F.R.G.S., &c.	XXXIII.	178
TURKISTAN, Astronomical Points fixed by M. C. V. STRUVE in, from 1865 to 1868	XXXIX.	338
WESTERN GHATS OF INDIA, On the Effects of the Destruction of Forests in the, on the Water Supply. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S.	XXXVI.	180
YANG-TSZE-KIANG, Notes on the, &c. By Dr. ALFRED BARTON, F.R.G.S.	XXXII.	26
—————, Notes on the, from Hankow to Ping-shan. By Lieut.-Col. HENRY ANDREW SAREL, F.R.G.S., 17th Lancers	XXXII.	1
—————, Special Mission up the. By R. SWINHOE, Esq., one of H.M. Consuls in China	XL.	268
YARKUND, On the Geographical Position of, and some other places in Central Asia. By Capt. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., Astronomical Assistant, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India	XXXVI.	157
YELLOW RIVER, Notes of a Journey to the New Course of the, in 1868. By NEY ELIAS, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XL.	1
YESSO, JAPAN, The Western Shores of Volcano Bay. By Commander C. S. FORBES, R.N., F.R.G.S.	XXXVI.	173
ZARAFSHAN VALLEY, Topographical Sketch of the. By M. A. FEDCHENKO, Professor in Moscow University ..	XL.	448

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, From Metemma to Damot, along the Western Shores of the Tana Sea. By HENRY BLANC, Esq., M.D., F.R.C.S.E., Staff Assistant Surgeon H.M. Bombay Medical Staff, lately on Special Duty in Abyssinia ..	XXXIX.	36
—————, Journey to, in 1862. By S. W. BAKER, Esq. ..	XXXIII.	237
—————, The Portuguese Expeditions to, in the Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Centuries. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S.	XXXVIII.	1
ABYSSINIAN EXPEDITION, Geographical Results of the. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S.	XXXVIII.	12
AFAR COUNTRY, Narrative of a Journey through the. By W. MUNZINGER Esq., Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. ..	XXXIX.	188

	Vol.	Page
ALBERT NYANZA, Account of the Discovery of the Second Great Lake of the Nile. By S. W. BAKER, Esq. ..	XXXVI.	1
BIDA, in NUPE, to KANO, in HAUSSA, Notes of a Journey from, performed in 1862. By Dr. W. B. BAIKIE, R.N. Extracted from portions of Dr. Baikie's Journals in the possession of the Foreign Office by J. KIRK, Esq., M.D.	XXXVII.	92
COMORO ISLANDS, On the. By Capt. ALGERNON DE HORSEY, R.N.	XXXIV.	258
DAMARA LAND, Notes to accompany Mr. C. J. Andersson's Map of. By THOMAS BAINES, Esq.	XXXVI.	247
EAST AFRICA, Exploration in, between 14° to 16° N. Lat. By Count C. von KROCKOW	XXXVI.	198
————, Routes of Native Caravans from the Coast to the Interior of, chiefly from information given by Sádi Bin Ahédi, a native of a district near Gázi, in Udigo, a little north of Zanzibar. By the Rev. T. WAKEFIELD, Missionary at Mombasa	XL.	303
EAST AFRICAN EXPEDITION, Discoveries of the Second, under the command of Capt. SPEKE	XXXIII.	334
INHAMBANE to ZOUTPANSBERG, Journey from, by JOAQUIM DE SANTA RITA MONTANHA. By JAMES MACQUEEN, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXII.	63
INNER AFRICA, On the Antiquity of the Physical Geography of. By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, K.C.B., President R.G.S.	XXXIV.	201
KILIMA-NDJARO, Geographical Notes of an Expedition to Mount, in 1862–63. By the Baron CHARLES VON DER DECKEN, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.	XXXIV.	1
————, Notes on a Journey to, made in company of the Baron C. VON DER DECKEN. By the late RICHARD THORNTON, Esq., Geologist to the Expedition ..	XXXV.	15
LAGOS, Narrative of a Journey from, to Odé, the Capital of the Ijebu Country, in the month of January, 1862. By Capt. BEDINGFELD, R.N.	XXXIII.	214
LIMPOPO, Journey of Exploration to the Mouth of the River. By ST. VINCENT W. ERSKINE, Esq.	XXXIX.	233
LIVINGSTONE SEARCH EXPEDITION, Report of the. By E. D. YOUNG, Esq., Leader of the Expedition	XXXVIII.	111
MADAGASCAR, EAST, A Boat-Voyage along the Coast-Lakes of. By Capt. W. ROOKE, R.A., F.R.G.S.	XXXVI.	52
————, A Visit to the North-East Province of. By the Rev. H. MAUNDRELL. (Communicated by the Right Rev. V. W. RYAN, D.D., Bishop of Mauritius) ..	XXXVII.	108
————, Notes on the West Coast of. By Capt. J. C. WILSON, R.N.	XXXVI.	244

	Vol.	Page
NATAL, The Physical Geography and Climate of the Colony of. By ROBERT JAMES MANN, Esq., M.D., F.R.G.S., F.R.A.S., Superintendent-General of Education in Natal	XXXVII.	48
NILE, On Dr. Livingstone's last Journey, and the probable ultimate Sources of the. By ALEX. GEO. FINDLAY, Esq.	XXXVII.	193
—, Upper Basin of the, by Inspection and Information. By Capt. J. H. SPEKE, F.R.G.S.	XXXIII.	322
NYASSA, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Lake, in 1861-63..	XXXIII.	250
—, Explorations to the West of Lake, in 1863. By Dr. LIVINGSTONE, M.D., LL.D., F.R.G.S. (Addressed to Sir R. I. MURCHISON, President R.G.S.)	XXXIV.	245
ORANGE, or 'GARIEP RIVER, South Africa, Water Supply in the Basin of the. By JAMES FOX WILSON, Esq. ..	XXXV.	106
ROVUMA RIVER, East Africa, Notes of two Expeditions up the. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., F.R.G.S.	XXXV.	154
SEYCHELLES, On the Island of Mahi. By Lieut.-Colonel LEWIS PELLY	XXXV.	231
TANGANYIKA, On Lake, Ptolemy's Western-Lake Reservoir of the Nile. By RICHARD F. BURTON, Esq., Medallist R.G.S.	XXXV.	1
WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA, An Account of an Exploration of the Elephant Mountains in. By R. F. BURTON, Esq., F.R.G.S., Gold Medallist R.G.S., H.B.M. Consul, Fernando Po, &c.	XXXIII.	241
—, Second Journey into. By M. P. B. DU CHAILLU	XXXVI.	64
WHITE NILE, Land Journey westward of the. By J. PETHERICK, Esq., late H.B.M. Consul, Soudan	XXXV.	289
ZAMBESI, Notes on the Gradient of the, on the Level of Lake Nyassa, on the Murchison Rapids, and on Lake Shirwa. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., F.R.G.S., F.L.S.	XXXV.	167
— DELTA, On a Few Fossil Bones from the Alluvial Strata of the. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., F.R.G.S. ..	XXXIV.	199
— and SHIRÉ RIVERS. Extracts from the Despatches of Dr. DAVID LIVINGSTONE, M.D., Gold Medallist R.G.S. (Dated Dec. 17, 1858; Feb. 14, May 12, July 26, Oct. 15, 1859; Sept. 6 and Nov. 24, 1860; and Feb. 9, 1861), to Lord Malmesbury and Lord John Russell ..	XXXI.	256
—, Notes on the. By the late Mr. RICHARD THORNTON. (Addressed to Sir R. I. MURCHISON, President R.G.S.)	XXXIV.	196
ZULU and AMATONGA COUNTRIES, Notes to accompany Sketch-maps of the, and of the Country between Aliwal, North, and Natal. By JOHN SANDERSON, Esq.	XXXII.	335

AMERICA.

	Vol.	Page
AMAZONS; Notes on the Rivers Maué-assú, Abacaxis, and Canumá. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., M.A., Gold Medallist R.G.S.	XL.	419
ANDES, Southern, of Chili, Expedition across the, with the object of opening a new Line of Communication from the Pacific to the Atlantic Ocean, by the Lake of Nahuel-Huapi and the Rivers Limay and Negro. By Don GUILLERMO Cox, of Chili. (Translated from the Spanish, and communicated by Sir WOODBINE PARISH, K.C.H., F.R.S.)	XXXIV.	205
———, Proposed Railway Route across the, from Caldera, in Chili, to Rosario, on the Parana, <i>viâ</i> Cordova; with Report of Mr. E. A. FLINT's Survey. By W. WHEELWRIGHT, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXI.	155
AQUIRY, Notes on the River, the principal Affluent of the River Purús. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., M.A., Gold Medallist R.G.S.	XXXVI.	119
BAYANOS RIVER, On the, Isthmus of Panama. By LAURENCE OLIPHANT, Esq., Secretary R.G.S.	XXXV.	142
BRITISH COLUMBIA, Exploration in Jarvis Inlet and Desolation Sound. By W. DOWNIE, Esq.	XXXI.	249
———, Journey into the Interior of. By MATTHEW B. BEGBIE, Esq., Justice	XXXI.	237
———, On the Geography and Mountain Passes of, in Connection with an Overland Route. By A. WADDINGTON, Esq.	XXXVIII.	118
———, Remarks upon the Geography and Natural Capabilities of, and the Condition of its principal Gold Fields. By Lieut. H. S. PALMER, R.E.	XXXIV.	171
———, Report on a Journey in, in the Districts bordering on the Thompson, Fraser, and Harrison Rivers. By Lieut. RICHARD C. MAYNE, R.N.	XXXI.	213
———, Report on the Harrison and Lilloet Route, from the Junction of the Fraser and Harrison Rivers to the Junction of the Fraser and Kayosch Rivers, with Notes on the Country beyond, as far as Fountain. By Lieut. H. SPENCER PALMER, R.E.	XXXI.	224
———, Sketch of the Country between Jervis Inlet and Fort Pemberton, on the Lilloet River, a branch of the Fraser River; with a map. By Lieut. RICHARD C. MAYNE, R.N., of H.M.S. <i>Plumper</i>	XXXI.	297
CARAVAYA, The Province of, in Southern Peru. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXI.	190
CHILI. <i>See</i> ANDES above.		
COLORADO, On the Basin of the, and the Great Basin of North America. By W. A. BELL, Esq., M.A., M.B.	XXXIX.	95

	Vol.	Page
ISTHMUS of DARIEN, Account of Scientific Explorations in the, in the years 1861 and 1865. By M. LUCIEN DE PUYDT	XXXVIII.	69
JURUÁ (tributary of the Amazon), Notes of a Journey up the River. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., Gold Medallist R.G.S.	XXXIX.	296
LABRADOR, A Visit to the North-East Coast of, during the Autumn of 1867, by H.M.S. <i>Gannet</i> , Commander W. CHIMMO, R.N.	XXXVIII.	258
————— PENINSULA, An Exploration up the Moisie River to the Edge of the Table-land of the. By Professor HENRY YOULE HIND, M.A., F.R.G.S., Trinity College, Toronto	XXXIV.	82
LLANGANATI, On the Mountains of, in the Eastern Cordillera of the Quítonian Andes, illustrated by a Map constructed by the late Don ATANASIO GUZMAN. By RICHARD SPRUCE, Esq. (Communicated by Sir W. J. HOOKER)	XXXI.	163
MANTARO and APURIMAC, On the Confluence of the Rivers, in the Huanta Mountains. By Professor ANTONIO RAIMONDI, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.	XXXVIII.	413
MOSQUITO TERRITORY, Remarks on the, its climate, people, productions, &c., &c., with a Map. By CHARLES N. BELL, Esq.	XXXII.	242
NEWFOUNDLAND, Some Account of the Physical Geography of. By the Rev. JULIAN MORETON, Colonial Chaplain, Labuan	XXXIV.	263
NORTON SOUND, Behring Sea, A Journey from, to Fort Youkon (Junction of Porcupine and Youkon Rivers). By FREDERICK WHYMPER, Esq.	XXXVIII.	219
PARANÁ, Report on the Brazilian Province of the. By the Hon. H. P. VEREKER, H.M. Consul at Rio Grande do Sul	XXXII.	137
PATAGONIA, Explanatory Notes on two Maps of. By H. L. JONES, Esq.	XXXI.	204
PERU, On the Rivers San Gavan and Ayapata, in the Province of Caravaya. By Professor ANTONIO RAIMONDI, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.	XXXVII.	116
PURÛS, Ascent of the River. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., M.A., Gold Medallist R.G.S.	XXXVI.	86
QUITO, Journey from, to Cayambe. By Dr. WILLIAM JAMESON, 1859	XXXI.	184
SALADO VALLEY, Details of a Journey through part of the, and across some of the Argentine Provinces. By THOMAS J. HUTCHINSON, Esq., F.R.G.S., H.B.M. Consul for Rosario	XXXIV.	226
TAPAJOS (one of the tributaries of the Amazon), Notes on the Rivers ARINOS, JURUENA, and. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq.	XXXII.	268

	Vol.	Page
TEHUANTEPEC, On the Isthmus of. By Herr M. G. HERMES-DORF	XXXII.	536
URUGUAY, South America, On the Gold Fields of. By H. BANKART, Esq.	XXXIX.	339
VANCOUVER ISLAND, Notes on the Physical Geography of. By C. FORBES, Esq., M.D.	XXXIV.	154
—————, Remarks on, principally concerning Townsites and Native Population. By Capt. W. C. GRANT, F.R.G.S.	XXXI.	208
—————, Route in Exploring a Road from Albernie Canal to Nanaimo, in May, 1861, with a Track Chart. By Commander RICHARD C. MAYNE, R.N., F.R.G.S. ..	XXXII.	529
AUSTRALIA.		
AUSTRALIA, Diary of Mr. JOHN M'DOUALL STUART's (Gold Medallist R.G.S.) Explorations from Adelaide across the Continent of, 1861-2	XXXIII.	276
AUSTRALIAN EXPLORATION, Journal of; Second Preparatory Journey to the Vicinity of Lake Torrens. By Mr. JOHN M'DOUALL STUART, Gold Medallist, F.R.G.S. ..	XXXI.	65
—————, Journal of; Third Preparatory Journey to the Vicinity of Lake Torrens. By Mr. JOHN M'DOUALL STUART, Gold Medallist, F.R.G.S. ..	XXXI.	83
—————, Journal of; Last Expedition into the Interior. By Mr. JOHN M'DOUALL STUART, Gold Medallist, F.R.G.S.	XXXI.	100
BURKE and WILLS, Messrs., Reports of the Various Expeditions fitted out to relieve or ascertain the fate of ..	XXXIII.	5
CARPENTARIA, Exploring Expedition from Victoria to the Gulf of, under the Command of ROBERT O'HARA BURKE, Esq.	XXXII.	430
DARLING and BARWAN, Voyage up the. By Mr. W. R. RANDELL	XXXI.	143
LEICHHART, Exploring Expedition in Search of the Remains of the late Dr., and Party, undertaken by order of the Government of Western Australia. By JOHN FORREST, Esq., Government Surveyor	XL.	231
MURCHISON RANGE, Diary of Mr. JOHN M'DOUALL STUART's Explorations to the North of, in 1860-61	XXXII.	340
NORTH-EASTERN AUSTRALIA, On the New Settlement in Buckingham Bay, and Advance of Colonization over; including Mr. J. E. DALRYMPLE's Report on his Journey from Rockingham Bay to the Valley of Lagoons. (Documents forwarded by Sir G. F. BOWEN, Governor of Queensland)	XXXV.	191
NORTH-WEST COAST OF AUSTRALIA, Expedition to the. By F. T. GREGORY, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXII.	372

	Vol.	Page
NORTH-WESTERN AUSTRALIA, Explorations in. By JAMES MARTIN, Esq., M.B. (Communicated by the Governor of North-Western Australia, through the Colonial Office)	XXXV.	237
—————, Journal of an Expedition from the Government Camp, Camden Harbour, to the Southward of the Glenelg River in. By R. J. SHOLL, Esq.	XXXVI.	203
PORT DENISON to CAPE YORK, An Overland Expedition from; under the command of F. and A. JARDINE, Esqrs. By Mr. RICHARDSON, Surveyor to the Expedition	XXXVI.	19
QUEENSLAND, Exploration of the Lower Course of the River Burdekin in, and its identification with the River Wickham. By GEORGE ELPHINSTONE DALRYMPLE, Esq., Commissioner of Crown Lands in the Kennedy District of that Colony	XXXIII.	3
SOMERSET and the CAPE YORK PENINSULA, Australia, Notes on the Physical Geography, Climate, and Capabilities of. By ALEXANDER RATTRAY, Esq., M.D. (Edin.), R.N. XXXVIII.	370	
—————, Cape York, Australia, Description of the Neighbourhood of. By JOHN JARDINE, Esq., Police Magistrate, Somerset, Cape York	XXXVI.	76
SOUTH AUSTRALIA, Marine Survey of the Northern Territory of. By Mr. F. HOWARD, Master R.N.	XXXVI.	227
OCEANIA AND ARCTIC.		
ANTARCTIC DISCOVERY, On, and its connection with the Transit of Venus in 1882. By J. E. DAVIS, Staff-Commander R.N., F.R.G.S.	XXXIX.	91
BORNEO, Observations on the North-West Coast of. By SPENCER ST. JOHN, Esq., H.B.M. Consul-General for Borneo	XXXII.	217
EASTER ISLAND, or RAPA NUI, A Visit to, in 1868. By J. LINTON PALMER, Esq., F.R.C.S., Surgeon of H.M.S. <i>Topaze</i>	XL.	167
FIJI ISLANDS, Remarks on a Government Mission to the. By BERTHOLD SEEMANN, Esq., PH.D., F.L.S., F.R.G.S.	XXXII.	51
—————, The. By M. BENSUSAN	XXXII.	42
FRANKLIN, Sir JOHN, Narrative of the Expedition in search of, and his party. By Capt. (now Sir) F. L. MCCLINTOCK, R.N., F.R.G.S., Gold Medallist R.G.S.	XXXI.	1
GREENLAND ESQUIMAUX, On the Origin and Migrations of the. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S.	XXXV.	87
————— FIORDS and GLACIERS, On. By J. W. TAYLER, Esq.	XL.	228
MALAY ARCHIPELAGO, On the Physical Geography of. By ALFRED RUSSEL WALLACE, Esq., F.R.G.S., &c.	XXXIII.	217

	Vol.	Page
NEW GUINEA and its Islands, On the Trade of the Eastern Archipelago with. By ALFRED R. WALLACE, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXXII.	127
NEW ZEALAND, Altitude Sections of the principal Routes between the East and West Coasts of the Province of Canterbury, across the Southern Alps. By JULIUS HAAST, Esq., PH.D., F.G.S., F.L.S.	XXXVII.	328
———, Expedition to the West Coast of Otago; with an Account of the Discovery of a Low Pass from Martin's Bay to Lake Wakatipu. By JAMES HECTOR, Esq., M.D., Provincial Geologist.. . . .	XXXIV.	96
———, Journal of Two Expeditions to the West Coast of the Middle Island of, in the year 1859. By JOHN ROCHFORD, Esq., of Nelson, Surveyor	XXXII.	294
———, Notes on the Mountains and Glaciers of the Canterbury Province. By JULIUS HAAST, Esq., PH.D., F.G.S.	XXXIV.	87
———, Notes to accompany the Topographical Map of the Southern Alps, in the Province of Canterbury. By JULIUS HAAST, Esq., PH.D., F.R.S.	XL.	433
———, Reconnaissance Survey of the Lake Districts of Otago and Southland. By JAMES M'KERROW, Esq., District Surveyor to the Province of Otago	XXXIV.	56
NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION of 1868, Account of the Swedish, under the Command of Messrs. A. E. Nordenskiöld and FR. von Otter. By Messrs. A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD and FR. VON OTTER	XXXIX.	131
——— REGION, On the Exploration of the. By Capt. SHERARD OSBORN, R.N., C.B. (Reprinted from the 'Proceedings,' vol. ix.)	XXXVI.	279
NORTH POLE, On the Climate of the, and on Circumpolar Exploration. By W. E. HICKSON, Esq.	XXXV.	129
———, Table of Voyages towards the. Compiled by CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S.	XXXVI.	295
SANDWICH ISLANDS, On the Geography and Recent Volcanic Eruption of the. By the Right Rev. THOMAS STALEY, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu.. . . .	XXXVIII.	361

MISCELLANEOUS.

BAY OF BENGAL, Surface Currents of the, during the South-West Monsoon. By J. A. HEATHCOTE, Esq., I.N.	XXXII.	234
BREAD-PLANTS, The Geography of. By Dr. MICHELSEN	XXXII.	565
CHART to Capt. TOYNBEE'S Paper (vol. xxxv. p. 147), Remarks on the. By Staff-Commander C. GEORGE, R.N., Map Curator R.G.S.	XXXV.	301
FJORDS, CAÑONS, BENCHES, PRAIRIES, and INTERMITTENT RIVERS, On the Formation of. By ROBERT BROWN, Esq., F.R.G.S., &c.. . . .	XXXIX.	121

	Vol.	Page
MOUNTAIN RANGES, On Typical; an application of the Calculus of Probabilities to Physical Geography. By WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE, Esq., M.A., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. ..	XXXI.	149
NORTH ATLANTIC, On Surface Temperature in the. By Admiral IRMINGER, Copenhagen, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.	XI.	441
SPECIFIC GRAVITY, On the, Temperature, and Currents of the Seas passed through during Voyages from England to India. By HENRY TOYNBEE, Esq., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Master Mariner	XXXV.	147
STEREOSCOPIC MAPS, On, taken from Models of Mountainous Countries. By FRANCIS GALTON, Esq., F.R.S.; illustrated by Specimens photographed by ROBERT CAMERON GALTON, Esq.	XXXV.	99
TRAVELLERS, Hints to. (Revised and Augmented Edition.) By Admiral Sir G. BACK, F.R.S., Admiral (now Sir R.) COLLINSON, C.B., and FRANCIS GALTON, Esq., F.R.S. ..	XXXIV.	272

INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS

IN THE

FOURTH TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

MAPS AND CHARTS.

EUROPE.

	Vol.
EPIRUS, Map of, to illustrate Major R. Stuart's Paper ..	XXXIX.

ASIA.

AMU-DARIA, Map of the Delta and Mouths of the, from a Sketch Map by Admiral A. Boutakof, of the Russian Navy	XXXVII.
ARABIA, Map showing Mr. W. G. Palgrave's Routes in 1862-3 ..	XXXIV.
———, Map of part of, showing the Route of Lieut.-Col. Pelly	XXXV.
ARMENIA, KURDISTAN, and UPPER MESOPOTAMIA, Maps illustrating Mr. Consul J. G. Taylor's Tour	XXXVIII.
BELUCHISTAN and EASTERN PERSIA, Sketch Map to illustrate Col. F. J. Goldsmid's and Mr. J. W. Barnes' Papers ..	XXXVII.
BOLOR MOUNTAINS, Map of the, and the Upper Sources of the Amu-Daria, to illustrate M. Veniukof's Paper on the Pamir, &c.	XXXVI.
BRITISH TRANS-INDUS FRONTIER, to illustrate Major James Walker's Paper	XXXII.
BUSHIRE to TEHERAN, Section from, to illustrate Major St. John's Paper on the elevation of the country	XXXVIII.
CAMBODIA, Map of part of, to illustrate Dr. Bastian's Paper ..	XXXV.
———, THE LAO COUNTRY, &c., to illustrate the Route and Notes of M. Henri Mouhot, 1859-61	XXXII.
CENTRAL ASIA, Map to illustrate Baron Osten Sacken's Route from Vernoe to the Trans-Naryn country ..	XL.
———, Map to illustrate the Expedition of Mr. A. Fedchenko to the Zarafshan Valley	XL.

	Vol.
CENTRAL INDIA, Sketch Map of the Basin of the River Mahanuddy, to illustrate Mr. R. Temple's Paper	XXXV.
CHINA, Sketch Map of part of, to illustrate Mr. A. S. Bickmore's Journey from Canton to Hankow	XXXVIII.
CHINESE TARTARY, Map of part of, to illustrate Mr. A. Abramof's Paper on the (Lake) Nor-Zaisan	XXXV.
COORG, Map of, to illustrate Mr. George Bidie's Paper ..	XXXIX.
DEAD SEA, Map showing the Levelling from the Mediterranean to the, by Capt. C. W. Wilson, R.E., to accompany Sir Henry James' account of the same ..	XXXVI.
EASTERN TURKISTAN, Sketch Map of, showing the Hydrography of the Pamir to the east of the true courses of the Yarkand and Karakash Rivers, with all the routes from Ladakh across the Karakoram, as drawn by the author, Mr. George W. Hayward (the heights are left as marked in the original map)	XL.
FORMOSA, Sketch Map of the Island of, to illustrate Mr. Vice-Consul Swinhoe's Paper	XXXIV.
INDUS, Map of the Delta of the, to accompany Col. C. W. Tremenheere's Paper	XXXVII.
JAPAN, Island of Tsusima, Map to illustrate Mr. Laurence Oliphant's visit to	XXXIII.
——, Map of part of, to illustrate Mr. F. O. Adams' Paper on the Central Silk Districts	XL.
——, Map to illustrate a Journey from the City of Yeddo to Fusi-yama, performed by Rutherford Alcock, Esq., C.B., in 1860	XXXI.
—— (reduced from a Japanese Map), to illustrate Sir Rutherford Alcock's Journey from Nagasaki to Yeddo in 1861	XXXII.
KAREN-NI, Sketch Map to illustrate Mr. E. O'Riley's tour from the Shan States through, to Tungu	XXXII.
KASHMIR, Map of the Valley of, from Surveys by Capt. T. G. Montgomerie, to illustrate the Notes of Capt. Godwin-Austen and Mr. William Purdon	XXXI.
KURDISTAN, Map of part of, illustrating the Journeys and Researches of Mr. Consul Taylor	XXXV.
KURRACHEE to GWADUR, Map to illustrate the Route of Major F. J. Goldsmid and Party	XXXIII.
LEH and ILCHÍ, the capital of Khotan, Map of the country between, showing the Routes taken by Mr. W. H. Johnson in 1865	XXXVII.
LEH (LADAKH), Summer Route from, to the City of Yarkund. By Capt. T. G. Montgomerie, R.E.	XXXVI.
MADRAS PRESIDENCY, Map of the Hill Districts in the, to accompany Mr. C. R. Markham's Paper	XXXVI.

	Vol.
MANCHURIA, Map of the Russian Possessions in, to illustrate the Rev. W. V. Lloyd's Paper	XXXVII.
———, Map to illustrate the Rev. Alex. Williamson's Notes on	XXXIX.
MESOPOTAMIA, Trigonometrical Survey of part of, to illustrate Lieut. J. B. Bewsher's Paper	XXXVII.
MUSTAKH RANGE (Trans-Indus), Sketch Map of the Glaciers of the, and Valley of Skardo, from surveys by Capt. H. H. Godwin-Austen	XXXIV.
NEPAL to LHASA, Map showing the Route Survey from, and thence through the Upper Valley of the Brahmaputra, from the map compiled by Capt. T. G. Montgomerie	XXXVIII.
NORTHERN CHINA, MONGOLIA, and MANCHURIA, Map of, to illustrate Mr. A. Michie's Journey from Tientsin to Moukden, and Mr. C. M. Grant's Route from Peking to Kiachta, <i>via</i> Kalgan	XXXIII.
NORTH-EASTERN INDIA, Sketch Map of, with portions of Burmah and China, to illustrate Sir Arthur Cotton's Paper	XXXVII.
PALESTINE, &c., to illustrate Dr. Charles T. Beke's Journeys in 1861-2	XXXII.
PEKING, Map of, from a Survey by Capt. Bouvier, of the French Engineers, in 1862, to accompany Mr. W. Lockhart's Paper	XXXVI.
PERSIA, Map to illustrate routes from Teheran to Herat and Teheran to Bushire, by Capt. Claude Clerk	XXXI.
PERSIAN GULF, Map to illustrate Lieut.-Col. Lewis Pelly's Visit to Lingah, Kishm, and Bunder Abbass	XXXIV.
SHANTUNG, Sketch Map showing the Mineral and Silk Districts of the Chinese province of, to illustrate Mr. Consul J. Markham's Paper	XL.
SIAM, Map of the Gulf of, and adjacent Districts in Laos and Cambodia, to illustrate Mr. H. G. Kennedy's Journey in 1866	XXXVII.
SIBERIA, Map of the Russian and Chinese Frontier, illustrating M. Semenof's Journey to the Tien Shan and River Jaxartes, and Golubeff's Issyk-kul Expedition	XXXI.
SINAI PENINSULA, a Sketch of the, from Observations on the Ground, by the Rev. F. W. Holland (in illustration of Mr. Holland's Memoir in the Journal, vol. XXXVIII., p. 237)	XXXIX.
THÉCHÉS, Mount (of Xenophon), Sketch Map to accompany the Paper of M. Rorit on the identification of	XL.
TRAVANCORE COAST, Map of a portion of the, showing the anchorage at Alipee, to accompany Mr. C. R. Markham's Paper	XXXVI.

	Vol.
TRAVANCORE COAST, Map showing the Wurunkullay Barrier, to accompany Mr. C. R. Markham's Paper	XXXVI.
YANG-TSZE-KIANG, Map of the, from Hankow to Ping-shan, reduced from chart of Capt. Blakiston's Survey ..	XXXII.
—————, Map of the, from the Tung-ting Lake to Chung-king, in the Chinese province of Szechuen, to illustrate Mr. Consul R. Swinhoe's Paper	XL.
YELLOW RIVER, Map to illustrate Mr. Ney Elias' Journey to the New Course of the	XL.
WESTERN INDIA, Map to illustrate Sir H. Bartle E. Frere's Notes on the Runn of Cutch, &c.	XL.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, Map of part of, to illustrate Dr. Blanc's Journey from Metemma to Damot	XXXIX.
—————, Map of the Afar Country and the Northern Highlands of, to illustrate Mr. Munzinger's Journey ..	XXXIX.
—————, Three Maps, showing (1) the country from the Coast to Adigerat; (2) from Adigerat to the River Takkazyè; and (3) Wadela and Dalanta Plateaux and Mágdala, to illustrate Mr. C. R. Markham's Paper ..	XXXVIII.
ALBERT NYANZA, Map of the, and of the Routes leading to its Discovery in 1864. By Samuel White Baker, Esq. ..	XXXVI.
EAST AFRICAN LAKES, Maps showing their relation to the Sources of the Nile	XXXVII.
EASTERN AFRICA, Map of, showing the Routes of some Native Caravans from the coast into the interior, from information collected by the Rev. T. Wakefield; also of two Personal Journeys to the Southern Galla Country, made by Messrs. Wakefield and New, 1865-7	XL.
—————, Map showing the Routes explored and surveyed by Capt. J. H. Speke, between Zanzibar, the Great Lakes, and the Nile, 1857-63	XXXIII.
—————, Map to illustrate Baron C. von der Decken's Expedition to (Mt.) Kilima-ndjaro in 1862-3	XXXIV.
—————, Map to illustrate Count Carl von Krockow's Explorations between 14° and 16° N. Lat.	XXXVI.
NATAL, Map of the Colony of, to accompany Dr. R. J. Mann's Paper	XXXVII.
NILE, Map of the, and its Western Affluents, between the Albert Nyanza on the South and the Sobat on the North, founded on the Astronomical Observations, Bearings, and Distances of John Petherick, Esq., &c. ..	XXXV.
SOUTH AFRICA, Map of, to illustrate Mr. J. F. Wilson's Paper on the Water Supply in the Basin of the River Orange, and Dr. Livingstone's Theory of Ancient Lakes ..	XXXV.

	Vol.
SOUTH AFRICA, Map of the Zulu and Amatonga Countries, and of Natal and Kafir Land, to illustrate Mr. John Sander-son's Papers	XXXII.
—————, Sketch Map illustrating the Discovery of the Mouth of the Bembe, Limpopo, or Ouri River, by St. Vincent W. Erskine, Esq.	XXXIX.
SOUTH CENTRAL AFRICA, showing the course of the River Shiré below Lake Nyassa, and the River Zambesi below Kabrabasa, to illustrate Dr. Livingstone's Papers	XXXI.
SOUTH-EAST AFRICA, to illustrate Mr. J. Macqueen's account of Joaquim de Santa Rita Montanha's Journey from Inhambane to Zoutpansberg	XXXII.
SOUTH-EASTERN AFRICA, Lake Nyassa, the River Shiré, &c., from the MS. Map by Dr. John Kirk	XXXV.
SOUTH-WEST AFRICA, Map of the principal part of Damara Land. By Mr. C. J. Andersson	XXXVI.
WEST AFRICA, Map to accompany Dr. W. B. Baikie's Notes of a Journey from Bida, in Nupé, to Kano, in Hausa, in 1862	XXXVII.
WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA, Map illustrating M. du Chaillu's Routes in 1864-5	XXXVI.

AMERICA.

ALASKA, Map of the Yukon, or Kwich-Pak, to illustrate Mr. F. Whymper's Paper,	XXXVIII.
ANDES, Map of proposed line of Railway across the, from Caldera to Fiambala, to accompany Mr. E. A. Flint's Survey. Communicated by W. Wheelwright, Esq. ..	XXXI.
—————, Map of the Mountains of Llanganati in the Qui-tonian Andes, by Don Atanasio Guzman	XXXI.
—————, Section of the Valley of Guallabamba, between Pichincha and Cayambe, to illustrate Dr. W. Jame-son's Journey from Quito to Cayambe	XXXI.
—————, SOUTHERN, Map to illustrate Don Guillermo Cox' Route across the	XXXIV.
AQUIRY, Map of the River, the principal Affluent of the Purús, to illustrate Mr. W. Chandless' Notes	XXXVI.
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, Map of part of the, to illustrate Mr. Consul T. J. Hutchinson's Paper	XXXIV.
BRITISH COLUMBIA, Map of part of, to illustrate the Papers of Mr. Justice Begbie, Commander Mayne, R.N., Lieut. H. S. Palmer, R.E., and Mr. W. Downie	XXXI.
—————, Map of, Reduced from the Original Map by Mr. Alfred Waddington; and Sketch Map showing proposed communication between Canada and ..	XXXVIII.

	Vol.
BRITISH COLUMBIA, Outline Map of. By Lieut. H. S. Palmer, R.E.	XXXIV.
BRAZIL, Map of the Rivers Arinos, Juruena, and Tapajos, to accompany Mr. W. Chandless' Notes	XXXII.
——, Map of the Rivers Canumá, Abacaxis, and Maué-assú and its Tributaries, Reduced from the Original Map by Mr. W. Chandless	XL.
DARIEN, Part of the Isthmus of, to illustrate M. Lucien de Puydt's Paper	XXXVIII.
JURUÁ (Tributary of the Amazon), Map of the River, to illustrate Mr. W. Chandless' Journal	XXXIX.
LABRADOR, Chart of the North-East Coast of, to illustrate Commander W. Chimmo's Paper	XXXVIII.
——, Map of, to illustrate Mr. H. Y. Hind's Explorations	XXXIV.
MOSQUITO TERRITORY, Map of the, from Surveys and Sketches by Mr. Chas. N. Bell	XXXII.
NEWFOUNDLAND, Map to illustrate the Rev. J. Moreton's account of the Physical Geography of	XXXIV.
PANAMA, Isthmus of, and the Mouths of the Bayanos River, to illustrate Mr. Laurence Oliphant's Paper	XXXV.
PATAGONIA, Map of part of. By Henry L. Jones, Esq.	XXXI.
PERU, Map showing the Course of the Rivers San Gavan and Ayapata, in the province of Caravaya, to illustrate Prof. Antonio Raimondi's Paper	XXXVII.
——, Map showing the Junction of the Rivers Mantaro and Apurimac, to illustrate Prof. A. Raimondi's Paper	XXXVIII.
PURÚS, Map of the River, from its source to its mouth. By W. Chandless, Esq.	XXXVI.
SOUTHERN PERU, Sketch Map of the Province of Caravaya, &c., showing the sources of the River Purús. By Clements R. Markham, Esq.	XXXI.
UNITED STATES, Map of the South-Western Portion of the, and of Sonora and Chihuahua, to illustrate Dr. W. A. Bell's Paper	XXXIX.
VANCOUVER ISLAND, Map of, and part of British Columbia, to illustrate Mr. R. Brown's Paper on the Formation of Fjords, &c.	XXXIX.
——, Map of, to illustrate Commander R. C. Mayne's Route	XXXII.
——, Map to illustrate Dr. C. Forbes' Paper	XXXIV.

AUSTRALIA.

	Vol.
AUSTRALIA, Map of Part of, to illustrate Messrs. Burke and Wills' Route from Victoria to the Gulf of Carpentaria	XXXII.
CENTRAL AUSTRALIA, Map to illustrate Mr. J. M'Douall Stuart's Explorations in 1860-1	XXXI.
EASTERN AUSTRALIA, Map of, showing the Routes of Messrs. Burke and Wills, McKinlay, Landsborough, Walker, &c.	XXXIII.
NORTHERN AUSTRALIA, Map illustrating Messrs. F. and A. Jardine's Overland Expedition from Port Denison to Cape York, to accompany Mr. Richardson's Paper ..	XXXVI.
—————, Map to complete Mr. J. M'Douall Stuart's Diaries of Exploration across Australia from South to North, 1861-2	XXXIII.
—————, Part of the Flinders River, to illustrate the observations of Commander W. H. Norman, R.N.	XXXIII.
NORTH-EAST AUSTRALIA, Map illustrating the Climate and Physical Geography of, to accompany Dr. Rattray's Paper	XXXVIII.
—————, Map to illustrate the Winds of ..	XXXVIII.
NORTH-WEST AUSTRALIA, to illustrate Journal of Mr. F. T. Gregory's Expedition in 1861	XXXII.

OCEANIA AND ARCTIC.

ARCTIC AMERICA, showing the Coasts explored in 1859 by Sir F. L. McClintock in search of Sir John Franklin .	XXXI.
BORNEO, Part of the North-West Coast of, to illustrate Mr. Spencer St. John's Paper	XXXII.
EASTER ISLAND, Rapa-Nui or, Chart of, in the South Pacific, to illustrate Mr. J. Linton Palmer's Paper	XL.
MALAY ARCHIPELAGO, Map to illustrate Mr. A. R. Wallace's Paper on the Physical Geography of the	XXXIII.
NEW ZEALAND, Map of the Province of Canterbury, to illustrate Dr. J. Haast's Paper	XXXVII.
—————, Map of the Provinces of Canterbury and Otago, to illustrate the Papers of Mr. J. M'Kerrow, Dr. J. Haast, and Dr. J. Hector	XXXIV.
—————, Map of the Southern Alps in the Province of Canterbury, Reduced from the large Map by Dr. Julius Haast	XL.
—————, Showing Routes near the West Coast of the Middle Island, by Mr. John Rochfort	XXXII.
NORTH POLAR REGIONS, Map of the, to illustrate Mr. Clements R. Markham's Paper on the Origin and Migrations of the Greenland Esquimaux	XXXV.
SANDWICH ISLANDS, Chart of the, to accompany the Bishop of Honolulu's Paper	XXXVIII.

	Vol.	Page
SOUTH POLAR REGIONS, Map of the, to illustrate Staff-Commander J. E. Davis' Paper	XXXIX.	
SPITZBERGEN, Map of, to illustrate the Paper by Prof. Nordenskiöld and Capt. von Otter on the Swedish North Polar Expedition of 1868	XXXIX.	
MISCELLANEOUS ILLUSTRATIONS.		
BAY OF BENGAL, Chart of the, showing the Currents during the S.-W. Monsoon, by Lieut. J. A. Heathcote, I.N. ..	XXXII.	
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Chart of the Currents off the, to illustrate Capt. H. Toynbee's Paper, projected from his Logbooks by Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., Map Curator R.G.S.	XXXV.	
NORTH ATLANTIC, Surface Temperature of the, between Shetland and Greenland, collected by Admiral Irmingier	XL.	
STEREOSCOPIC MAP, Specimen of, photographed by Mr. R. C. Galton, to illustrate Mr. Francis Galton's Paper ..	XXXV.	
TRANSIT OF VENUS (December 6th, 1882), Diagrams illustrating Staff-Commander J. E. Davis' Paper	XXXIX.	
DIAGRAMS AND CUTS IN TEXT.		
ARIZA, ANDRES DE, Monogram of	XXXVIII.	108
ARZEN (Emporium Arzamenorum), Plan of the Ruins of ..	XXXV.	26
BEACH-MATERIAL, Diagram showing the manner in which beach-material is swept along a coast, in the direction of the sea-stroke	XXXVII.	79
BRITISH COLUMBIA, Section of the Valley of the Fraser ..	XXXI.	240
CURRENT, Instrument for Measuring the Velocity of the, in the River Indus and Canals in Sind. Diagram ..	XXXVII.	83
"DUNDS," or Lakes connected with the Eastern Narra, from 40 to 80 miles N.W. of Oomercote, Rough Sketch of the	XL.	190
EARTH, Diagram representing the midsummer position of the, at noon	XXXV.	131
FIORD. Diagram	XL.	230
GREAT ANDAMAN, Section of, from East to West	XXXII.	117
GROT CHURCH, near Dibench, Plan of	XXXV.	38
HATEM TAI CASTLE (ancient Sisauronon), Plan of	XXXV.	52
INDUS, Transverse Section of rocky ridges on plains west of the	XL.	200
INSCRIPTIONS found by Mr. Consul Taylor during his Tour in Armenia, Kurdistan, and Upper Mesopotamia. Diagrams	XXXVIII.	294, 295, 299, 300, 301, 302, and 314
————— marking the graves of W. J. Wills and R. O'H. Burke	XXXII.	450, 451

	Vol.	Page
JHELUM RIVER, Valley of Kashmir, Section of the	XXXI.	34
—————, Suspension Bridge across the. Diagram ..	XXXI.	35
KURRACHEE, Two Sections across the country near	XXXVII.	340
OVEN (clay) used in New Guinea for baking sago cakes. Diagram	XXXII.	135
SAND-HILLS, Diagrams showing formation of (illustrating Sir H. Bartle E. Frere's Notes on the Runn of Cutch and the neighbouring Region)	XL.	197, 198
SILT, Bottle for taking Water from below the Surface to ascertain the Quantity of, in the River Indus and Canals in Sind. Diagram	XXXVII.	84
TRAVELLER'S Lantern. Diagram	XXXIV.	275
————— Triangulation. Diagram	XXXIV.	282
————— Apparatus for boiling thermometer. Diagram	XXXIV.	286
————— Projection of Routes. Diagram	XXXIV.	297, 298
ZAMBESI RIVER at Bandari Rock. Diagram	XXXI.	281
—————, Diagram showing direction of eddies in ..	XXXI.	287

ABSTRACTS OF THE ANNUAL ADDRESSES OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY.

ADDRESS FOR 1861.

By Sir RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, Vice-President (in the absence of the President, Lord ASHBURTON) Vol. XXXI. p. cxi.

Obituary Notices. The Earl of ABERDEEN, cxii.—GEORGE BRAND, cxv.—JOHN BROWN, cxvi.—Dr. BUIST, cxvii.—Hon. FREDERICK BYRON, cxviii.—GEORGE GODFREY CUNNINGHAM. M. PIERRE DAUSSY, cxix.—Chevalier DE ANGELIS, cxx.—Rev. JOHN WILLIAM DONALDSON, D.D.; his services to philology. Sir CHARLES FELLOWS, cxxii.—JOSEPH JAMES FORRESTER, Baron DE FORRESTER, of Oporto, cxxiii.—LIONEL GIBBORNE, cxxiv.; his survey of the Isthmus of Darien, cxxv.—HERBERT INGRAM, M.P., cxxvi.—ROBERT JAMIESON. MACGREGOR LAIRD. JOSEPH LOCKE, M.P., cxxviii.—Captain ALEXANDER MACONCHIE, R.N., cxxix.; his services as Secretary to the Society. JOHN HENRY MANDEVILLE, cxxx.—J. W. PARKER. General Sir CHARLES W. PASLEY, K.C.B. Sir GEORGE SIMPSON, cxxxi.; his services to the cause of Arctic Exploration. MATTHEW UZIELLI, cxxxii.—JOHN ASHLEY WARRE, M.P., cxxxiii.

Admiralty Surveys. *England*, cxxxiv.—Cox' and Davis' work at Portsmouth Bar; Sidney's and Richards' work in the Channel Islands; Stokes' and Usborne's work on the coast of Devon; Williams' and Wells' work in the Scilly Isles, cxxxv.—Aldridge's work in the Bristol Channel; Calver's work on the coast of Lancashire. *Scotland*, Calver's survey in the Clyde; Bedford's work in Argyleshire; Jeffery's work in Inverness-shire, cxxxvi.—Otter's work in the Hebrides. *Ireland*, Hoskyn's work on the East Coast; Edye's soundings off the South-west and South Coasts. *Iceland*, cxxxvii.—Sir Leopold M'Clintock's deep-sea soundings. *Mediterranean*, cxxxviii.—Expedition to the Cedars of Lebanon, &c. *Africa*, cxli. *Asia*, Collingwood's survey of part of the Shat el Arab and of the city of Basrah. *China*, cxlii., great activity owing to the war. *Australia*, cxliii. *British Columbia*, cxliv. *Newfoundland*. *Bay of Fundy*. *West Indies*, cxlv. *Variation*, Evans's Investigations. Retirement of Mr. Michael Walker, Assistant Hydrographer, cxlvi.

Ordnance Survey. Progress in the North of England and in Scotland delayed by numerous detailed surveys in the South of England; Plans of Northumberland and Cumberland in course of publication; great trigonometrical operations of the survey closed, cxlvii.—Map of Montenegro, cxlviii.—Lithographed sketches of actions fought in China.

Geological Survey of Britain, cxlix.

Progress in Meteorology, cli.—Steps taken by Government to utilise this branch of knowledge; Storm signals; Atmoscope, cliv.—Barometers for travellers, clv.

Recent Geographical Publications in Europe, clvi.—*Britain*. Johnston's Maps; Mackay's 'Geological Manual'; Norton Shaw's edition of Col. Jackson's 'What to Observe; or the Traveller's Remembrancer,' clvii.—*Germany*. Success of Petermann's 'Mittheilungen'; Scherzer's description of the voyage of the *Novara*. *Switzerland*, clviii.—Great Federal Map approaching completion; Geological Map; Lavozzari's Works, clix.—Thury's Paper on Glaciers. *Russia*. Expedition to the Amur, clx.—Schmidt's Visit to the Island of Sahalin; Map of Eastern Siberia; Veniukof's Expedition to the (Lake of) Issyk-kul; Kuléwein's Account of Ignatief's Mission to Khiva and Bokhara; Scientific Expedition in the Low Valleys of the Kuma and Manych and Kalmuck steppe, clxii.—Surveying Expedition in the Caspian, clxiii.—Struve's Proposal to effect a vast measurement of a meridional arc passing by the 52° latitude, to extend from Valentia, in Ireland, to the fortress of Orsk, on the confines of the Government of Orenburg, clxiv.—Activity of Imperial Geographical Society of Russia.

Hindustan, Siam, Burmah, China, and Japan, clxv.—Scientific career of Sir Andrew Scott Waugh; Capt. Claude Clerk's narrative of a journey across the Eastern Frontier of Persia to Afghanistan; Capt. Sprye's and Dr. McCosh's papers on the countries between the British Frontiers of Bengal and Pegu and the western confines of China, clxvi.—Sir R. Schomburgk's journeys in Siam; Mr. Spencer St. John's and Mr. A. R. Wallace's papers on the Asiatic Archipelago; Surveys in China; Expeditions into Chinese Tartary and the northern and western provinces of China, clxvii.—Importance of our trade with China; Mr. Rutherford Alcock's journey into the interior of the main island of Japan; Paper by Mr. Pemberton Hodgson, Consul at Hakodadi; Trade with Japan promising.

Arctic Regions, clxviii.—Dr. Hayes' expedition in the *United States*; Renewed search for the *Erebus* and *Terror*; Hall's expedition in the *George Henry*; Capt. Parker Snow fitting out the *Intrepid*; Capt. Irminger's paper on the currents and ice-drifts on the coast of Iceland; Sir John Richardson's account of the Polar Regions, clxix.

British North America. Map of country from Lake Superior to the Pacific coast at Vancouver Island, to illustrate reports of Palliser's Expedition; large areas with good soil in British possessions; winter not more severe than in Canada, clxx.—Snow not excessively deep; finer kinds of timber absent; Saskatchewan country suitable for settler deficient in capital; new routes through American territory; practicability of railway route to Pacific coast, clxxi.—Large coal deposits in Japan and Formosa, clxxii.

South America. Dr. V. Martin de Moussy's 'Description Géographique et Statistique de la Confédération Argentine'; M. Demersay's 'Histoire Physique, Économique et Politique du Paraguay, et des Établissements des Jésuites,' clxxiii.—N. Bonpland's voluminous notes on his travels in South America claimed by his heirs; his mineral and natural history collections offered to the French Government.

Australia. March of discovery most remarkable; Stuart's travels; data ascertained by him, clxxiv.; Capt. Stokes' surveys and Mr. F. Gregory's expedition have proved that the eastern inlets of Cambridge Gulf and the mouth of the northern Victoria River are well adapted for a colony, clxxv.; North or Tropical Australia destined to be occupied; great expedition, with camels, proceeding from Victoria across the interior, clxxvi.—Queensland settlers pushing on towards the Gulf of Carpentaria, and into interior on the west;

speculations on probable sterile and saline condition of large portion of interior; well-watered region to the west of Lake Torrens, clxxvii.—Future communications of Australian Colonies.

Africa. No fresh explorations accomplished; Livingstone's description and map of Mosioatunya Cataract (Victoria Falls); his start to explore Rufuma River, in company with Bishop Mackenzie, clxxviii.—Mortality among missionaries to the Makololo; failure of Roscher's and Von der Decken's expeditions to the Niassa Lake; latter now gone to a more northern district of Eastern Africa; Capt. Speke arrived at high plateau on his journey to the sources of the White Nile; sufficient funds subscribed to enable Mr. Consul Petherick to proceed to Gondokoro to await his appearance, clxxix.—Altitude of Khartum settled by Dr. Peney; Miani's travels beyond Gondokoro; Heuglin's journey to Wadai. *West Africa*: Death of Seymour, clxxx.—Robert Campbell's pamphlet on Lagos, Abeokuta, &c., and Alex. Crummell's article on the productions and capabilities of the same region. *Du Chaillu*: Account of the results of his explorations from the west coast north and south of the Equator.

Conclusion, clxxxiv.—Large increase in the number of Fellows of the Society, clxxxv.

Postscript, clxxxvi.—Latest news of the expedition of Captains Speke and Grant.

ADDRESS FOR 1862.

By the Lord ASHBURTON, President Vol. XXXII. p. civ.

Obituary Notices. H.R.H. THE PRINCE CONSORT, Vice-Patron; his services to all branches of science. THOMAS WILLIAM ATKINSON, the Siberian traveller, cv.—JAMES BRANT, C.E., cvi.—Sir WILLIAM CUBITT, C.E. Rear-Admiral the Hon. J. F. DE ROS, cvii.—Vice-Admiral the Hon. Sir RICHARD SAUNDERS DUNDAS, K.C.B. HUGH, Earl FORTESCUE, K.G., cviii.—Captain WALTER COLQUHOUN GRANT; his map and papers on Sikkim. Rev. EDWARD CRAVEN HAWTREY, D.D., Provost of Eton. ROBERT WILLIAM HAY, cix.—Vice-Admiral Sir THOMAS HERBERT, K.C.B. CHARLES EDWARD LEFROY. JAMES ORMISTON McWILLIAM; his services to Captain Trotter's Niger Expedition. SAMUEL LEIGH SOTHEY, cx.—Rev. Dr. JOSEPH WOLFF; his travels in Mesopotamia, Persia, Bokhara, &c.

Admiralty Surveys, cxi.—*England*, Coast Survey of British Isles nearly complete. *Scotland*, cxii.—*Ireland*, General chart of west coast. *Mediterranean*, Captain Spratt's work between Malta and Alexandria; determination of meridian distance between them by electric telegraph, cxiii.; Commander Mansell's work on the coast of Syria; charts published. *Africa*, exploration of River Volta on the west coast; Skede's work in the Cape Colony; his sketch of the five mouths of the Zambesi; establishment of three lights in the Red Sea, cxiv.—*Asia*, Constable and Stiffe's chart of Persian Gulf, published and to be exhibited at the International Exhibition; Whish's plan of Bahrein; Williams' work on the Malabar coast, and Ward's on the south coast of Arabia; work still to be done. *China and Japan*, cxv.—surveys of Upper Yang-tsze Kiang and on the south coast of Japan; publications of results of labours in former years. *Australia*, cxvi.—coast surveys; new passage through Torres Strait; completion of general chart of Northern Australia and adjacent seas and islands, cxvii.—*Vancouver Island*, plans of Esquimaux and Victoria harbours, &c. *Newfoundland*, re-examination of south coast, and publication of plans. *Bay of Fundy*, cxviii.—survey completed. *West Indies*, survey of Grenadines group completed. *Variation of the Compass*, manual resulting from Messrs. F. J. Evans' and A. Smith's investigations, on the eve of publication.

Ordnance Survey, cxix.—publication of the 'Trigonometrical Survey of Great Britain' completed; triangulations of England and Belgium connected; connection of Belgian, Prussian, and Russian triangulations, cxx.—determination of differences of longitude by electric telegraph; engraving of map of Ireland; cadastral survey, cxxi.—publication of maps on the twenty-five-inch and six-inch scales; "marginal lines" for the sheets of a map of the whole world on two-inch scale.

Meteorology, cxxii.—increased interest; basis and nature of forecasts and occasional warnings, cxxiii.—from thirty to forty weather telegrams received daily by Board of Trade, cxxxiii.—publication of forecasts; outline maps, with movable wind-markers and cyclone glasses or horns, useful in forecasting weather, cxxxv.—daily weather reports, cxxxvii.

Surveys of Spain, cxxxviii.—progress in the triangulations; portion of Tagus and Gallo mapped, cxxxix.—work of geological department; publications of Hydrographic and War Departments and Statistical Board; essays on the ancient geography of Spain, and memoir on the site of the city of Munda, cxl.—Coello's provincial atlas and map of Spain.

Russia, Activity of Imperial Geographical Society; exploring expedition in Eastern Siberia; three fresh expeditions proposed; shallowing of the Sea of Azof, cxli.—boundary line between Russia and China; collection of statistico-ethnographical data in the interior of Russia, cxlii.—cartographical labours of the society; Halmersen's geological map of Russia; 'Journal' of Society contains several articles of high geographical interest, especially in regard to Central Asia; Captain Valikhanof's account of his journey to Kashgar, cxliii.

Asia, M. de Khanikof's map of the Aderbeijan, in Persia.

China, cxliv.—Advantages from Lord Elgin's treaty; in one year twelve provinces visited, as well as Manchu Tartary, cxlv.—ascent of Yang-tsze-kiang by Sarel, Blakiston, Barton, and Scheresheffsky; Mr. Consul Morrison's journey along the Grand Canal; Richards' and Slossin's journey through Pei-chih-li and Shan-si, cxlvi.—journey of Dickson, Thorburn, Beach, and Bonney from Canton to Hankow; Baker in Chehkiang and Nganhwuy; Legge's ascent of the east river in the Kwangtung province, cxlvii.—Irwin's journey up the west river; opening of Formosa to trade.

Australia, McDouall Stuart's work, cxlviii.—Burke's and Wills' expedition; Gregory's explorations in North-Western Australia; report of commissioners appointed to inquire into death of Burke and Wills, cxlix.—Sir H. Barkly's despatches, cl.—searching party of McKinlay and Hodgkinson, cli.—discovery of relics of four unknown white men; F. T. Gregory's surveys and explorations from the west, clii.—his complete success, cliv.—Walker's and Landsborough's expeditions in search of Burke's party; geographical results, clv.—Mr. Selwyn's geological maps of Victoria, and Professor McCay's palæontological illustrations thereof; Rev. W. B. Clarke's endeavours to develop the geological structure of New South Wales; opening of coal-fields in Tasmania; dysodile extracted, clvi.—Dr. Hector's labours in New Zealand.

Africa, Livingstone's unsuccessful attempt to ascend the Rovuma River; his establishment of the University Mission near the banks of the Shiré, clvii.—news received from native source that Speke had extricated himself from the desert of Ugogo, and was on his way to Unyanyembe; lamentable condition of White Nile; hostility of natives aroused; illness and return of Lejean; death of Dr. Peney; connection of his explorations with Petherick's; determination of altitude of Kilima-ndjaro by Von der Decken and Thornton, clviii.—Colonel

Rigby's report on Zanzibar dominions; Captain Burton's work on West Coast, and ascent of Cameroon Mountain; the French on the Gaboon; explorations in Senegambia and the North-Western Sahara; Boo Moghdad's journey from the Senegal to the coast of Morocco; Duveyrier's return from the Sahara; Heuglin in Abyssinia, clix.—Barth's vocabularies of Central African tribes; publication of maps; Livingstone's navigation of west coast of the Nyassa, *note*; death of Bishop Mackenzie.

Our own Labours.—*Europe*, clx.—Communications on the course of the Lower Danube by Captain Sherard Osborn, Captain Spratt, and Major Stokes; Professor Paul Chaix' account of surveys for great federal map of Switzerland; Professor Holt's account of surveys in Norway since 1779; Baron de Bode's account of the country of the Lesghi tribes of Hilly Daghestan, Caucasus; Captain D. Cameron's dissertation on the Caucasus, clxi.—Allen Young's and Rae's visits to Iceland. *Asia*, Navigation and survey of Upper Yang-tsze-kiang; Blackney's observations; ascent of Si-Kiang; Captain Smythe's expedition prevented from proceeding into Chinese Tartary, clxii.—Oliver's notes on country west of Canton; Mouhot in Cambodia; O'Riley's tour in Shan States; King's and Campbell's notes on Siam; Sir R. Schomburgk's explorations in Siam; Mr. Rutherford Alcock's papers on Japan, clxiii.—Hodgson's journeys in the Island of Yesso; importance of the River Amur; Semenof's journey to the Tien Shan, clxiv.—papers on the Valley of Kashmir by Purdon and Austen; Great Trigonometrical Survey of India; Captain T. G. Montgomerie's services to science, and geography in particular; Mr. A. R. Wallace's labours in New Guinea; Clerk's itineraries in Persia, clxv.—Mouat's account of the Andaman Islands; Sir Henry Rawlinson's proposal to connect England and India by electric telegraph by way of Constantinople and the Euphrates. *Africa*, Progress made; (Mount) Kilima-ndjaro proved to be an isolated volcanic cone, clxvi.—Livingstone's work on the Zambesi, Shiré, and Lake Shirwa, clxvii.—Captain Burton's labours in Western Tropical Africa; Dr. Baikie's prospects on the Niger and Chadha Rivers, clxviii. *North America*, Explorations in British Columbia. *Central America*, clxix.—proposed transit-route across the Isthmus through the Lake of Nicaragua. *South America*, Markham's labours in Peru; Spruce's remarks on the Quitonian Andes; Jamieson's excursion to Mount Cayambe on the Equator. *Australia*, Important progress made; remarkable increase of colonisation; accounts of the Fiji Islands, clxx. *Ocean Soundings* by M'Clintock; curious discoveries, clxxi.—water-climate of high northern latitudes and tropics shown to be similar; Heathcote's observations on currents in the Bay of Bengal; Maury on the Southern Ocean and the Antarctic Pole. *Conclusion*, clxxii.—Retirement of Lord Ashburton and election of Sir R. I. Murchison to the Presidency; importance of the Society's work.

ADDRESS FOR 1863.

By Sir RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, K.C.B., President .. Vol. XXXIII. p. cxiii.

Obituary Notices. M. JOMARD, cxiv.—his great services to geography; Dr. HAMEL, cxvi.—the Marquis of LANSDOWNE; the Rt. Hon. Sir GEORGE CORNEWALL LEWIS, cxviii.—Sir BENJAMIN BRODIE, Bart., cxx.—the Marquis of BREADALBANE, cxxi.—the Earl of GIFFORD, cxxii.—the Earl of ELLESMERE, cxxiii.—LUCAS BARRETT; his services to geology, cxxiv.—JAMES ROBERT GOWEN; WILLIAM JOHN BURCHELL; Mr. CHAMBERS, of Adelaide, patron and employer of M'Douall Stuart; EDMUND GABRIEL, cxxv.—his kindness to Dr. Livingstone; JAMES WALKER, F.R.S., cxxvi.—ANTHONY ST. LEGER; WALTER EWER.

Admiralty Surveys, cxxvii.—*The British Isles. England.* Continuation of Coast surveys. *Scotland*, cxxviii.—Otter's survey of South Uist, Canna, and Rum; Thomas' surveys and soundings off Benbeenla and Harris; Edye's survey of Barra, Muldoanich, Flodday, Pabbay, &c.; Bedford's work. *Ireland.* Hoskyn's and Davis' deep-sea soundings for electric cable to America. *Mediterranean*, cxxix.—Capt. Spratt's survey of the Maltese Islands; Mansell's work on the coast of Syria. *Africa.* Skead's survey of Mussel Bay, Cape Colony. *Asia.* Chitty's soundings on the Mekran coast of Persia; Persian Gulf; publication of Constable's and Stiffe's plan of Bushire. *China and Japan.* Surveys by H.M. ships *Rifleman* and *Swallow*; *Actæon* and *Dove* off Japanese coast, cxxx.—valuable MS. survey of the empire, procured from the Government through the instrumentality of Sir Rutherford Alcock, K.C.B.; Nagasaki harbour and adjacent coast, cxxxi.—Korea; coast of Shantung; Mr. Arthur Adams' collections and observations have advanced the question of the geographical distribution of species, cxxxii.—*Australia.* Inlet of Port Philip; Spencer's Gulf; Queensland; Tasmania. *Vancouver Island.* Completion of survey by Capt. G. H. Richards in H.M.S. *Hecate*. *Newfoundland*, cxxxiii.—Progress of Capt. J. Orlebar's survey. *Nova Scotia and Bay of Fundy.* *West Indies*; labours of the Hydrographic Office, cxxxiv.

Ordnance Survey. Progress. Report of Committee of House of Commons favourable to extension of cadastral survey; publication of account of extension of triangulation through France into Belgium, cxxxv.—'Great Domesday Book,' copied by photo-zincography; great advance in that art.

Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Progress contrasts favourably with that of previous year.

Recent British Publications, cxxxvii.—Mr. David Page's 'Introductory Textbook of Physical Geography'; Prof. Ansted's essay on 'The Correlation of the Natural History Sciences,' cxxxviii.

Geographical Publications in Germany. List of original papers in Petermann's 'Mittheilungen' for 1862–3, cxxxix.—Petermann's maps, cxl.—Hochstetter's 'Neu Seeland'; progress of Scherzer's account of *Novara* expedition, cxli.

Greenland. *Former Conditions of Northern Europe.*

Asia. Central Asia, cxlvii.—Khanikof's explorations, and his account of them; valuable additions to knowledge of Western Persia, expected from publication of Lieut. Glascott's labours, cli.—Major Goldsmid's work. *Proposed New Route to British India*, clii.—Lord William Hay's contemplated journey by Nijni Novgorod, Ekaterinburg, Omsk, Semipalatinsk, and Kopal to Issyk-kul, and thence to Kashgar, Leh, and Kungur, in Cashmere. *Indian Navy*, cliii.—ceased to exist on April 30, 1863; great services to geography. *Telegraphic Communication by Land and by Sea.* Direction of line to India placed in Col. Patrick Stewart's hands, cliv.—progress of the work; C. M. Grant's endeavours to establish telegraphic communication with Peking, *viâ* Kiachta, and to procure extension of Siberian lines eastwards, clv.—Gisborne's proposed line from Calcutta, *viâ* Burmah, to Singapore, and thence to Australia. *North Atlantic Sea-Bed*, clvi.—Dr. Wallich's proposed examination approved by the Council; execution deferred, clvii.—*Japan.* Sir Rutherford Alcock's travels; his account affords much valuable information; Mr. L. Oliphant's visit to the Island of Tsusima, clviii.—much still to be done.

Mexico. M. Henri de Saussure's work on the physical structure and outline. *South America. Peru.* Raimondi's account of his explorations; Soldan's map of Peru;

Mr. C. R. Markham's explorations on the Purús. *Brazil*. Mr. H. W. Bates' 'The Naturalist on the Amazons'; his geographical work on the main river and the Tapajos, clx.

Australia. Remarkable progress; great results achieved by journeys of M'Douall Stuart, Landsborough, McKinlay, and Walker; sketch of their work; enterprise of colonists, clxix.—relative altitudes of regions explored not determined by recent explorers, clxx.

New Zealand and its Gold. Stimulus given by discovery of gold; remarks on the auriferous product of Otago.

Polynesia, clxii.—Dr. Seemann's work on the Fiji Islands.

Africa. Fears respecting fate of East African expedition; arrival of Speke and Grant at Khartum, clxxiii.; Speke's telegram, "The Nile is settled"; met by Petherick at Gondokoro on Feb. 20th; Baker's expedition to relieve Speke and Grant; his journey in search of Lake Luta Nzigé, a feeder of the White Nile, clxxiv.—great results from Speke's expedition; Victoria Nyanza the reservoir of the White Nile; sketch of Speke's and Grant's work from October 1, 1860, clxxv.—Kitangülé River the chief feeder of the Nyanza; kindness of people of Uganda, clxxvi.—delays in Unyoro, clxxvii.—arrival at De Bono's ivory station in lat. $3^{\circ} 10' 37''$; kindly received by Turkish ivory traders; tree marking the Venetian Miani's furthest in lat. $3^{\circ} 35'$; meeting with Baker at Gondokoro on February 15th; promptness of Home Authorities to succour the party, clxxix.—Society's great obligations to Speke; his astronomical observations; their calculation, &c., undertaken by the Astronomer Royal, clxxx.—Speke's history of the Wahuma; causes of the rise of the Nile, clxxxi.—verification of Sir R. Murchison's theory as to the nature of interior of Africa; generalisations established by Speke and Grant, independently of sources of Nile, clxxxii.—information gleaned from native sources by old geographers, clxxxiii.—East African explorations, clxxxv.—expeditions on the west coast, clxxxvii.—letter from Baron von der Decken, clxxxviii. (note)—publication of maps by Arrow-smith and Ravenstein; Petermann's large scale map; Barth's vocabularies nearly completed; Livingstone's second expedition to the Rovuma River, clxxxix.—death of his wife; unsuitability of the banks of the Zambesi and Shiré for mission stations; Consulate abolished, exc.—Livingstone's intention to reascend the Shiré (note).

Conclusion. Changes among the officers of the Society; retirement of Dr. Norton Shaw, cxc.—his services; reorganisation of the administrative officers; nomination of Mr. W. Spottiswoode and Mr. Clements R. Markham as Secretaries.

ADDRESS FOR 1864.

By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, K.C.B., President .. Vol. XXXIV. p. cix.

Further changes in the Staff, cx.—Mr. Laurence Oliphant appointed Secretary, in the place of Mr. W. Spottiswoode, and Mr. H. W. Bates, Assistant Secretary and Editor of 'Transactions.'

Obituary Notices. Lord ASHBURTON, late President of the Society; Rear-Admiral JOHN WASHINGTON, C.B., Hydrographer of the Admiralty and formerly Secretary of the Society, cxii.—his services in both capacities. Maj.-General JOSEPH ELLISON PORTLOCK, R.E., cxv.—his services to the Ordnance Survey. General ALBERT DE LA MARMORA, cxviii.—the Earl of ELGIN and KINCARDINE, cxx.—his special mission to China and Japan; appointed Governor-General of India, cxxi.—Admiral Sir W. HALL GAGE, G.C.B.; Rear-Admiral OCTAVIUS VERNON

HARCOURT, cxxii.—Rear-Admiral FOWLER; Capt. WILLIAM ALLEN, R.N.; Capt. W. A. WILLIS, R.N., cxxiii.—RICHARD THORNTON; his services to geography and geology in Africa; E. OSBORNE SMITH, cxxvi.—BERIAH BOTFIELD, M.P.; WILLIAM CUBITT, M.P.; JOHN WATKINS BRETT, cxxvii.—his services to submarine telegraphy; C. G. PULLER; ARTHUR PAGET.

British Geography, cxxviii.

Admiralty Surveys. Calver's Survey of the estuary of the Thames; Otter's Survey of Western Hebrides completed, cxxix.—*Mediterranean*. Progress of Capt. Spratt's work; *Newfoundland*, cxxx.—Orlebar's Survey of east coast; *Nova Scotia*, Shortland's labours nearly finished; *West Indies*, examination of Grenada commences; *Bermuda*, consequences of Survey; *Australia*, progress in delineating coast-line, cxxxi.—*China and Japan*, cxxxii.—important surveys. Publications of Hydrographic Office.

Ordnance Survey, cxxxi.—Map of England and Wales practically finished; progress in Scotland; publication of principal triangulations in the United Kingdom, cxxxiv.—Domesday Book, cxxxv.

Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Work to be carried on in the Northern counties.

New Publications. Articles in Petermann's 'Mittheilungen' noticed, cxxxvi.—Keith Johnston's Index Geographicus; Phillip's New Imperial Library Atlas; Dr. Muir's forthcoming 'System of Universal Geography'; Mouhot's Travels in Siam and Cambodia; Simpson's delineations of the natural features of Upper India, cxxxvii.—Mackay's 'Elements of Modern Geography.'

Foreign Cartography. Topographical Survey of Denmark; their maps specially commended; detailed map of the course of the Weser, cxxxviii.—Swiss maps.

Recent Progress of Geography in Russia. Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburg; its important work; explorations of Eastern Siberia and borders of Chinese Empire throw new light on their physical geography and natural history, cxxxix.—Western Siberia, cxl.—cartographical work; telegraph line completed to Irkutsk, 5700 miles from St. Petersburg, cxlii.—Schwartz's map of Amur river-system; Schebunin's map of Sakhalin; geological formation of region beyond the Sea of Baikal, cxliii.—Radde's zoological work in Eastern Siberia; 'La Contrée de l'Amour,' by M. Maximowicz, cxliv.—peculiarity in formation of Amur basin; Struve's explorations of the Black Irtysh, cxlv.—discovery of coal in Karatau mountains; Baer's and Radde's labours on the Sea of Azof.

Arabia, cxlvi.—Palgrave's narrative of his journeys; rivers in Arabia lost in sands.

Hindustan, cxlvii.—Report of Trigonometrical Survey; Lane's account of portion of Independent Tipperah and Capt. Basevi's Reconnaissance of a portion of Jyepore, in Gondwana; Major Showers' letters on terminus of Madras Railway on Malabar coast, and the proposed port of Sedashegur.

Formosa, cxlviii.—Mr. Vice-Consul Swinhoe's account of its geography, ethnology, and natural history.

Malay Archipelago. Mr. A. R. Wallace's labours.

Australasia, cxlix.—North Australian Settlement Company, cl.—colonisation schemes; surveys, cli.

New Zealand. Important papers communicated by Dr. Hector, Mr. M'Kerrow, and Dr. Haast; Journey of the Messrs. Walker and Mr. M'Farlane from the mouth of the Taramakau to that of the Wanganui, a region on the west coast hitherto found inaccessible, cliv.

America.

British Columbia and Vancouver Island. Lieut. Palmer's account of the geography and chief capabilities of British Columbia; gold mines, clv.—Capt. Richards' surveys of the coasts of Vancouver Island, clvi.—Dr. Forbes' description of its physical and political geography, geology, hydrography, &c.

South America. Survey through upper part of Argentine Republic for projected railway, clvii.—Consul Hutchinson's journey; Dr. Burmeister's map; Señor Cox's journey and its results; Sir Woodbine Parish's opinion, clviii.—M. Poucel's paper on the province of Catamarca; Admiral Sullivan's letter on the Falkland Islands (note); Hinchliff's tour in Southern Brazil (cf. his work 'South American Sketches'), clix.—peopling of the fertile plains of the River Plata; Signor Negri's memoir; Mr. R. Spruce's geographical work in the valley of the Amazons and in the Andes of Ecuador; M. Belmar's 'Voyage aux Provinces Brésiennes de l'Amazonie,' clx.

Glaciers.

Glaciers of the Himalaya Mountains and New Zealand compared with those of Europe. On the Powers of Glaciers in modifying the Surface of the Earth, and on the Agency of Floating Icebergs, clx. to clxxx.

Africa, clxxx.

North-Western Africa. Senegal and its Dependencies. M. Malte Brun's accounts of the progress of geographical research; 'Annuaire de Sénégal' for 1864 contains a résumé of explorations of the interior in 1859–61.

Northern Abyssinia, clxxxii.—Researches of Von Heuglin, Kinzelbach, Munzinger, and Steudner; excellent map published in Petermann's 'Mittheilungen.'

The Niger, clxxxiii.—Dr. Baikie's labours.

The Gaboon Country. M. du Chaillu's new expedition; progress delayed by loss of instruments; articles sent home prove truth of some of his descriptions.

South Africa. Explorations of the Baron C. von der Decken. The unchanged terrestrial condition of the ancient Surface of the Interior of South Africa. Project of rendering the White Nile the highway of intercourse between Central Africa and Europe. Petherick's Journal. Expedition of Dutch ladies, with Baron von Heuglin, on western affluents of White Nile, exc. (and note on p. exci.)—no tidings received of Mr. Samuel Baker for a year, exci.

Conclusion.

Postscript, excii.—Letters received from Dr. Livingstone, giving an account of his journey on the west bank of the Shiré and for nearly 700 miles to the N.N.W. of it.

ADDRESS FOR 1865.

By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, K.C.B., President .. Vol. XXXV. p. cviii.

Obituary Notices, cix.—Captain JOHN HANNING SPEKE; his explorations in the Himalayas and Tibet, cx.—in Africa, cxi.—great results achieved. Duke of NORTHUMBERLAND, cxii. Dr. HUGH FALCONER, cxv. Duke of NEWCASTLE, cxviii. Professor F. G. W. STRUVE, cxix.—his measurement of the great arc of the Meridian. Baron GEORGE DE MEYENDORF, cxx.—his travels in Asia. Hon. EDWARD EVERETT. Sir ROBERT HERMANN SCHOMBURGK, cxxi.—his services as an explorer; received a gold medal in 1840, cxxii. Dr. BAIKIE; his services on the Niger, cxxiii. Mr. HUDSON GURNEY, cxxiv. Rear-Admiral the Hon. HENRY ANTHONY MURRAY. Mr. JOSHUA BATES, cxxv. Archdeacon BURNBY,

cxxvi. Mr. SAMUEL CARTWRIGHT. BENJAMIN SILLIMAN. Mr. THOMAS YOUNG, cxxvii. JOHN GEORGE PHILLIMORE. HENRY CHRISTIE, cxxvii. Admiral Sir JAMES STIRLING. Mr. GEORGE DODD. Vice-Admiral ROBERT FITZROY, C.B.; his services to geography, geology, natural history, and meteorology, cxxix.

Admiralty Surveys, cxxxii.—progress at home and abroad. *English Coast*, cxxxiii. *Foreign Surveys*, cxxxiv.—work in the Mediterranean. *Newfoundland*, Captain Orlebar succeeded by Mr. J. H. Kerr, R.N. *Nova Scotia*, cxxxv.—approaching completion of coast survey. *West Indies*. *British Columbia*. *Australia*, four distinct surveys being carried on. *South Africa*, cxxxvi. *China and Japan*, surveys between Singapore and Hongkong; on the northern coasts of China; entrance of the Yang-tze-kiang; publication of charts, &c., by the Hydrographic Office.

Review of the Progress of Geographical Knowledge since the Foundation of the Society. The condition of geographical science in 1830, cxxxvii.—great progress in Australia, cxxxviii.—Mr. Allan Cunningham's explorations in 1829, cxxxix.—Flinders, cxl.—Captain Sturt; Eyre; Lieutenants Grey and Lushington, cxli.—Sir Thomas Mitchell; Count Strzelecki; discovery of gold by him, cxlii.—Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt; Augustus Gregory, cxliii.—M'Douall Stuart's grand discoveries; Burke and Wills; Landsborough, M'Kinlay, Wilkes, cxlvii.—Arrowsmith's maps.

Asia, cxlviii.—great increase in our knowledge of the Himalayas, Nepaul, Tibet, Cashmere, Cabul, and Bukhara; British Burmah; progress made with regard to Siam, Laos, Cambodia, Annam, Tonquin, cxlix.—important geographical work done in China; some progress in the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, and Borneo, cl.

Russia and her Boundaries. Great advances made by Russian geographers and travellers; M. Radde's work; maps, cliii.—glacier of Devdorak, cliv.—ascent of the River Sungari, a tributary of the Amur, clv.

South America, clvi.—great advance since 1830; coast surveys by King and Fitz-Roy; Sir Woodbine Parish and Mr. Pentland, clvii.—Sir R. Schomburgk's explorations in British Guiana; Smyth, Wallace, Spruce, and Bates, clviii.—General Miller, Markham, Colonel Lloyd, Dr. Jameson, and David Forbes; Wheelwright, Mansfield, Captain Sullivan, Hinchliff, Colonel Hutchinson, Coghlan, and Captain Parish, clix.—Admiral Kellett's surveys on the west coast; valuable work done by Frenchmen, Italians, Germans, and Americans, clx.—labours of South American geographers.

Africa. Engagement of Dr. Livingstone to determine the watershed of South-Eastern Africa, clxii.—his appointment as H.M.'s Consul in the interior; his plans; Du Chaillu's expedition from the west coast, clxiii.—Gerhard Rohlfs' labours in North Africa.

New Publications. Vambéry's Account of his Travels in Central Asia, clxiv.—Captain Spratt's Travels and Researches in the Island of Crete, clxv.—Dr. Livingstone's 'The Zambesi and its Tributaries,' clxvi.—'Frost and Fire,' by Mr. J. F. Campbell of Islay, clxvii.

Conclusion, clxx.—Résumé of work still left for geographers.

P.S.—Lieut.-Col. Pelly's return from the Persian Gulf, clxxxiii.—publication of Mr. W. G. Palgrave's 'Journal and Residence in Central and Eastern Arabia.'

Note on the Boundaries of Russia and Northern Turkistan, clxxxiv.

Intelligence received of Mr. Samuel Baker's return to Khartum, and his discovery of the Albert Nyanza.

ADDRESS FOR 1866.

- By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, K.C.B., President .. Vol. XXXVI. p. cxviii.
- Obituary Notices*, cxix.—Viscount PALMERSTON. Rev. Dr. W. WHEWELL, cxxii.—Admiral WILLIAM HENRY SMYTH, C.B., cxxvi.—his services to the Society, cxxvii.—Sir WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, cxxxviii.—Sir JOHN RICHARDSON, C.B. cxxxii.—his Arctic explorations, cxxxiii.—Dr. HENRY BARTH, cxxxiv.—his services to geography, cxxxv.—JOHN GEORGE FORCHHAMMER, cxxxvi.—NILS NORDENSKIÖLD, cxxxviii.—Baron CHARLES CLAUS VON DER DECKEN, cxxxix.—his labours in Africa, cxl.—JACOB SWART, cxlii.—Capt. LOUIS ISIDORE DUPERRÉ, cxliii.—his explorations in South America and Oceania. Admiral DON EDUARDO CARRASCO. Professor KUPFFER, cxliv.—Earl of DONOUGHMORE, cxlv.—Lord MONTEAGLE. Dr. JOHN LEE. Dr. THOMAS HODGKIN, cxlvi.—GEORGE RENNIE. Dr. WILLIAM FREEMAN DANIELL, cxlvii.—Commodore CRACROFT, C.B., cxlviii.—MR. BENJAMIN OLIVEIRA'S Bequest to the Society, cxlix.
- Admiralty Surveys*. Increased interest of naval officers in geographical and hydrographical subjects. *Coasts of the United Kingdom*, progress of various surveys, cl.—*Foreign Surveys*, work in the Mediterranean. *China and Japan*, cli.—surveys in Northern China, Formosa, &c. *Colonial Surveys*.—*Nova Scotia*, completion of coast surveys by Commander Scott. *Newfoundland*, clii.—survey progressing. *West Indies*. *British Columbia*, whole of mainland as far north as Fitzhugh Sound in 51° 20' N. lat. now accurately laid down on charts. *South Africa*. *New South Wales*, cliii.—*Queensland*. *Victoria*, cxliv.—*South Australia*, publication of charts by Hydrographic Office; chart of the Southern Hemisphere on the Polar Projection, illustrative of the ice-drift during different seasons; proposed re-survey of Strait of Magellan and inland channels, clvi.
- Meteorology*. Report of committee on questions relating to the Meteorological Department of the Board of Trade.
- New Publications*, clviii.—Pauthier's 'Marco Polo,' clix.—Bastian's work on Eastern Asia; Oliver's work on Madagascar; Baines' Views of the Victoria Falls; new edition of Fullarton's 'Imperial Gazetteer of England and Wales'; supplement to Blackie's 'Imperial Gazetteer'; Findlay's 'Sailing Directions for the Indian Ocean,' clx.
- Marco Polo and Mediæval Travellers in China*. M. Pauthier's work.
- Europe*, clxi.—eruption near Santorino, in the Ægean Sea. *Switzerland*, cxliv.—completion of the great Federal topographical map, cxlv.—Ziegler's hypsoetrical map of Switzerland. *Spain*, Don Pedro Antonio de Mesa's physical and hydrographical account of the Basin of the Ebro.
- Asia*, clxvi.—*Researches of Russian Geographers*. Prince Krapotkin's journey from the River Argun to Merghen, in Chinese Tartary, and thence to Blagovestchensk on the Amur; researches in Manchuria; Struve's determination of ten astronomical points in Central Asia and on new Russian boundary; Lopatine's exploration near the mouth of the Yenisei, clxvii.—Col. Heinz's memoir on the Dungans of Western China, clxviii.
- Region of Central Asia between the Russian Frontiers and British India*, clxix.—curious MS. narrative of travels in the Pamirs; criticism and remarks by Lord Strangford, Sir H. Rawlinson, and M. Khanikof; Capt. Montgomerie's account of country between the Karakoram Pass and Yarkand, clxxi.
- Great Trigonometrical Survey of India*, clxxii.—work completed and remaining to be done, clxxiii.

Chinchona Cultivation in British India, clxxvi.—Mr. C. R. Markham's report on its present condition, clxxvii.

Japan, clxxviii.—Commander Forbes's excursions in the interior of the Island of Yesso; Professor Huxley's account of the peculiarities of Aino skulls, clxxxix.

Australia. Important advances made in Queensland, and opening out of Northern or Inter-tropical Australia; endeavours to discover Leichhardt's line of route in the interior, clxxxv.—subscriptions by the Society; donation by the Queen.

South America. Mr. Chandless' exploration of the River Purús; Mr. Markham's journey, clxxxvi.—Saraflm Salgado's diary of an expedition up the Purús, obtained by Mr. Spruce, clxxxvii.—the River Madre de Dios, clxxxviii.—Mr. Chandless' exploration of the River Aquiry, tributary of the Purús.

United States of Columbia. General Mosquera's description of them, accompanied by atlas of maps corrected from surveys by Codazzi and others, clxxxix.

Topographical Survey of Buenos Ayres.

North Polar Expedition.—*Greenland*. Admiralty unwilling to listen to Society's appeal; similar failure in Germany; Mr. Edward Whymper's proposed exploration of northern coast-line and interior of Greenland, &c.

Africa. Mr. S. W. Baker's discovery of the Albert Nyanza; his account of his explorations; his verification of the positions determined by Speke's astronomical observations, xcxi.—his definition of the water-basin of the Luta Nziye; M. du Chaillu's unsuccessful attempt to reach Central Africa from the west coast, xciii.—results of his journey; testimonial voted to him by the Council; Mr. R. B. N. Walker's expedition to the country northward of M. du Chaillu's route; M. Ladislaus Magyar's journeys, xciv.—fears respecting his fate; Livingstone's projected journey to the Rovuma River and Lakes Nyassa and Tanganyika, xcvi.—Dr. Kirk appointed Government medical officer at Zanzibar.

Conclusion, xcvi.

ADDRESS FOR 1867.

By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, K.C.B., President .. Vol. XXXVII. p. cxv.

Obituary Notices. Sir GEORGE EVEREST; his services in connection with the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, cxvi.—Professor HENRY ROGERS, cxviii.—Rev. GEORGE CECIL RENOARD; Sir STUART DONALDSON, cxix.

Admiralty Surveys, cxx.—*Coasts of the United Kingdom*. Culver's work on the East Coast, cxxi.—*Channel Islands*. *Portsmouth*. *Foreign Surveys*, cxxii.—*Mediterranean*. Capt. Shorthland's Survey of the Malta Channel. *China Sea*. *North China and Japan*. Work of Commanders Brooker and Bullock. *Strait of Magellan*, cxxiii.—commencement of Capt. Mayne's Survey. *West Indies*. *Bermuda*. Commander Chimmo's work. *Newfoundland*, cxxiv.—Mr. Kerr's services in connection with the Atlantic Cable of 1866. *British Columbia*. *Cape of Good Hope*. *Colonial Surveys*. *Victoria*. *New South Wales*, cxxv.—*Queensland*. Commander Nares' activity. *South Australia*. *Charts, &c.*, published in 1866 by the Hydrographic Office, cxxvi.

Continental Publications.

Grundemann's Missionary Atlas, cxxvii.

Africa. *Dr. Livingstone*. Strong grounds for disbelieving report of his death; surmises as to connection of Lake Tanganyika with the Albert Nyanza, cxxviii.—Mr. Findlay's memoir on this subject; boat expedition to be despatched to

north end of Lake Nyassa to inquire into Livingstone's fate; Mr. E. D. Young to be placed in command, cxxix. *Senegal*, cxxx.—expedition sent by Col. Faidherbe to fix geographical positions between Upper Senegal and Niger; work done there by Lieutenant Mage; French Geographical Society's gold medal awarded to him, cxxxi.

Asia. Russian activity in north part of Central Asia; publication of Col. Yule's 'Cathay and the Way Thither'; intercourse with the east in mediæval and modern times; geographical operations of Admiral Boutakof, cxxxiii.—his work on the Aral Sea; his exploration of the Jaxartes, cxxxiv.—observations on the Aralo-Caspian basin; Semenov's explorations of the Tien Shan, the great axial range of Central Asia, cxlvi.—preparation by Russians of maps of unknown tracts, cxlvii.—Bokhara, cxlviii.—Struve's map of Turkistan.

Northern Frontiers of British India. Mr. W. H. Johnson's journey from Leh, in Ladakh, to Ilchi, in Chinese Tartary; the trade and products of the region, cxlix.

Tibet. Capt. Godwin-Austen's survey of Lake Pangong.

Site for a New Indian Capital. The Hon. George Campbell's paper suggesting Nassick, 120 miles from Bombay, as a suitable locality, cli.

Delta of the Indus. Col. Tremenheere's paper on the physical geography of the Lower Indus.

Kurdistan, clii.—Mr. Consul Taylor's geographical and archæological work.

Egypt, cliii.—*The Great Pyramid*. Prof. Piazzi Smyth's 'Life and Work of the Great Pyramid'; his demonstration of its proportions and constructive arrangements, cliv.

South America. Mr. Chandless' exploration of the Purús and Aquiry, clv.—Señor Raimondi's labours in the province of Caravaya; Mr. Chandless' intended ascent of the Rivers Madeira and Beni, clvi.—opening up of great fluvial highways between the Peruvian provinces of the Andes and the main stream of the Amazons.

Australasia. Death of Mr. D. McIntyre, leader of the Leichhardt Search Expedition; continuation of search, clvii.—local explorations in Australian Colonies in search of lands suitable for pasture or settlement, clvii.

New Zealand, clviii.—Dr. Haast's exploration of Middle Island mountain range; passes discovered.

Conclusion.

ADDRESS FOR 1868.

By Sir R. I. MURCHISON, Bart., K.C.B., President .. Vol. XXXVIII. p. cxxxiii.

Continued prosperity of the Society; difficulties as to providing sitting room at meetings.

Obituary Notices, cxxxiv.—Mr. WILLIAM JOHN HAMILTON; received Founder's Medal in 1843 for his researches in Asia Minor, cxxxv.—President of the Society in 1837, 1841, 1842, and 1847, cxxxvi.—Earl of Rosse, cxxxvii.—his great services to science; Admiral Lord COLCHESTER, cxl.—accompanied Lord Amherst's Embassy through the interior of China to Canton; Rt. Hon. Sir GEORGE CLERK, cxlii.—Capt. JAMES MANGLES, R.N., cxliii.—author of several geographical treatises; Mr. ASHURST MAJENDIE; Mr. JOHN MINET LAURIE; Rev. PIERCE BUTLER, cxliv.—his connection with the survey of the

- Sinai Peninsula; Sir CHARLES LEMON, Bart., cxlvi.—Mr. JOHN CRAWFURD, F.R.S., cxlviii.—his services to Ethnology, Natural History, and Geography, cxlix.
- Admiralty Surveys*, eliii.—*West Coast of England. East Coast of England. Portsmouth*, eliv.—*Channel Islands. Foreign Surveys. Mediterranean*; Capt. Shortland's work; *Strait of Magellan*, elv.—great progress made in the survey, and changes discovered; *China Sea*; dangerous coral reefs examined; *North China and Japan*; Commander Brooker's work on the Formosa coast; proposed lighting of China coast, elvi.—Commander Bullock's work in Japan. *West Indies*; Parson's Chart of Montserrat. *Newfoundland*, elvii.—progress of the coast survey. *Bermudas*, elviii.—*British Columbia. Cape of Good Hope. Australia. Victoria. New South Wales. South Australia*, elix.—*Queensland. Red Sea*; Capt. Bradshaw's work between Aden and Annesley Bay. Publication and revision of charts, &c.
- New Publications. Society's 'Journal'*, vol. 37; Major's 'Life of Prince Henry,' clx.—sketch of its contents, clxi.—Keith Johnston's New Atlases, clxii.—Mr. Johnston's services in popularising the study of geography; Chapman's 'Travels in South Africa,' clxiii.—Millingen's 'Observations in Armenia and Kurdistan'; Cornelissen's 'Treatise on the Temperature of the Sea off the Cape of Good Hope,' clxiv.—Jordan's 'Vis Inertiæ in the Ocean.'
- Europe*, clxv.—*Spain*; Don Francisco Coello's account of survey operations. *Switzerland*, clxvi.—measurement of the glaciers of South-Western Valais; prize to encourage investigations concerning the warm southerly wind or Föhn.
- Arctic Researches. Expedition* despatched by Dr. Petermann, clxvii.—French expedition; American researches, clxviii.—Capt. Long's sketch of the progress of Arctic discovery from the days of Hudson and Frobisher; routes suggested by him, clxix.—Capt. David Gray's proposed way of reaching the North Pole, clxx.—preparations for Swedish Expedition, clxxi.
- British North America. Dr. Cheadle's forecast of the future of the North American Colonies.*
- Central America*, clxxii.—*Isthmus of Darien*; Collinson's preliminary survey; M. Lucien de Puydt's explorations; Admiral Davis's work on 'Interoceanic Transit,' clxxiii.
- South America. Peruvian explorations on the Amazons*; account by Don M. F. Paz Soldan of a survey of the land-route between the head of the navigation of the Ucayali and Pachitea Rivers and the City of Huanuco; exploration of the River Javari, clxxiv.—Capt. Vargas' exploration of the River Morona; gold-washing by Indians; Prof. Raimondi's explorations of the Andean Valleys of Central Peru, clxxv.—his examination of the River Pulperia, an affluent of the Apurimac; Capt. Burton's journey through the interior of Brazil.
- Australia. Sholl's examination of country between Nickol Bay and the Tropic of Capricorn*; identity of the Ashburton with the Curlew River; Captain Cadell's discovery of rivers in the northern territory.
- Central Asia and Western China*, clxxvi.—Mahometan rebellion; consequent stoppage of trade between British Burmah and China, clxxvii.—ascendancy of rebels in Eastern Turkistan; recommendation of Council that Lieut. Hayward be allowed to explore regions north of the Hindu Kush.
- British Burmah*, clxxviii.—account by the late Mr. John Crawford of the present state of the province; his objections to a railway from Rangoon to Chinese province of Yunnan, clxxx.—projected railroad in British Burmah.

Tibet and Lhasa. Capt. Montgomerie's proposal to educate intelligent natives for exploration to the northward approved by Government; good results; important explorations by the Pundit, clxxxi.—gold watch awarded to him, clxxxii.

Coal and Gold of South-Eastern Africa. Coal in Natal; gold discoveries to the north-west of the Transvaal territory by Mr. Carl Mauch; brief account of his work; supposed site of Ophir, clxxxiv.—ebony trees on the River Rovuma, clxxxvi.

Abyssinia, clxxxvii.—Mr. Clements Markham's account of former Portuguese expeditions; recent explorations; Mr. Markham's work as geographer of the British Military Expedition, clxxxviii.—geographical information collected and disseminated by the Topographical Department of the War Office, clxxxix.

Dependence of Geography on Geology.—*The oldest comparative Geography.*

Livingstone's Progress in South Africa, xciv.—rumour of his death proved by Mr. E. D. Young to be untrue; success of the boat expedition; speculations as to Livingstone's future course, xciv.—Sir Samuel Baker's views, cxvi.

Conclusion, cxviii.

ADDRESS FOR 1869.

By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, Bart., K.C.B., President .. Vol. XXXIX. p. cxxxv.

Obituary Notices, cxxxvi.—Lord STRANGFORD; his passion for languages, cxxxvii.—his great geographical knowledge, cxxxviii.—CHARLES FREDERICK P. VON MARTIUS, cxxxix.—his explorations in Brazil, cxl.—his services to botany; M. DE LA ROQUETTE, cxli.—his labours in connection with the French Geographical Society; Sir JAMES BROOKE, Bart., K.C.B., Rajah of Sarawak, cxlii.—awarded a gold medal for his work in Borneo, cxliii.—Sir C. WENTWORTH DILKE, Bart., cxlv.—Mr. T. H. BROOKING, cxlvi.—Sir JOHN P. BOILEAU, Bart.; Mr. JOHN DICKINSON, F.S.A.; Sir EDWARD CUNARD, Bart., cxlvii.—Rev. S. W. KING; Dr. H. NORTON SHAW; his services as Acting Secretary of the Society; Sir JOHN V. P. JOHNSTONE, Bart., cxlviii.

Admiralty Surveys, cl.—important researches of Dr. Carpenter and Prof. Wyville Thomson on the subject of sea-bottoms and temperature at considerable depths between the Hebrides and Faroe Isles.

Home Coasts; Portsmouth Harbour and Spithead, cli.—*Channel Islands;* expected close of survey; *Mediterranean;* Nares' survey for submarine cable between Malta and Alexandria, clii.—*Strait of Magellan;* Capt. R. C. Mayne's work in the *Nassau;* *North China and Japan,* cliii.—progress on Japanese coasts; resurvey of entrance of River Min, China coast, cliv.—*The China Sea Survey;* Reed's work in the *Rifleman,* clv.—observation of total eclipse of the sun from west coast of Borneo; Spanish survey of Philippine Isles, clvi.—*West Indies.*

Newfoundland. Kerr's work on the east coast.

British Columbia.

Cape of Good Hope, clvii.

Australia. New South Wales; approaching completion of survey; *Victoria;* *South Australia,* clviii.—*Queensland;* good progress made.

Auxiliary Surveys. Commander Chimm's work.

H.M.S. Serpent. Commander Bullock's deep-sea soundings for submarine cable between Australia and Java, clix.—also from Penang across Bay of Bengal to Point de Galle.

Summary. Publication of sailing directions, charts, &c.

New Publications. Tchihatcheff's 'Asie Mineure'; Whymper's 'Travels in Alaska and on the River Yukon,' clxi.—Delesse's 'Carte lithologique des Mers de France'; Neubauer's 'Geography of the Talmud,' clxii.—Wallace's 'Malay Archipelago'; Bickmore's 'Travels in the East Indian Archipelago,' clxv.—Keith Johnston's 'Elementary Atlases,' clxvi.—Fullarton's 'Hand Atlas,' clxvii.

Arctic Researches. Petermann's expedition; Swedish expedition; Founder's Medal awarded to M. Nordenskiöld, clxviii.—departure of Lamont's expedition, clxix.—discovery of remains of fossil plants of a warm climate in subsoil of Polar Regions, clxx.

Antarctic Ocean. Necessity of preparatory expeditions with a view to the observations of the transits of Venus in 1874 and 1882, clxxi.

Europe. Switzerland, clxxii.—Facsimiles of original surveys of the country to be published.

Italy. Italian Geographical Society; papers published in their 'Journal,' clxxiii.—Beccari's sketches of his journeys in Borneo; results of voyage of the *Magenta*.

Africa, clxxiv.—Livingstone's route; no intelligence received; Duarto Lopez' map of Africa (1591), clxxv.

South African Gold Fields, clxxvi.

Asia. Central Asia, clxxvii.—Russian surveys in the Tien Shan; geographical surveys by the Pundits of South-western Tibet; Shaw's journey into the Yarkand territory; trade routes between Turkistan and India, clxxviii.—maps; new information in Col. Walker's map of Turkistan, clxxix.—Col. Yule's observations.

Burmah and China, clxxxi.—*The Bhamo Expedition.* Capt. Sladen's arrival at Momein, on Yünnan frontier; inability to proceed.

Expedition of Mr. T. T. Cooper, clxxxii.—Unsuccessful attempts to reach Assam from Szechuen, and Burmah through Yünnan; projected expedition from India to Western China.

French Exploration of the Great Cambodia River and of Yünnan, clxxxiii.—Sketch of journey of Capt. de Lagrée and Lieut. Francis Garnier; death of former, clxxxiv.—great results achieved, clxxxv.

South America. Examination of River Juruá completed by Mr. Chandless; Peruvian Government explorations; Raimondi's work; Nystrom's work east of the Andes in country explored by Markham in 1853, clxxxvi.—new edition of atlas of Republic of Peru; Bada's descent of the rivers Mamoré and Madeira; maps received from Brazil, clxxxvii.—publication of Capt. Burton's account of his Brazilian explorations; plan of Buenos Ayres, presented by Don Saturnino Salas.

The Former and Present Physical Changes of the Surface of the Earth compared.

Conclusion, exciii.

Postscript, exciv.—*Discovery of the True Mouth of the Limpopo or Bembe River;* accomplished by Mr. St. Vincent Erskine; his observations and map of country from north of Natal to the Limpopo.

ADDRESS FOR 1870.

By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, Bart., K.C.B., President.. Vol. XL. p. cxxxiii.

Obituary Notices. Capt. CHARLES STURT; his great services as an explorer in Australia, cxxxiv.—Right Hon. HENRY UNWIN ADDINGTON, cxxxvii.—Lord BROUGHTON, G.C.B., cxxxix.—one of the founders of the Society; Admiral of the Fleet Sir WILLIAM BOWLES, K.C.B., cxl.—M. ADRIEN BERBRUGGER, cxlii.—Mr. J. W. S. WYLLIE; Earl of DERBY, K.G., cxliii.—RALPH WILLIAM GREY, cxliv.—JOHN HOGG; one of the Secretaries of the Society 1849–50; his geographical and other works, cxlv.—Dr. PETER MARK ROGET, F.R.S.; his ‘Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases’; ARTHUR KETT BARCLAY; SAMUEL S. HILL; Mr. CORNELIUS GRINNELL, cxlvi.—Colonel GEORGE GAWLER, K.H., cxlvii.—Mr. JAMES MACQUEEN; his services to African Geography; Mr. GEORGE PEABODY, cxlix.

Admiralty Surveys. Deep-sea exploration in the *Porcupine*, by Dr. Carpenter, Prof. Wyville Thomson, and Mr. Gwynn Jeffreys.

Home Coasts. Second vessel equipped; publication of complete charts of Channel Islands, cl.—*Pertsmouth*; *Mediterranean*; Capt. Nares’ work on the coast of Tunis, in the Malta Channel, &c.; *Strait of Magellan*; result of Capt. Mayne’s work; *North China and Japan*, cli.—surveying in the Inland Sea; portion of the Upper Yang-tze explored and mapped; Commander H. C. St. John appointed to the *Sylvia*. *China Sea*; proposed extension of the survey, clii.—*Newfoundland*; progress of survey; assistance to *Great Eastern* in laying French Atlantic cable. *West Indies*; survey removed to British Guayana. *British Columbia*; progress of work; expected completion of survey. *Cape of Good Hope*; surveying on west coast. *South Australia*. Deaths of Capt. J. Hutchison and Lieut. Guy, cliii.—*Victoria*; *New South Wales*; deep-sea sounding, cliv.—*Queensland*; favourable progress made. *West Coast of Africa*. Survey of mouths of rivers.

Summary. Publication of charts, &c.; retirement of Commanders Edward Dunster-ville and John Burdwood, clv.

New Publications. ‘Journal’ of the Society, vol. 39; Petermann’s ‘Geographische Mittheilungen,’ clvi.—Keith Johnston’s last works, clvii.; Kohl’s ‘History of the Discovery of Maine’; his work undertaken at the suggestion of Mr. R. H. Major, Secretary R.G.S.; Marcoy’s ‘Voyage à travers l’Amérique du Sud,’ clviii.—Millingen’s ‘Wild Life among the Kurds,’ clix.—contains geographical information of many little-known parts of Kurdistan.

Italian Geographical Society. Death of Count Lavradio alluded to by its President.

The Canal of Suez, clx.—Society represented at the opening by Lord Houghton; Report on the Canal by Capt. Richards, the Hydrographer, and Colonel Clarke, R.E.

Central Asia. Advances in geographical knowledge of country north-west of India and Eastern Turkistan; Mr. Shaw’s residence in Kashgar, clxi.—meeting of Messrs. Shaw and Hayward on the Himalayan frontier; Mr. Shaw’s return to England, clxii.—successful explorations by Mr. Hayward; his zeal and courage commended; his present plans; the Russian Governor-General of Turkistan ordered to assist him in case of need; Mr. Douglas Forsyth’s labours and their results; Sir Henry Rawlinson’s remarks on exploration of north-western frontiers of India, clxiv.—Chinese power in Eastern Turkistan.

Russians in Central Asia, clxv.—Their extension of geographical knowledge throughout Western Turkistan; Baron Kaulbars’ survey in the central part of the Tien Shan; Scobélard’s topographical surveys in the Zarafshan district;

other surveys and map of Russian Turkistan, clxvi.—ancient ruins in (Lake) Issyk-kul; Baron Osten Sacken's memoir on mountainous region between Turkistan and the Russian boundary near Kashgar, translated by Mr. Delmar Morgan.

Western Asia, clxvii.—Consul Taylor's journey to the sources of the Euphrates.

Australia, clxviii.—Forrest's journey in the interior of Western Australia; well-grassed land found in North Australia; Sir C. Nicholson's comparative sketch of the rise and progress of the Australian colonies; remarks on New Guinea, clxix.—Capt. Delargy well received by the natives; suggestion of Sir C. Nicholson for the improvement of our geographical knowledge of the island.

South America, clxx.—Mr. Chandless' account of his exploration of River Juruá; his attempted exploration of the River Beni; curious feature in the physical geography of the interior of South America brought to light by his researches and those of the Peruvian and Brazilian Boundary Commission; explorations and surveys in other parts of South America; part of tropical South America explored by scientific expedition, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution, clxxi.—map of central provinces of Chili in course of preparation; Dr. Philippi's explorations in little-known parts of Chili; British naval surveys at southern extremity of the continent.

Arctic and Antarctic Researches, clxxii.—Failure of Mr. Lamont's expedition to Spitzbergen; Capt. Hamilton's memoir on Antarctic researches; Morrell's narrative of journey in those regions not considered authentic.

A few more words on Physical Geography as dependent on Geology, clxxiii.—Remarks on Mr. Robert Brown's paper on the formation of fjords, cañons, and benches in North America.

Africa, clxxv.—*Great Salt Desert at the Eastern Foot of the Abyssinian Alps*. Mr. Werner Munzinger's exploration from Hanfila, on the Red Sea, to the Abyssinian highlands; basin of salt below the level of the sea; Mr. Munzinger's services to the British army.

Dr. Livingstone. No certain or recent news of him, but no cause for despondency as to his safety; a relieving party from Zanzibar prevented by cholera from reaching him, clxxvi.—hopes entertained of communications being now restored with Ujiji; departure of Sir Samuel Baker's expedition from Khartum in February; small work by Mr. Keith Johnston, jun., referred to; remarks on various hypotheses respecting the rivers and lakes of East Central Africa.

Conclusion.

INDEX

TO THE

FOURTH TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

AARED.

A.

- AARED, Province of, Arabia, xxxiv. 112
et seq.
ABACAXIS River, Brazil, xl. 419, 422-425, 427, 430.
"ABADEES," or Settlements in Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
ABAI Creek, Borneo, xxxii. 217, 223, 224.
ABAI (or Blue Nile) River, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 9, 10.
ABANA River, Syria, xxxii. 76, 77, 80.
ABANCAY Province, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
ABBE-RING-ANNIE, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 31.
ABDAKOM, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43.
ABDUL Rahma Pir, of the Sangores, shrine of, xxxiii. 203.
ABERDEEN, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxii.
——, sailing of the *Fox* from, *ib.* 1.
ABICH, Dr., referred to, *ib.* 149, 150, 152; xxxix. 51.
ABISA, Awisa or Babisa tribe, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 262.
ABITAGUA, mountain in the Quitoian Andes, Ecuador, xxxi. 163, 164, 174-176.
ABOMBO Tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 70.
ABOO-DEBEE, village, Arabia, xxxiv. 145.
ABOO-MOOSA, island, Persian Gulf, *ib.* 145.
ABORIGINES of Cape York, Queensland, xxxvi. 80 *et seq.*

ABU.

- ABORIGINES of North America, extinction of the, xxxi. 210, 211.
—— of the District of Roebuck Bay, North-West Australia, xxxv. 283 *et seq.*
ABOU-SHAHR (Bushire), xxxiv. 142.
ABRAMOF, A.; The (Lake) NOR-ZAISAN, and its Neighbourhood (translated from the Russian by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxv. 58—description of position of lake, 58—formerly called by the Mongols Kun-Bloti-Nor; present name given by Kalmyks since 1650; size of lake, 59—headlands; islands; rivers falling into lake, 60—tributaries of Irtysh; fish in the lake, 61—early Russian visitors, 64—observations on the neighbourhood of the lake, 66 *et seq.*
——, N.; SEMIPALATINSK (translated from the 'Journal of the Russian Geographical Society for 1861,' by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxii. 555.
Table of Meteorological Observations showing the highest and lowest degrees of temperature from October, 1854, to January, 1860, and averages of temperature, 559.
Abrus precatorius; called in the West Indies, wild liquorice, xxxv. 250.
ABSTRACT of the Moonshee Mahomed-i-Hameed's Route Survey from Karakoram Pass to Yarkund, xxxvi. 170.
—— of marches of Moonshee Mahomed-i-Hameed from Leh to Yarkund, *ib.* 169.
ABU Dibbis, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 177.

ABU.

- ABU Gaml, mountain in Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.
- Ghurraib canal, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 164-166.
- Hubba ruins, Mesopotamia, *ib.* 172, 176.
- Kuka, or Lolnun, Nile River, xxxv. 290.
- ABUL-FAZEL, Mohammedan historian, xxxi. 18; xxxvi. 267.
- ABUL Feda, referred to, xxxvii. 164, 165, 176, 177.
- ABULGHAZI, Khivan genealogist, referred to, xxxv. 92.
- ABUTHABI, Arabia, *ib.* 186.
- ABUYA-MEDER mountains, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 40, 41, 47.
- ABYSSINIA, character of the tribes of, xxxix. 37.
- , From METEMMA to DAMOT, along the Western Shores of the TANA SEA. By Dr. H. BLANC, *ib.* 36.
- , Journey to, in 1862. By Mr. S. W. BAKER, xxxiii. 237.
- , The PORTUGUESE EXPEDITIONS to, in the 15th, 16th, and 17th Centuries. By Mr. C. R. MARKHAM, xxxviii. 1.
- ABYSSINIAN Expedition, Mr. C. R. Markham's work as Geographer of, *ib.* p. clxxxviii.
- , Geographical Results of the. By Mr. C. R. MARKHAM, *ib.* 12.
- ACACIA, the, in North-West Australia, xxxv. 249, 276.
- ACARY River, Brazil, xl. 424.
- ACAYUCAN (San Martin), town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 547.
- "ACCHUCHLAH" River, British Columbia, xxxi. 228.
- ACCOSIRI, spur of the mountain-chain of Vilcañota, Southern Peru, *ib.* 194.
- ACHALZICH, Transcaucasia, xxxix. 75.
- ACHEEN Head, Sumatra, xxxii. 241.
- ACHERON River, tributary of the Rakaia, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.
- ACHUDASTA Mountain, xxxv. 66, 67.
- ACROCEAUNIAN Range, Epirus, xxxix. 277.
- ACROPOLIS of Cassope, Ruins of the, in Epirus, xxxii. 68 *et seq.*
- ACTIUM, Battle of, xxxix. 283.
- ADABAGI, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 31.
- , Observations at, during the Abyssinian Expedition, *ib.* 30.
- ADAI Khokh group, Caucasus, xxxix. 54, 56, 63.

AFARS.

- ADAM Bay, North Australia, xxxvi. 229, 230, 235.
- ADAMS, FRAS. O., Secretary to H.M.'s Legation in Japan; Report on the CENTRAL SILK DISTRICTS of JAPAN, xl. 339.
- , Table of Route, 343.
- ADAN district, Arabia, xxxv. 172, 178, 180.
- Adanson, in North-West Australia, xxxii. 246, 428.
- ADDADO Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 228.
- ADDINGTON, Rt. Hon. Henry Unwin, Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxxxvii.
- ADDOOR, Annesley Bay, Red Sea, xxxix. 229.
- ADELAIDE, South Australia, xxxi. 74, 83, 97, 100, 110, 122, 145, 146, 148; xxxii. 371, 487; xxxiii. 320, 321.
- , departure of Stuart's Expedition from, *ib.* 276.
- , River, North Australia, *ib.* 287, 306-308, 310, 311, 313, 315, 318, 319; xxxvi. 227, 231, 235, 240, 242-244; xxxviii. 371, 386.
- ADEN, xxxiv. 112.
- ADHÉMAR, M., his 'Révolutions de la Mer' referred to, xxxv. 129.
- ADIE Island, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 130.
- ADIGERAT, capital of Agame Province, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 26, 29, 30, 32, 34, 47.
- , Observations at, *ib.* 28.
- , Vegetation of, *ib.* 28.
- ADISCH glacier, Caucasus, xxxix. 70.
- ADÔR, Upper Nile region, xxxv. 290, 291, 293-295.
- ADOWA, town of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 7.
- , Mountains, Abyssinia, *ib.* 26.
- ADULIS, ruins of the ancient Greek city of, *ib.* 13, 14, 49.
- Advance, Dr. Kane's brig, xxxvi. 283, 284.
- ADWAH, village, Jebel Shomer, Arabia, xxxiv. 124.
- AFAR COUNTRY, Narrative of a Journey through the. By W. MUNZINGER, Esq., xxxix. 188.
- , Observations made on the Journey through the, by W. MUNZINGER, Esq., *ib.* 230, 231.
- , Tribes of the, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 209-211.
- AFARINKEN district, Zarafshan Valley, Central Asia, xl. 454.
- AFARS, North-Eastern Africa, Manners and Customs of the, xxxix. 216.
- , Language of the, *ib.* 209.

AFARS.

AFARS, North-Eastern Africa, Domestic animals of the, xxxix. 217.

—, Religion of the, *ib.* 219, 220.

—, Manner of burying the dead among the, *ib.* 220.

—, Political state of the, *ib.* 211 *et seq.*

AFGHANS, the, in Kashmir, xxxi. 19.

AFGHANISTAN, Notes in. By Captain CLAUDE CLERK, *ib.* 37.

AFICHO, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 46.

AFLAJ, province, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*

AFRICA, Duarto Lopez' map of (1591), xxxix. p. clxxv.

—, East, unfit for long residence, xxxv. 159.

—, tropical shores of, a rich field for the zoologist, *ib.* 157.

—, Progress of Geography and Exploration in, vol. xxxi. p. clxxvii.; vol. xxxii. p. clvi.; vol. xxxiii. p. clxxii.; vol. xxxiv. p. clxxx.; vol. xxxv. p. clx.; vol. xxxvi. p. exc.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxxviii. p. clxxxii. and p. exciv.; vol. xxxix. p. clxxiv.; vol. xl. p. clxxv.

—, Western Equatorial. See *Burton, Du Chailhu.*

AFRICAN fever, xxxi. 264, 269, 271, 275.

— medlar, xxxv. 157.

— Rivers, mode of navigating, xxxi. 274.

A-GA-BOOG-ANA Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 26.

AGAMÉ, Abyssinia, xxxix. 208, 209, 222.

AGASSIZ, Prof., referred to, xxxvi. 119.

AGAU Meder, Abyssinia, xxxix. 43, 45.

— Plains, Abyssinia, *ib.* 49.

— tribe, Abyssinia, *ib.* 43, 44.

Ager Damascenus (Padan Aram), Syria, xxxii. 76.

AGHASTYA-MULLAY Peak, Travancore, xxxvi. 184.

AGHIN, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 315.

AGHOR, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 207, 209. See *Hingor.*

AGNATA Elgék, East Africa, xl. 307.

— Laégób, East Africa, *ib.* 323.

— Ndàrè, East Africa, *ib.* 317.

— Vüs River, East Africa, *ib.* 320.

AGNES Mount, British Columbia, xxxiv. 187, 189.

AGOYAN, Bridge of, on the Pastasa, one of the upper tributaries of the Amazon, xxxi. 172.

AGRICULTURAL Crops and Vegetables of Japan, *ib.* 354.

AJANA.

AGRICULTURAL Operations, Table of, in Central and Northern Manchuria, xxxix. 23.

AGRICULTURE in Fiji, xxxii. 50.

— on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 548, 549.

AGRI-DAGH, Mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.

AGUACATE Bay, Central America, xxxviii. 85.

AGUILA Point, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), *ib.* 74, 86.

AGULA, Abyssinia, *ib.* 32, 34, 49.

—, observations at, during Abyssinian Expedition, *ib.* 31.

AGULHAS Bank, off the Cape of Good Hope, xxxv. 149, 152, 301.

—, temperature of the sea on the, *ib.* 153.

AHAURA River, New Zealand, xxxii. 294, 296.

AHMED-ET-TURK, referred to, *ib.* 88.

AHMED Shah, Rajah of Skardo, referred to, xxxiv. 37, 44.

AHOON, Caravanseraï and Posthouse, xxxi. 39, 40.

AHRARAIGI Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90.

AIBUGIR Lake, Amu-Daria, Central Asia, xxxvii. 152, 160.

AICINAM River, tributary of the Purús, xxxvi. 98.

AIGACHEE, Yarkand River, xl. 83.

AIGERIK, Valley of, near the mouth of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.

AILLIK, Hudson Bay, settlement of, Labrador, *ib.* 271, 275.

AIN Hersha, Hermon, xxxii. 104.

— Howara, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 255.

— Huthera, identified with the Hazeroth of the Bible, xxxix. 345.

—, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 251.

AIN-JENNEH, Syria, xxxii. 91-93.

AINO race, difficulty of tracing the origin of the, xxxvi. 176.

— Settlement, Yesso, Japan, *ib.* 175, 177.

— skulls, Professor Huxley's account of the peculiarities of, *ib.* p. clxxix.

AINSWORTH, Mr., his 'Track in the Footsteps of the Ten Thousand,' referred to, xxxvii. 168.

AINTAB, city of, Asiatic Turkey, xxxii. 74.

AIB, mountain pass, xxxi. 367.

AIRTIN-KUL, Central Asia, xxxvii. 156.

AJANA slave-traders, Africa, xxxi. 268.

AJAWA.

- AJAWA, or Ajauwa, tribe, East Africa, xxxiii. 253, 260, 263, 271, 272, 274, 276; xxxv. 164.
 AJIERA, village of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 38.
 AJLUN, Syria, xxxii. 97, 105.
 AKABA, Gulf of, xxxviii. 241, 244, 246, 247, 251.
 AKANYARA Lake, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 328.
 AKA River, Japan, xl. 342.
 AKATUM Canal, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 165.
 AKBAR, first Mogul Emperor of Kashmir, xxxi. 19, 23.
 AKCHA-KUL (Lake), xxxviii. 439.
 AK-CHEGANAK, *ib.* 435.
 AK-DARIA, Central Asia, xl. 454 *et seq.*
 AK-DJAR, Syr Daria, xxxviii. 437, 444.
 AKHAF Range, Arabia, xxxiv. 122, 147.
 AKIRI, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 99.
 AK-KOOM, Karajilga Valley, Kuen Lun Mountains, xl. 47, 48.
 AK-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, xxxvii. 158; xl. 367, 376.
 AKLIM el Bellan, Syria, xxxii. 105.
 — el Shumar, Syria, *ib.* 106.
 AK-MESJED (Ak-Masjid), now Fort Perovski, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 437, 439; xl. 105.
 AKONGROS, tribe in Madagascar, xxxvi. 62.
 AKOTZSTAR River, British Columbia, xxxi. 219.
 AKR Kûf, ruin in Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 163, 164.
 AKSAI Chin (or White Desert), xl. 41, 44, 61.
 —, fort of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 111.
 — Mountains (or Aksai-tau), Central Asia, *ib.* 460, 461.
 — River, Central Asia, xxxi. 359; xxxix. 312; xl. 264, 368.
 AK Shehrabad, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 302.
 — Shehr-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 302, 303.
 — Streho valley and stream, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 298.
 AK-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 323.
 —, river of Central Asia, xxxi. 361, 362, 365; xxxii. 561 [note], 563; xxxvi. 261; xl. 128.
 — Valley, Eastern Turkistan, xxxi. 362.
 AKSU, town of, Central Asia, xxxvi. 164, 165; xxxvii. 4-7, 16; xl. 83, 92.
 AKTÂGH, *ib.* 45, 47, 61-64, 116—road into Eastern Turkistan from, 117.

ALBERT.

- AKTÂGH Plateau, xl. 60, 115, 116.
 — Range, *ib.* 33, 47, 48, 52, 53, 58, 62-64.
 —, route from, to Shadula, *ib.* 145.
 AK-TAU, or Asfera, Central Asia, *ib.* 385, 386, 395.
 — Range, Central Asia, *ib.* 452, 456, 461.
 AKULA-GUZAY, province of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 21.
 AKYAB, Aracan, xxxii. 234, 238.
 ALA-ARCHI River, Central Asia, xl. 350.
 ALA, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 204-207, 224.
 ALABASTER Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 108 [note].
 AL AHSa district, Arabia, xxxv. 172, 173, 177, 179-182, 185, 187.
 — Al Bahrein, Arabia, *ib.* 181.
 ALAJI Peak, Wadjerât range, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 35, 37.
 ALA-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, xxxi. 217, 357, 358; xxxviii. 433.
 "ALAMEDA" of Cordova, La Plata, xxxiv. 243.
 ALA-MEDYN River, Central Asia, xl. 358, 388, 389.
 ALAQUS River, tributary of the Patate, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.
 ALA-ARCHA, Central Asia, xl. 388.
 AL-ARIDH, hill district, Arabia, xxxv. 179-181, 186, 187.
 ALASHAR Ova, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 292, 293.
 ALA-TAU (Mountains), Central Asia, xxxi. 358; xxxii. 56, 562; xxxviii. 433, 434; xxxix. 312, 331, 333.
 — system, Central Asia, xxxi. 357, 358; xl. 396.
 ALATAVSK, Russian district of, Semipalatinsk, xxxv. 213.
 ALAUDIN-KUL, Central Asia, xl. 450.
 ALBA Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 91.
 ALBANY Island, North Australia, xxxiii. 7; xxxvi. 51.
 — Passage, Cape York, Queensland, *ib.* 80, 82.
 — Pass (Coal Bay), Queensland, xxxviii. 389, 391, 394, 401, 404, 408.
 ALBERNIE Canal, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209; xxxii. 155, 167, 529, 531, 533, 535. See also *Mayne*.
 — Settlement, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 167, 168, 170.
 ALBERT NYANZA, Account of the Discovery of the Second Great Lake of the NILE. By Mr. S. W. BAKER, xxxvi. 1.
 —, *ib.* 11-13, 15 (lake

ALBERT.

level, 16, 18); xxxvii. 194, 208, 210, 212.

ALBERT NYANZA, Mr. S. W. Baker's Discovery of the, xxxvi. p. cxi.

— River district, Gulf of Carpentaria, hot and dry south-west winds of, xxxviii. 406.

—, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland, xxxiii. 6 *et seq.*, 57, 97, 98, 108, 127-129, 149-152; xxxviii. 371, 394—particulars respecting exploration of, xxxiii. 79.

ALCOCK, Mr. (now Sir) RUTHERFORD, H.M.'s Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary in Japan; Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of JAPAN, Ascent of FUSIYAMA, and Visit to the Hot Sulphur-baths of ATAMI, in 1860, xxxi. 321—preliminary remarks on the past and present condition of Japan, 321 *et seq.*—delays in departure; July and August proper months for ascending Fusi-yama, 326—start from Kanagawa (Yokohama) on Sept. 4, 1860, 327—route to Fusi-yama, 330—reach foot of Hakomi Mountains, 7000 feet above sea-level, 334—rough mountain roads; fine scenery, 335—variegated species of *Thyopsis dolabrata* discovered, 336—town of Missima; turn off Tokaido, 339—storm; allusion to loss of H.M.S. *Camilla*, 340-1—Japanese bath, 341—ascent of Fusi-yama, 343—mouth of crater found to be 13,977 feet, and highest peak 14,177 feet above sea-level, 344—resting-place on summit 35° 21' N. lat., 138° 42' E. long.; temperature at noon, 34° Fahr.; last eruption in 1707; return across spur of Hakomi range to Atami on sea-coast, 345—sulphur-baths, 346—products and industries, 346, 347—mines; climate, 349—notes on trade, 351.

Notes on the Vegetable Productions of Japan, 352—most striking trees, shrubs, &c., seen during journey, 353—vegetation of Fusi-yama, 354.

Notes on the Agricultural Crops and Vegetables of Japan, 354—crops noticed during journey; fruits of Japan, 355.

Note by Mr. Robinson, I.N., on Coal of Japan, 355.

Periods of Ebullition of the Sulphur-baths at Atami, 355.

—, Sir RUTHERFORD, K.C.B.; Narrative of a Journey through the In-

ALEXANDROFSKY.

terior of JAPAN, from NAGASAKI to YEDDO, in 1861, xxxii. 280—start from Nagasaki on June 1st, in company with Dutch Minister; remarks on climate of Japan, 281—feudalism, 282—its effects, 283—conditions of life in Japan; desire to defer opening of ports; reason for asserting right to travel and for visiting ports, 284—direction of route from Nagasaki; bad horses, 285—sandstone formation; scarcity of navigable rivers in Japan; Japanese farming; the Aram, a sort of lotus plant, 286—varied nature of vegetation; Sulphur-springs at Urisino and Takiwo; bathing habits; condition of island of Kiusiu; uncertainty of information as to tenure of land, 287—Prince of Fizen's coal mines; worked by horizontal adits; arrival at Kokura, capital of Bouzen; embark for Simo-noseki; Sea of Suonada or inland sea; great traffic, 288—arrival at Hiogo; waive intention of visiting Mikado's capital; Osaka the great centre of Japanese commerce, Hiogo being its shipping-port; behaviour of people there, 289—funeral customs; superstitions; theatre, 290—arrive at Uieno; strange behaviour of Daimio; encounter with a Daimio on the Tokaido, 291.

ALCOCK, Mr. (now Sir) RUTHERFORD; his papers on Japan referred to, xxxii. p. clxiii.

—, Sir RUTHERFORD, referred to, xl. 268.

ALEPPO, city of, Turkey in Asia, xxxii. 74-76, 79; xxxvii. 184.

ALETSCHE Glacier, xxxix. 65.

ALEUTIAN Islands, xxxviii. 222.

ALEXANDER, Mount, Western Australia, xl. 234.

— the Great, his last great battle in India, where fought, xxxi. 22.

—, principal features of the campaign of, in Kafiristan, xxxvi. 268 [note].

ALEXANDRA County, Natal, xxxvii. 49, 51, 54.

ALEXANDRIA, on the Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 220.

—, Egypt, effect of tree-planting on climate, xxxv. 122 [note].

—, Fort in British Columbia, xxxi. 216, 221.

ALEXANDROFSKY Mountains, Central

ALEXIS.

- Asia, xxxviii. 433; xxxix. 317; xl. 252.
 ALEXIS River, Labrador, xxxviii. 264.
 ALFRED County, Natal, xxxvii. 51, 54, 55.
 ———, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 66.
 ALGERIA, necessity of planting timber trees in, xxxv. 123.
 ALGIDAS, Mount, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
 ALGOA Bay, South Africa, xxxii. 339.
 ALGRONG Valley, Pangong Lake District, xxxvii. 353.
 AL HUFUF, chief town of Al-Ahsa, Arabia, xxxv. 170, 180, 181, 188, 191—latitude of, 177.
 ALIAB Country, Nile Region, xxxvi. 2.
 ALICE River, Queensland, xxxiii. 119, 134-136.
 ALI-CHANGI, or Chagudduk, xxxi. 64, 65.
 ALIPEE MUD-BANK and the WARKALLAY RIVER, an Account of. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., xxxvi. 195.
 ALISHEREZAI Valley, xxxii. 308.
 ALISO (*Betula acuminata*, Kunth), abundant in the Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 176.
 ALLISON, Mr., xxxiii. 87, 90-92, 95, 96.
 ALLISON's Creek, East Australia, *ib.* 90.
 ALIWAL (North), South Africa, country between, and Natal, xxxii. 337.
 ———, and NATAL, Notes to accompany Sketch Map of the Country between. By JOHN SANDERSON, Esq., *ib.* 335.
 ———, Orange River, South Africa, *ib.* 338, 339.
 ALI-WERDI-KHAN, Bridge over the Zenderood, xxxi. 57.
 AL KHUTIF, District of, Arabia, xxxv. 177, 178, 180, 181.
 ALLAH-HU-ACKBAR, rocky gorge of, xxxi. 61.
 ALLEN, Captain Wm., R.N., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxii.
 ALLEN Creek, New Zealand, *ib.* 67.
 ALIGATOR Point, Long Reach, Australia, xxxiii. 80; xxxv. 247, 248.
 ——— River, North-Australia, xxxiii. 307.
 ALLIGUDDY River, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 16.
Allin-Ceapac, a huge mountain in the Cordillera Nevada, xxxvii. 119.
 ALMA-ARASSAN Spring, Eastern Turkistan, xxxi. 361, 362.
 AL MAKIN, unpublished work by quoted, xxxii. 75.

AMAZON.

- ALMA River, tributary of the Lyons River, West Australia, *ib.* 382, 390.
 ALMATIN, pass in the Trans-Ilian Alatau, xxxi. 359, 366.
 ALMATINKA River, Central Asia, *ib.* 359.
 ——— Valley, Central Asia, xxxv. 218.
 ALMATY, Central Asia, xl. 345, 379.
 AL MOTAIR Tribe, Arabia, xxxv. 187.
 ALOOJERRA Mountains, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 291, 292.
 ALOQUOR Peak, Abyssinia, *ib.* 28, 30, 32.
 ALPINE districts, inadequacy of maps to express the configuration of, xxxv. 100.
 ——— glaciers at the sources of the river system of Sary-Djaza, *ib.* 228.
 ALPS, Southern, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, xxxiv. 87, 88, 92, 107; xxxvii. 328; xl. 433.
 ALTAI CHU, affluent of the Katúna River, Central Asia, xxxix. 319.
 ——— Mountains, Central Asia, xxxi. 366; xxxv. 60, 66-68, 213, 216, 226, 227; xl. 400.
 ALTAI-SAYAN Range, xxxi. 356.
 ALTAYAN Mountain system, xxxi. 356.
 ALTITUDES, by thermometer in boiling water, xxxiv. 285.
 ——— in the Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, xxxvii. 337.
 AL-TOWAJI Range, Arabia, xxxv. 178, 179.
 ALTYN-ARASSAN Spring, Eastern Turkistan, xxxi. 361.
 ALTYN Imel, mountain pass, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 366.
 ALUM mines, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 296.
 ALUMPI La, xxxiv. 27, 52, 55.
 ——— Loombah, *ib.* 55.
 AL-YEMAMAH, town of, Arabia, xxxv. 180, 191.
 AMALEKITES, xxxviii. 245, 253, 254.
 AMANA River, Brazil, xl. 421, 422.
 AMARAPOORA, Burma, xxxv. 84.
 AMARU-MAYU, river in Southern Peru, xxxi. 191.
 AMASSIA, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297.
 AMASWAZI Country, South Africa, xxxix. 235.
 ——— tribe, South Africa, *ib.* 248.
 AMATONGA COUNTRY, Notes to accompany Sketch Map of the. By JOHN SANDERSON, Esq., xxxii. 335.
 AMAZONAS Province, statistics of, xxxvi. 88.
 AMAZON or -ZONS River, xxxi. 170, 174, 175, 190, 191, 203; xxxii. 269, 276;

AMAZONS.

- xxxiv. 226; xxxvi. 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 99, 128; xxxvii. 138; xxxviii. 413; xxxix. 310; xl. 419, 420.
- AMAZONS, explorations of Peruvians on the, xxxviii. p. clxxiii.
- , Mr. H. W. Bates' geographical work on the, xxxiii. p. clix.
- , See *Bates, Belmar, Spruce*.
- , Valley of the, by Mr. C. R. Markham, referred to, xxxi. 191, 193.
- AMBA Aradom, hill near Antálo, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 32.
- AMBALA-SIEDA, Abyssinia, *ib.* 45.
- AMBA Magdala, Abyssinia, xxxix. 36.
- AMBANIVOLO, Madagascar, xxxvii. 111.
- AMBAR-SU, tributary of the Tigris, xxxv. 22.
- Ambas, or natural fortress in Abyssinia, xxxviii. 44.
- AMBATO River, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.
- , town in Ecuador, *ib.* 165, 166, 170, 171, 177, 178, 187.
- AMBA Tsion, Haramât plain, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 30.
- , Zanet, mountain fortress of, *ib.* 6.
- AMBERBARI, New Guinea, xxxii. 129.
- AMBOANIO, town of, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109-113, 115, 116.
- AMBONG, Borneo, xxxii. 225.
- Bay, Borneo, *ib.* 217.
- AMBOYNA, Island of, Eastern Archipelago, *ib.* 128, 131, 132, 134; xxxiii. 222, 223, 225.
- , xxxii. 135.
- AMERICA, Continent of North, xxxi. 211.
- , North, on the Great Basin of, xxxix. 195.
- , South, xxxi. 172, 193, 194.
- and Japan, trade between, *ib.* 351.
- AMERICAN Baptist Mission to the Karens, xxxii. 166, 167, 172, 211.
- , Continent, completion of the discovery of the coast line of the, xxxi. 5.
- , Table of Distances and Elevations across the, from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, about the 32nd parallel of latitude, xxxix. 119, 120.
- , frontier, trade across the, with British Columbia, xxxi. 216.
- , Isthmus, plans of canalisation on the, xxxviii. 73.
- , missionaries at Diarbekr, xxxvii. 192.
- AMIN River, Central Africa, xxxv. 294.

ANDERSON.

- AMIRANTE Isles, Indian Ocean, *ib.* 233, 234.
- AMOCKWA River, British Columbia, xxxi. 219.
- AMOOS Gabea, Abyssinia, xxxix. 42.
- AMOY, China, xxxiv. 15, 16, 18.
- AMPHILLA, North Eastern Africa, xxxix. 188, 189, 190, 207.
- AMSTERDAM Island, Spitzbergen, *ib.* 138, 141.
- AMU-DARIA, or Oxus, the Delta and Mouths of the. By Admiral A. BOUTAKOF (Translated and communicated by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxvii. 152.
- (Oxus), xxxvi. 268, 279; xxxvii. 155, 158, 159; xxxviii. 429, 439.
- , The Sources of the. By M. VENIUKOF, xxxvi. 248.
- AMUR River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 215 *et seq.*; xxxix. 20, 21, 27, 28, 35.
- system, Schwartz' map of, xxxiv. p. cxlii.
- ANADYR, Gulf of, Behring Strait, xxxv. 91.
- River, Eastern Siberia, xxxviii. 219, 224, 235.
- ANAKENA (La Pérouse) Bay, Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 169, 174, 178.
- ANAMALLAY Mountains, Southern India, xxxvi. 183-185, 187, 193.
- ANANAM River, Borneo, xxxii. 217, 222.
- ANCHAVA River, Central Asia, xl. 460.
- ANCIENT channels of the Indus and Sutlej, traces of, *ib.* 191.
- ANCONQUIJA Mountain, La Plata, xxxiv. 238.
- ANCO, town of, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
- ANCUD (Encud), Gulf of, West Coast of South America, xxxi. 207.
- ANDAMAN Islands, Bay of Bengal, xxxii. 109 *et seq.*, 239-241.
- , Mouat's account of, *ib.* p. clxv.
- , Narrative of an Expedition to the (in 1857). By Dr. F. J. MOUAT, *ib.* 109.
- , Strait, Bay of Bengal, *ib.* 112, 113, 117.
- ANDERSON, Captain Wemyss, referred to, *ib.* 55.
- Creek, Australia, xxxi. 135, 144.
- , named by M'Douall Stuart after James Anderson, of Port Lincoln, *ib.* 144.

ANDERSON.

- ANDERSON, Dr. J., the Irawady and its Sources, xl. 286.
- Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 218, 232, 237, 242-244.
- , Port, British Columbia, *ib.* 218, 219.
- River, British Columbia, *ib.* 232.
- , town of, British Columbia, *ib.* 232.
- ANDERSSON's (Mr. C. J.) Map of DAMARA LAND, Notes to accompany. By THOMAS BAINES, Esq., xxxvi. 247.
- ANDES, xxxi. 155-158, 162, 185, 188, 191, 194, 201-203, 205.
- , Central plateau of the, *ib.* 158.
- , Eastern, *ib.* 188, 194.
- , base of the, *ib.* 156, 157.
- , serrania of the, xxxiv. 235.
- , Expedition across the Southern, of CHILI, with the Object of Opening of a New Line of Communication from the PACIFIC to the ATLANTIC OCEAN, by the Lake of NAHUEL-HUAPI and the Rivers LIMAY and NEGRO. By Don GULLIERMO COX, of Chili (translated from the Spanish and communicated by Sir WOODBINE PARISH, K.C.H.), *ib.* 205.
- , Proposed Railway Route across the, from CALDERA, in CHILI, to ROSARIO, on the PARANA, via CORDOVA; with Report of Mr. E. A. Flint's Survey. By W. WHEELWRIGHT, Esq., xxxi. 155.
- , Quitonian, *ib.* 163. See also *Spruce*.
- ANDIJAN, town of, Central Asia, xxxvi. 260; xl. 345.
- ANDIVORANTE, town of, Madagascar, xxxvi. 52, 54, 55, 57, 63.
- ANDRANOSALAMPANA, Madagascar, xxxvii. 113.
- ANEYZEH Tribes, Arabia, xxxv. 189.
- ANGAREP River, Abyssinia, xxxiii. 237, 238.
- ANGAROA (Cook's Bay), Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 169, 174.
- ANGARUKA River, East Africa, *ib.* 306.
- ANGORA River, Mozambique, xxxi. 278; xxxvi. 245.
- ANGOSTURA of the "Las Losas" River, South Peru, passage of the, xxxi. 158.
- ANGO Su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 313.
- ANGOT District, Abyssinia, *ib.* 3.
- ANGRAB River, tributary of the Nile, xxxvi. 1.
- ANGREN River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 432.

ANTANANARIVOKELY.

- ANGURU Tribe, East Africa, xxxi. 268.
- ANHIN, mountain in Siam, *ib.* 314.
- ANHUI, Anhwy, or Nganhwy, province of, China, xxxii. 27.
- ANIMAL and vegetable life at Somerset, Cape York, Queensland, xxxviii. 400, 401.
- kingdom along the Syr-Daria, *ib.* 444, 453, 454.
- life, effects of forest destruction on, xxxix. 87.
- products of Glenelg district, North-West Australia, xxxv. 276.
- ANIMALS in the vicinity of Diarbekr, xxxvii. 192.
- met with in Caravaya Province, Peru, *ib.* 139.
- of Eastern Turkistan, xl. 134.
- of the Isthmus of Darien, xxxviii. 89, 90.
- of the neighbourhood of Lake Zaisan and the Upper Irtysh, xxxv. 68.
- of the Thurr, or Indian Desert, xl. 204, 205.
- on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, *ib.* 169.
- on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 551.
- ANITA Bay, New Zealand, xxxiv. 101, 104.
- ANJAR, Ruins of, Syria, xxxii. 78.
- ANJENGO, Travancore, xxxvi. 197, 198.
- ANNAKA, Japan, xl. 340.
- ANNA, Mount, South Australia, xxxi. 86, 87.
- ANNAM and the Annamites, Indo-China, xxxii. 145, 146, 148, 149, 157.
- ANNAMITE Cambodians, *ib.* 145.
- ANNA's Reservoir, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Mr. James Chambers' youngest daughter, xxxi. 112, 138, 139.
- ANNESLEY Bay (Ghubbet Dacnoo), Red Sea, xxxviii. 12-15; xxxix. 207-209, 229.
- ANO-DHAMPFA, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 31.
- ANSON Bay, North Australia, xxxvi. 236, 237.
- ANTÁLO, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 48, 49.
- and Mágdala, character of the country between, *ib.* 35 *et seq.*
- , climate between, *ib.* 47.
- observations at, *ib.* 33.
- plain of, Abyssinia, *ib.* 35.
- ANTANANARIVOKELY, or Little Antanana-

ANTARCTIC.

- narivo, village of, Madagascar, xxxvii. 114.
- ANTARCTIC DISCOVERY, On, and its Connection with the TRANSIT of VENUS in 1882. By Staff-Commander J. E. DAVIS, R.N., xxxix. 91.
- Ocean, necessity of preparatory expeditions, with a view to the observations of the Transits of Venus in 1874 and 1882, *ib.* p. clxxi.; vol. xl. p. clxxii.
- Researches, Captain Hamilton's Memoir on, *ib.* p. clxxii.
- "ANTEOJOS" Lakes, Quilonian Andes, xxxi. 178, 180.
- ANTHILL Creek, Great, Queensland, xxxv. 206.
- ANT-HILLS in North-West Australia, xxxii. 403.
- , large and numerous, in Australia, *ib.* 471.
- , large, in York Peninsula Proper, Queensland, xxxvi. 76.
- ANTI-LEBANON, xxxii. 104 *et seq.*
- ANTIQUITIES of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 552.
- ANTI-WOCCARA Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 21.
- ANTLER Creek, British Columbia, xxxiv. 190.
- ANTOMBOKA, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109, 112-115.
- ANTONINA, town of, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 138, 140, 142.
- ANTSAN, town of, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 96.
- AOUNA, Mount (Hurtow Peak), Buri Peninsula, Red Sea, xxxix. 208.
- APACHE Indians in Arizona, *ib.* 104, 107.
- APÉ'S HILL, Formosa, geological formation of, xxxiv. 11.
- APIACAR Tribe, Brazil, xxxii. 273.
- APINGI Country, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 67.
- APOLLONIA, ancient city of, Epirus, xxxix. 277.
- APONO Country, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 68, 69.
- APPACAL-RA-DILLIE Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 34.
- APPA-DAR-ANNIE, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 33.
- APPAM Barra Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 32.
- "APPLE Arassan" Spring, in the Tien Shan Range, xxxi. 362.
- APPO-MORE-MILLIA Water, South Australia, xxxiii. 27.
- APUDDO Cataracts, River Nile, xxxvii. 212.

ARAHURA.

- APULIMA River, Peru, xxxviii. 417, 418.
- APURIMAC, On the Confluence of the Rivers MANTARO and, in the HUANTA MOUNTAINS. By Professor ANTONIO RAIMONDI, *ib.* 413.
- River, Peru, *ib.* 413, 416, 422 *et seq.*
- , course of, Peru, *ib.* 414.
- AQUIRY, Notes on the River, the Principal Affluent of the River PURÚS. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., Gold Medallist R.G.S., xxxvi. 119.
- River, tributary of the PURÚS, *ib.* 87, 96, 98, 99, 104, 113, 114, 119, 120, 124, 125; xxxix. 303.
- ARABIA (Central), "Nefood" or passes of, nature and perils of, xxxiv. 116-120.
- . See *Pelly*.
- , Notes on certain questions relative to the interior of, xxxv. 178.
- , Observations made in Central, Eastern, and Southern, during a Journey through that Country in 1862-3. By Mr. W. G. PALGRAVE, xxxiv. 111.
- , Palgrave's journeys in, alluded to, *ib.* p. cxlv.
- , sources of confusion in statement of distances in, xxxv. 191.
- , trade of, *ib.* 188.
- , watershed of, *ib.* 180.
- , watershed of the central highlands of, *ib.* 179.
- ARABIAN horses, principal breeds of, *ib.* 183, 184.
- ARABI Teleeki Hill, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 20-22.
- ARABKIR, town of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 309, 310 (other names for, 311), 312, 315, 330.
- ARAB traders, East Africa, xxxi. 266.
- ARACA River, tributary of the PURÚS, xxxvi. 100, 101, 104, 106, 114, 123, 125.
- ARAFALI, village of, at head of Annesley Bay, Red Sea, xxxviii. 14; xxxix. 215, 229, 230.
- ARAFURA Sea, north of Australia, xxxviii. 381, 385, 391, 393, 403.
- ARAGON, Don Agustín, referred to, xxxi. 195, 196.
- ARAGUA, Lake of, Venezuela, xxxv. 124; xxxvi. 194.
- ARAHURA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88; xxxvii. 329, 330, 332, 334; xl. 437.

ARAKAN.

- ARAKAN, Province of, British Burma, xxxii. 237.
 ———, currents on the coast of, *ib.* 238.
 ARAL-DJOÉ, pass in the Djungarian Alatau, xxxi. 366.
 ARAL Flotilla, strength of the, in 1866, xxxviii. 445.
 ——— Sea of, Boutakof's work on the, xxxvii. p. cxxxiii.
 ———, xxxi. 365; xxxvi. 261, 263; xxxvii. 152, 154, 156; xxxviii. 430, 432, 435, 439, 441, 445, 447, 451; xl. 395.
 ARAL-TÜBE, Island of, on (Lake) Alakul, not of volcanic origin, xxxv. 228.
 ARALO-CASPIAN Basin, Sir Roderick Murchison quoted on the, xxxviii. 440.
 ———, Steppe, xl. 396.
 ARAMAK Creek, Thomson River, Queensland, xxxiii. 113.
 ARAMBOLY Pass, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 184.
Aram-Naharaim (or Harran in Padan-Aram), Syria, xxxii. 77.
 ARANNIE Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 21.
 ARAN, town of, Siam, xxxvii. 299, 302, 325.
 ARARAT, Mount, Turkey in Asia, xxxix. 50.
 ———, snow line of, xxxv. 226.
 ARASAN-KOBA rivulet, Altai range, *ib.* 68.
 ARASSAN Spring, xxxi. 362.
 ARAUA Tribe, Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 299.
 ———, list of words used by the, *ib.* 311.
 ARAVAYPA Cañon, Colorado Basin, *ib.* 105, 106.
 ARAVULLI Mountains, Northern India, xl. 181.
 ARAYACAN, Central America, xxxii. 540.
 ARCHANGEL, *ib.* 565.
 ARCHER Creek, Barcoo River, Queensland, xxxiii. 117.
 ARCHIPELAGO, EASTERN, On the Trade of NEW GUINEA with the. By A. R. WALLACE, Esq., xxxii. 127.
 ———, MALAY, On the Physical Geography of the. By A. R. WALLACE, Esq., xxxiii. 217.
 ARCTIC Circle, outlets for the ice of the, xxxv. 134.
 ——— current, xl. 447.
 ——— exploration, time an essential element in, xxxv. 136 [note].

ARMENIA.

- "ARCTIC Highlanders," *ib.* 88, 96-99; xxxvi. 286-288.
 ——— marine fauna, copiousness of, xxxix. 141.
 ——— Regions, Explorations in, xxxi. p. clxviii.; vol. xxxvi. p. clxxxix.; vol. xxxviii. p. clxvii.; vol. xxxix. p. clxvii.; vol. xl. p. clxxii.
 ———, fossil remains in the, xxxv. 140.
 ——— Siberia, *tundra* of, *ib.* 98.
 ARDEER Peak, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60.
 ARD FIK, group of mountains in Syria, xxxii. 108.
 ARDJEWAN, Mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 ARDON River, Caucasus, xxxix. 60.
 ——— Valley, Caucasus, *ib.* 56, 61, 63.
 ARDONSK, Ardon River, Caucasus, *ib.* 75.
 ARDOOSHLI Pass, xxxviii. 281.
 ARENA, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 207.
 ——— Plain, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 228.
 ARGALI, skulls of, xl. 265.
 ARGENTINE Confederation, grant of land by the Government of, xxxi. 156.
 ——— Provinces, xxxii. 140.
 ———, Journey across some of the, by Mr. Thomas J. Hutchinson, xxxiv. 226.
 ——— Republic, classes of leagues in the, *ib.* 230.
 ——— slope of the Cordilleras, xxxi. 161, 162.
 ARGHANEH-MAADEN, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 346.
 ARGHYROCASTRO (ancient Hadrianopolis), Epirus, xxxix. 279, 288.
 ARGOL, or Tárím River, Turkistan, xxxvii. 5.
 ARGUTTI, observations at, during Abyssinian Expedition, xxxviii. 30.
 ARGYLE Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
 ARH, Nejd, Arabia, xxxv. 186.
 ARIDH hills, Arabia, *ib.* 175, 176, 179.
 ARINOS, River, Brazil, notes on the, xxxii. 268.
 ARITY River, affluent of the Mucum, River Purús, xxxvi. 126.
 ARIZONA, Indian tribes in, xxxix. 104.
 ARKSUT, fiord south of, xl. 230.
 ARMENIA, KURDISTAN, and UPPER MESOPOTAMIA, Journal of a Tour in, with Notes of Researches in the DEYRSIM DAGH, in 1866. By J. G. TAYLOR, Esq., xxxviii. 281.

ARNHEIM'S.

- ARNHEIM'S Land, North Australia, xxxvi. 229; xxxviii. 385.
- ARNOLD River, New Zealand, xxxii. 297.
- AROANGUA River, tributary of the Zambesi, xxxvii. 198, 200.
- AROGYE, Plain of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 46.
- AROWHERMA, New Zealand, xxxvii. 329.
- ARPALAK Valley, xl. 113, 121.
- ARPA River, tributary of the Naryn, Central Asia, *ib.* 259, 262.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 261-263.
- ARRAGA, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 309.
- ARRAH-ATTON-SHON station, Mongolia, xxxiii. 176.
- ARRATA Country, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 207, 208.
- , desert hills of, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 203.
- ARRHAN, Greek historian, referred to, xxxi. 22.
- ARROW River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 62, 64, 68, 70-72.
- Valley, New Zealand, *ib.* 67.
- ARROWSMITH, J., medal awarded to, xxxiii. pp. vii. cxi.—referred to, xxxv. 138.
- , Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 95.
- , Mount, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 529, 530, 533, 534; xxxiv. 151.
- Range, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.
- ARROWTOWN, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
- ARROYO de Athanaja, La Plata, *ib.* 241.
- San Antonio, La Plata, *ib.* 228, 229.
- ARSEN, Ruins of the city of, xxxv. 26 [and note].
- ARTA (ancient Aracthus) River, Epirus, xxxix. 284, 285, 289, 290.
- , Epirus, xxxii. 69.
- , Gulf of, *ib.* 68; xxxix. 276, 283.
- , Plain of, Epirus, *ib.* 283, 286, 289.
- ARTALI, volcanic mountains of, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 203.
- volcano, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 199.
- ARTESIAN borings in Sind, xxxvii. 338.
- wells in Algeria, xxxv. 116, 117.
- ARTHUR Pass, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxiv. 100, 101; xxxvii. 328-330 [note], 331-333; xl. 437.
- Scott, Mount, Queensland, xxxv. 206, 208, 211.
- ARTHUR'S Point, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63.

ASHBURTON.

- ARTUSH, or Kokshal Range, Central Asia, xl. 111, 112, 125.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 111.
- ARTWIN (or Ardween) Mountains, *ib.* 472.
- ARU Islands, New Guinea, xxxii. 127, 131, 132; xxxiii. 222, 231.
- ARUNDU, xxxiv. 46, 47, 49-51.
- ARUNGZEB, Emperor, xxxi. 29.
- ARUSHA, East Africa, xl. 304, 305, 314.
- Lake, East Africa, marked on some maps; no trace of, discovered by Baron von der Decken, xxxiv. 3.
- Mountains, East Africa, xxxv. 20.
- River, East Africa, xxxv. 3.
- ARYAVARTA, the Holy Land of the Hindus, xxxi. 18.
- "ABYKS" (or canals) along the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 450.
- , or canals for the irrigation of the Zarafshan Valley, xl. 453, 454.
- ARYS River, affluent of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 437, 447, 448, 452; xl. 344 *et seq.*
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 369, 380, 381—described, 371, 372.
- ARYSTAMDY River, Central Asia, *ib.* 412, 414.
- ARZANENE, Kurdistan, xxxv. 22.
- ARZEN (Emporium Arzanenorum), Ruins of, Kurdistan, *ib.* 26, 27.
- su, Kurdistan, *ib.* 28.
- ASA River, Central Asia, xl. 366, 367, 376, 377.
- ASALI Hill, Salt Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 201, 202, 204.
- Salt Pit, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 204, 209.
- ASAROMA, Peru, xxxvii. 124.
- ASCENSION, Island of, xxxv. 122 [note].
- ASFERA, or Ak-tau, Central Asia, xl. 385.
- ASHANGI, Lake, Lbyssinia, xxxviii. 33, 37, 38, 48—described, 39.
- ASHANGO territory, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 69.
- ASHANGUI tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, *ib.* 70.
- ASHBURTON Glacier, New Zealand, xxxiv. 95.
- , Lord, his Presidential Address to the Society, xxxii. p. civ.
- , late President of the Society, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cx.
- Range, North Australia, xxxii. 346-348, 356, 363, 366; xxxiii. 286.
- River, West Australia, xxxii. 391, 392, 426.

ASHBURTON.

- ASHBURTON River, West Australia, its identity with the Curlew established, xxxviii. p. clxxv.
- A-SHE-HOH (Alchuku). city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 18-20, 24—described, 27.
- ASHFA, Abyssinia, *ib.* 43.
- ASHIRA Country, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 64, 65, 67, 68.
- ASHKR Ova Plain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297, 298.
- ASHPA-YACU River Ecuador, xxxi. 174.
- ASHTOLA, or Haftola, Island, off the coast of Beluchistan, xxxiii. 203.
- ASHWANPL, or Hamilton, River, Labrador, xxxiv. 82-84.
- ASIA, geographical work in regard to, xxxii. p. cxliii.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxlvii.; vol. xxxv. p. cxlviii.; vol. xxxvi. p. clxvi.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxxi.; vol. xxxix. p. clxxvii.; vol. xl. p. clx.
- Minor, destruction of the forests of, xl. 470.
- ASPIRING, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 56, 88, 91.
- ASPROTAMUS (Ancient Achelous), xxxix. 284.
- ASSAB Dagh, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297.
- ASSAMBHOO, Travancore, xxxvi. 184.
- As Sebaa Tribe, Arabia, xxxv. 187.
- ASSES in Arabia, xxxiv. 140, 153.
- ASSUNGUY, Brazil, xxxii. 142.
- ASTORE, xxxiv. 26, 53, 55.
- ASTRABAD, city of, Persia, xxxi. 41.
- , cotton purchased by Russian merchants at, *ib.* 54.
- ASTRONOMICAL Observations, by Consul Petherick, xxxv. 298, 299.
- in Western Equatorial Africa, by M. Du Chaillu, xxxvi. 72-76.
- in Nepal, Tibet, &c., xxxviii. 180-189.
- , Positions on the River Juruá, Brazil, determined by, xxxix. 307.
- of W. J. Wills on his return from Carpentaria to Cooper's Creek, xxxii. 502, 503.
- Points along the Jaxartes, from Fort Perovski to Baidyr-Tugai. Determined by Admiral Boutakof, xxxviii. 456.
- fixed by C. V. Struve in Turkistan, from 1865 to 1868, xxxix. 338.
- , Table of, on the Rivers Maué-assú, Amana, Guarana-

ATOFEH.

- tuba, Abacaxis, and Canumá, Brazil, xl. 426.
- ASUA, River, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 331, 332; xxxv. 11, 12; xxxvi. 8; xxxvii. 208.
- , Ascia, or Acioà River, believed to be the White Nile, xxxv. 12.
- ASUBO-GALLAS, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 206, 208, 219.
- ATABBI River, tributary of the Asua River, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 8.
- ATACAMA, Bolivia, xxxi. 160.
- ATAHUALPA, *ib.* 178.
- ATALA, Valley of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 35, 37.
- ATALIK Ghazi, the, xl. 51, 73 [note], 90, 91, 93, 98, 116, 112.
- , the, Mr. Hayward's interview with, *ib.* 99, 100.
- , the, not recognised by Russia, *ib.* 90.
- ATAMI, Japan, xxxi. 329, 340, 343, 348, 352.
- , Bay of, *ib.* 345.
- , Visit to the hot sulphur-baths of, *ib.* 321.
- , sulphur springs of, xxxii. 280.
- ATBARA River, affluent of the Nile, xxxiii. 237 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 1, 198-200; xxxviii. 29, 34; xxxix. 38, 40.
- ATBASHA River, tributary of the Naryn, Central Asia, xl. 259, 262.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 253.
- ATCHEFER Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxix. 41, 49.
- , Province of, Abyssinia, *ib.* 42, 43.
- ATHABASCA Pass, British North America, xxxviii. 127.
- ATIMBOKA Tribe, the, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 262.
- ATKINSON, Thos. Wm., Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cv.
- ; his 'Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor,' &c., referred to, xxxv. 219 [note].
- ATLANTIC equatorial current, *ib.* 150.
- Gulf Stream, xxxiv. 10.
- , North and South, specific gravity of the sea in, xxxv. 147.
- Ocean (Northern), table of the temperature of the surface of the, xl. 444, 445.
- , temperature of the, xxxv. 152, 153.
- ATLAS Mountains, North Africa, *ib.* 116.
- ATOFEH, hot salt springs of, Annesley Bay, Red Sea, xxxviii. 14.

ATOSER.

- ATOSER, glacier, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 40.
- ATRATO River, Central America, xxxviii. 72 *et seq.*
- ATSI, Abyssinia, *ib.* 15, 16, 31, 34.
- Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxix. 222.
- ATTACK Creek, North Australia, xxxiii. 285.
- ATTAOLLAH-KHAN Timoooree, referred to, xxxi. 51.
- ATTOCK, town of, Punjab, xxxii. 304, 307—flood at, xxxiv. 24; xxxvi. 266; xxxviii. 216.
- ATTURAWAH, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.
- ATWOT Territory, Central Africa, xxxv. 295.
- AUCA Mahuida, eastern branch of the Andes, called, xxxi. 205.
- AUGUSTUS, Mount, West Australia, xxxii. 391–393.
- Water, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 204.
- AULIEA-TA, Central Asia, xxxviii. 431, 433; xl. 352 *et seq.*
- AUNRINNIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 26.
- AURORA Borealis, alleged loss of sight from, on the coast of Newfoundland, xxxiv. 267.
- AUSSA, Salt Plain of, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 208, 209.
- AUSTEN, Capt. H. H. See *Godwin-Austen*.
- AUSTRALIA, Centre of, xxxi. 113.
- , Diary of Mr. J. M'D. Stuart's Explorations from Adelaide across the Continent of, 1861–2, xxxiii. 276.
- ; Exploration in, xxxi. p. clxxiii.; vol. xxxii. p. cxlviii.; vol. xxxiii. p. clxix.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxlix.; vol. xxxvi. p. clxxix.; vol. xxxvii. p. clvii.; vol. xxxviii. p. clxxv.; vol. xl. p. clxviii.
- ; practice of damming the smaller watercourses in, xxxv. 127, 128.
- , principal topographical feature of, xxxviii. 374.
- , physical geography of, *ib.* 377, 378.
- , shortest course to, across the American continent, xxxi. 207.
- AUSTRALIAN Cordilleras, Great East, xxxv. 206.
- EXPLORATION, Journal of Second Preparatory Journey to the Vicinity of LAKE TORRENS. By Mr. J. M'D. STUART, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xxxi. 65.
- , Journal of

AYTH.

- Third Preparatory Journey to the Vicinity of LAKE TORRENS. By Mr. J. M'D. STUART, *ib.* 83.
- AUSTRALIAN EXPLORATION, Journal of Last Expedition into the Interior. By Mr. J. M'D. STUART, *ib.* 100.
- monsoons, southern limit of, xxxviii. 382.
- AVA, city of, Burma, xxxii. 198.
- , Syme's Mission to, *ib.* 109.
- AVALANCHES in the Tien Shan, xxxix. 319.
- AVANTIPURA, Ruins of, referred to, xxxi. 35.
- AVEIRO, River Tapajos, Brazil, xxxii. 279.
- AVIHA tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 66.
- AVLONA (or Valona), Bay of, Epirus, xxxix. 277.
- , town of, Epirus, *ib.* 277.
- AVOOSAN Tarler Valley, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 336.
- AWADSU, an old name for Japan, xxxiii. 162.
- AWAJ River, Syria (the Pharpar of Scripture), xxxii. 80, 81, 86, 88.
- AWAL Island, Bahrein group, xxxv. 182.
- AWARDS of the Society. See *Medals and Premiums*.
- AWARUA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 104.
- AWRA (or Raguali) River, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 204, 227.
- AXUM, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 3, 7, 9–11, 13.
- AYACUCHO, Department of, Peru, *ib.* 415.
- AYAGUZ River, Central Asia, xxxi. 366.
- , town of, Central Asia, *ib.* 366, 370; xxxv. 213, 216.
- AYAPATA River, Peru, xxxvii. 116, 118, 120, 130, 144, 145.
- , town of, Peru, *ib.* 118, 120–122, 126, 129, 138, 140, 142, 144, 145.
- AYBA, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 205.
- Valley, North-Eastern Africa, xxxviii. 37.
- AYI River, xxxv. 297.
- AYMARÆS Province, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
- AYNEH, Arabia, xxxv. 179.
- 'AYN Kirkum Peak, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.
- Takkazyè (fountain), Abyssinia, *ib.*
- AYOUN Mûsa, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 238.
- AYTH, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 190, 210, 214, 215, 219.

AYAN.

- AYAN Jin'im, xxxii. 101, 102.
 AYUTHIA, Siam, *ib.* 156.
 AZANGARO Province, Peru, xxxvii. 116.
 ——— River, South Peru, xxxi. 194.
 AZEBO Gallas, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 38.
 ——— Galla Valley, North-East Africa, *ib.* 41.
 AZIMUTH Compass, xxxiv. 280.
 AZRET, Central Asia, xl. 374, 383 [and note].
 AZTEC Mountains, North America, xxxix. 102, 103.
 AZULMAYO River, tributary of the San Gavan, Peru, xxxvii. 135, 136.

B.

- BAALBEC, Syria, xxxii. 107.
 BAAL Hermon of Scripture, *ib.* 103, 104.
 BABATA River, Central Asia, xl. 413, 414.
 BABBAGE, Mr., referred to, xxxi. 70.
 BABER, referred to, xxxvi. 267.
 BABINE Lake, British North America, xxxi. 253-255.
 BABISA Tribes (west of Lake Nyassa), xxxiii. 324; xxxiv. 247.
 BABUK Village, Himalayas, xxxviii. 160, 161.
 BABYLON, xxxvii. 168, 173, 179.
 ———, site of, *ib.* 166.
 BABYLONIA, xxxii. 76.
 BACCALAO (or Puffin Point), Labrador, xxxviii. 270.
 BACKHOUSE, Englishman named, employed by Don Manuel Costas, of Puno, to collect chinchona bark in the Marcapata Ravine, eastern slopes of the Andes, xxxi. 192.
 BACK River, British North America, *ib.* 7, 12.
 BACK'S Fish River, Arctic Regions, *ib.* 8, 10.
 BADAKHSHAN, xxxvi. 252, 260; xxxvii. 8, 10; xl. 345, 393.
 ———, town of, xxxvi. 265, 266 278.
 BADAM River, affluent of the Arys, Central Asia, xxxviii. 433, 447, 448; xl. 370, 372, 377-381, 410, 417.
 BADÉMA People, Zambezi Region, xxxi. 259.
 BADRINATH, town of, North-West Provinces, India, xxxix. 148, 157, 160.
 BADZIKAKI, Mount, Pindus Chain, *ib.* 284.
 BAEFIN Bay, xxxv. 88-90; xxxvi. 283, 289.

BAIKIE.

- BAGEMDER, Province of, Abyssinia, xxxix. 41.
 BAGHDAD, market for pearls from Arabia, xxxiv. 142.
 ———, town of, xxxii. 79; xxxvii. 74, 160-165, 170-172, 178-180, 182.
 BAGOT Range, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Commissioner of Crown Lands, xxxi. 144; xxxiii. 278.
 BAHARI (Lake) Ngo, Eastern Africa, *ib.* 325, 326, 330.
 BAHARI-NGO ("Great Sea of Water"), different names for, xxxv. 7.
 ———, Victoria Nyanza, *ib.* 11, 12, 15.
 BAHARINI, East Africa, xl. 309.
 BAHHOLAH town, Oman, Arabia, described, xxxiv. 148.
 BAHREIN, Island of, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 112, 134, 153.
 ———, description of the, *ib.* 141-4; xxxv. 171, 179, 182, 187.
 ———, horses of the, xxxv. 183.
 BAHR-EL-BENAT (the girls' sea), Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 145, 153.
 BAHR-EL-GHAZAL (River), xxxiii. 332, 333; xxxv. 8, 9; xxxvi. 2.
 BAHRET-EL-ATÈBE, the, Syria, xxxii. 81.
 BAHRET-EL-HIJĀNE, the, Syria, *ib.*
 BAHRET-EL-KIBLIYEH Lake, Syria, *ib.*
 BAHRET-ESH-SHARKIYEH Lake, Syria, *ib.*
 BAHR Gazal. See *Bahr-el-Ghazal*.
 ——— Giraffe, arm of the Nile, xxxvi. 1, 2.
 BAHR-TAHT-EL-ERD, underground sea of the plain of Tuggurt, xxxv. 116.
 BAHU Dustyari, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 272.
 ——— River, Mekran, *ib.* 273.
 BAIKAL, Lake, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxxiii. 177; xxxv. 14; xxxvii. 223.
 BAIKIE, Dr. W. B., R.N.; Notes of a Journey from BIDA, in NUPE, to KANO, in HAUSSA, performed in 1862 (extracted from portions of Dr. Baikie's Journals in the possession of the Foreign Office, by J. KIRK, Esq., M.D.), xxxvii. 92.
 I. Estimated course and distance of journey between the Niger and Kano, in Haussa, 1862, with barometric elevations of the principal places, including the water-parting between the Niger and Lake Chad; barometric observations, 99—route from Bida to Kano, 100—route from

BAIKIE.

Kano, to the South-East, and Dutsi ; return journey from Kano to Rabba, 101.

II. Enumeration of kings of various states of Hausa and Nupe, 102.

III. On the rise of the Niger and its eastern tributaries, from Dr. Baikie's Notes, 107.

IV. List of native vocabularies of small or before little-known tribes, 108.

BAIKIE, Dr. W. B., R.N., Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxiii.

—, on the Niger, xxxiii. 214.

—, on the rise of the Niger and its eastern tributaries, xxxvii. 107.

BAIKOF, Fëdor Tsakovitch, referred to, xxxv. 215.

—, the Boyar Theodor, Russian Envoy to China in 1665, his visit to Lake Zaisan, *ib.* 64 ; referred to, 215.

BAILDYR-TUGAI, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 435-437, 447.

BAIN, A. G., referred to, xxxiv. 203, 204.

BAINES' 'History of Cotton Manufacture,' referred to, xxxii. 49.

BAINES, Mr. Thomas, referred to, xxxi. 262, 264, 269, 271, 282, 286, 287, 290 ; xxxii. 66 ; xxxv. 302.

—, report of visit to Kabra-basa Rapids, River Zambesi, xxxi. 287.

—, his views of the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi, xxxvi. p. clix.

—, Notes to accompany Mr. C. J. Andersson's map of Damara Land, *ib.* 217.

BAJANA, or Ajana, slave-traders, East Africa, xxxi. 268, 269.

BAJU People, Borneo, xxxii. 224 *et seq.*

BAKALAHARI Tribe, South Africa, xxxv. 118.

BAKALAI Tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 66.

BAKER Creek, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Hon. John Baker, M.L.C., xxxi. 135.

—, Mount, Cascade Range, North America, xxxviii. 121.

—, Mr. (now Sir) S. W., at Gondokoro, xxxv. 297.

—, (now Sir) SAMUEL WHITE ; Account of the Discovery of the Second Great Lake of the Nile, ALBERT NYANZA, xxxvi. 1—exploration of Nile tributaries from Abyssinia ;

BALKH.

journey on White Nile begun on Dec. 18th, 1862 ; River Sobat ; Bahr Giraffe, 1—Bahr Gazal ; commencement of difficulties ; arrival at Gondokoro, 2—meeting with Speke and Grant, 3—start eastwards ; reach Ellyria, 5—Latooka country, 6—Obbo tribe, 7—leave Obbo for Unyoro ; arrival at the Karuma Falls of the Nile, 8—reach M'rooli ; interview with Kamrasi, 9—journey from M'rooli ; the lake sighted ; Magungo, 11—ascent of Karuma River ; Murchison Falls, 13—return journey to Gondokoro, 15.

Heights of stations determined by Mr. Baker, and computed by Mr. Dunkin, of Greenwich Observatory ; remarks by Staff-Commander C. George (late), Map Curator R.G.S., on the thermometer used in making the observations, 16—tables for correcting its error, 17.

BAKER, Mr. (now Sir) SAMUEL WHITE, referred to, xxxvii. p. cxcvi., 194, 208-211.

—, his Journey to Abyssinia in 1862, xxxiii. 237. Appendix.—Notes on route, 240.

—, Medal awarded to, xxxv. p. cv.

—, Notes on the route of, in 1861-2, xxxiii. 240, 241.

BAKHTIARI Range, Persia, xxxviii. 412. BAKONG, ruins of, Cambodia, xxxv. 84-86.

BAKSAN Valley, Caucasus, xxxix. 61, 71. BALAKOO-su, affluent of the Suddak, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 287.

BALASORE Hills, Wynaad district, India, xxxvi. 181.

BALCHITA Chain, eastern branch of the Andes, xxxi. 205.

BALD Mountains, British Columbia, xxxiv. 187 ; xxxviii. 120.

BALEESHUR Valley, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 342.

BALEUJE people, valley of the Zambesi, xxxi. 292.

BALFOUR Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 88.

—, Dr., referred to, xxxvi. 192.

BALIBALI (Náivásha), East Africa, xl. 307.

BALI, Island of, Indian Archipelago, xxxiii. 224, 227, 230, 233.

BALIKI people, xxxv. 29.

BALKAR, Tocherek Valley, Caucasus, xxxix. 75.

BALKH, Central Asia, xxxvi. 263.

BALKHASH.

BALKHASH, Lake, Central Asia, xxxi. 357, 358, 365, 366; xxxv. 213, 216; xxxvi. 133; xxxviii. 433; xl. 395.

——— Plateau, Central Asia, xxxi.

366.

BALLENY Islands, Antarctic Ocean, xxxix. 93.

BALLOO, Queensland, xxxii. 455, 463.

BALONDA People, South Central Africa, xxxi. 269.

BALOURGAH Creek, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 35.

BALTI Púlú Ravine, Kashmir, xxxvii. 19.

BALTISTAN valleys, Kashmir, xxxiv. 19, 31.

BALTORO Glacier, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 44, 51.

BALY, xxxii. 134.

BAMBOO on the Upper Purûs, xxxvi. 99.

BAMFIELD, Mr., referred to, xxxii. 529, 535.

BAMPUR, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 274, 283.

BAM, town of, Persia, *ib.* 282, 283.

BANCA, Formosa, town of, xxxiv. 8, 9.

BANDA Islands, Malay Archipelago, xxxii. 131, 134; xxxiii. 225.

——— Oriental, report by the Jesuits of the existence of gold in the, xxxix. 339.

BANDARI Rock, Zambesi, xxxi. 281, 282.

BANDER Abbas, Harbour, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 143. See also *Bunder Abbass*.

BANDE Loombah, *ib.* 23.

BANDOLOO Settlement, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.

BANGALEE, xxxii. 177.

BANG Kaveh, Canal, Siam, xxxi. 303.

BANGKOK, SIAM, Boat Excursion from, to the PECHABURRI, on the Western shore of the GULF of SIAM. By Sir ROBERT H. SCHOMBURGK, *ib.* 302.

———, *ib.* 306, 308, 312, 316, 317, 319, 320; xxxii. 149, 150, 152, 154, 158, 160, 161; xxxv. 74, 77, 78; xxxvii. 298 *et seq.*

BANG-PHRA-KONG, a river in Siam, *ib.* 298, 299.

BANIAN and Gentoo traders, xxxi. 275.

BANIAS, Jordan sources, xxxii. 105.

BANIHAI Pass, Kashmir, xxxi. 21.

BANISSY River, Syria, xxxii. 108.

BANKART, H., On the Gold Fields of URUGUAY, SOUTH AMERICA, xxxix. 339.

BANKE's Land, British North America, xxxv. 88.

BAN-KOK. See *Bangkok*.

BANKS Island, Arctic Ocean, xxxv. 92, 93.

BARKA.

BANKS islanders, Torres Straits, xxxvi. 84.

BANNUBA River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 206.

BANON, Ruins of, Cambodia, xxxv. 86.

BAÑOS, village of, Ecuador, xxxi. 163–165, 171–173.

BANYAI Tribe, Zambesi, *ib.* 259, 286, 287.

BAOBAB tree, xxxiii. 239; xxxv. 262, 274.

BARADA River, Syria, xxxii. 80, 81, 84, 108.

BARAKA Gorge, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 25, 26.

BARAK-SINGHA, or red deer of Kashmir, xxxi. 36.

BÁRÁLÁCHÁ Pass, xxxvii. 13.

BARAMBERRANY Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 22.

BARANGULA, Kashmir, xxxi. 24, 26.

BARÁMO Mountain, East Africa, xl. 304.

BARAMULA Pass, Kashmir, xxxi. 27.

———, town in Kashmir, *ib.* 21, 22.

BARAMU, Usambara, East Africa, xxxiv. 2.

BARANCAS de las Llamas, spur of the Las Llamas mountains, xxxi. 158.

BARANGOLI, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 202.

——— River, Beluchistan, *ib.* 202, 203.

BARA Valley, xxxii. 307.

BARBARO, Joseph, his travels referred to, xxxviii. 335 [note], 342 [note], 345.

BARCA town, Batinah, Arabia, xxxiv. 146, 147.

BARCLAY, Arthur Kett, Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlv.

——— Sound, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209, 210; xxxiv. 160—described and politically considered, 167.

BARCOO River, Central Australia, xxxiii. 115–117, 119, 129, 131, 132.

BARDOLY Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 229.

BAREILLY, town of, North-West Provinces, India, xxxviii. 131, 144.

BARILOCHE Pass, Chili, xxxiv. 214, 226.

BARING Island, Arctic Sea, xxxv. 93, 96—Esquimaux remains on, 94.

BARINGO Lake, East Africa, xl. 310, 323, 324—effluents of, 325.

———, people of, East Africa, *ib.* 326.

BARI Tribe, White Nile, xxxiii. 326, 327; xxxvi. 4, 15.

BARKA Water, South Australia, xxxiii. 26.

BARKER.

- BARKER Creek, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Alfred Barker, xxxi. 137.
- BARKLY Plains, South Australia, xxxiii. 90.
- Range and Hills, Australia, xxxi. 116.
- River, Queensland, xxxiii. 6, 80, 96, 139-141; xxxv. 212.
- , Sir H., despatch to the Colonial Office respecting Burke and Wills' Relief Expeditions (Aug. 21, 1862), xxxiii. 150.
- Table-land, Australia, *ib.* 96, 128.
- BARLEE Range, West Australia, xxxii. 391.
- BARN Settlement, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
- BARNS, J. W., C.E., On the Subterranean Supply of Water in BELUCHISTAN and the Hill Districts of WESTERN SIND, xxxvii. 338.
- BAROLDAI River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 447.
- BAROMETER, employment of, as a substitute for levelling, *ib.* 83.
- BAROMETRICAL observations in the Djungarian Ala-tau, xxxv. 227.
- taken on the Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 309.
- , value of, taken in a rapid journey, for calculating altitudes, xxxvii. 336.
- BAROTSE Valley, South Central Africa, xxxv. 109.
- BAR Pit, hill in Wuzeristan, vegetation on, and geology of, described, xxxii. 325.
- BARRA do Rio Negro, Brazil, xxxvi. 126.
- BARRAWARKANYA, South Australia, xxxiii. 41.
- BARRIER Reef, North Australia, *ib.* 6; xxxviii. 371, 373, 376, 377.
- BARREN Island, Gulf of Bengal, xxxii. 111, 114.
- BARRETT, Lucas, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxxiii.
- BARRINGTON, Hon. Daines, referred to, xxxvi. 282.
- BARROW Creek, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after John Barrow, xxxi. 137.
- Springs, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, *ib.* 76.
- Strait, Arctic Sea, *ib.* 3; xxxv. 88, 89, 96; xxxvi. 283.
- BARSKAUN-ASU Pass, Central Asia, xxxii. 563.

BASHA.

- BARSKAUN River, Central Asia, *ib.* 560, 561, 563.
- BARTH, Dr. Henry, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxxxiv.
- , his services to geography, *ib.* p. cxxxv.
- , referred to, xxxi. 356; xxxvii. 95, 98.
- BARTON, Dr. ALFRED, Notes on the YANG-TSZE-KIANG, &c., xxxii. 26—intended route of expedition; sources of the Yang-tsze-kiang; its affluents; its course, 26—start of expedition on Feb. 11, 1861; state of country near Chinkiang, 27—Nanking; tombs of the Ming dynasty; Wu-hu; Nganking, 28—arrival at Hankow; neighbouring country; Yo-chow and Tungting Lake; commences journey on Upper Yang-tsze, 29—behaviour of natives; town of Shi-show, 30—great embankment, Ho-hia; Sha-sze; Kin-chow-fu; change in country, 31—I-tu; I-chang; termination of low country, 32—great I-chang gorge; rapids, 33—passage through gorges, 34—long gorge at Wu-shan; Kweichow, 35—poppy and tobacco largely cultivated; washing for gold; arrival at Wan, 36—Christian settlement at Hu-lin; great rock temple, 37—Chung-king; threatening attitude of soldiers; arrival at Sü-chow [Sui-fu], 39—scenery; annoyance from soldiers, 39—arrival at Ping-shan; city attacked by rebels, 40—great coal gorge; geographical results of expedition; remarks on the Mao-tsze, 41.
- BARTON, Dr., referred to, xxxii. 1.
- , Mr., his scheme for cutting through the Wukallay Barrier, xxxvi. 198.
- BARUA (or Debaroa), town of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 3.
- BARUMBA, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205, 206.
- BARUTGUDDY Ravine, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 17.
- BARUT Tribe, Central Asia, xxxv. 218.
- BARWAN River, New South Wales, xxxi. 145, 147.
- BASARDJUSI Mountain, Caucasus, xxxix. 56.
- BASEK, Ruins of, Cambodia, xxxv. 86.
- BASH Koi Mountain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 283, 285, 289.
- BASHA Braldoh, xxxiv. 49.
- Glacier, *ib.* 47.
- River, *ib.* 42, 44, 46, 47.
- Valley, *ib.* 50.

BASHELO.

- BASHELO River, Abyssinia, xxxix. 37, 38.
- BASHO, xxxiv. 54.
- BASINS of the rivers Oxus and Dnieper compared, xxxvi. 262.
- BASKAN River, xxxv. 217.
- BASRAH, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 118, 139, 142; xxxv. 172. 182.
- BASSA People, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 92, 93.
- BASSIDORE, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 251, 253, 254.
- BASTIAN, Dr. A., A Visit to the Ruined Cities and Buildings of CAMBODIA, xxxv. 74—temple of Nakhon Vat, 77—Inthapataburi, the ancient capital of Cambodia, 81—ruined cities of Paten-Taphrohmand Prasat-Keoh, 82—Lailan, 84—Bakong, 85—ruins of Vat Ek, Banon, and Basek, 86—ruins on Island of Kosatin on the Mekong, 87.
- BASTIDAS, Rodrigo, of Seville, referred to, xxxviii. 91.
- BASUTO Land, South Africa, xxxv. 110, 113; xxxvii. 48.
- BATAIN, Plain of, Arabia, xxxv. 175.
- BATANG, Borneo, xxxii. 233.
- BATANTA Island, New Guinea, *ib.* 127.
- BATAVIA, xxxiii. 225.
- River, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 40, 42, 46.
- BATES, H. W., Assistant Secretary R.G.S., HINTS on the COLLECTION of OBJECTS of NATURAL HISTORY, xxxiv. 306.
- , his geographical work on the Amazons, xxxiii. p. clix.
- , his 'Naturalist on the River Amazons,' referred to, xxxvi. 94, 95.
- , appointed Assistant Secretary and Editor of 'Transactions,' xxxiv. p. cx.
- , referred to, xxxix. 310.
- , Joshua, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxv.
- BATHURST Island, Arctic Regions, *ib.* 96—Esquimaux remains on, 94.
- BATIKI, Fiji, xxxii. 60.
- BATINAH District, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 146 *et seq.*
- BATLAPI Tribe, South Africa, xxxv. 117.
- BATMAN-SU, or Nymphæus, tributary of the Tigris, *ib.* 24, 25.
- BATOKA Country, South Central Africa, xxxi. 292; xxxiii. 254.
- Hills, xxxv. 167.
- BATONGA Bay, Great, Western Africa, xxxiii. 241—canoes of, described, 242.

BEATRICE.

- BATONGA or Banōkō Country, Western Africa, *ib.* 241.
- River, the Great, Western Africa, *ib.*
- BATPAK-SU (rivulet), Central Asia, xl. 413, 414.
- BATPAK-UTKUL, xxxviii. 441.
- BATS in the Peruvian valleys, xxxvii. 131.
- BATTABONG, Cambodia, xxxv. 74, 77.
- Province, Cambodia, *ib.* 86.
- BATTAMBONG, Cambodia, xxxii. 149, 150.
- BATTEN, Mount, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 205.
- BATTLE Harbour, Labrador, xxxviii. 262, 263.
- Islands, north-east coast of Labrador, *ib.* 262.
- BAU, Fiji, xxxii. 54 *et seq.*
- Island, Fiji, *ib.* 44, 45, 48.
- BAUHNIAN Downs, xxxiii. 147.
- BAUR-E-MANDUN, District of Nishapoor, xxxi. 43.
- BAWE People, Valley of the Zambesi, *ib.* 292.
- BAY of BENGAL, Surface Currents of the, during the South-West Monsoon. By J. A. HEATHCOTE, Esq., I.N., xxxii. 234.
- of Camerones, East Coast of Patagonia, xxxi. 206.
- of San Blas, East Coast of Patagonia, *ib.* 204, 205.
- of St. Joseph, East Coast of Patagonia, *ib.* 205.
- BAYANOS RIVER, On the, ISTHMUS of PANAMA. By LAURENCE OLIPHANT, Esq., Secretary R.G.S., xxxv. 142.
- BAYAZID, Armenia, xxxiii. 237.
- BAYONET Peaks, New Zealand, xxxiv. 66.
- BAZARKA River, xxxv. 68.
- BAZEN Country, East Africa, xxxvi. 198.
- BAZULU Island, xxxi. 277.
- BEALE Cape, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 167.
- BEALEY River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331, 332.
- BEAME'S Brook, East Australia, xxxiii. 84, 96, 97, 149.
- BEAR Lake, Labrador, xxxiv. 86.
- Mountains, North America, xxxix. 96.
- River, tributary of Great Salt Lake, *ib.* 96, 97.
- BEAR'S Fort, British North America, xxxi. 253.
- BEATRICE Inlet, North Australia, xxxvi. 229, 234.

BEATRICE.

- Beatrice*, surveying schooner, North Australia, *ib.* 227, 235, 244.
 BEAUFOY, Colonel, *ib.* 282.
 BEAUMONT, M. Elie de, quoted, xxxix. 14.
 BEAVER Valley, British Columbia, xxxiv. 184.
 BEBEJI, town of, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 97, 98.
 BEBETRAN, Persia, xxxviii. 412.
 BECHUANA Land, South Africa, xxxv. 107, 110, 117—proof of former well-watered condition of, 116.
 ———— Tribe, South Africa, *ib.* 117, 118.
 BECKER, Mr., death of, xxxii. 522.
 BEDAA, town, Katar, Arabia, xxxiv. 143, 144, 153.
 BEDDOKE Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 203.
 BEDDOME, Samuel, of Adelaide, Australia, referred to, xxxi. 106.
 BEDINGFIELD, Captain, R.N., Narrative of a Journey from LAGOS to ODÉ, the capital of the IJEBU Country, in January, 1862, xxxiii. 214.
 BEDOK Lakh, Beluchistan, *ib.* 183.
 BEDOUIN Tribes, names of, xxxiv. 115, 121, 152.
 BEDOUINS in Arabia, xxxv. 173—food of, 183.
 BEDPAK-DALA Steppe, *ib.* 213.
 BEDRAKAKA, Madagascar, xxxvii. 114.
 BEECHEY, Admiral, quoted on Arctic exploration, xxxvi. 281.
 ———— Island, Arctic Sea, Franklin's first wintering place, xxxi. 3; xxxvi. 283.
 BEEREN Island, Arctic Ocean, xxxix. 132, 133, 144.
 ————, coal strata in, *ib.* 134, 135.
 ————, land and marine fauna of, *ib.* 134.
 BEES, wild, in East Africa, xxxv. 165.
 BEGA, Fiji, xxxii. 60, 62.
 BEGBIE, MATTHEW B., Journey into the Interior of BRITISH COLUMBIA (1859), xxxi. 237—recapitulation of results of observations during journey; table of distances, with remarks, 248.
 BEHRING Sea. See *Whympet*.
 ———— Strait, xxxv. 89, 91, 134; xxxviii. 219.
 BELTIRIE-MA-LUNIE, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 22.
 BEIT Sira, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
 BEJA River, Central Asia, xxxii. 561.
 BEKE, CHARLES T., Ph.D., Gold Medalist R.G.S.; Notes on an Excursion

BELL.

- to HARRAN, in PADAN-ARAM, and thence, over MOUNT GILEAD and the JORDAN, to SHECHEM, xxxii. 76.
 BEKE, CHARLES, T., Ph.D., extract from his 'Origines Biblicæ,' and note, *ib.* ————, note referring to his investigation of levels of the Nile from Cairo to Gondokoro, xxxvi. 18.
 ————, quoted, xxxv. 8, 14.
 ————, referred to, *ib.* 7, 9.
 BELAD-ABEE-'ALEE, Arabia, xxxiv. 152.
 BELAD Beshara, Syria, xxxii. 106.
 ———— el Shukeif, Syria, *ib.* 106, 107.
 BELAD-MASKAT Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 153.
 BELAD-SOOR Province, Arabia, *ib.* 152, 153.
 BELASS, Abyssinia, xxxix. 42.
 BELCHER, Sir Edward, referred to, xxxii. 218, 219; xxxvi. 283.
 BELIGA Water, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 226.
 BELLA Coola, British Columbia, xxxviii. 122.
 BELLE Island, north of Newfoundland, *ib.* 261, 279.
 BELLEISLE, Straits of, between Newfoundland and Labrador, *ib.* 262.
 BELLESA River, affluent of the Mareb, North-East Africa, *ib.* 24.
 BELESSUA branch of the Afar tribe, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 15; xxxix. 210, 211.
 BELEZEK River, tributary of the Upper Irtysh, xxxv. 67.
 BELFORT Castle (Kala'at el Shukeif), Syria, xxxii. 106.
 BELL, CHAS. N., Remarks on the MOSQUITO TERRITORY, its Climate, People, Productions, &c., with a Map (communicated by Mr. J. ARROWSMITH), xxxii. 242—source of information; note regarding accuracy of map; original boundary of Mosquito territory; present boundary; mountain ranges; soil; scenery; country north of Blewfields, 242—country from Wawa River to Brewer's Lagoon and Roman River; its geological character; magnificent cattle reared near Cape Gracias à Dios, 243—nature of coast-line; lagoons; large number of rivers, 244—varied scenery on their banks, 245—mahogany works on small streams; stillness in woods at midday, 246—cool temperature of Mosquito shore; climate

BELL.

otherwise irregular; weather in different months, 247—winds on different parts of coast, 248—small population; character of people, 250—food; trade; religion. 252—strange custom, 255—Christmas festivities; the Smoos; their customs, 256—the Twakas, a tribe of the Smoos; their habits; the Payas, 258—the Rainas; the Chokras, 259—rapid decay of Indian tribes, 260—forests; their varied productions, 262—zoology, 263 *et seq.*—Mosquito country a rich field for naturalists, 268.

BELL, W. A., M.A., M.B.; On the Basin of COLORADO and the Great Basin of NORTH AMERICA, xxxix. 95—surveying expedition organised by the Kansas Pacific Railway Company; region travelled over by the author, 95—general features of the Great Basin, 112—unexplored parts of the Colorado Basin, 118.

Table of distances and elevations across the American Continent, from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, about the 32nd parallel of latitude, 119.

BELLOT, Lieutenant, of the French Navy, xxxi. 3.

—, Strait, Arctic America, *ib.* 3, 4, 10-12.

BELMAR'S 'Voyage aux Provinces Bräziliennes de l'Amazonie,' xxxiv. p. clx.

BEOLOCHISTAN. See *Beluchistan*.

BELOOK-I-NAU, District of Nishapoor, xxxi. 43.

BELOR race, xxxvi. 262, 267, 268—limits of distribution of the, 278, 279.

BELORS, Georg Ludwig von — quoted on the country inhabited by the, *ib.* 269 *et seq.*

—, note with reference to, *ib.* 278.

—, the, and their Country. By M. VENIUKOF (translated by Mr. J. MICHELL from the 'Journal of the Russian Geographical Society,' 1862), *ib.* 265.

BEL Sound, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 138.

BELUCHISTAN, Notes on WESTERN. By Colonel (now Sir) F. J. GOLDSMID, xxxvii. 269.

—, On the Subterranean Supply of Water in, and the Hill Districts of WESTERN SIND. By Mr. J. W. BARNES, *ib.* 338.

BELUGA (*Delphinopterus leucas*), method of catching, xxxix. 137.

BENSUSAN.

BEMANEVIKIA, Madagascar, xxxvii. 114. BEMBA Lake, South Central Africa, xxxiv. 247-249.

BEMBATOOKA Bay, Madagascar, xxxvi. 245, 246.

BEMBE, Limpopo, or Rio del Oiro, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63 *et seq.*; xxxix. 237, 243, 244, 247, 248, 250, 254, 255. See also *Limpopo*.

—, discovery of the mouth of the, by St. Vincent Erskine, *ib.* 256.

—, fish of, *ib.* 245.

BEMER, Mount, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 47.

BEMONGO, Madagascar, xxxvii. 113.

BENCHEE Lake, British Columbia, xxxviii. 124-126.

"BENCHES," how formed, xxxi. 131.

— in the Rocky Mountains, xxxix. 125.

BENCH-MARKS, list of, made in leveling the line from the Mediterranean to the Dead Sea, in 1865, xxxvi. 201, 202.

BENDAMIR River, xxxi. 61.

BEND-EASTERLY, Mount, Eastern Australia, xxxiii. 4.

BENJANE River, South Africa, xxxix. 247.

BENGAL, Bay of, xxxii. 109—specific gravity of the sea in, xxxv. 148.

—, surface currents of the, during the south-west monsoon, xxxii. 234.

—, Asiatic Society, letter from Captain Montgomerie to the Secretary of the, on the employment of natives in the exploration of Central Asia, 166.

BENGUELLA, West Africa, xxxi. 293; xxxvii. 199.

BEN Habib, referred to, xxxiii. 269.

BENI River, tributary of the Madeira, xxxi. 191, 203; xxxvi. 104, 114, 128; xxxvii. 138.

BENI-SAKHR, east of Jordan, xxxii. 89, 92.

BEN Lomond, New Zealand, xxxiv. 67.

BENNETT'S Spring, Australia, xxxiii. 280.

BENSON, Mount, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 533, 535; xxxiv. 164.

BENSUSAN, M.; The FIJI ISLANDS, xxxii. 42—position, extent, &c.; discovered by Abel Jansen Tasman in 1643; Commodore Wilkes' work on the islands; Captain Denham's chart; population, 42—difference between

BENTINCK.

- people at east and west ends of group; Viti Levu; Vanna Levu; Ovalau, 43—town of Levuka; Moturiki; Wakaia; valleys of Somu Somu; furniture timber on Kantavu island; King Thakambau; Lakemba; climate, 44—character of the people; narcotic drink made from kava (*Piper methisticum*); its manufacture, 45—brutal practices of population; illustration; cannibalism, 46—religious system, 47—Fijian language; fifteen dialects; translation of Scriptures; dictionary and grammar; exports; mode of manufacturing cocoa-nut oil, 48—bêche-de-mer; tortoise-shell; pearl-shell; cotton, &c., 49—double-canoes; sundry manufactures, 50.
- BENTINCK Arm Trail, British Columbia, xxxviii. 122–124.
- Island, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 8, 11.
- BERAR, Central Provinces, India, xxxv. 71.
- BERATINO River, Epirus, xxxix. 289.
- BERBRUGGET, Adrien, Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlii.
- BEREA Hills, Natal, xxxvii. 56.
- BEREO Channel, Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 298.
- BERESFORD Hill, South Australia, xxxi. 69–71.
- Springs, Australia, *ib.* 69, 84, 100, 101, 145.
- BEREYDAH, town of Kaseem, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 119, 126, 127, 147.
- BEREYMAH, town of Oman, Arabia, *ib.* 147, 153.
- BER-KAZAN, branch of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 444.
- BERNIER, French physician referred to, xxxi. 29.
- BESHILO Ravine, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 44, 45, 47.
- River, affluent of the Blue Nile, *ib.* 35, 42, 43, 45–47.
- BESHIRUN, village of, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 79.
- BESHKUN Canal, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 81.
- BESOTCH Mountain (Uschba), Caucasus, xxxix. 70, 71.
- BETHANY, village of, xxxvi. 201.
- BET-HOR, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43.
- BETH HORON, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
- BETPAK-DALA Desert, Central Asia, xxxv. 217.
- BETSIMSAKA People, Madagascar, xxxvii. p. iii.

BIDIE.

- BETSIMSAKA Race, Madagascar, xxxvi. 55.
- BETSISERAN, town of, Madagascar, *ib.* 58, 61.
- BEVON, Mount, Western Australia, xl. 235.
- BESHSER, Lieutenant J. B.; On Part of MESOPOTAMIA contained between SHERIAT-EL-BEYTHA, on the TIGRIS, and TEL IBRAHIM, xxxvii. 160.
- BEYLA, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186.
- , Djam of (Meer Khan), *ib.* 184, 185.
- Province, Beluchistan, *ib.* 185, 186 (its extent, &c.).
- BEYLAR Settlement, Beluchistan, *ib.* 205.
- BEYPOOR, Malabar coast, xxxvi. 183.
- BEYROUT, town of, xxxii. 77, 78, 80, 86, 107.
- BEZILÉA, village of, Khotan, xxxvii. 11.
- BHAMDUN, Syria, xxxii. 78.
- BHAMO, xl. 292, 294.
- BHAWULPORE, State of, North-West India, *ib.* 183.
- BHOOTAN, xxxviii. 143.
- BHOWANI River, Southern India, xxxix. 83.
- BHUT Khol, Glacier of, xxxi. 36.
- BHUTTERANA, Punjab, India, xl. 182.
- BIAFO Glacier, xxxiv. 29, 36, 41, 42, 45, 50.
- BIAHO Glacier, *ib.* 37, 41.
- BIAHO River, *ib.* 29, 30, 36, 37, 41.
- BIAK Island, New Guinea, xxxii. 127, 129.
- BIANCHU, xxxiv. 19.
- BICKANEER, Punjab, xl. 182.
- BICKMORE, ALBERT S.; Sketch of a Journey from CANTON to HANKOW, xxxviii. 50.
- BIDA, capital of Nupé, West Africa, xxxvii. 92, 95.
- , in NUPÉ, to KANO, in HAUSSA, Notes of a Journey from, performed in 1862. By Dr. W. B. BAIKIE, R.N., *ib.* 92.
- BIDIE, GEORGE, M.B.; Effects of Forest Destruction in COORE, xxxix. 77—position of Coorg, 77—flora; rainfall, 79—felling of forest, 80—effect on drainage, 82—influence of forest clearance on the composition of the air, 84—effects of clearance on the temperature of the air and ground, 85—effects of clearance on the humidity of the air and soil, 86—effects of forest destruction on animal life; effects of forest destruction on vegetation, 87.
- Table of rainfall and temperature, 90.

BIG BEND.

- BIG BEND, Rocky Mountains, xxxviii. 120.
 — BEN Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88.
 — Island, North-East coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 276.
 BJ-BIHARA, or Vidyá Vihara, Kashmir, xxxi. 28.
 BILIK River, Mesopotamia, xxxii. 76.
 BILU-KUL, Central Asia, xl. 371—described, 376.
 ——— Mountains, Central Asia, *ib.* 367.
 BILLIAT'S Springs, North Australia, xxxiii. 312.
 BINT, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 272.
 BINUE River, West Africa, *ib.* 92, 99, 107, 108.
 BIRDMORE, Captain, referred to, xxxii. 211.
 BIRD Island, Seychelles, xxxv. 231.
 BIRDS met with at Pangong Lake, xxxvii. 354.
 ——— of Manchuria, xxxix. 33.
 ——— of York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxv. 78; xxxvi. 33, 45.
 BIRFILEEYA, Syria, *ib.* 201.
 BIRKENHEAD, or Mosquito Portage, British Columbia, xxxi. 218, 231.
 BIRUN Guari, city of, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 99.
 BISAYA Tribe, Borneo, xxxii. 232.
 BISHERRIE Plain, east of Diarbekr, xxxviii. 347.
 BISHOP Creek, North Australia, xxxi. 127-130, 135; xxxiii. 285.
 BITLIS, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 237.
 BITTUNNI Tribe, xxxii. 312.
 ——— Dhoons, *ib.* 312-314.
 BIURIUDJAR, affluent of the Badam River, Central Asia, xl. 379.
 BIVAAN River, South Africa, xxxix. 265.
 BLACK Bay, Labrador, xxxviii. 261.
 ——— beans, cultivation of, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 549.
 BLACKKEYS Creek, Eastern Australia, xxxiii. 55.
 BLACKFEET Indians, xxxiv. 86.
 BLACK Hill, South Australia, xxxi. 87.
 ——— River, Central America, xxxii. 244, 250, 258.
 ——— Sea, xxxviii. 297.
 ——— Umbrella Mountain, New Zealand, xxxiv. 80.
 "BLACK'S Fishing Grounds," New South Wales, Australia, method of catching fish by the natives, xxxi. 146.
 BLACKWOOD, Captain, referred to, xxxiii. 4.

BOGOSLOO.

- BLAIR, Lieutenant Archibald; his survey of the Andaman Archipelago, xxxii. 109, 113, 114, 119, 126.
 BLAKISTON, Captain Thos., R.A., referred to, *ib.* 1, 7, 14, 18, 26, 38; xl. 269, 271.
 ———, Medal awarded to, xxxii. pp. vii. cii.
 BLANC, HENRY, M.D., Staff-Assistant Surgeon, Bombay Army; From MEMMA to DAMOT, along the Western shores of the TANA SEA, ABYSSINIA, xxxix. 36.
 BLANCHE, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 34-36.
 BLANFORD, Mr. [? W. T.], referred to, xxxviii. 49.
 BLAU Kranz River, Natal, xxxvii. 50, 54.
 BLAZE, Mount, North-Western Australia, xxxii. 416.
 ———, Point, North Australia, xxxvi. 235, 236.
 BLEWFIELDS Lagoon, Central America, xxxii. 244, 259, 260.
 ——— River, Central America, *ib.* 242, 262.
 ———, town of, Central America, *ib.* 252, 259.
 BLIGH, Captain, referred to, *ib.* 42.
 BLIGH'S Entrance, Torres Straits, xxxviii. 373, 376, 377.
 BLOODY Spaniard, the plant, xxxiv. 95.
 BLUE Mountains, Oregon, xxxix. 96.
 ——— Nile (or Abai River), xxxiii. 238-240; xxxviii. 9, 10; xxxix. 43-45.
 BLUFF Hills, Natal, xxxvii. 56.
 ———, the, New Zealand, xxxiv. 81, 82—harbour, 80.
 BLUNDER Bay, Victoria River, North Australia, xxxvi. 239, 244.
 BLYTH River, South Australia, named by Mr. M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 75, 94, 98, 99.
 "BMOCKWA" River, British Columbia, *ib.* 229.
 BOCA Carra Channel, Central America, xxxii. 536.
 ——— de Matara, Salado River, La Plata, xxxiv. 233.
 BODMAN Lake, xxxii. 565.
 BOETHA Country, South-East Africa, *ib.* 68.
 BOGDO Mountain Group, Central Asia, xxxv. 213.
 BOGDO-ULA, Tien-Shan system, xxxi. 357, 358.
 BOGER Kirghizes, *ib.* 360.
 BOGIE River, Queensland, xxxvi. 19.
 BOGOSLOO Volcano, Aleutian Islands, xxxviii. 222.

BOGOTA.

- BOGOTA, *ib.* 71, 74.
 BOGU Tribe, Central Asia, xxxi. 360, 361; xxxv. 219, 222; xxxix. 325 *et seq.*
 BOILEAU, Sir Joshua P., Bart., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxlvi.
 BOILING-WATER Observations, value of, xl. 94 [note].
 BOKA, Island of, Hawâkil Bay, Red Sea, xxxviii. 15.
 BOKHARA, slave markets of, xxxi. 41, 42—Russian trade with, xxxii. 556; xxxviii. 431; xl. 456, 457—elevation of, 462.
 ———, Khanat of, xxxviii. 432—Khanikof's map of, referred to, xxxvi. 260.
 ———, Little, xxxv. 214–216.
 BOLAN Pass, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 68, 339.
 BOLIVIA, xxxi. 191, 192—mountain peaks in, 164.
 BOLOR Range, Central Asia, xxxvi. 249–252, 254, 255, 262, 266—doubtful points in regard to the geography of, *ib.* 263; xl. 385, 387, 398–400—observations on, *ib.* 391 [note].
 ——— River, Central Asia, xxxvi. 250, 260–262.
 ——— Territory, population of, in last century, *ib.* 278.
 ———, town of, Central Asia, *ib.* 260, 278.
 BOLYOI, East Africa, xl. 322.
 BOMBA Hills, South Africa, xxxix. 260–265.
 BOMBAY, xxxi. 275; xxxii. 236; xxxvi. 187; xxxvii. 75—evaporation at, 342.
 ———, Island of, satisfactorily proved to have been twice submerged under the ocean, xl. 195.
 BOMBONASA River, Quitoian Andes, xxxi. 175, 181, 182.
 BONAPARTE River, British Columbia, *ib.* 217.
 ——— Valley, British Columbia, *ib.* 217, 234.
 BONGTHOL District, Upper Indus, xxxix. 160.
 BONNEY, Chas., late Commissioner of Crown Lands for South Australia, xxxi. 124.
 ——— Creek, Australia, named by Mr. M'Donall Stuart after Chas. Bonney, late Commissioner of Crown Lands for South Australia, *ib.* 124, 125, 135–137, 139; xxxiii. 283–285.
 BOOBY Island, Gulf of Carpentaria, *ib.* 7.
 BOOEAH, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 14.
 BOORJE La, xxxiv. 22, 23, 54.

BOURNE.

- BOORGE Loombah, *ib.* 23.
 BOOMERANGS; in Australia, xxxii. 520.
 "BOORSEE," lavender-like plant, in Eastern Turkistan, xl. 39, 60, 115, 128, 131.
 BOOTHIA, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 1; xxxvi. 280, 283; Esquimaux of, xxxi. 5–13; xxxv. 96.
 ——— Felix, discovery of the site of the magnetic pole in, *ib.* 132, 133.
 BORAH, village of, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 79.
Borassus flabelliformis, xxxi. 313.
 BORBA, town of, Madeira River, xxxvii. 137.
 BORJOM, xxxix. 75.
 BOR Khamti, xl. 291.
 BORLAND River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60, 61.
 BORNIER, Captain, settler on Easter Island, xl. 167, 173.
 BORNEO, Observations on the North-West Coast of. By SPENCER ST. JOHN, Esq., H.B.M.'s Consul-General for Borneo, xxxii. 217.
 ———, Petermann's map of, referred to, *ib.* 222.
 ———, xxxiii. 219 *et seq.*
 BORODABSUM-NOR (Lake of), xxxi. 368.
 BOROLDAI Mountains, Central Asia, xxxvi. 261; xxxix. 317, 318; xl. 366, 369, 370, 373.
 ——— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 372, 412, 413, 415, 416.
 BORONTO Lake, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 51.
 BOROTAL Lake, xxxi. 360.
 BORRARDY Inlet, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 170.
 BORRO' Hotuter, Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.
 BORUD, 'or Borudhu, ravine, Beluchistan, *ib.* 183.
 BOSTON Bar, British Columbia, xxxi. 220.
 ——— Island, Port Lincoln, *ib.* 83.
 BOTA Peak, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 37.
 BOTFIELD, Beriah, M.P., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxvi.
 BOUDJIDE Canal, Central Asia, xxxviii. 452.
 "BOUNCABAJILIMAR," Western Australia, xl. 231.
 BOUNDARIES within which bread-plants thrive, xxxii. 565.
 BOUNTIFUL Island, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 7, 9.
 BOURN, Isle of, Eastern Archipelago, *ib.* 222, 225.
 BOURNE Creek, Queensland, *ib.* 115.
 ———, Mr., second in command in

BOUSSERA.

- Landsborough's Expedition from
Carpentaria to Victoria, *ib.* 97 *et seq.*;
extracts from his Journal, 128 *et seq.*
- BOUSSERA, Usuri River, Manchuria,
xxxvii. 231.
- BOUSSINGAULT, M., referred to, xxxv.
125.
- BOUTAKOF, Admiral Alexis, of the Rus-
sian Navy; The Delta and Mouths of
the AMU-DARIA, or OXUS (translated
from the Russian and communicated
by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxvii. 152.
- _____, Geographi-
cal work of, in Central Asia, *ib.* p.
cxxxiii.
- _____, Medal
awarded to, *ib.* p. cx.
- _____, referred to,
xxxviii. 435, 437, 439, 441, 446, 449,
455—astronomical points along the
Jaxartes determined by, 456.
- BOUTHROTUM, Ruins of the ancient city
of Epirus, xxxix. 280.
- BOUTONG Island, xxxii. 128.
- BOWANY River, tributary of the Cau-
very, India, xxxvi. 183, 193.
- BOWEN Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 74,
79.
- _____, Downs, Queensland, *ib.* 111,
114.
- _____, Mount, Hinchinbrook Island,
Australia, xxxv. 200.
- _____, Rev. Mr., an American author,
referred to, xxxi. 275.
- _____, Sir George F.; Extracts from
Despatches to the Colonial Office
respecting Burke and Wills Relief
Expeditions (March 15 and April 12,
1862), xxxiii. 151.
- _____, Extracts from a
Despatch to the Duke of Newcastle,
ib. 151, 152.
- _____, Extract from
Despatch by, to the late Duke of
Newcastle, on the new settlements
in North East Australia, xxxv. 191.
- _____, Extract from
Despatch to Mr. Cardwell, *ib.* 198.
- _____, Documents for-
warded to the Colonial Office re-
lating to the new settlement in
Rockingham Bay, and advance of
colonisation over North-Eastern
Australia; including Mr. G. E. Dal-
rymple's report on his journey from
Rockingham Bay to the Valley of
Lagoons, *ib.* 191:
1. Mr. Arthur Jervoise Scott's
letter on the foundation of the Settle-
ment at Rockingham Bay, 193.

BRAZO.

2. Letter respecting Myall Downs,
Lynd River, 196—readings of ther-
mometer at end of January and early
in February, 197.
3. Report of Mr. George Elphin-
stone Dalrymple on his journey from
Rockingham Bay to the Valley of
Lagoons, 198.
- BOWEN Straits, North Australia, xxxvi.
229, 230.
- BOWLES, Admiral of the Fleet, Sir
Wm., K.C.B., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxi.
- BOZRA, Syria, xxxii. 103, 108.
- BRABAZON, Capt., murder of, near
Peking, xxxvi. 140.
- BRAHÉ, Wm., Report to the Secretary
of the Exploration Committee, Mel-
bourne, xxxii. 526-529.
- BRAHMA-KUND, xl. 286, 287.
- BRAHMAPUTRA River, xxxvii. 234, 236,
237; xxxviii. 136, 138, 141, 146, 147,
149, 151, 161, 163, 166, 167, 170
[other names for 177, 211]—memor-
andum on 600 miles of the, from its
source near the Mansarowar Lake to
the junction of the Lhásá River, 211;
ib. 212 *et seq.*; xl. 302.
- _____, Route Survey through
the upper valley of the. See *Mont-
gomerie*.
- BRAHMINABAD, Ruins of the city of, xl.
193, 194.
- BRAHMINICAL idols in Cambodia, xxxv.
76.
- BRAHMIN priests, account by, of the
draining of the Valley of Kashmir,
xxxi. 28.
- BRAHMINS in Cambodia, Siam, and
Burma, xxxv. 86.
- BRAHNIKEE Range (Pottinger's), xxxiii.
194.
- BRALDOH Valley, xxxiv. 27, 28, 51.
- _____, River, *ib.* 28 *et seq.*
- BRAMAH-GHERRY Mountains, Southern
India, xxxvi. 180.
- BRAMSTON Range, Queensland, xxxiii.
107, 108.
- BRAND, George, Obit. Notice, xxxi.
p. cxv.
- BRANDEWYNE Bay, Spitzbergen, xxxix.
139, 140.
- BRANT, James, C.E., Obit. Notice, xxxii.
p. cvi.
- BRAZILIAN Government, exploration of
the River Purús, ordered by the,
xxxvi. 86, 87.
- BRAZO Apogongo, Central America,
xxxii. 539.
- _____, Mistan, Central America, *ib.*
539.

BREADALBANE.

- BREADALBANE, Marquis of, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxi.
- BREAD-LINES, boundaries within which bread-plants thrive, usually called, xxxii. 565.
- BREAD-PLANTS, list of—distribution of, in different parts of the globe, *ib.* 565, 566.
- of the Northern Polar boundaries, *ib.* 566.
- , the Geography of. By Ph. Dr. MICHELSEN, *ib.* 565.
- BREAKER Inlet, North-West Australia, *ib.* 394, 414.
- BREAKSEA Sound, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61, 98.
- BRECKNOCK Harbour, Australia, xxxv. 252, 253, 258, 268, 272, 276, 278.
- BREMY, Arabia, *ib.* 186, 188.
- BRERETON, Major, referred to, xxxviii. 178.
- BRETT, J. W., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxvii.
- BREWER'S Lagoon, Central America, xxxii. 243.
- BREWSTER Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90; xl. 437.
- , Sir David, referred to, xxxv. 129.
- BRIDGE River, British Columbia, xxxi. 218, 220, 234, 250.
- BRIGANUT-WANZ, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.
- BRIGHTMAN Bay, South America, xxxi. 204.
- BRILLANTE River, Brazil, xxxii. 138.
- BRINE-SHRIMP (*Cancer salinus*, Linn.), xl. 11.
- BRINJGA, xxxvii. 3, 4, 10, 11, 20.
- BRINKLEY, Captain, of Adelaide, South Australia, xxxi. 110.
- Bluff, named by M'Douall Stuart after Capt. Brinkley, of Adelaide, *ib.* 110, 112, 139, 140; xxxiii. 282.
- BRISBANE, capital of Queensland, *ib.* 5, 6; xxxv. 199, 212; xxxviii. 398, 400, 410—temperature at, *ib.* 395.
- BRITISH Association, Meeting at Bath, referred to, xxxv. 1.
- Burmah, xxxviii. p. clxxviii.
- COLUMBIA, Exploration in JARVIS INLET and DESOLATION SOUND. By W. DOWNIE, Esq., xxxi. 249.
- , Journey into the Interior of. By MATTHEW B. BEGBIE, Esq., *ib.* 237.
- , only practicable line for a railway through, to the Pacific, xxxviii. 128—crops in, *ib.* 126—marks

BROWN.

- of ice action in the Fjords of, xxxix. 122, 123.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA, on the Geography and Mountain Passes of, in connection with the Overland Route. By A. WADDINGTON, Esq., xxxviii. 118.
- , Remarks upon the Hydrography and Natural Capabilities of, and the Condition of its Principal Gold Fields. By Lieutenant H. S. PALMER, R.E., xxxiv. 171.
- , Report on a Journey in, in the districts bordering on the THOMPSON, FRASER, and HARRISON Rivers. By Lieutenant RICHARD C. MAYNE, R.N., xxxi. 213.
- , Report on the HARRISON and LILLOET Route, from the Junction of the FRASER and HARRISON Rivers to the Junction of the FRASER and KAYOSCH Rivers, with Notes on the country beyond, as far as FOUNTAIN. By Lieutenant H. S. PALMER, R.E., xxxi. 224.
- , Sketch of the Country between JARVIS INLET and FORT PEMBERTON, on the LILLOET River, a branch of the FRASER River; with a map. By Lieutenant R. C. MAYNE, R.N., *ib.* 297.
- Guiana. See *Schomburgh*.
- INDIA, Notes on the Highland Region adjacent to the TRANS-INDUS Frontier of. By Major JAMES WALKER, xxxii. 303.
- North America, xxxi. p. clxix.; vol. xxxiv. p. cliv.; vol. xxxviii. p. clxxi.
- BROAD Sound Range, Queensland, xxxv. 211.
- BROCK, JAMES; On a COMPOSITION for KEEPING WATCHES or COMPASSES WATERTIGHT, xxxiv. 284.
- BRODIE, Sir Benjamin, Bart., Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxx.
- BROOKE, Sir James, Bart., K.C.B., Rajah of Sarawak, Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlii.
- BROOK Islands, North-East Coast of Australia, xxxv. 200.
- BROOKING, J. H., Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlvi.
- BROUGHTON Bay, Corea, xxxvii. 214.
- , Lord, G.C.B., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxxxix.—one of the founders of the Society, *ib.*
- BROWN, John, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxvi.
- , Mount, hill near the Flinders River, Queensland, xxxiii. 102.

BROWN.

- BROWN, ROBERT; On the FORMATION of FJORDS, CAÑONS, BENCHES, PRAIRIES, and INTERMITTENT RIVERS, xxxix. 121.
- BROWNE River, East Australia, xxxiii. 76.
- BROWNING Pass, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 329, 333, 334; xl. 437.
- BRUCE, referred to, xxxviii. 3, 7, 9, 10, 12.
- , Mount, North-West Australia, xxxii. 393, 426.
- BRUNEI, Borneo, *ib.* 228, 234.
- BRUN-ROLLET, Piedmontese traveller, referred to, xxxv. 12.
- BRYNEIRA Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 108.
- BUAM Pass, xxxix. 316–319, 322, 323, 328, 331; xl. 348, 350, 375.
- BUCH, Leopold von, referred to, xxxii. 151.
- BUCHANAN, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 15, 20, 21, 29.
- , Mr. N., referred to, *ib.* 111, 112.
- BUCHER Bay, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209.
- BUDDHA, figure of, in the temple at Nakhon Vat, Cambodia, *ib.* 80, 81 —images of, at Kiu-yung-kwan, China, xxxvi. 152—images of, at Peking, *ib.* 141.
- BUDDHIST Prayer-wheel, xxxviii. 139, 140.
- religion, Siam, xxxi. 316.
- temples in Siam, *ib.* 313.
- BUDDO, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186, 187.
- BUDICHTCHEF, M., Topographical Engineer, referred to, xxxvii. 228.
- BUENOS Ayres, xxxi. 156, 157, 193, 204, 206; xxxiv. 223, 226, 237—plains of, xxxi. 155.
- , plan of, referred to, xxxix. p. clxxxvii.
- , topographical survey of, xxxvi. p. clxxxix.
- BUFFALO River, South Africa, xxxvii. 48, 50; xxxix. 265.
- BUFFALOES, used for draught, in China, xxxii. 4—used in farming operations, 17.
- BUGGAUR River, Sind, xxxvii. 75.
- BUGIS traders, New Guinea, xxxii. 130.
- BUGUN River, Central Asia, xl. 370–374, 414, 415.
- Rivers (Great and Little), Central Asia, *ib.* 412, 416.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 372.
- BUIST, Dr., Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxvii.

BURKE.

- BUKE Levu, Mountain Island of Kadavu, Fiji group, xxxii. 52, 58.
- BUKHTARMA River, Central Asia, xxxv. 62, 66.
- BUKHTARMSK, fortress of, xxxii. 556.
- BUKPON Tso, glacier lake, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 49.
- BU Kurr Baba Range, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 338, 341.
- BULKELEY, Colonel, referred to, *ib.* 235.
- BULLER River, New Zealand, xxxii. 296, 298–301.
- BULLOO Range, Queensland, *ib.* 517, 518.
- , or Wright's Creek, Queensland, *ib.* 517–522.
- BULPANER, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 15.
- BUNDER'Abbass, Persia, xxxiv. 143, 252, 256–258; xxxv. 191; xxxvii. 274, 281.
- , Visit to LINGAH, KISHM, and. By Lieut.-Col. LEWIS PELLY, xxxiv. 251.
- BUNGUSH Tribe, xxxii. 308.
- BUNNOK La, xxxiv. 27.
- BUNNOO, Trans-Indus, xxxii. 314.
- , plains of, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 311.
- Valley, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 312.
- Bunyess, steamer, xxxi. 148.
- BURA hills, East Africa, xxxiv. 5; xl. 314.
- BURASJUN, town of, Persia, xxxi. 64.
- BURCHELL, Wm. John, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxxiv.
- BURCHUN River, affluent of the Upper Irtysh, xxxv. 60, 67.
- BURCKHARDT, referred to, xxxii. 94, 95.
- BURDEKIN Downs, Queensland, xxxvi. 19.
- , Lower, Valley, East Australia, xxxiii. 3 *et seq.*
- River, Queensland, *ib.* 72, 73, 75–79; xxxv. 196, 202, 206, 208–210; xxxvi. 19, 20; xxxviii. 407.
- , Identification of, with the River WICKHAM. By G. E. DALRYMPLE, Esq., xxxiii. 3.
- Valley, Queensland, xxxv. 212.
- BURDOMUL, xxxiv. 36.
- BURÉ (Buri) Peninsula, Red Sea, xxxviii. 14; xxxix. 208, 209, 229.
- BURETA, Fiji, xxxii. 44.
- BURIAL Reach, Flinders River, East Australia, xxxiii. 6 *et seq.*
- BURI Salt Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 215.
- BURJOS, Syria, xxxii. 107.
- BURKE, Robert O'Hara, Exploring Expedition from Victoria to the Gulf of

BURKE.

Carpentaria, under the command of. Documents communicated by the Colonial Office, and including Journals of Howitt, King, Wills, Burke, Wright, and Brahe, xxxii: 430.

1. W. Howitt's Despatch (Oct. 10, 1861), reporting return of contingent exploring party, after finding John King, the only survivor of Mr. Burke's party, 430.

2. John King's Narrative, 431.

3. W. Brahe's Letter, 438.

4. R. O'H. Burke's Last Letter, 438.

5. W. J. Wills' Last Letter, 439.

6. W. Howitt's Diary of proceedings of contingent exploring party, 439.

7. W. J. Wills' Diary of journey from Cooper's Creek to Carpentaria, from his field-books, 459.

8. W. J. Wills' Journal of the return from Carpentaria to Cooper's Creek, 476.

9. R. O'H. Burke's Notes of the Expedition, taken from his rough memorandum-book, 485.

10. W. J. Wills' Journal of Trip from Cooper's Creek towards Adelaide (commenced on April 23, 1861), the narrative in which is carried down to June 27, a few days before his death, 487.

11. W. J. Wills' Astronomical Observations on his return from Carpentaria to Cooper's Creek, 502.

12. Instructions to leader (R. O'H. Burke) of the Victorian Exploring Expedition, 503.

13. R. O'H. Burke's Despatch from Torowotto (Oct. 29, 1860), 505.

14. ———, from Cooper's Creek (Dec. 13, 1860), 506.

15. W. Wright's Diary, 507.

16. W. Brahe's Report of proceedings of Depôt party at Cooper's Creek, and their return to Melbourne, 526.

BURKE, Robert O'Hara, Medal awarded to, xxxii. pp. vii. ci.

———, death of, in Australia, *ib.* 436.

———, traces of, xxxiii. 40, 41, 147—camp of, and grave, *ib.* 27

———traces of, on the Flinders River, East Australia, *ib.* 6—referred to in Sir H. Barkly's despatch, *ib.* 150.

——— and Wills, Messrs., reports of the various expeditions fitted out

BURNBY.

to relieve or ascertain the fate of, *ib.* 5.

1. Report and Journal of Commander W. H. Norman, R.N., with map, showing portion of Flinders River, 5.

2. Diary of J. M. McKinlay, Esq., with map, 13.

(a) From Adelaide to Leichhardt River (Camp 58).

(b) From Camp 58 to Port Denison.

3. Journal of Landsborough's Expedition from Carpentaria, with map, 79.

(a) Report to Captain Norman on the Albert River.

(b) From Albert River, South-westward to Rich Plains, Herbert River.

(c) From Albert River, across the Australian Continent, *via* the Darling River, to Melbourne.

4. Walker's Expedition from the Nogoa to the Gulf of Carpentaria, with map, 133.

5. Despatch from Sir H. Barkly, of 21st August, 1862, p. 150.

6. Despatches from Sir G. Bowen of 15th March and 12th April, 1862, p. 151.

BURKE and Wills, note in reference to the expeditions despatched in search of, xxxiii. 150—referred to, 123, 130, 152.

BURKE Pass, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.

BURKE River, tributary of the Haast, New Zealand, *ib.* 336.

BURKE's Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 45.

BURKETOWN, Albert River, Queensland, xxxviii. 370.

BURLY Hill, xxxvii. 158.

BURMA, xxxii. 23.

——— and China, Sladen's Expedition, xxxix. p. clxxxix.; T. T. Cooper's expedition, *ib.* p. clxxxii.

BURNES, Alexander, referred to, xxxvi. 262, 265-267, 278, 279; xl. 462.

———; his 'Travels to Bokhara' referred to, xxxvi. 266 [note]—extract from, xxxvii. 72, 73 [note].

BURNETT, Mount, Hinchinbrook Island, Australia, xxxv. 200.

——— (the late) Commodore, referred to, *ib.* 192.

BURNEY, Archdeacon, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxvi.

BURRARD.

- BURRARD Inlet, British Columbia, xxxi. 299.
 BURRO Mountains, North America, xxxix. 97.
 BURROW Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 94.
 BURRUP, Mrs., xxxiii. 267.
 ———, Rev. H. de Wint, extract of letter of (Dec., 1861), *ib.* 251—death of, 266, 267.
 BURTON and Speke, Captains, referred to, xxxvii. 207, 211.
 ———, Captain Richard F., referred to, xxxi. 270, 283; xxxiii. 264, 322–324; xxxiv. 202, 203; xxxvii. 193, 194, 197, 203–205—his 'Lake Regions' referred to, xl. 311.
 ———; An Account of an Exploration of the ELEPHANT MOUNTAIN, in WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA, xxxiii. 241.
 ———, his journey through the interior of Brazil, xxxviii. p. clxxv.
 ———, Medallist R.G.S.; On LAKE TANGANYIKA, PTOLEMY'S Western lake-reservoir of the NILE, xxxv. 1—five objections to Captain Speke's settlement of the Nile, 1—recent discoveries by Dr. Livingstone and Dr. Kirk; no connection between Lakes Tanganyika and Nyassa; Dr. Kirk's note on difference in shells of the two lakes, 2—how salt is procured at Lake Nyassa; journey in 1858 with Captain Speke, 3—statements received at Uvira; southern Tanganyika; doubts in England about lake, 4—Captain Speke's views as to mountains at north end, 5—as to rivers, 6—altitudes, 8—suggested alterations in Captain Speke's map, 10—Ptolemy cited, 13—Nile problem not yet solved, 15.
 BURUL Mountains, Central Asia, xl. 385.
 BURUTS, nomads on west side of Bolor Range, upper sources of Oxus, xxxvi. 275 [note].
 BURWAN, Voyage up the DARLING and. By Mr. W. R. RANDELL, xxxi. 143.
 BUSHBY, Mr., Registrar, British Columbia, referred to, *ib.* 237.
 BUSHIRE, Persia, *ib.* 54; xxxiv. 251, 252; xxxvii. 342, 411.
 ——— and TEHERAN, On the Elevation of the country between. By Major O. St. JOHN, xxxviii. 411.
 BUSH Island, New Zealand, xxxiv. 69.
 BUSHMAN River, Natal, xxxvii. 50.
 BUSREH, *ib.* 161, 179, 180.

CADELL.

- BUSSERA, Upper Ussuri River, *ib.* 227.
 BUSSOLE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201.
 ——— Hill, Beluchistan, *ib.* 200.
 ——— River, Beluchistan, *ib.* 200, 201.
 BUTE Inlet (Homattheo), British Columbia, xxxi. 249; xxxviii. 121–123—general features of the ground over which the railroad would pass from, to the mouth of the Quesnelle River, British Columbia, 124.
 ——— Trail, British Columbia, xxxviii. 123, 124.
 ——— Valley, British Columbia, *ib.* 128.
 BUTLER and Baker, Messrs. (New Zealand), referred to, xxxiv. 88.
 ———, G. G., Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xl. p. cxxxi.
 ———, Obit. Notice, *ib.*
 ———, Rev. Pierce; his connection with the survey of the Sinai Peninsula, xxxviii. p. cxliv.
 ——— referred to, xxxix. 343.
 BUTRINTO Bay, Epirus, *ib.* 280.
 ——— Lake of, Epirus, *ib.* 280, 281, 289.
 ——— River, Epirus, *ib.* 280.
 BUTTAL Teppet, ruins called, on left bank of the Tigris, xxxv. 23.
 BUTT Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 195, 197, 199, 200.
 BUTTUNNIES (Trans-Indus), vegetation of the country of, xxxii. 316 *et seq.*
 BUYA Camp, Observations at, during Abyssinian Expedition, xxxviii. 33.
 ——— River, Abyssinia, *ib.* 33.
 BUZZI Pass, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 199.
 BWITI, East Africa, xl. 303.
 BYAM Martin Island, Arctic Sea, Esquimaux remains on, xxxv. 94.
 BYERLEY Creek, Queensland, xxxvi. 26–28.
 BYRON, Hon. Frederick, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxviii.
 BYRON'S Bay, Labrador, xxxviii. 267.
 B'YSHUNT, Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.
 BYTINGA, South-Eastern Africa, xxxii. 68.
 BY-YUNG-'GOBI (station), Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.

C.

- CABUL. See *Kabul*.
 CACHOEIRA River, Brazil, xxxii. 139.
 CADELL, Capt., ascent of the Darling in the steamer *Albany*, xxxi. 148 [note].

CADHIBAERRI.

- note by Mr. Neilson in letter to, xxxiii. 132 — his discoveries in Northern Australia, xxxviii. p. clxxv.
- CADHIBAERRI, Lake, South Australia, supposed murder of whites at, xxxiii. 24, 25.
- CADRYTYRRIE, South Australia, *ib.* 41.
- CADRY-YERRA Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 39.
- CÆSALPINIA Sappan, dye-wood producing tree, found in Siam, xxxi. 319.
- CAIMAN Point, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), xxxviii. 86.
- CAIRNCROSS Island (Cape York), Australia, xxxiii. 9.
- CAIRO, xxxi. 276; xxxv. 122 [note].
- CAKOBAN (Thakombau), King of Viti, or Fiji, xxxii. 51.
- CALABOZO River, tributary of the Inambari, Peru, xxxvii. 140.
- CALBUCO Mount, Chili, xxxiv. 207, 208, 212.
- CALCUTTA, xxxii. 110, 116, 124–126, 234, 239; Museum of Economic Geology at, *ib.* 118; evaporation at, xxxvii. 342.
- CALDERA, in Chili, Proposed Railway Route from, to Rosario, on the Parana, *via* Cordova, xxxi. 155.
- , Port of, Chili, xxxiv. 244, 245.
- CALEDON River, South Africa, xxxv. 111.
- CALEDONIA Bay, Central America, xxxviii. 71.
- CALEUFU River, Chili, xxxiv. 222.
- CALIFORNIA, xxxi. 212, 256.
- , discovery of gold in, *ib.* 193 — mining districts referred to, *ib.* 255 — yield of the gold-fields of, xxxix. 117.
- , Gulf of, *ib.* 113–115.
- Calliandra trinervia*, abundant growth of, on River Purús, xxxvi. 109.
- CALLITUÉ River, Chili, xxxiv. 224.
- CALLO, Plain of, Ecuador, xxxi. 167.
- CAMBAY, Gulf of, xl. 184, 191.
- CAMBODIA, A Visit to the Ruined Cities and Buildings of. By Dr. A. BASTIAN, xxxv. 74.
- , Notes on, the LAO COUNTRY, &c. By M. HENRI MOUHOT (Translated by Dr. THOS. HODGKIN), xxxii. 142.
- , Notes of an Expedition made into SOUTHERN LAOS and. By Mr. H. G. KENNEDY, *ib.* 298.
- , *ib.* 142 *et seq.*; xxxv. 74 *et seq.*
- , court and government of, xxxvii. 314.

CANAMARY.

- CAMBODIA, list of chief towns in, *ib.* 326.
- River (Great), French Exploration of the, xxxix. p. clxxxiii.
- Cambrian, H.M.S., referred to, xxxii. 237.
- CAMDEN Harbour, North-West Australia, xxxv. 243, 244, 249 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 204, 213, 217, 218.
- Sound, North-West Australia, xxxv. 277, 278, 283.
- CAMEL Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 14.
- CAMELS, remarks on, for exploration, xxxii. 454.
- , adaptability of, for the journey between Leh and Yarkand, xl. 63.
- "CAMEL'S HUMP," hill named, Yangtsze-kiang, xxxii. 3.
- CAMEROONS Mountain, Ascent of, by Capt. Burton, xxxii. p. clviii.
- CAMEROONS, Peak of, xxxiii. 249.
- River, xxxiii. 241, 244.
- Camilla*, H.M.S., xxxi. 340, 341.
- CAMPBELL, Mr. Allan, C.E., his Report on a route from Rosario to Cordova, referred to, *ib.* 156.
- , quoted on the importance of the proposed railway from Cordova to Rosario, xxxiv. 243, 244.
- , Capt. I. N., referred to, xxxii. 111.
- , Dr. Samuel, geological specimens collected by, in British Columbia, xxxi. 221.
- , Mr., his journey in North Australia referred to, xxxiii. 82, 83, 88–94.
- Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 74, 90.
- CAMPFORD, Manufacture of, in Formosa, *ib.* 16.
- CAMPO de la Grana, La Plata, *ib.* 228.
- CAMPOS Tribe, Peru, xxxviii. 423.
- CANA, Darien, *ib.* 92.
- , town of, Syria, xxxii. 90.
- CANADA, annual range of temperature in, xxxviii. 395.
- honda ravine, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 169.
- honda y Rivera de los Llanganatis, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 179.
- CANAL de Arro, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 209.
- CANALS ("Aryks") for the irrigation of the Zarafshan Valley, Central Asia, xl. 453, 454.
- in Mesopotamia, income derived from, xxxvii. 181.
- CANAMARY Indians, River Purús, xxxvi. 100, 105–7, 120.

CANANEA.

- CANANEA, Brazil, xxxii. 138, 140.
 CANAS Province, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 CANDAHAR, city of, Afghanistan, xxxi. 54; xxxii. 303, 305, 310.
 ———, extract from Report of Mission to, xxxii. 310, 311.
 CANDELABRA Trees (*Euphorbia*), xxxviii. 18.
 CANDELARIA, Bay of, Mouth of Atrato River, Darien, *ib.* 76.
 CANDIDO, Senhor, of Tette, xxxi. 267.
 CANELOS, forest of, Ecuador, *ib.* 167, 175, 176.
 ———, gold region of, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 181, 182.
 ———, village of, Ecuador, *ib.* 172-175.
 CANNA-CANNAN-THAINYA Hill, South Australia, xxxiii. 39.
 CANNA Canta-jandide Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 16.
 CANNAUTS for conveying water, xxxi. 52, 54, 56.
 ———, water conducted to the villages in Khorassan by means of, *ib.* 37, 41.
 CANN-BOOG-o-NANNI Camp, South Australia, xxxiii. 32.
 CANNIBALISM in Fiji, xxxii. 46, 47—practised in Easter Island, xl. 171.
 CANNUCKTHOWATOOKTUOCK Inlet, Labrador, xxxviii. 271.
 CANOE River, British Columbia, *ib.* 120.
 CANOES of North-West Australia, xxxv. 265.
 CAÑONS, how formed, xxxix. 101, 121, 131.
 ——— on the Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 240.
 CANOTAMA, River Purûs, xxxvi. 94, 117.
 CANTERBURY Plains, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.
 ——— Province, New Zealand, *ib.* 328. See also *Haast*.
 CANTLY and Falkner, referred to, xxxi. 27.
 CANTON, xxxii. 5, 15, 26, 27; xxxiii. 162; xxxiv. 9; xxxviii. 50, 52, 53, 66, 67.
 ——— River, xxxii. 26; xxxviii. 68.
 ——— to HANKOW, Sketch of a Journey from. By ALBERT S. BICKMORE, Esq., *ib.* 50.
 CANUMA, Notes on the Rivers MAUÉ-ASSU, ABACAXIS, and AMAZONS. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., Gold Medallist R.G.S., xl. 419.

CAPE GRENVILLE.

- CANUMA River, Brazil, *ib.* 419, 420, 424, 425, 427.
 CAPE Amber, Madagascar, xxxvi. 245.
 ——— Arnhem, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxviii. 393.
 ——— Bathurst, Queensland, *ib.* 407.
 ——— Bedford, Queensland, *ib.* 374.
 ——— Bossut, xxxv. 283.
 ——— Cameron, Central America, xxxii. 244.
 ——— Capricorn, xxxviii. 397, 405.
 ——— Charles, British North America, *ib.* 259.
 ——— Chelagskoi, Siberia, xxxv. 91, 92, 98.
 ——— Cleveland, North-East Australia, *ib.* 200.
 ——— Cod, Massachusetts, xxxviii. 281.
 ——— Colonna, Greece, xxxix. 284.
 ——— Colony, xxxii. 335, 337; xxxiv. 202, 204; xxxv. 119—drought of 1862 in, *ib.* 113.
 ——— Comorin, xxxi. 14; xxxii. 236; xxxvi. 180, 183, 184—rainfall at, 187.
 ——— Constitution, Arctic Regions, xxxv. 138; xxxvi. 284—latitudes of, according to Admiral Collinson, Captain George, and Mr. Arrowsmith, 285.
 ——— Crozier, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 9-11.
 ——— Cuvier, West Australia, xxxii. 374.
 ——— Delgado, East Africa, xxxv. 154.
 ——— Dombey, North Australia, xxxvi. 237, 238.
 ——— Du Boulay, xxxv. 283.
 ——— Farewell, Greenland, *ib.* 89, 90; xl. 446.
 ——— Farsa, Arabian Sea, xxxvii. 273.
 ——— Flats, the, near Cape Town, effect of planting trees on, xxxv. 127.
 ——— Ford, North Australia, xxxvi. 237.
 ——— Foulwind, New Zealand, xxxii. 299, 300.
 ——— Francis, xxxviii. 280.
 ——— Glossa (*Linguetta*), Epirus, xxxix. 277.
 ——— Golodayef, Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 59.
 ——— of Good Hope, *ib.* 153, 154; xxxvii. 48, 57, 65—currents off, xxxv. 301, 302—discoveries of, xxxvii. 2.
 ——— Gracias à Dios, Central America, xxxii. 243, 248, 260.
 ——— Grafton, Queensland, xxxviii. 374, 407.
 ——— Grenville, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 43.

CAPE GUARDAFUL.

- CAPE Guardafui, East Africa, xxxii. 237; xxxv. 13, 14.
 — Harrison, Labrador, xxxviii. 267.
 — Hay, North Australia, xxxvi. 238.
 — Herschell, skeleton found near, xxxi. 7.
 — Horn, *ib.* 206; xxxv. 153; xxxviii. 404.
 — Howe, Victoria, Australia, *ib.* 374.
 — Isabella, Smith Sound, xxxvi. 289, 293.
 — Jakan, Siberia, xxxv. 91, 92.
 — Kefali, Epirus, xxxix. 279.
 — Keladio, Epirus, *ib.* 282.
 — Lambert, North-West Australia, xxxii. 398, 424, 426.
 — Latouche Treville, North-West Australia, xxxv. 279, 283.
 — Linguetta (Glossa), Epirus, xxxix. 277.
 — Melville, Baffin Bay, xxxv. 97.
 — —, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxviii. 379, 384, 405.
 — Monze, Sind, xxxvii. 68.
 — Naturaliste, West Australia, xxxii. 425.
 — North, Siberia, xxxv. 92, 98.
 — Norton, named in some charts Cape Smyth, xxxi. 6.
 — Otway, Victoria, xxxv. 212.
 — Parry, Arctic Sea, xxxvi. 285, 289, 290, 293.
 — Platen, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 140.
 — Reikianæs, Iceland, xl. 446, 447.
 — of San Blas, Isthmus of Panama, xxxv. 146.
 — Sandwich, Hinchinbrook Island, Australia, *ib.* 200.
 — Siwokubi, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 173.
 — St. Andrew's, *ib.* 245.
 — St. Mary's, Madagascar, *ib.* 245.
 — Stilo, Epirus, xxxix. 281.
 — Suyusaki, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 175, 178.
 — Tiburon, Central America, xxxviii. 72, 84, 85, 91, 94.
 — Town, xxxi. 293, 294; xxxv. 150; xxxvi. 247.
 — —, trees that flourish in the neighbourhood of, xxxv. 127.
 — Tribulation, Queensland, xxxviii. 374.
 — Varlam, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 — Verde Islands, xxxv. 148.
 — Vidal, South Africa, xxxii. 337.
 — Volchi, Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 59.
 — Warrender, *ib.* 96.
 — Webeck, Labrador, xxxviii. 266.
 — Yesan, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 173, 174.

CARDRONA.

- CAPE York, Queensland, xxxiii. 152, 153; xxxv. 192, 199, 212; xxxvi. 19, 47, 77, 80, 84; xxxviii. 370 *et seq.*—amount of ozone at, *ib.* 399, 400.
 — —, Baffin Bay, xxxvi. 289.
 — —, An Overland Expedition, from PORT DENISON to, under Messrs. F. and A. JARDINE. By Mr. RICHARDSON, Surveyor to the Expedition, *ib.* 19.
 — —, PENINSULA, AUSTRALIA, Notes on the Physical Geography, Climate, and Capabilities of. By Dr. ALEX. RATTRAY, R.N., xxxviii. 370. See also *Jardine*.
 — —, climate of, materially influenced by its Physical Geography, *ib.* 405-407.
 — —, exploration of, by Leichhardt; by Kennedy; by the Jardines, *ib.* 374.
 — —, meteorology of, *ib.* 377.
 — —, principal features of, *ib.* 375.
 CAPÉCHEUE Tribe, River Aquiry, xxxvi. 119, 120.
 CAPETI River, tributary of the Tuyra, Darien, *ib.* 72, 81, 85.
 CAPLES River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63, 110.
 CAPRICORN Range, West Australia, xxxii. 391, 392.
 "CAPULI" or wild cherry, in Ecuador, xxxi. 187.
 CARAVACAL, La Plata, xxxiv. 232.
 CARAVAN Crossings on the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.
 — —, Routes from Semipalatinsk, xxxii. 558.
 CARAVANSERAI between Ispahan and Yezd, remarks on, xxxvii. 276.
 CARAVAYA Province, Peru, xxxvii. 116; xxxviii. 416, 420.
 — —, On the Rivers SAN GAVAN and AYAPATA, in the. By Prof. ANTONIO RAIMONDI, xxxvii. 116.
 CARAVAYA, Forests of, South Peru, xxxi. 192, 197.
 — —, Gold found in, *ib.* 193.
 — —, Snowy Range of, *ib.* 192.
 — —, Statistics of, *ib.* 105.
 — —, The Province of, in SOUTHERN PERU. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, Esq., *ib.* 190.
 CARAVAYAN Andes, xxxi. 194, 197.
 CARDRONA Valley, New Zealand, xxxiv. 71.

CARDUCHI.

- CARDUCHI, mountains of the, xl. 463.
 CARDWELL, settlement at Port Hinchinbrook, North-East Australia, xxxv. 198, 199, 203, 212; xxxviii. 370, 372.
 CARRERI Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 15.
 CARIHUARAN, river and village of, Peru, xxxviii. 416.
 CARIBOO District, British Columbia, xxxiv. 176, 185 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 126.
 ——— gold-fields, British Columbia, xxxiv. 171, 186 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 119, 121.
 CARIDERRO Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 33.
 CARL'S Peak, Queensland, xxxvi. 22.
 CARMEN, on the River Negro, Patagonia, xxxiv. 221, &c.
 CARNARVONSHIRE, Greywacke rocks of, xxxi. 26.
 CARNEGIE, Captain the Hon. J., referred to, xxxv. 199; xxxviii. 370, 394.
 CAR-NIOOBAR Island, Bay of Bengal, xxxii. 241.
 CARPENTARIA, Gulf of, *ib.* 439, 459, 463, 466, 467, 471-473; xxxiii. 5 *et seq.*, 97, 132, 152, 296; xxxviii. 370 *et seq.*
 ———, Exploring Expedition from Victoria to the, under the command of Robert O'Hara Burke, Esq. xxxii. 430.
 CARPINI, Plano (1246), traveller, who passed through Djungaria, xxxv. 214.
 CARRASCO, Admiral Don Eduardo, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxliii.—referred to, xxxvii. 130.
 CARRIAPUNDY Swamp, New South Wales, xxxii. 430.
 CARRIBBEES-CUNAS Indians, Central America, xxxviii. 94.
 CARTAGO, Costa Rica, xxxii. 260.
 CARTHAGENA, United States of Colombia, xxxviii. 73, 74, 82.
 CARTWRIGHT, Samuel, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxvi.
 CARUBE, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
 CASAI River, Central Africa, xxxiv. 248.
 CASCADA y Golpe de Limpis Pongo, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 178.
 CASCADE Mountains, British Columbia, *ib.* 231; xxxiv. 173 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 119, 123, 124, 128—described, *ib.* 121, 122; xxxix. 123 *et seq.*
 ——— Range, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
 CASHAN Hills, Transvaal, xxxii. 65.
 CASHMERE, xxxi. 365; xxxvi. 265, 266—Russian trade with, xxxii. 556.

CAUVERY.

- "CASPAHA" River, Peru, xxxvi. 106.
 CASSALA. See *Kassala*.
 CASSANGÉ, Angola, xxxi. 284.
 CASSIA River, or Kwei-kiang (kong), South China, xxxviii. 52, 58, 59, 61.
 CASSINI, reference to the doctrine of, that the Equatorial axis of the globe is shorter than the Polar, and that the earth is not depressed, but elongated at the Poles, xxxv. 137.
 CASSOPE, Description of the Ruins of the Acropolis of, in EPIRUS. By Lieut.-Colonel COLLINSON, R.E., xxxii. 68.
 CASSOPIA, on the Identity of the Ruins of, *ib.* 73 [note].
 CASS River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89; xxxvii. 331.
 CASSWER Indians, xxxi. 251.
 CASTELNAU'S Mission referred to, xxxviii. 421.
 CASTLE Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.
 CASTOR and Pollux, two mountains in Queensland, xxxiii. 139.
 CASTRÉN'S Islands, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 140.
 CASTRIES Bay, Kamchatka, xxxvi. 176; xxxvii. 212, 226.
 CASTRO, town of, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 140.
 CASTROVIREYNA, Cordillera of, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 CASWELL Sound, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.
 CATAMARCA, La Plata, xxxi. 157; xxxiv. 238.
 CATAPULICHE River, La Plata, *ib.* 206, 219, 223.
 CATAUXIS Tribe, Brazil, xxxvi. 95; xxxix. 299.
 CATHERINE, Lake, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.
 CATIANA (probably a corruption of Castillano) Indians, xxxvi. 107.
 "CATONGO" (Apurimac) River, Peru, xxxviii. 428.
 CAUCASUS, Range of the, xxxi. 149; xxxv. 226, 227; xxxviii. 346.
 ———, configuration of the, xxxix. 60.
 ———, Journey in the, and Ascent of KASBEK and ELBRUZ. By DOUGLAS W. FRESHFIELD, Esq., *ib.* 50.
 ———, limit of trees in the, *ib.* 63.
 CAUN-BOOG-O-NANNIE, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 31.
 CAUN-MARRIE-GO-TEINNIE, Lake, South Australia, *ib.*
 CAUVERY River, Southern India, xxxvi. 180, 182, 183, 192-4; xxxix. 77, 78, 83, 88.

CAVE.

- CAVE Temples in Siam, compared with those of Ellora and Elephanta, xxxi. 316.
- CAXOEIRA de Apuê, River Tapajos, latitude and longitude of, xxxii. 269.
- , explanation of the term, xxxii. 272 [note].
- CAYAMBE, Journey from QUITO to, 1859. By Dr. WM. JAMESON, xxxi. 184.
- , snowy mountain of, Ecuador, *ib.* 184—plants collected on, 189, 190—prices of agricultural productions of, 189.
- CAYLLOMA, town of, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
- CAYOLTEPEC River, Central America, xxxii. 539.
- CAYOOSH, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 220, 242, 243.
- River, British Columbia, *ib.* 242, 244.
- Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 220, 244, 247.
- CAZEMBE, South Central Africa, *ib.* 278; xxxiii. 251, 269; xxxiv. 247 *et seq.*; xxxvii. 198, 199, 201.
- CECROPIA, species of, xxxi. 178.
- CEDAR District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 164.
- CELEBES Isle, Eastern Archipelago, xxxiii. 220 *et seq.*
- CELESTIAL Mountains (Tien Shan), Central Asia, xxxii. 560, 561, 563; xxxv. 213 *et seq.*—height of snow-line on, *ib.* 224, 226; xxxviii. 432, 434; xxxix. 323 *et seq.*; xl. 250. See also *Semenof, Tien Shan.*
- CEMETERY Point, New Zealand, xxxiv. 101.
- CENTRAL America, xxxviii. p. clxxii.
- ARABIA, A Visit to the WAHABEE Capital. By Lieut.-Col. (now Sir) LEWIS PELL, xxxv. 169.
- . See *Palgrave.*
- Asia, employment of natives in the exploration of, xxxvi. 166.
- , Extract from Georg Ludwig von ———'s work on, *ib.* 255, 256.
- , geology of part visited by Mr. W. H. Johnson in his journey to Khotan, xxxvii. 19, 20.
- , highest point in, xxxvi. 256 [note].
- , massacre of Chinese in, in 1863, xxxvii. 5.
- , mountain systems of, according to Humboldt, xl. 399.
- , On the Geographical Position of YARKAND, and some other

CHACHU.

- places in. By Capt. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., xxxvi. 157.
- CENTRAL Asia, sequence of geological revolutions in, xl. 397.
- , suggestions for improvement of trade between, and the Punjab, xxxvii. 11, 12.
- , system of irrigation adopted in, xl. 457.
- Mount Stuart, Central Australia, xxxi. 113 *et seq.*; xxxiii. 283.
- Pacific Railroad, xxxviii. 128.
- CERAM Island, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 130 *et seq.*; xxxiii. 222.
- Laut Islands, east of Ceram Island, xxxii. 134.
- CERBAL Mountains, North America, xxxix. 102.
- Cereus giganteus* (the largest Cactus with which botanists are acquainted), *ib.* 109.
- CERRO Abitagua, Mountain in Ecuador, xxxi. 174.
- de Albrisias, Central America, xxxii. 538.
- de Guapa, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 178.
- de los Quinuales, Ecuador, *ib.* 170.
- Espinosa, Central America, xxxii. 538.
- Masahuiata, Central America, *ib.* 538.
- Masuatsa, Central America, *ib.* 537.
- Piedra Parada, Central America, *ib.* 538.
- Prieto, Central America, *ib.* 537, 538, 541, 542—hot springs on the slopes of, 552.
- Trumbal, the, La Plata, xxxiv. 224.
- CERROS Llanganati, Ecuador, xxxi. 177.
- CEYLON, xxxii. 236, 237.
- CHALDANYN-SU, Central Asia, xl. 353, 357.
- CHA-ARCHA Mountains, Central Asia, *ib.* 344, 357–359, 388.
- CHABURA, fountain of, alluded to by Pliny as in Mesopotamia, xxxviii. 351 [note].
- CHACALAP River, Central America, xxxii. 540.
- CHACAMAYO, San Gavan River, Peru, xxxvii. 128.
- CHACAS, Peru, xxxviii. 415, 416.
- CHACHU Sangpo River, tributary of the Brahmaputra, *ib.* 212.

CHACO.

- CHACO Indians, La Plata, xxxiv. 234, 236.
 CHACO Plain, La Plata, *ib.* 228, 230, 232—prevailing wind on the, 229.
 CHAD (Tchad) Lake, Central Africa, xxxiii. 334; xxxvii. 97.
 CHADDA River, supposed position of the source of the, xxxiii. 333.
 CHAGÚ, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
 CHAGUDDUK, or Ali-changi, xxxi. 64, 65.
 CHAGWEN-SU, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 292.
 CHAIAPÚME, town of, Laos, xxxii. 154, 156, 158.
 CHÁKÁ Chù River, Tibet, xxxviii. 162, 212-214.
 CHAK-PAK, tributary of the Tersa River, Central Asia, xl. 368, 369.
 CHAKSAMCHORI, Brahmaputra River, xxxviii. 215, 216.
 CHALAK-KURGAN, Central Asia, xl. 358.
 CHALCHIJAPA River, Central America, xxxii. 540.
 CHALEIS, in Lebanon, *ib.* 78.
 CHALEK, town of, Central Asia, xl. 454, 455, 458.
 CHALKY Island, New Zealand, xxxiv. 98.
 CHALLUMA River, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 196, 197, 201.
 ———, Valley of, Province of Carabaya, Peru, *ib.* 196, 197.
 CHALMERS Point, New Zealand, xxxiv. 96.
Chalona, preparation of, at Macusani, Peru, xxxvii. 119.
 CHAMA, or Shuia Lake, South Central Africa, *ib.* 201.
 CHAMBERLAIN, Brigadier-General, C.B., referred to, xxxii. 306, 315.
 ———, Notes on the Flora of the Country passed through by the Expedition against the MAHSOOD WUZEERIS under, in 1860. By Dr. J. L. STEWART, *ib.* 316.
 CHAMBERS, James, of Adelaide, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxxiv.
 ——— Bay, Van Diemen's Gulf, North Australia, *ib.* 321.
 ——— Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 75, 77, 82, 83, 97, 99, 100, 124, 133, 143-145; xxxiii. 287.
 ———, Messrs., referred to, *ib.* 83.
 ——— Pillar, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after James Chambers, of Adelaide, xxxi. 108, 141.

CHANDLESS.

- CHAMBERS Range, North Australia, xxxiii. 307, 308.
 ——— River, North Australia, *ib.* 304, 306, 307.
 CHAMBEZI River, xxxvii. 202.
 CHAMBO River, Ecuador, xxxi. 165, 169-171.
 CHAMPION Bay, West Australia, xxxii. 372, 373, 377, 399, 423, 427; xxxv. 237 [note]; *ib.* 268, 279, 283.
Champion of the Seas, extract from the log of the, *ib.* 151, 152.
 CHAMPNEYS, Rev. Mr., Wesleyan missionary in West Africa, referred to, xxxiii. 214.
 CHAMWÁLT, East Africa, xl. 309, 310.
 CHAÑAR Mountain Chain, La Plata, xxxiv. 238.
 CHANAR River, Central Asia, xl. 351.
 CHANARCILLO, Chili, xxxi. 155.
 CHANCHAMAYO, Peru, xxxviii. 429.
 CHANDLESS, Mr. W., M.A.; Notes on the Rivers ARINOS, JURUENA, and TAPAJOS, xxxii. 268—remarks on map, 268—latitudes of places taken with great accuracy; longitudes; nature of country forming watershed of affluents of Amazons and River Plate, 269—River Arinos and tributaries, 270—River Juruena, 272—the Apiacá tribe; their customs; great rapids, 273—list of the rapids and falls of the Juruena, 274 [note]—its affluent, the S. Manoel, 275—its sources; change in climate of country; Mundrucús tribe, 276—table of distances by water from Porto Velho to Santarem, 279—fish of the Tapajos and its tributaries, 279—animals seen on the banks of the rivers, 280.
 ———, Gold Medal-list R.G.S.; Ascent of the River Purús, xxxvi. 86—previous explorations; Manoel Urbano, 86—his report; Mr. Wallis' canoe voyage; vegetable products, 87—enters mouth of the Purús, June 12, 1864, p. 88—nature of country, 89—Indian tribes, 92—tributaries, 95—Hypuriná tribe, 97—jauari palm, 98—overland communication with the Jurúa, 100—the Manetenerys, 101—reach River Rixalá, Urbano's furthest point, on Nov. 21st; Canamary Indians, 105—the Curumahá River, 106—bifurcation of Purús in S. lat. 10° 45', 107—Tapirs common, 108—rapids, 109—journey down river, 113—hydrographical notes, 114.

CHANDLESS.

Latitudes and longitudes of points on the River Purús, 115.

Distances from mouth of River Purús, 116.

Appendix.—Observations respecting map, 117—comparative vocabulary of Indian languages, 118.

CHANDLESS, Mr. W., M.A., Medal awarded to, xxxvi. p. cxiii.

—; Notes on the River Aquiry, the Principal Affluent of the River Purús, xxxvi. 119.

Geographical Positions, 125.

Geographical Position of Manáos on the Rio Grande, 126.

Appendix.—Account of Manoel Urbano's Ascent of the Mucum and Ituxy, tributaries of the Purús, translated from Dr. Coutinho's official report to the Brazilian Government, 125.

— Notes on the River Aquiry, *Appendix* to, xxxvi. 126—his exploration of the Purús River, referred to, xxxvii. 138.

—, Gold Medalist R.G.S.; Notes of a Journey up the River JURUÁ, xxxix. 296—general character of the River Juruá, 296—natural products; impediments to navigation; temperature of the river water, 297—the Mineróá channel; the Barco, 298—affluents of the Juruá, 300—remarks on the course of the Juruá, 303—River Gregorio; the Mu affluent, 305—furthest point reached, 306—probable position of the source of the Juruá, 307.

Table of Positions on the River Juruá determined by Observations, 307.

Table of Distances on the River Juruá, 310.

List of Arauá words, 311.

—; Notes on the Rivers MAUÉ-ASSÚ, ABACAXIS, and CANUMÁ; AMAZONS, xl. 419.

Table of Astronomical Points on the Rivers Maué-assú, Amana, Guaranatuba, Abacaxis, and Canumá, 426.

Longitude of Manáos (Barra de Rio Negro), 427.

Tables of Meteorological Observations, 429–432.

CHANDO city, Kham territory, Tibet, xxxviii. 173.

CHANDRABAGHA, or Chenab River, Kashmir, xxxvii. 349.

CHANG-BURMAH Valley, Pangong Lake District, *ib.* 353, 360.

CHARTÁ.

CHANG-CHENMO, xxxvi. 157; xl. 34, 43, 61, 66, 117.

—, district of, *ib.* 36, 37.

— Pass, *ib.* 38, 116, 117,

126, 127.

— River, *ib.* 362, 363.

— Valley, xxxvii. 1, 10, 12, 20, 117, 126, 348, 350–353, 359.

CHANG-CHIA-KOW (Kalgan), North China, xxxiii. 170, 171; xxxvii. 266.

— District, Tibet, xxxviii. 166.

— La (Pass), Ladakh, xxxvii. 344; xl. 33, 35, 36, 117, 126.

— Lang Valley, *ib.* 40—hot springs of, 38.

CHANG-PING, town of, Chihli, China, xxxvi. 150, 152.

CHANG-SHA, capital of the Hunan Province, China, xxxviii. 64, 65; xl. 269.

CHANG-SHOW (hien), Szechuen, China, xxxii. 13.

CHÁNGTHÁNG Plains of Rudok, xxxvii. 2, 10, 12—Salt mines of Chang Thang District, xl. 36.

CHANG-TSIN, Grand Canal, China, *ib.* 6.

CHANG-WA-KOW, North China, xxxiii. 153.

CHANNANKARRY Backwater, India, xxxvi. 196.

CHANNEL Point, North Australia, *ib.* 236.

CHANTABUN, port of, Siam, *ib.* 324.

— Range, Siam, xxxii. 149.

CHANTAKHAM, town of, Siam, xxxvii. 299.

CHAFANGA, near Mozzaro, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 266.

CHAPEAU River, British Columbia, xxxi. 217.

— Valley, British Columbia, *ib.* 217.

CHAEPEGWYNNA Lake, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 51.

CHAPMAN Bar, British Columbia, xxxi. 214.

CHAQUIMAYO River, Peru, xxxvii. 132.

CHARARI River, tributary of the Inamburi, Peru, *ib.* 139, 140.

CHARDJUI, town of, Central Asia, xxxvi. 263.

CHARLES' Creek, Van Diemen's Gulf, North Australia, xxxiii. 320, 321.

CHARLING River, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 91.

CHAR Sanjak Plain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 335, 341, 342, 344.

CHART to Capt. Toynbee's Paper (vol. xxxv. p. 147), Remarks on the. By Staff-Commander C. GEORGE, R.N. (late), Map Curator R.G.S., xxxv. 301.

CHARTÁ Sangpo River, Tibet, xxxviii. 162, 211, 213, 214.

CHARYN.

- CHARYN River, Ili Valley, Central Asia, xxxi. 358.
 CHASE River, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 164.
 CHA-TAO, village of, North China, xxxvi. 153.
 CHATEAU Bay, Labrador, xxxviii. 261.
 CHATHAM Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 109, 112, 114.
 CHATIR-KUL, Central Asia, xxxviii. 434; xl. 250.
 ———, height of the lake, *ib.* 263.
 ———, no outlet to the lake, *ib.* 264.
 CHATKAL River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 447, 448; xl. 364-366, 378, 388.
 ——— Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 363 *et seq.*
 CHAO-PING, city of, South China, xxxviii. 54.
 CHEBBALJEE River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 183, 184.
 CHE-CHUEN, city of, Shantung, China, xl. 213.
 CHEESE-HERB (*Withania coagulans*) of the Afghans, xxxii. 320.
 CHEFOO, treaty port of, Shantung province, China, xxxvii. 217; xxxix. 17; xl. 10, 208, 210-212.
 CHEKPAK, Central Asia, xl. 419.
 CHELA, tomb of, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186.
 CHELGA Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxix. 49.
 CHELICUT, town of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 10, 32—observations at, 32.
 CHELLANEE Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
 ——— River, Beluchistan, *ib.*
 ——— Settlement, Beluchistan, *ib.*
 CHEMAINUS District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 163.
 CHEMGET Rivulet, Central Asia, xl. 359.
 CHEMKEND, Badam River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 433, 435, 437, 447, 455; xl. 370, 375, 377-379, 381, 410.
 CHEMOLGAN River, Central Asia, xxxix. 313, 314.
 CHEPILLO, Island of, at the mouth of the Bayanos River, Isthmus of Panama, xxxv. 143, 144.
 CHEPO, Isthmus of Panama, *ib.* 143, 145, 146.
 CHERGA Rivulet, Lake Zaisan, Central Asia, *ib.* 67.
 CHERNIAYEF, General, his expedition across the River Chu, referred to, xl. 400.
 CHESHMALI River, xxxi. 40.

CHILE.

- CHESNEY, General, referred to, xxxvii. 161, 164, 166, 170, 180.
 ———, his map referred to, *ib.* 177, 178.
 CHESTER Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 94.
 CHETOW, Chihli, China, *ib.* 169.
 CHIAGA, country about Kilima-njaro, xxxv. 13.
 CHHOTA Sungul, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 191.
 CHIA River, and village, Peru, xxxvii. 124.
 CHIBISA, African chief named, referred to, xxxi. 265.
 ———, Shiré River, East Africa, *ib.* 266, 284; xxxiii. 266, 267, 272-275; xxxviii. 111, 118.
 CHIBUQUIRO, Peru, *ib.* 423.
 CHICA, Mount, Epirus, xxxix. 277.
 CHICANDANA, town of, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
 CHICAPA River, Central America, *ib.* 542.
 CHICHESTER Downs, North-West Australia, xxxii. 394.
 CHICHIKLIK Range, Central Asia, xl. 127.
 ——— Pass, *ib.* 91.
 CHICO River, South America, xxxix. 339.
 CHICORA, Zambesi River, xxxi. 291.
 CHICUALACUALLA, Kingdom of, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63, 67.
 CHIDIA Lake, East Africa, xxxv. 158, 160.
 CHIGNEYR Su (or, Giaour Yazı Su), Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 309, 310, 312, 313.
 CHIHLI Province, China, xxxvi. 153.
 CHIHUITAN, town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 545.
 CHIKANGI Chief, xxxiii. 267.
 CHI-KIANG, town of, Hupei, China, xxxii. 5, 6.
 CHIKUMA River, Japan, xl. 342.
 CHILCOATEN Plain, British Columbia, xxxviii. 126.
 ——— River, British Columbia, xxxi. 220, 301; xxxiv. 175.
 CHILOOTR Rocks, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 7, 12.
 CHILE or CHILI, xxxi. 207.
 ——— Cordilleras, description of the, *ib.* 160.
 ———, Introduction and Construction of Railways in. By W. WHEELWRIGHT, Esq. *ib.* 155.
 ———, Central, Map of, referred to, xl. p. clxxi.

CHILE.

- CHILE or CHILI, Dr. Philippi's explorations in, *ib.* pp. clxx., clxxi.
 ———. See *Cox, Wheeler* right.
 CHILIK River, tributary of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 447, 452; xl. 370, 373, 376, 378.
 CHILLEJA, Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 145.
 CHILLO, Valley of, Ecuador, xxxi. 187.
 CHILOÉ, Island of, West Coast of South America, xxxi. 207.
 CHIMALAPA Mountains, Central America, xxxii. 538–540.
 CHIMALAPILLA River, Central America, *ib.* 539.
 CHIMAMUA, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 547.
 CHIMBORAZO, Quinonian Andes, xxxi. 164, 165, 169, 170.
 CHIMCHUIN River, La Plata, xxxiv. 223.
 CHIMKOATSH River, British North America, xxxi. 252.
 CHIMMO, Commander W., R.N.; A Visit to the North-East Coast of LABRADOR, during the Autumn of 1867, by H.M.S. *Gannet*, xxxviii. 258.
 CHIMRAY Valley, Ladakh, xxxvii. 344.
 CHINA, geographical work and exploration in, xxxi. p. clxvi.; vol. xxxii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxlviii.
 ———, Great Wall of, xxxiii. 155 *et seq.*
 ——— (North), facilities for travelling in, xxxvii. 240, 241—farming implements used in, 245.
 ———, papers relating to. See *Canton, Formosa, Grand Canal, India and China, Manchuria, Moukden, Peking, Shantung, Yang-tsze-kiang.*
 ———, Roman Catholic priests in, xxxii. 37.
 ———, Russian trade with Western, *ib.* 556, 558.
 CHINANGAS, west of Lake Nyassa, xxxvii. 197.
 CHINAZ, xxxviii. 435.
 CHIN-BULAK, pass in the Trans-Iliian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.
 CHINCHAYCOCHA (Junin, or Reyes) Lagoon, Peru, xxxviii. 413.
 CHINCHIN River, falling into the Pastaza, Ecuador, xxxi. 172.
 CHINCHONA Cultivation in India, xxxvi. p. clxxvi.—Mr. Markham's Report on its condition, *ib.* p. clxxvii.
 ———, new species of, in the Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 145.
 ——— plantations on the Neilgherry Hills, xxxvi. 191.

CHOGO.

- CHINESE bean (*Dolichos*), xxxvii. 246.
 ———, hostility of the, to foreigners, xxxviii. 67.
 ——— Tartary, Capt. Smyth's expedition prevented from proceeding into, xxxii. p. clxii.
 ———. See *Johnson.*
 CHING-TU (fu), Szechuen, China, xxxii. 10, 11, 13, 14, 16–18, 21, 22, 26, 36.
 CHIN-KIANG-FU, Kiangsu Province, China, *ib.* 27, 32; xl. 2, 3, 19, 22; *ib.* 282–284.
 CHIN-KIANG (River), affluent of the Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 6.
 CHIPASH-KURGAN, Central Asia, xxxviii. 448; xl. 364.
 CHIPEWYANS, the, xxxiv. 86.
 CHIQUITA, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
 CHIRADZU Mountain, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 271.
 CHIRAKCHI, town of, Central Asia, xl. 460.
 CHIRCHIK (or Chatkal) River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 432, 433, 447, 448; xl. 358, 363, 377, 378, 381, 383, 384, 387, 389, 390, 411, 419.
 ——— (Upper) River, Central Asia, *ib.* 344, 365, 399.
 CHIRGAILI, a branch of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 441.
 CHIRICAHUI Mountains, North America, xxxix. 103, 105.
 CHIRIK, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.
 CHIRUAN River, affluent of the Juruá, Brazil, xxxix. 300.
 CHI-SHUI River, affluent of the Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 17, 26.
 CHITA, town of, on the Ingoda River, Siberia, xxxvii. 223.
 CHITRAL, town of, Kafiristan, xxxvi. 279; xxxvii. 10.
 ——— Valley, Kafiristan, xl. 90.
 CHIVELA, Portillo (gap) of, Central America, xxxii. 538.
 CHIZUMARA Island, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 261.
 CHOACHAPA River, tributary of the Goatzacoalco, Mexico, xxxii. 538–540.
 CHOBE River, South Central Africa, xxxvi. 247.
 CHOCO Mountains, United States of Colombia, xxxviii. 76.
 CHODZKO, General, referred to, xxxix. 51.
 CHOELECHEL, Island of, River Negro, Patagonia, xxxi. 205; xxxiv. 206.
 CHOGOCHU-MIK, xxxiv. 22.
 CHOGO Loombah Glacier, *ib.* 46, 49, 50.

CHOKPOJONG.

- CHOKPOJONG, *ib.* 43.
 CHOLAK, Central Asia, xxxviii. 452;
 xl. 371, 374, 376, 385, 386.
 CHOLKODA, Valley of the, xxxviii. 434.
 CHOMONANG Range, xxxix. 151, 159,
 160.
 CHONGO, xxxiv. 42.
 CHORBUT, Baltistan, Kashmir, xl. 59.
 CHOR Cashmalkirba, affluent of the
 Atbara, East Africa, xxxvi. 199.
 — el Gash, East Africa, *ib.* 198,
 199.
 — el Gergaf, affluent of the Atbara,
 East Africa, *ib.* 199.
 — el Gerrada, affluent of the Atbara,
 East Africa, *ib.* 199, 200.
 — Lakkee Hill, Beluchistan. xxxiii.
 186.
 — Mehka, East Africa, xxxvi. 199.
 — Schiderap, East Africa, *ib.* 199.
 CHORE, East Africa, xxxviii. 118.
 CHORRERA de Agoyán, one of the finest
 waterfalls in South America, xxxi.
 172.
 — de Chalhauaurca cascade
 (Fish-hill Fall), Ecuador, *ib.* 170.
 CHOSAN Harbour, Corea, xxxvii. 213.
 —, town of, Corea, xxxiii. 181.
 CHOTANG city, Brahmaputra River,
 xxxviii. 170.
 CHOUBAR, Bay of, Mekran coast, xxxvii.
 271, 272.
 —, port on Mekran coast, *ib.* 270,
 274, 281.
 CHRISTIE, Henry, Obit. Notice, xxxv.
 p. cxxviii.
 CHRISTCHURCH, Canterbury Province,
 New Zealand, xxxvii. 329, 330.
 CHU River, Central Asia, xxxi. 369;
 xxxv. 217, 222; xxxix. 317 *et seq.*;
 xl. 343, 348, 349, 358, 367, 376, 391.
 —, Table of
 heights between the, and the Syr-
 Daria, xl. 402-409.
 — and Talas Rivers, water-parting
 between the, *ib.* 356.
 — Steppe, Central Asia, *ib.* 355.
 —, Valley of the, Central Asia, xxxix.
 311, 312, 316, 317; xl. 251 *et seq.*
 CHUCHU Pass, xl. 113.
 CHUCUNAEQUE River, Darien, xxxviii.
 70-72, 81, 83.
 CHUGUCHAK, town of, Central Asia,
 xxxi. 370; xxxii. 555 *et seq.*; xxxv.
 63, 68, 69, 216, 217; xxxviii. 432,
 433.
 CHUKKOOLEE Settlement, Beluchistan,
 xxxiii. 205.
 CHULAK, near Turkistan, xxxviii. 455.
 CHULBAR-SU, Central Asia, xl. 413.

CIPÓ.

- CHUMBIVILCA Province, Peru, xxxviii.
 414.
 CHUMBRA HILL, Wynaad Plateau, India,
 xxxvi. 181, 187.
 CHUMKUNNI district, Afghanistan, xxxii.
 310.
 CHUMULARI Peak, Himalaya Mountains,
 xxxviii. 142-144.
 CHUMURTI Plains, Tibet, xxxvii. 13.
 CHU-NAGO River, tributary of the
 Brahmaputra, xxxviii. 212.
 CHUNCHO Indians, South Peru, xxxi.
 192, 193, 195, 196; xxxvi. 115; xxxvii.
 117, 130, 131.
 CHUNDRA Goop Hills, Beluchistan,
 xxxiii. 187, 189, 190, 195, 200.
 CHUNG (liquor made from barley by the
 Tibetans), xxxviii. 149.
 CHUNG-HIEN, Western China, xxxii. 12.
 CHUNG-HIU-so, town, Manchuria, xxxiii.
 157.
 CHUNG-KIANG, town of, Western China,
 xxxii. 21.
 CHUNG-KING (fu), Szechuen, China, *ib.*
 2, 11, 13-15, 18, 21-23, 26, 36-38;
 xl. 269, 270, 272.
 —, statistics
 of the trade of, xxxii. 14 *et seq.*
 CHUNGOKSIGO Peak, xxxiv. 20.
 CHUN-WANG-HO, Shantung, China, xl.
 14, 15.
 CHUPANATA Mountains, Central Asia.
ib. 453, 455, 457, 459.
 CHUPAT River, Patagonia, xxxi. 205-207
 —exploration of the, in 1854-5, 206.
 CHUPRANG, town of, Tibet, xxxix. 148,
 149.
 CHURR or Kelat Pinnee, Beluchistan,
 xxxiii. 187, 200.
 CHUSHAL River, Pangong Lake, xxxvii.
 346-8, 352.
 CHUSHUL, Brahmaputra River, xxxviii.
 149, 166, 213, 214, 218.
 CHU-SIEN-CHEN, town on the Sha River
 China, xl. 24.
 CHUTCHKA-BAS Mountain, Kuk River,
 Turkistan, xxxvii. 154.
 CHUTRUN, xxxiv. 22, 46.
 CHUTTESGURH Plateau, Central Pro-
 vinces of India, xxxv. 70 *et seq.*—
 area and population, 71.
 CHWÉRÉ Chwéré, East Africa, xl. 304.
 CIMINI, Rev. Father, murder of in the
 Huanta Mountains, Peru, referred to,
 xxxviii. 421.
 CINQUE Islands, Andaman Islands,
 xxxii. 111.
 CINZAS River, Brazil, *ib.* 137, 138.
 CIPÓ Tribe, River Tapauá, affluent of
 the Purús, xxxvi. 94.

CIRCUMPOLAR.

- CIRCUMPOLAR EXPLORATION. By W. E. HICKSON, Esq. xxxv. 129.
- CLAHŌŌSE River, British Columbia, xxxi. 300, 302.
- , British Columbia, *ib.* 301.
- CLAPPERTON, Captain, referred to, xxxvii. 99.
- CLARENCE, Port, Behring Strait, xxxviii. 219, 223, 235.
- Straits, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 251 *et seq.*
- , North Australia, xxxvi. 235.
- CLARENDON, Lord, mountain in East Africa named after, xxxi. 263.
- CLARK, T. R., Educational prize awarded to, xl. p. cxxxii.
- CLARKE River, North-East Australia, xxxiii. 69, 73; xxxv. 209, 210, 212.
- , tributary of the Haast, New Zealand, xl. 437.
- CLASSEN Glacier, New Zealand, xxxiv. 93, 94.
- CLAUDE River, Queensland, xxxiii. 133.
- CLAYQUOT Sound, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 210; xxxiv. 166.
- CLAY-SLATE in the Valley of Kashmir, xxxi. 27, 28.
- CLEDDAU River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 100, 101, 107.
- CLEGHORN, Dr., referred to, xxxvi. 185, 187, 190; xxxix. 83.
- CLERK, Capt. CLAUDE; Notes in PERSIA, KHORASSAN, and AFGHANISTAN, xxxi. 37.
- I. Route from Tehrān to Herat, *viā* Meshed and Toorbut-Sheik-Iam.
- Road at base of Elburz Mountains, crossing Afghan frontier near Koosan;
- Tehrān to Kabūt Gūmbaz, 37—
- Kabūt Gūmbaz to Eiwanekei; Eiwanekei to Kishlak, 38—Kishlak to Deh-i-nimuk; Deh-i-nimuk to Lasjird; Lasjird to Semnun; Semnun to Ahooan, 39—Ahooan to Kooshea; Kooshea to Damghan (the ancient Hecatomphyon); Damghan to Dehmollah; Dehmollah to Shahrood, 40—Shahrood to Meyo-meed; Meyo-meed to Meandusht, 41—Meandusht to Abbasabad; Abbasabad to Mazenun; Mazenun to Mehīr, 42—Mehīr to Subzewan; Subzewan to Zafferoonie; Zafferoonie to Shooreab; Shooreab to Nishapoor (in a fertile and well-watered plain), 43—Nishapoor to Dahrood; Dahrood to Toorukbay, 44—Toorukbay to Meshed; Meshed to Sungbust; Sungbust to Feriman, 45—Feriman to Boordoo;

CLYDE.

- Boordoo to Mahmoodabad to Toorbut-Sheik-jam; Toorbut to Kareez; Kareez to Koosan, 46—Koosan to Ghorian; Ghorian to Zindajan; Zindajan to Herat.
- II. Route from Herat to Shahrood, *viā* Khaff and Toorsheez, 47.—18 stages.
- III. Route from Tehrān to Bushire, *viā* Ispahan and Shiraz, 54.—33 stages.
- CLERK, Rt. Hon. Sir George, Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxlii.
- CLIFF Head, North Australia, xxxvi. 236, 237.
- CLIFTON, Sind, xxxvii. 76, 79.
- Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 90.
- CLIMATE, effect of, on the inhabitants of Newfoundland, xxxiv. 268.
- ; of Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxviii. 370.
- ; of Central and Northern Manchuria, xxxix. 3, 4, 22.
- ; of Eastern Turkistan, xl. 113, 131.
- ; of Epirus, xxxix. 291.
- ; of the Isthmus of Darien, xxxviii. 86.
- ; of Mahi Island, Seychelles, xxxv. 232.
- ; of the Mosquito Territory, xxxii. 242.
- ; of Natal, xxxvii. 48.
- ; of North-Eastern Australia, xxxviii. 377—of Northern Australia, 379.
- ; of the North Pole, xxxv. 129.
- ; of North-West Borneo, xxxii. 233.
- ; of Peking, xxxvi. 132.
- ; of the Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 363.
- ; of Somerset, Cape York, Queensland, xxxvi. 85.
- ; of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 542.
- ; of Western Abyssinia, xxxix. 49.
- CLINTON River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.
- CLODE Sound Water, Newfoundland, *ib.* 264.
- CLONCURRY River, Queensland, xxxii. 472-474.
- CLUTHA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57, 60, 62—valley, 62, 71.
- CLYDE River, New Zealand, *ib.* 95—glacier, 95.

COAL.

COAL; in Borneo, xxxii. 233.
 —; in British Columbia, xxxi. 252.
 —; in Central Arabia, xxxiv. 136.
 —; in China, xxxii. 7, 9, 18, 19, 34, 35, 38; xxxvi. 132; xxxviii. 64.
 —; in Gaya Island, North-West Borneo, xxxii. 231.
 —; in the Husdoo Valley, Basin of the Mahanuddy, xxxv. 72.
 —; on the Isthmus of Darien, xxxviii. 88.
 —; in the Island of Phu-Quoc, Gulf of Siam, xxxii. 150.
 —; in Japan, xxxi. 355—quality of, *ib.* 349; xxxii. 288.
 —; in the Kara-tau (Mountains), Central Asia, xxxiv. p. cxlv.
 —; near Khodjend, xxxviii. 455 [note]—difficulty of conveying, to the Syr-Daria, 455.
 —; in the Lao-fu Valley, Shantung, China, xl. 213.
 —; on the Little Bugun and Boroldoi Rivers, *ib.* 415.
 —; in Manchuria, xxxix. 12.
 —; Mr. Ambler's observations on the coal from the Tung-moi district, on the Upper Yang-tsze-kiang, xl. 279.
 —; in New Zealand, xxxii. 300.
 —; at Novogorodski, Manchuria, xxxvii. 218, 220.
 —; in South-Eastern Africa, xxxviii p. clxxxii.
 —; in Spitzbergen, xxxix. 138.
 —; in the basin of the Tugela, Natal, xxxvii. 54.
 —; near Wei-hsien, Shantung, China, xl. 211.
 —; on the Yellow River, *ib.* 8.
 —; in the region of Zambesi River, xxxi. 261, 290; xxxv. 163.
 — formations in the Kara-tau, Central Asia, xl. 410.
 Coal-beds; in Madagascar, xxxvi. 246.
 Coal-fields of Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 164-166.
 COARY River, affluent of the Amazon, xxxvi. 94.
 COAST SURVEYS. BRITISH.
 England; xxxi. p. cxxxiv.; vol. xxxii. p. cxii.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxxviii.; vol. xxxv. p. cxxxiii.; vol. xxxvi. p. cl.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxi.; vol. xxxviii. p. cliii.; vol. xxxix. p. cli.; vol. xl. p. cl.
 Scotland; xxxi. p. cxxxv.; vol. xxxii. p. cxii.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxviii.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxxix.; vol. xxxvi. p. cl.

COFFEE.

Ireland; xxxi. p. cxxxvi.; vol. xxxii. p. cxii.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxviii.
Iceland; xxxi. p. cxxxvii.
Mediterranean; xxxi. p. cxxxviii.; vol. xxxii. p. cxii.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxix.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxxix.; vol. xxxv. p. cxxxiv.; vol. xxxvi. p. cl.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxii.; vol. xxxix. p. clii.; vol. xl. p. cl.
Africa; xxxi. p. cxli.; vol. xxxii. p. cxiii.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxix.; vol. xxxv. p. cxxxvi.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxiv.; vol. xxxix. p. cxlvii.; vol. xl. p. clii.
Asia; xxxi. p. cxli.; vol. xxxii. p. cxiv.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxx.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxxxii.; vol. xxxv. p. cxxxvi.; vol. xxxvi. p. cli.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxii.; vol. xxxviii. p. clv.; vol. xxxix. p. cliii.; vol. xl. p. cli.
America; xxxi. p. cxliv.; vol. xxxii. p. cxvii.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxxii.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxxx.; vol. xxxv. p. cxxxiii.; vol. xxxvi. p. cli.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxiii.; vol. xxxviii. p. clv.; vol. xxxix. p. clii.; vol. xl. p. cl.
Australia, &c.; xxxi. p. cxliii.; vol. xxxii. p. cxvi.; vol. xxxiii. p. cxxxii.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxxx.; vol. xxxv. p. cxxxv.; vol. xxxvi. p. cliii.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxxiv.; vol. xxxviii. p. clviii.; vol. xxxix. p. clvii.; vol. xl. p. cliii.
COBOS, town of, La Plata, xxxiv. 235.
COCHIN backwater, India, xxxvi. 183, 185, 186, 193.
—, Madras Presidency, *ib.* 196.
COCHIN-CHINA, xxxii. 144, 145, 148-150, 162; xxxv. 75.
COCHIN-CHINESE boatmen, xxxi. 303, 304.
— currency, xxxvii. 311.
COCKATOO Creek, North Australia, xxxvi. 234.
COCKBURN Creek, Queensland, *ib.* 28.
COCK'S Comb Rock, on the Si-kiang, China, xxxviii. 52, 55.
CODAZZI, Colonel, of the New Grenada Engineers, referred to, xxxv. 143, 144—his map referred to, xxxviii. 71, 72.
CODROY Rivers, Great and Little, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264, 266, 269.
CELE-SYRIA, xxxii. 104, 105, 107.
COEPANG, Timor Island, Indian Archipelago, xxxviii. 372.
COFFEE; in the Island of Mahi, Seychelles, xxxv. 232.
— planting in Wynaad District, India, xxxvi. 182.

COFFIN.

- COFFIN, Mr., companion of Messrs. Salt and Pierce, referred to, xxxviii. 10, 11.
- COGLAN, Mr. John, c.e., referred to, xxxiv. 228, 238.
- COIMBATORE, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 193; xxxix. 83.
- COJUKLESATUCH, Country of the, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209.
- COLCABAMBA, town of, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
- COLCHESTER, Admiral Lord, Obituary Notice, *ib.* p. cxl.
- COLDWATER River, Labrador, xxxiv. 83-87.
- COLEBROOKE, Col., referred to, xxxii. 109, 126.
- COLEOPTERA: of North-West Australia, xxxv. 256.
- COLERIDGE, Lake, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333, 334.
- COLESBERG, town of, South Africa, xxxv. 114.
- COLITOTUM backwater, Travancore, xxxvi. 197, 198.
- COLLA-HUAYA, or Caravaya, Province of, Peru, xxxi. 193.
- COLLIER BAY, North-West Australia, xxxv. 250, 253, 260, 263, 266, 277.
- COLLINGWOOD, Lieutenant, of the Indian Navy, xxxvii. 160, 163—extract from letter to Colonel (now General Sir A.) Kemball, c.b., Political Agent, Baghdad, 69.
- COLLIN'S Bay, New Zealand, xxxiv. 66.
- COLLINS, J. H., Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xl. p. cxxxi.
- COLLINSON, Lieut.-Colonel, R.E., Description of the Ruins of the Acropolis of CASOPE, in EPIRUS, 15 miles north of PREVEZA, xxxii. 68.
- COLONISATION of Northern Queensland, xxxviii. 370.
- COLORADO Basin, North America, xxxix. 97, 98, 118—shape of, 113, 114.
- Chiquito River, North America, *ib.* 97, 99, 100, 102.
- , Great Cañon of the, North America, *ib.* 99, 100, 102, 118, 124.
- , On the Basin of the, and the Great Basin of NORTH AMERICA. By W. A. BELL, Esq., M.A., *ib.* 95.
- Plateau, North America, *ib.* 99, 100.
- River, North America, xxxix. 16.
- , South America, xxxi. 204, 205.
- COLTOG, Indian village on the Youkon River, Alaska, xxxviii. 226.

CONTOUR.

- "COLT'S-FOOT RANGE," supposed mountains north of Lake Tanganyika, xxxv. 7.
- COLUMBIA River, North America, xxxi. 211, 213; xxxviii. 120; xxxix. 96, 126, 129.
- COLVILLE, Captain, of H.M.S. *Camilla*, xxxi. 340.
- , Dr., referred to, xxxv. 170, 171.
- River, North America, *ib.* 92.
- COMACTEPEC, Central America, xxxii. 553.
- COMETA, João, his Expedition up the River Purús, referred to, xxxvi. 86.
- COMIAKEN District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 163.
- COMMERCE of Cambodia, xxxvii. 321.
- COMMI Tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 65.
- COMORO ISLANDS, On the. By Captain ALGERNON DE HORSEY, R.N., xxxiv. 258.
- , Indian Ocean, xxxv. 154, 159; xxxvii. 115.
- COMOX Prairie, Vancouver Island, xxxix. 128.
- COMPASS, Variation of. Captain F. J. Evans' investigations, xxxi. p. clxv.; vol. xxxii. p. cxviii.
- COMSTOCK Lode, North America; annual yield of, xxxix. 117.
- COMUX District, Vancouver Island; xxxiv. 155, 160, 166.
- CONCEPCION, town of, La Plata, *ib.* 230.
- CONCEPTION Bay, Newfoundland, *ib.* 265; xxxviii. 280.
- CONDA Tribe, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
- CONDAMINE, referred to, xxxi. 191.
- CONDORASTO Mountain, Ecuador, *ib.* 165.
- CONFUCIUS Family, burial place of the, xl. 218.
- , referred to, xxxi. 325.
- , Temple of, at Peking, xxxvi. 144.
- , Tomb of, xxxvii. 240.
- CONGO River, xxxi. 260; xxxiv. 249; xxxv. 2; xxxvi. 70; xxxvii. 206.
- , Captain Speke's opinion as to its Drainage of Region to the west of the head of Lake Tanganyika, xxxiii. 333.
- , Darien, xxxviii. 70.
- CONSULS, Russian, allowed by Treaty at Kashgar, Kuldja, and Chuguchak, xl. 98.
- CONTEAUX River, British Columbia, xxxi. 217.
- CONTOUR Maps, xxxv. 99.

COODY-GODY-ANNIE.

- COODY-GODY-ANNIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 23.
- COOK, Captain, the Circumnavigator, referred to xxxii. 42; xxxiv. 154, 166.
- Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90, 93, 94, 96; xl. 434.
- COOK'S Bay (Angaroo), Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 169, 174.
- Straits, New Zealand, xxxiv. 87.
- COOKORDA Hill, South Australia, xxxiii. 39.
- COOKRA Indians, Central America, xxxii. 259, 260.
- River, Central America, *ib.* 262.
- COOLEY, Mr. W. D., referred to, xxxv. 4, 13.
- COONHADIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 38.
- COONOR, Neilgherries, xxxvi. 189, 191.
- COONTARIE Creek and Well, South Australia, xxxiii. 39.
- Sand Range, South Australia, *ib.* 39, 40.
- COOPER, Dr., his work on the 'Natural History of Washington Territory,' referred to, xxxix. 128.
- , Mr. T. T., referred to, xl. 273, 302.
- , His Unsuccessful Expedition from SOUTH-WESTERN CHINA, xxxix. p. clxxxii.
- COOPER'S Creek, South Australia. xxxi. 78; xxxii. 430 *et seq.*; xxxiii. 37, 50, 70, 115, 131, 132—copy of document left at, in 1861, *ib.* 28.
- COORG, Effects of Forest Destruction in. By GEORGE BIDIE, Esq., M.B., xxxix. 77.
- , hill district of, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 180 *et seq.*; xxxix. 77
- Flora of, 78—area of land denuded of forest, 80.
- , Major Sankey's Report on the roads in, referred to, xxxvi. 189.
- COPAHIBA oil, Brazil, xl. 423, 425.
- COPENHAGEN, xxxv. 89; xl. 442.
- COPIAPO, Chili, xxxi. 155, 157, 159, 160, 162—district between Copiapo and the Paipote Gate, rich in copper, *ib.* 159.
- River, Chili, *ib.* 161.
- COPPER Mountain, or "Pandamakaa," Zambesi, *ib.* 287.
- , Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 167.
- obtained from a mine on the north bank of the Shushwap Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 216.

CORNISH.

- COPPER; in Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 272.
- ; in South-East Africa, xxxii. 68.
- ; at Tilt Cove, North America, xxxviii. 281.
- COPPERFIELD River, North-East Australia, xxxv. 196, 197, 209, 210.
- CORAL Sea, South Pacific Ocean, xxxviii. 376, 382, 383, 385, 387, 403, 404.
- CORANI River, Peru, xxxvii. 119, 124, 125.
- , town of, Peru, *ib.* 118, 122, 124, 125.
- CORDILLERA of Darien, xxxviii. 72, 84-86.
- , Eastern, of the Quitoian Andes, xxxi. 163.
- of the Isthmus of Panama, xxxv. 143-146.
- Nevada, South America, xxxvii. 118-120.
- CORDILLERAS, Argentine slope of the, xxxi. 161.
- , Great East Australian, xxxv. 206.
- , ores found in the, South America, xxxi. 160.
- , rarity of the atmosphere on the plains of the, South America, *ib.* 162.
- CORDOUENE, or Gordyena, Kurdistan, xxxv. 22.
- CORDOVA, La Plata, xxxi. 155-157; xxxiv. 231, 242. See also *Wheelwright*.
- , Province of, La Plata, Census of 1858, *ib.* 242.
- COREA, xxxiii. 160, 162; xxxvi. 131.
- and Chinese Manchuria, interchange of commodities between, xxxvii. 215.
- , position of the capital of, xxxvii. 214; xxxix. 36.
- Straits of, xxxiii. 178.
- COREAN Embassy at Peking, xxxvi. 131.
- CORENDA River, tributary of the Thomson, Queensland, xxxiii. 136.
- CORFU, canal of, xxxix. 276.
- , Island of, xxxii. 74.
- CORIS, town of, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
- CORISCO Island, Western Africa, xxxiii. 241, 245.
- CORN; cultivation of, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 549.
- CORNISH Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 112.

CORNWALLIS.

- CORNWALLIS Island, Arctic Sea, Esquimaux remains on, xxxv. 94, 96.
 COROADOS Indians, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
 COROMANDEL COAST, *ib.* 237.
 CORPATCHU, hill called, on the frontier of Bolivia, xxxi. 203.
 CORRIENTES, Province of, La Plata, xxxii. 137; xxxiv. 237.
 COSTAS, Don Manuel, referred to, xxxi. 196.
 COSTUME of the Women of Eastern Turkistan, xl. 75.
 COTABAMBA Province, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 COTALÓ, village of, Ecuador, xxxi. 165, 168.
 COTINGA Island, Brazil, xxxii. 139.
 COTOPAXI, Ecuador, xxxi. 164, 169, 170, 180—height of cone exaggerated on Guzman's map, 167.
 COTTON; cultivation of, in Chutteesgurrh, xxxv. 71.
 ———, in East Africa, xxxi. 267, 268, 270, 284.
 ———; in the Andaman Archipelago, xxxii. 118.
 ———; in Borneo, *ib.* 221, 223.
 ———; in Cambodia, *ib.* 150.
 ———; in Central Asia, xl. 379, 380.
 ———; in China, xxxii. 5, 247, 248.
 ———; in the Island of Mahi, Seychelles, xxxv. 232.
 ———; on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 549.
 ———; in Manchuria, xxxix. 11—chief producing districts. 11.
 ———; in the Shiré Valley, East Africa, xxxi. 285.
 ———; in Western Abyssinia, xxxix. 50.
 ———; on the Zambesi, xxxii. 290.
 ———; great field for, in Fiji, *ib.* 54.
 ——— plant, northern limit of, in Asia, xxxviii. 453.
 ———; quality of, in Siam, xxxi. 306.
 ———; suitability of North Australia for producing, xxxiii. 319.
 ———; superiority of the uncultivated African to the common cultivated American, xxxi. 296.
 ———, General Sir ARTHUR, R.E.; On a Communication between INDIA and CHINA by the line of the BURHAM-FOOTER and YANG-TSZE, xxxvii. 231.
 ———, referred to, xxxvi. 192.
 COUFA. See *Meshid Alec*.
 COULMAN Island, Antarctic Ocean, xxxix. 93.

CRAWFORD.

- COURTALLUM, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 183, 184, 193.
 COUTINHO, Dr.; his opinion on the former condition of the region between the Madeira and Ucayali Rivers, South America, *ib.* 89.
 ———; referred to in connection with the Rio Negro and the Amazon, *ib.* 92.
 ———, J. M. DA SILVA; Translation from his Official Report to the Brazilian Government on MANOEL URBANO's Explorations on the River PURÉS, *ib.* 125.
 COVILHAM, Pedro de, Portuguese traveller, his detention in Abyssinia, xxxviii. 2.
 COWARD Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 69, 70.
 COWITCHIN, Vancouver Island, district, xxxiv. 155, 160, 166—valley, 163—prairies, xxxix. 128.
 COWITSHIN River, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209; xxxiv. 163.
 COWLE, Mount, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 219, 220.
 COWRIE-SHELLS; East Africa, xxxv. 157.
 COX, Don GUILLERMO, of Chili; Expedition across the SOUTHERN ANDES of CHILI, with the object of Opening a New Line of Communication from the PACIFIC to the ATLANTIC OCEAN, by the Lake of NAHUEL-HUAPI and the Rivers LIMAY and NEGRO (translated from the Spanish, and communicated by Sir WOODBINE PARISH, R.C.H.), xxxiv. 205.
 COXON Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 110.
 CO-YOUKON Indians, xxxviii. 227, 228.
 CO-YOUKUK Mountain, Alaska, *ib.* 226.
 ——— River, tributary of the Youkon, Alaska, *ib.* 229.
 CRACROFT, Commodore, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxlviii.
 CRAGGY Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 112.
 CRAIGIEBURN Saddle, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331.
 CRANBERRY District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 164.
 CRANES, Silver-grey, on the Glenelg River, North-West Australia, xxxv. 254.
 CRATER on Maui Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 366, 367.
 CRATERS on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 167.
 CRATTO, Madeira River, xxxvi. 92.
 CRAWFORD, Colonel, positions of Peaks determined by, xxxviii. 142.

CRAWFORD.

CRAWFORD, Mr., Commercial Agent of the Travancore Sirkar, referred to, xxxvi. 196, 197.

——, Mr., his scheme for cutting through the Wurunkallay Barrier, Travancore, *ib.* 197.

“CRAWFORD,” or “Waterhouse,” Range, Australia, xxxi. 137, 140 [note].

CRAWFORD, John, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxlviii.—his services to ethnology, natural history, and geography, p. cxlix.

——, late Mr. J., on state of British Burmah, *ib.* p. clxxviii.

CREE Nation, The, xxxiv. 86, 87.

CREPORÉ River, Brazil, xxxii. 277.

CROCODILES of York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 80.

CROKER Island, North Australia, *ib.* 229, 230.

CROPS, Rotation of, in North China, xxxvii. 246.

CROSSWEE Indians, British Columbia, xxxi. 251.

CROWN Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 217.

—— Ridge, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58, 64, 67.

CROZET Islands, South Indian Ocean, xxxv. 152, 153; xxxix. 92, 94.

CROZIER, Capt., in command of the survivors of the Franklin Expedition, xxxi. 8, 9.

CROZIER'S Range, East Australia, xxxiii. 54.

CRUCERO, capital town of Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxi. 194, 197–199, 203; xxxvii. 117–120.

—— River, Peru, *ib.* 118, 119.

CTESIPHON, city of, *ib.* 170, 172–176, 181.

CUBA, tobacco of, xxxii. 36.

CUBATÃO River, Brazil, *ib.* 140.

CUBBANY River, Wynaad District, India, xxxvi. 182.

CUBILLIU, Cordillera of, Ecuador, xxxi. 165.

CUBITT, Sir Wm., C.E., Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cvi.

——, Wm., M.P., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxvi.

CUDYE-CUDYENA, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 15, 21.

CUESTA de Acaí, La Plata, xxxiv. 235.

“CUESTA de los Chilenos,” Chile, xxxi. 158.

CUJIGENERY Tribe, South America, xxxvi. 106.

CULIMUNO water, South Australia, xxxiii. 28.

CUTCH.

CULINO Tribe, Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 300, 301, 304.

CULLAMUN Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 26.

CULLEN, Dr., referred to, xxxv. 143, 144; xxxviii. 70, 71.

CULLUCHACA, mineral establishment of, Peru, *ib.* 415.

CULPETTY Hills, Wynaad District, India, xxxvi. 181.

CULULU rivulet, tributary of the Salado, La Plata, xxxiv. 228, 229.

CUMBUM Valley, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 185–187.

CUNA Indians, Central America, xxxviii. 94, 96–98—language of the, 99—Cuna villages, 95.

—— Language, vocabulary and phrases of the, *ib.* 100–105.

CUNARD, Sir Edward, Bart., Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlvii.

CUNAXA, xl. 470.

CUNENE, or Nourse River, West Africa, xxxvi. 247, 248; xxxvii. 199.

CUNI-VA River, affluent of the Tapuá, River Purús, xxxvi. 94; xxxix. 301.

CUNNINGHAM, George Godfrey, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxviii.

CURAOA, Island of, West Indies, xxxvi. 195.

CURARAYES, nation of the, Ecuador, xxxi. 180.

CURARAY River, Ecuador (written Cunaray by Guzman), *ib.* 169, 179, 180—derivation of the name, 181.

—— Segundo, or Río de las Flechas, Ecuador, *ib.* 169.

CURITYBA, town of, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 139, 140.

CURLEW River, West Australia; its identity with the Ashburton established, xxxviii. p. clxxv.

CURRENTS, circle of, and tidal waves, Bay of Bengal, xxxii. 238.

—— of the Seas passed through during Voyages from England to India, xxxv. 147.

——, Surface, of the Bay of Bengal during the South-West Monsoon, xxxii. 234.

CURUMAHA River, tributary of the Purús, xxxvi. 105–107, 112.

CURYNANAH River, tributary of the Purús, *ib.* 104.

CUSATAGUA River, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.

CUTCH, Notes on the RUNN of. By Sir H. BARTLE E. FRERE, K.C.B., xl. 181.

——, Gulf of, *ib.* 185, 191.

——, Hill Ranges, *ib.* 186.

——, Runn of, xxxvii. 71–73, 81.

CUT-OFF.

- CUT-OFF Valley, British Columbia, xxxiv. 184.
 CUTTACK, Bengal Presidency, xxxv. 70, 73.
 CUYABA, Brazil, xxxii. 278.
 CUYO-CUYO, Ravine of, South Peru, xxxi. 198.
 CUZCO, Department of, Peru, xxxvii. 116, 124; xxxviii. 413.
 ———, town of, Peru, xxxi. 191; xxxv. 75; xxxvii. 130, 138.

D.

- DABUKA Lake, Manchuria, xxxvii. 225.
 DAERAGOLIE Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 39.
 DAFAT Mountain Range, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 40, 41.
 DAFFETA, East Africa, xxxiv. 5.
 ——— River, East Africa, *ib.* 3.
 ——— Tribe, East Africa, xxxv. 18.
 DA GAMA, Dom Cristoforo, referred to, xxxviii. 5, 6, 8.
 DAGBIT, Central Asia, xl. 457, 458.
 DAHAB, Gulf of Akaba, Arabia, xxxviii. 244, 246, 250; xxxix. 344.
 DAHIMELA Tribe, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 210.
 DAHIRAH, Province of, Arabia, xxxiv. 147, 150.
 "DAHNA," The, or Great Southern Desert of Arabia, *ib.* 117 *et seq.*—particulars touching, *ib.* 121—Dahna belt, xxxv. 171, 181—sand-hills, *ib.* 173-175, 180.
 DAHOMBANG River, Borneo, xxxii. 224.
 DAHROOD, village in the district of Nishapoor, Khorassan, xxxi. 44.
 DAISY Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 299.
 DAKANAMOIO Island, Shiré River, East Africa, *ib.* 284; xxxiii. 258, 260.
 DALAKEE (or Dalaki), village of, Persia, xxxi. 64.
 DALANTA Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43 *et seq.*
 DALASHIK Plateau, Central Asia, xxxi. 368.
 DALE Point, North Australia, xxxvi. 230.
 DAL-LOOMBA (Valley), Pangong Lake district, xxxvii. 353, 359.
 DALRYMPLE, GEORGE ELPHINSTONE; Exploration of the Lower Course of the River BURDEKIN, in QUEENSLAND, and its Identification with the River WICKHAM, xxxiii. 3.
 ———; Report to the Governor of QUEENSLAND

DARIEN.

- on his Journey from ROCKINGHAM BAY to the VALLEY of LAGOONS, xxxv. 198.
 DALY, Mount, North Australia, xxxiii. 315.
 ——— Range, North Australia, *ib.* 315; xxxvi. 228, 231.
 ——— River, North Australia, *ib.* 236, 237.
 ——— Waters, North Australia, xxxiii. 294-297.
 DALYELL, Robert A. O., H.M.'s Consul at Erzerûm; Memorandum on the Earthquake of Erzerûm, June 1859, *ib.* 234.
 DAMARA Land, trees of, xxxv. 127.
 ———, Notes to accompany Mr. C. J. ANDERSSON's map of. By THOS. BAINES, Esq., xxxvi. 247.
 DAMASCUS, xxxii. 77 *et seq.*—massacre of the Christians in, 88.
 ———, Plains of, *ib.* 104, 105, 108.
 DAMER, Nubia, xxxiii. 238.
 DAMGHAN, Plain and Town of, xxxi. 40.
Dammara australis, or Kauri pine, xxxv. 274.
 DAMO, Mountain of, in Tigrè, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 4.
 DAMOT (ABYSSINIA), METEMMA to, along the Western Shores of the TANA SEA. By Dr. HENRY BLANC, xxxix. 36.
 DAMPIER Archipelago, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 423.
 ——— Land, North-West Australia, xxxv. 282.
 DANA River, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 326.
 DANAKIL Tribe, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 210.
 DANCAZ, Dembea, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 10.
 DANIELL, Dr. Wm. Freeman, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxlvii.
 DAN Sema, Siam, xxxvii. 304.
 DARAMO, hill and stream, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 188.
 DARCHAN, Tibet, xxxviii. 138, 178—height of, 153.
 DARDU language, dictionary of, compiled by Cunningham, referred to, xxxvi. 279.
 DARFUR, xxxiii. 240.
 DARIEL Pass, Caucasus, xxxix. 51, 53, 58, 75.
 DARIEN, Isthmus of, xxxviii. 69.
 ———, character of the Indians of, xxxv. 145.
 ———, Tribes of the Isthmus of, xxxviii. 91, 92—population of, 92.

DARLING.

DARLING and BARWAN, Voyage up the. By Mr. W. R. RANDELL, xxxi. 143.

— Downs, Australia, xxxiii. 90—
Ranges, xxxv. 211.

— River, New South Wales, Australia, xxxi. 145, 147, 148 [and note]; xxxii. 431, 438, 459, 467, 484, 488, 526; xxxiii. 129, 131, 132, 151; xxxviii. 406.

—, importance of the, to South Australia, xxxi. 148.

D'ARROCHA, Felix, Jesuit missionary, referred to, xxxv. 215; xxxvi. 250. 260.

DARRAN Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 108.

DART River, New Zealand, *ib.* 57, 62, 63—valley, 66, 69.

DARVALL Creek, Eastern Australia, xxxiii. 91.

DARVAZ, Central Asia, xxxvi. 261.

DARWIN, Mr. Chas., referred to, xxxi. 207; xxxiii. 231.

DASHTIARJUN Valley, Persia, xxxviii. 412.

DASHTY-KAZY, Zarafshan River, Central Asia, xl. 451, 452, 461.

DATE groves in Al-Yemamah, xxxv. 180.

DAUBENY, Dr., referred to, *ib.* 122 [note].

— Ranges, New South Wales, xxxii. 440.

DAU-KARA Lake, Kuk River, Central Asia, xxxvii. 152-154.

DAUNT Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43, 44, 47.

DAUSSY, Pierre, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxix.

D'AVANCHERS, M. Léon, referred to, xxxv. 12.

DAVENPORT Creek, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 74, 93; xxxiii. 49.

— Range, Australia, xxxi. 71, 72, 74, 75, 124, 137—named by M'Douall Stuart after the Hon. Samuel Davenport, M.L.C., 123.

DAVIDSON, Mr., referred to, *ib.* 36.

DAVIS River, tributary of the Oakover, North-West Australia, xxxii. 411.

—, Staff-Commander J. E., R.N., On ANTARCTIC DISCOVERY and its CONNECTION with the TRANSIT OF VENUS in 1882, xxxix. 91.

— Strait, xxxi. 2; xxxiv. 267; xxxv. 89, 134.

DAWA Waka, Wuzceeristan, vegetation near, xxxii. 329.

DE HORSEY.

DAWES, Lieutenant, referred to, xxxv. 170.

DAYAMUR, or Nanga Parbat, Mountain, Tibet, xxxi. 20.

DEAD Sea, xxxii. 94, 107, 108: xxxvi. 201-203.

—, An Account of the Levelling from the MEDITERRANEAN to the, by Captain C. W. WILSON, R.E. By Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., xxxv. 201.

DEALY Island, Arctic Sea, *ib.* 94.

DE ANGELIS, Chevalier, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxx.

DE ARISA, Don Andres, referred to, xxxviii. 70.

DEAN Forest, New Zealand, xxxiv. 69.

— River, New Zealand, *ib.* 60, 61.

DEAS Cove, New Zealand, xxxiv. 99.

DEBANG monastery, near Lhásá, xxxviii. 168, 170.

DEBAROA (*Dobarwa*), town of, Abyssinia, *ib.* 3, 5, 8, 10, 11.

DE BARROS, quoted by Dr. Beke, in reference to the Nile source, xxxv. 7.

DEBBET-ER-RAMLEH, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 255.

DEBEE, town, Kalhat Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 153.

DEBONO, Andrea, referred to, xxxvi. 4, 8, 9, 14; xxxvii. 208.

DE BOVIS, Lieutenant, of the French Navy, quoted on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 179.

DEBRA Damo, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 27.

— Muto, Abyssinia, *ib.* 27.

DE CANDOLLE, quoted on the *Abrus precatorius*, xxxv. 250.

DECCAN, the, *ib.* 71—failure of springs in the, following the destruction of woods, 122.

DECEPTION, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 37.

DECIMA, Bay of Nagasaki, Japan, xxxii. 281.

DEENJOR La (Pass), xxxvii. 359.

DÉFONT River, British Columbia, xxxi. 216, 217.

DEGONTA, on the ancient trade-route between Axum and Annesley Bay, Red Sea, xxxviii. 13.

DE GREY, Earl, extract from his address, xxxv. 5.

— River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 406, 412 *et seq.*

DE GUMBACH Mountain, xxxv. 137.

DEH-ANNAR, Ruins of, xxxi. 56.

DEH nou, Plain of, *ib.* 60.

DE HORSEY, Captain ALGERNON, R.N.;

DEHRA.

- On the COMORO ISLANDS, xxxiv. 258—their position; Comoro Island, 258—volcanic eruptions; Mohilla Island; its products, 260—Johanna Island; Capt. Nolloth's description of it; climate; Johanna Peak, 261—trade and products; Mayotta Island; its peculiar conformation, 262—mountains; Zaudzi Island; climate of Mayotta unhealthy, 263.
- DEHRA Doon, North Hindostan, xxxv. 351; xxxvii. 1; xxxviii. 131.
- DEIR el Kamar, town of, Lebanon, xxxii. 106.
- DEK Islands, Tana Sea, Abyssinia, xxxix. 45-48.
- DEKKAN. See *Deccan*.
- DELAA el Chebrut, sulphur hills in Arabia, xxxv. 172.
- DE LA BECHE, Sir H., quoted, xxxvii. 77-79.
- DE LA BRUNIÈRE, a Roman Catholic missionary in Manchuria, quoted on the "Ilum-yu," a fish of Lake Khinka, *ib.* 225.
- DE LA CACHE River, British Columbia, xxxi. 217.
- DELAGOA Bay, xxxii. 65, 66; xxxix. 235, 265.
- DE LAGRÉE, Captain, Commander-in-Chief of the French forces in Cambodia in 1866, referred to, xxxvii. 307, 308, 317.
- , death of, xxxix. p. clxxxiv.
- and Garnier, sketch of their journey on the Great Cambodia River and into Yunnan, *ib.* p. clxxxiii.
- DE LA MARMORA, General Albert, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxviii.
- DE LAMBRE Island, North-West Australia, xxxii. 374, 425.
- DELANO, Captain Amasa, referred to, xl. 169, 171.
- DE LA ROQUETTE, M., Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxli.
- DELHI, town of, xxxii. 306.
- DELLOL Hills, Salt Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 204, 226.
- DELOINO District, Epirus, *ib.* 279—Plain of, 288.
- DELTA of the AMU-DARIA, or OXUS. By Admiral A. BOUTAKOF, xxxvii. 152.
- DE LUC, Abbé, murder of, near Peking, xxxvi. 140.
- DE MANCANEDO, referred to, xxxv. 79.
- DEMBEA, Lake, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 9, 11.
- , Plains of, *ib.* 6.
- , Province of, xxxix. 41.

DE SCHUBERT.

- DEMCHOK, Indus River, *ib.* 157, 158, 161, 162.
- DEMEE Zhur (Front Waters), Beluchistan, xxxiii. 195.
- DE MEYENDORF, Baron George, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxx.
- DENG Mountains, Malay Peninsula, xxxii. 151.
- DENHAM, Capt., referred to, *ib.* 42, 43, 57.
- DENISON Range, South Australia, xxxi. 144.
- , Port, Queensland, xxxiii. 7; xxxviii. 370, 374.
- DENMARK, topographical survey of, xxxiv. p. cxxxvii.
- DEODORAK, Glacier of, xxxv. p. cliv.
- DEOSAI Plains, xxxiv. 22, 26.
- DEPARTURE Bay, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 532.
- DEPÔT Point, Brandewijne Bay, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 139, 140.
- DEPUCH Island, North-Western Australia, xxxii. 394, 397.
- DE PUYDT, LUCIEN; Account of Scientific Explorations in the ISTHMUS of DARIEN in the years 1861 and 1865, xxxviii. 69—first expedition, 69—second expedition, 73—summary of facts arrived at, 83—climate, 86—nature of soil, 87—vegetable wealth, 88—domestic and wild animals, 89—present inhabitants of the Darien, 90. Appendices:—
- I. Vocabulary and phrases of the Cuna language, 100.
- II. Supplemental note relating to the first exploration of Darien in 1861, p. 105.
- III. Note on Don Andres de Ariza's map of South Darien (1774), 108.
- IV. Note on the map of Darien by the Colombian engineer, Agustin Codazzi, 109.
- DERA Ishmael Khan, town of, Punjab, xxxii. 304, 305.
- DERAJAT, district west of the Indus, *ib.* 306, 312.
- DERBY, Earl of, K.G., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxliii.
- DEREY'EEYAH, ruined town, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 125, 129, 131.
- DE ROS, Rear-Admiral the Hon. J. F. F., Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cvii.
- DESAGUADERO-DE-YANA-COCHA River, Ecuador, xxxi. 169.
- DE SAUSSURE's work on Mexico, xxxiii. p. clviii.
- DE SCHUBERT, General T. F., quoted, xxxv. 137.

DESENGAÑO.

- DESENGAÑO, Bay of, East Coast of South America, xxxi. 207.
- DESERT of Gobi. See *Grant*.
- DESICCATION in the basin of the Orange (Gariép) River, xxxvi. 195.
- of large tracts of country in the Trans-Gariép (Orange), South Africa, xxxv. 106.
- DESOLATION Pass, Chili, xxxiv. 208.
- SOUND, BRITISH COLUMBIA, Exploration in. By Mr. W. DOWNIE, xxxi. 249.
- DE SOLIS, Don Juan, referred to, xxxiv. 226.
- DESPAIR Bay, Newfoundland, *ib.* 264.
- DESEO Mountain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 205.
- DES VEUX, Chas. F., Mate in Franklin Expedition, xxxi. 8.
- DEVÈH Koori, or Kesheesh Dagħ, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 289.
- DEVIL's Gap, the, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 167.
- DEWAN Shirray, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.
- Vencata Row, canal constructed by, xxxvi. 197.
- DEWO Koh Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 188.
- DEYRIK Dagħ, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 356.
- , town of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 353-357—olive groves near, 355.
- DEYRSIM Country, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 321, 323, 332, 336, 341-345.
- Dagħ. See *Taylor*.
- Mountains, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 307.
- , number of Kizzilbash in the, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 320.
- DGIRGALAP River, (Lake) Issyk-kul, xxxix. 332.
- DHAICHO, East Africa, xl. 314, 317, 318.
- Hills, East Africa, *ib.* 318.
- DHALINNIE, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 32.
- DHAN Plateau, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 14.
- DHAROWLEE River, North-East Africa, *ibid.*
- DHUFFEE tribe, Arabia, xxxv. 187.
- DHURUNNIE Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 21.
- DIAMANTE, Entre Rios Province, xxxiv. 227.
- DIAMANTINO River, Brazil, xxxii. 270.
- DIAMOND Head, Oahu Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 366.
- DIARBEK, Turkey in Asia, xxxv. 21-23; xxxviii. 281, 345-347, 357, 361.

DJAILAN.

- DIARBEK, Description of. By R. J. GARDEN, Esq., xxxvii. 182.
- , inscriptions on the towers of, *ib.* 186, 187.
- Plain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 356, 360.
- DIAS, Bartholomew, referred to, *ib.* 2.
- DIBENEH-SU, *ib.* 295.
- DICKENSON, Mr., referred to, xxxiii. 271.
- DICKINSON, John, Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlvi.
- DIDIK Stream, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 204.
- DIEGO Suarez, Bay of, or British Sound, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109, 112, 115.
- DIGARCHA, or Shigatzé, town of, Tibet. See *Shigatzé*.
- DIHONG River, affluent of the Brahmaputra, xxxviii. 218, 219.
- DIKOKAMENNI Kirghizes, xxxi. 357, 360-362; xxxii. 556; xxxv. 218.
- DILDI Camp, Lasta Province, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 40, 41.
- DILKE, Sir C. Wentworth, Bart., Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlv.
- DILLI, Syria, xxxii. 90.
- DINDER River, North-East Africa, xxxiii. 238, 240; xxxvi. 1.
- DING Brausa, xxxiv. 48.
- DINGO La (Pass), xxxvii. 358.
- DINGRI Plain (or Tingri Maidan), xxxviii. 131, 157.
- DIN-KURGAN, Central Asia, *ib.* 435.
- DIRGALAN River, Central Asia. See *Djirgalan River*.
- DISCO, west coast of Greenland, xxxv. 88-90.
- DISEASES, prevalent, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 542.
- DISKIT, height of, Himalaya Mountains, xxxix. 159.
- DISTANCES accomplished by different sledge parties, xxxvi. 290.
- on the Jurua River, Brazil, xxxix. 310.
- DIURENYN, pass in the Trans-Iliian Ala-tai, xxxi. 366.
- DIVIRGI Kuzzaa, district of the Siwass Pashalik, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 307.
- DIXON Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 424.
- DIYALEH River, Tigris River, xxxvii. 168-170.
- DJAGGA, Country of, East Africa, xxxiv. 1, 3, 4.
- DJAILAN District, Arabia, *ib.* 146, 148, 152, 153.

DJAILENDE.

- DJAILENDE, Lake, Central Asia, xxxviii. 439.
 DJAMAN-BASTAN, pass in the Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.
 DJAMAN-DABAN Pass, Central Asia, xl. 260, 262, 263.
 DJAMAN-DARIA, Central Asia, xxxviii. 441-443, 446, 455.
 DJAMOISI Mountain, Epirus, xxxix. 286.
 DJANKEND, Ruins of the town of, on the left bank of the Syr-Daria, xxxvii. 449, 450, 452.
 DJANY-DARIA, arm of the Syr-Daria, *ib.* 153; xxxviii. 439, 441, 451.
 DJARIK-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, xxxvi. 278.
 DJAR-TIUBÉ, on the Babata River, Central Asia, xl. 414.
 DJEBEL. See *Jebel*.
 DJELADJIL, town, Central Arabia, xxxiv. 131, 137.
 DJEMAL Shah, tomb of, xxxiii. 184, 185.
 DJERGES Rivers, Central Asia, xxxi. 361.
 DJHALOWAN Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186.
 "DJIDA" (*Eleagnus angustifol.*), xxxviii. 436, 437, 448, 453.
 DJINJISHKE-KARASS River, Central Asia, xxxix. 317.
 DJINNIS, village of, Euphrates River, xl. 472, 473.
 DJIRGALAN River, Central Asia, xxxi. 359, 361, 369; xxxii. 561; xxxv. 221, 222.
 ——— Valley, xxxi. 361.
 DJITY-UGUZA River, Central Asia, *ib.* 362, 363.
 DJIZAK, xxxviii. 432.
 DJOON, village, Arabia, xxxiv. 123, 139.
 DJOUR Territory, Central Africa, xxxv. 293.
 DJOWF, the, valley and town, Jebel Shomer, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*
 DJULEK, Central Asia, xxxviii. 451 *et seq.*
 DJUMERKA, Mount, Epirus, xxxix. 284, 285.
 DJUNGOL River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 434.
 DJUNGARIA and the CELESTIAL MOUNTAINS. By M. P. P. SEMENOF (translated from the Russian by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxv. 213.
 ———, Chinese and Russian, *ib.* 213—establishment of Chinese rule

DONALDSON.

- in, 65—Humboldt's opinions on the subject of the existence of volcanoes in, not confirmed, 228, 229.
 DJUNGARIAN Ala-tau, xxxi. 357, 358, 362, 366, 370; xxxv. 217, 227, 228; xl. 398.
 ——— "Solfatara," or smoking apertures, xxxv. 229.
 DJUNGOSH Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200.
 DJURT kul (Four Lakes) district, Central Asia, xl. 455.
 DJUVAN-ARYK River, Central Asia, xxxii. 561, 563, 564.
 DNIEPER River, Russia in Europe, xxxvi. 261, 262.
 DOBA Valley, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 37, 38.
 DOBIKHU River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 222, 226.
 DOCE River, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
 DODA Country, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 206, 218.
 DODABETTA Station, Neilgherries, xxxvi. 188.
 DODD, George, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxviii.
 DOENYO Ebor, East Africa, xl. 317, 323.
 ——— Erok, East Africa, *ib.* 319.
 ——— Lamwéa Mountain, East Africa, *ib.* 320.
 DOERGENS, Dr., referred to, xxxii. 96.
 DOFAR, Arabia, xxxiv. 145, 147, 153.
 DOG River, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 545.
 DOGA, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 203—tribe, 211—inhabitants of, 221.
 DOLO Camp, observations at, during Abyssinian Expedition, xxxviii. 32.
 DOLPHIN Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 374, 427.
 DOMAN Kaia Rock, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297, 298, 303.
 DOME Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
 ——— East Mountain, New Zealand, *ib.* 81.
 DOMENECH, Father, cited on the Llano Estacado, or Staked Plain, xxxv. 123.
 DOMESDAY Book, publication of the facsimile of, referred to, xxxiv. p. cxxxv.
 DOMESTIC Animals of Manchuria, xxxix. 33.
 DOMINO Harbour, North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 279.
 DONALDSON, Rev. John Wm., D.D., Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxx.

DONALDSON.

- DONALDSON, Sir Stuart, Obit. Notice, xxxvii. p. cxix.
- DONDEROBO fly, the, xxxiv. 5.
- DONG Phya Phai (Jungle of the Lord of Fire), Siam, xxxii. 153, 155, 156, 161; xxxv. 74.
- DONGO Kúndu, East Africa, xl. 303, 304.
- DONGOLO, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 30, 31, 34, 49.
- DONGPU, Tibet, xxxviii. 179.
- DONNER Pass, Sierra Nevada, North America, xxxix. 113.
- DONOUGHMORE, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxlv.
- DODNATH Fewarny, Brahmin sepoy, referred to on the Andaman Islands, xxxii. 120 *et seq.*
- DOOJIK Dagh, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 337, 339.
- DOON River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61, 70—valley, 70.
- DORA Loombah Stream, *ib.* 54.
- DORE La, the, *ib.* 56.
- DOREY, New Guinea, xxxii. 129.
- DORP, or Town River, South Africa, xxxix. 236.
- DORRAH, village, Arabia, xxxiv. 123.
- DOS Patos River, Brazil, xxxii. 270.
- D'OSERY, Viscount, assassination of, referred to, xxxviii. 421.
- DOUANY, town of, Mohilla Island, East Coast of Africa, described, xxxiv. 260.
- DOUBLE Cone, Mount, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 219.
- Island, North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 276.
- DOUBTFUL Bay, Australia, xxxv. 237, 238, 253, 258, 259, 262, 263, 265, 271, 277, 279.
- Inlet, New Zealand, xxxiv. 99.
- DOUGLAS Creek, British Columbia, xxxi. 225.
- Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, *ib.* 251.
- Portage, the, British Columbia, *ib.* 219.
- River, South Australia, *ib.* 72—74, 81, 86, 92, 99, 101, 106
- , Sir James, referred to, xxxviii. 121.
- , town of, Lilloet River, British Columbia, xxxi. 224—226, 230, 231, 235, 244.
- DOUGLASS, David, botanist, referred to, *ib.* 213.
- DOUR, Afghanistan, xxxii. 311.
- River and Valley, Afghanistan, *ib.* 312.

DULCE.

- DOWA Harbour, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 143.
- DOWASIR or Aal-Amār tribe, the (Arabia), *ib.* 121.
- DOWDAI, New Guinea, xxxvi. 78.
- DOWLUTABAD, village of, xxxi. 40.
- DOWNIE, W.; Explorations in JARVIS INLET and DESOLATION SOUND, BRITISH COLUMBIA (from end of 1858 to March 1859), *ib.* 249—Extracts from newspapers and letters as to rich gold discoveries on the Si-milka-meen River, 255, 256.
- DRAGON's Lake, Central Asia, xxxvi. 256.
- DRAKENBERG (or Quathlamba) Mountains, South Africa, xxxii. 66, 337—339; xxxv. 110; xxxvii. 48 *et seq.*; xxxix. 233, 235, 237, 262.
- DRAS River, Ladakh, xxxviii. 216.
- Pass, xxxvii. 19.
- DRENUNG Spur of the Mustakh Range, (Trans-Indus), xxxiv. 33.
- DRINO River, Epirus, xxxix. 288.
- DROUGHTS in South Africa: importance of the subject, xxxv. 113, 125, 126.
- DRUZES in Hauran, xxxii. 88.
- DRYSCO, Mount, Epirus, xxxix. 287.
- DSHANDSHACHI Squali, affluent of the Rion, Transcaucasia, *ib.* 63.
- DUA, village of, Khotan, xxxvii. 6.
- DU BISSON, Count, referred to, xxxvi. 200.
- DU CHAILLU, M. P. B., Result of his explorations from the West Coast of Africa, north and south of the Equator, xxxi. p. clxxxii.
- , his Expedition in the Gaboon Country referred to, xxxiv. p. clxxxiii.
- , his travels in West Africa referred to, xxxvi. p. xciii.
- , Second Journey into WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA, *ib.* 64.
- Astronomical Observations:—
- I. Determination of Latitude from Meridian Altitudes, 72.
- II. Determination of Longitude from the observed Lunar Distances, 74.
- III. Synopsis of Results, 75.
- , Testimonial awarded to, by the Council of the Society, *ib.* pp. cxv., xciii.
- DUGALD Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 58.
- DULCE River, La Plata, xxxiv. 231, 234.

DULLEE.

- DULLEE Pahar Hill, south of Chuttees-gurh plateau, Central Provinces, India, xxxv. 72.
- DUMHOITA Tribe, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 190, 210.
- DUMORDO, xxxiv. 36.
- DUMULTER Glacier, *ib.* 31.
- DUNCAN Passage, North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 276.
- DUNDAS, Admiral the Hon. Sir Richard Saunders, K.C.B., Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cvii.
- "DUNDS," or lakes, on the western border of the Thurr, or Indian Desert, described, xl. 189.
- DUNEDIN, New Zealand, xxxiv. 108, 110.
- DUNEYSER, Turkey in Asia, identified with the Assyrian "Tavnusir," xxxviii. 347 [note], 350.
- DUNK Island, North-East Coast of Australia, xxxv. 203, 206.
- DUNLOP's Range, New South Wales, xxxi. 147.
- DUNSMURE Creek, Thomson River, Queensland, xxxiii. 116.
- DUNSTAN Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 62.
- DUNTON Forest, New Zealand, *ib.* 61—peaks, 61.
- DUPERRY, Captain Louis Isidore, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxliii.
- DURAND, Mr., American botanist, referred to, *ib.* 291.
- DURBAN County, Natal, xxxvii. 49, 51.
- , town of, Natal, xxxii. 335; xxxvii. 54, 56, 62.
- DURB-E-LAUZEE, District of Nishapoor, xxxi. 43.
- DURÉASSY Pass, *ib.* 369.
- DUREEYEH, old Wahabee capital, Arabia, xxxv. 176, 177, 179, 185.
- DURENINASSI Pass, xxxix. 334.
- DURENIN-KITCHKENÉ-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, *ib.* 335.
- DURENIN-SU, Central Asia, *ib.* 333–336.
- DURRAM high land, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205, 206.
- DURREA-PERESHOOH Lake, xxxi. 63.
- DUROUD, District of Nishapoor, *ib.* 43.
- DUSHT-BEAR Valley, *ib.* 62.
- DUSHT-I-HAMEED, xl. 92.
- DUSHT-I-TATAR, *ib.* 77.
- DUSKY Bay, New Zealand, xxxiv. 98.
- DUST Arjun, plain and village of, xxxi. 62.
- storms of North China, xxxvii. 264, 266.
- DUSUN people, Borneo, xxxii. 226.
- DUTSI, town of, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 98.

EASTER.

- DUTTON River, Queensland, xxxiii. 141.
- DUVAN River, Central Asia, xxxvi. 261, 262.
- DUVEYRIER, M. Henri, his return from the Sahara, xxxii. p. clviii.
- DWARF negroes, Tribe of, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 69.
- DYAKS of Borneo, xxxii. 214, 215, 232.
- DYCH Tau, Caucasus, xxxix. 74, 75.
- DYES used in Formosa, xxxiv. 16.
- DYEWOOD in Siam, xxxi. 319.
- DYEWOODS on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 551.
- DZARIK-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, xxxvi. 260, 261.
- DZOMBA, or Zomba, mountain between Shiré River and Lake Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 265.
- DZUNGARIA. See *Djungaria*.
- E.
- EARL, Mr. Geo. Windsor, referred to, xxxiii. 223, 226.
- EARNSLAW, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 56, 62, 82—glacier, 56.
- EARTHQUAKE of ERZERÜM, June 1859. By ROBERT A. O. DALYELL, Esq., xxxiii. 234.
- of 1819 in India, described, xl. 191, 192.
- EARTHQUAKES at Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 368.
- in the neighbourhood of Cutch, xl. 191.
- EAST Africa, Exploration in, between 14° and 16° N. Lat. By Count C. VON KROCKOW, xxxvi. 198.
- , Routes of Native Caravans from the Coast to the Interior of, chiefly from information given by SADI BIN AHÉDI, a native of a district near GAZI, in UDIGO, a little north of ZANZIBAR. By the Rev. T. WAKEFIELD, Missionary at Mombasa, xl. 303.
- . See *Kirk*.
- EAST African Expedition, under Captains Burton and Speke, referred to, xxxvi. 1; xxxvii. 203, 207.
- (Second), under Captain J. H. Speke, Itineraries of the, xxxiii. 334 *et seq.*
- Discoveries of the Second, under the command of Captain Speke, *ib.* 334.
- EAST Ceram, xxxii. 128.
- Madagascar. See *Rooke*.
- EASTER Island, or RAPA NUI, SOUTH

EASTER.

- PACIFIC OCEAN, a Visit to, in 1868. By J. LINTON PALMER, Esq., Surgeon of H.M.S. *Topaze*, xl. 167.
- EASTER Island, South Pacific Ocean, burial of the dead on, *ib.* 174.
- , South Pacific Ocean, observations on the natives of, *ib.* 170.
- , craters on, *ib.* 167.
- EASTERN Africa, trade of, xxxi. 275.
- , Andes, portion of the, known as the Snowy Range of Caraya, *ib.* 192.
- , *ib.* 194, 195.
- , Arabia. See *Palgrave*.
- , ARCHIPELAGO, On the Trade of NEW GUINEA and its Islands with the. By A. R. WALLACE, Esq., xxxii. 127.
- , Ghauts of India, xxxv. 70, 72.
- , Narra, ancient channel of the Indus, xl. 189, 190, 191.
- , Persia. See *Goldsmid*.
- , Turkistan, comparison of the old and new positions of places in, xxxvi. 163, 169.
- , boundaries of, xl. 124, 125—general elevation of, 125.
- , causes of rebellion in, against China, *ib.* 103 *et seq.*
- , climate of, *ib.* 131—beasts of burden of, 132—roads of, 132.
- , costume of the women of, *ib.* 75.
- , flora of, xxxix. 314, 317, 321, 333, 335, 337.
- , future of, xl. 110.
- , gold in, *ib.* 134.
- , government of the country, *ib.* 133.
- , list of towns and villages in, *ib.* 158 *et seq.*
- , Narrative of an Exploring Expedition from FORT VERNON to the Western Shore of ISSIK-KUL (translated from the Russian of M. P. SEMENOF by E. DELMAR MORGAN, Esq.), xxxix. 311.
- , passes into, across the Karakoram and Kuen Lun Ranges, xl. 163.
- , positions of the towns of, *ib.* 161.
- , re-computation of Mr. Hayward's Observations for Latitude in, by Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., *ib.* 164.

EGYPTIAN.

- EASTERN Turkistan, products of, xxxix. 133, 134.
- , re-computation by Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., of Mr. Hayward's Observations for Heights in, *ib.* 165, 166.
- , remarks on, *ib.* 124—other names for, 124—provinces of, 124, 125.
- , southern boundary of, *ib.* 49.
- , various nationalities found in the cities of, *ib.* 132.
- EBONY trees on the River Rovuma, East Africa, xxxviii. p. clxxxvi.
- ECHIBUL, Kashmir, xxxi. 23.
- ECHIZEN, Japan, xl. 340.
- ECLIPSE River, tributary of the Aquiry, River Purûs, xxxvi. 125, 126.
- ECLIPTIC, displacement of the plane of the, xxxv. 140.
- ECUADOR, fruits of, xxxi. 185.
- , routes from, to the Amazon, *ib.* 175.
- EDD, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 207, 214.
- EDD AYTH, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 208.
- EDELO, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 205, 224.
- EDMONDSTONE, Mr., referred to, xxxii. 336.
- EDMUND River, tributary of the Lyons River, West Australia, *ib.* 390, 391.
- EDUCATIONAL prizes awarded by the Society:—1868, 5*l.* to John Wilson, xxxviii. p. cxxxii.; 1869, 5*l.* to John Kidney; 1870, 5*l.* to T. R. Clark, xl. p. cxxxii. See also *Medals, Schools' Prize*.
- EDUCATION in Ecuador, xxxi. 186, 187.
- EEDGAR gate, Meshed, Khorassan, *ib.* 46.
- EÉT, East Africa, xl. 305.
- EFISSO, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 205, 223.
- EGABBI, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 95, 103.
- EGEDE, Hans, referred to, xxxv. 90.
- EGGIL, xxxviii. 295.
- EGGIN, *ib.* 305, 311, 332, 345.
- EGHA Tribe, West Africa, war between the Thaddans and the, xxxiii. 214.
- EGINÉ market, West Africa, *ib.* 214—216.
- EGLINTON River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61—Mount, 61.
- EGYPTIAN priests of antiquity; tradition regarding the ecliptic, xxxv. 141.

EINNASLEIGH.

- EINNASLEIGH River, Queensland, xxxvi. 21, 25, 37.
 EKATERINBURG, xxxiii. 177.
 EK VAT, near Battabong, Cambodia, xxxv. 78.
 ELANDS River, tributary of the Limpopo, xxxix. 236, 237.
 "EL ALTAR," mountain in Ecuador, xxxi. 163-165.
 EL AWAJ, River, Syria, xxxii. 108.
 EL BARRIO (de la Solidad), Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 546.
 EL-BEJJE, Lake, *ib.* 89.
 EL BUKAA, Plains of, Syria, *ib.* 107.
 EL CASTILLEJO, mountain in Ecuador, xxxi. 175.
 EL CORTE, mountain in Central America, xxxii. 539.
 EL DOCEL de Ripalda, mountain in Ecuador, xxxi. 175.
 EL GAB, lake or marsh, Syria, xxxii. 90.
 EL GIDDIR, mountain in Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.
 EL HESSNE, wells of, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 239.
 EL HUTHER, *ib.* 252, 253, 256.
 EL JAIDEN, Syria, xxxii. 108.
 EL JAIDUR, Syria, *ib.*
 EL JIB, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
 EL KUNAITERAH, Syria, xxxii. 108.
 EL-MAKHRUD, Syria, *ib.* 99.
 EL MURKHA, Plain of, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 239; xxxix. 343.
 EL MUTU, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 178, 179.
 EL NUKRAH, Syria, xxxii. 108.
 "EL PEÑON de las Discordias" (so called by Guzman), Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 179.
 EL PULPITO, mountain in Ecuador, *ib.* 175.
 EL REKKAD, Syria, xxxii. 108.
 EL SAPOTAL, hill called, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 172.
 EL SOTILLO, basaltic mountain called, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 180.
 ELBRUZ (or Elburz) Mountains, Caucasus, *ib.* 37 *et seq.*—snow-line of, xxxv. 226; xxxviii. 412, 413; xxxix. 52, 56, 59, 61, 77; *ib.* 71, 73, 75, 76—question of first ascent of, *ib.* 76.
 —, ascent of. See *Freshfield*.
 ELDER Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 57.
 ELECTRIC telegraph, proposal of Sir H. Rawlinson to connect England and India by way of Constanti-

ELLEN'S.

- nople and the Euphrates, xxxii. p. clxv.
 ELEPHANT marsh on the Shiré River, East Africa, xxxiv. 199.
 ——— MOUNTAIN, An Account of an Exploration of the, in WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA. By R. F. BURTON, Esq., xxxiii. 241.
 ——— River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 66.
 ELEPHANTS' tusks brought down the Zambesi, xxxi. 275.
 ELEVATION of North American Lakes, xxxix. 115, 116.
 ELGIN AND KINCARDINE, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxx.
 ———, referred to, xxxii. 27; xxxvi. 146.
 ELIAS, NEY; Notes of a Journey to the New Course of the YELLOW RIVER in 1868, xl. 1—earlier changes in the course of the river, 1—last diversion first noticed in 1857; Mr. Elias' first journey to Tsing-kiang-pu in 1867; requested to undertake exploration of new course; plan of journey, 2—Grand Canal; old bed of Yellow River; Wai or Yü Shan Lake, 3—summit level of canal; arrival at the new course of the Yellow River, 4—Examination of its course between the Grand Canal and the sea, 6—journey on the portion above the Grand Canal, 13—arrival at Lung-mên-kow, the diverging point of the old and new courses, 17—capabilities of the river for navigation, 19.
 SUBSEQUENT VISIT TO THE OLD BED OF THE YELLOW RIVER, 21.
 Notes on the chart of the Yellow River, 31—latitudes; longitude; variation; breadth of the river; current; heights of the hills, 32.
 ELIE DE BEAUMONT, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89, 93.
 ELIUNTS, families of (nomads), xxxi. 56, 60.
 ELIZABETH Springs, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 70, 82.
 ELK River, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 530, 534.
 ELLAR Watercourse, } South Australia,
 ELLAR'S Creek, } xxxiii. 35, 36.
 ——— Swamp, South Australia, *ib.* 37.
 ——— Tier of Table-tops (range), East Australia, *ib.* 48.
 ELLEN'S Creek, North Australia, *ib.* 314.

ELLESMERE.

- ELLESMERE, Earl of, *Obit. Notice*, *ib.* p. cxxiii.
 ELLIOTT's Knob (hill), East Australia, *ib.* 47.
 ELLIS, Rev. Mr., referred to, xxxvi. 244.
 ELLYRIA, White Nile, *ib.* 5.
 ——— tribe, White Nile, *ib.* 5, 6.
 ELPHINSTONE's journey to Cabul, referred to, *ib.* 266.
 ELVIRE, Mount, Western Australia, xl. 233.
 EMBIRA River, affluent of the Tarauacá, Brazil, xxxix. 304.
 EMERALD Downs, Queensland, xxxiii. 133.
 ——— Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 70, 83, 84, 89, 90, 100.
 EMIL River, Ala-kul, Central Asia, xxxviii. 433.
 EMU Downs, East Australia, xxxiii. 48.
 ENCANTADA Mountain, Central America, xxxii. 537.
 ENCHANCHA River, South Africa, *ib.* 339.
 ENCUD (ANCUD), Gulf of, West Coast of South America, xxxi. 207.
 ENDARA, East Africa, xxxiv. 5.
 ENDAYLY River, tributary of the Rago-lay, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 15, 24.
 ENDERBY Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 380, 427.
 ENDERMO, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 174, 179.
 ENDERES, or Ashkr Ova Plain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297, 298.
 ——— River, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 297, 298, 301.
 ENE River, Peru, *ib.* 428, 429.
 ENGLISH Company's Islands, North Australia, xxxvi. 230.
 ENTRANCE Island, Nanooose Harbour, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 532.
 ———, Victoria, North Australia, xxxvi. 244.
 ENTRE Rios, Province of, La Plata, xxxi. 156; xxxiv. 237.
 EPHRAIMOF, Sergeant, xl. 82 [note by Sir H. C. Rawlinson].
 EPIROTE Nation, xxxii. 69.
 EPIRUS, boundaries of the province of, xxxix. 276.
 ———, climate of, *ib.* 291.
 ———, lakes of, *ib.* 290.
 ———, mountains of, *ib.* 284.
 ———, minerals of, *ib.* 295.
 ———, on the Physical Geography and Natural Resources of. By Major R. STUART, *ib.* 276. See also *Cassope*.

ESQUILAYA.

- EPIRUS, population of, *ib.* 296.
 ———, rivers of, *ib.* 289—are not navigable, 290.
 ———, watersheds in, *ib.* 290.
 ERATOSTHENES, referred to, xxxv. 140.
Erebus and Terror, xxxi. 3, 7, 8 12; xxxv. 134.
 ERHARDT, Rev. Mr., African Missionary of the Church Missionary Society, referred to, xxxi. 266; xxxiii. 325; xxxv. 12.
 ERMOLOF Island, Aral Sea, xxxvii. 152, 153.
 ER RAHAR, Plain of, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 256.
 ER-RIAD, capital of 'Aared Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*
 ERSKINE, Admiral J., referred to, xxxii. 42 [note].
 ———, St. Vincent W., his geographical work referred to, xxxix. p. cxciv.
 ———, Journey of Exploration to the Mouth of the River LIMPOPO, *ib.* 233.
 Itinerary from Leydenburg to the mouth of the Limpopo, 267.
 Abstract of Observations for Latitude, Longitude, and Magnetic Bearings, 272.
 ERZERÛM, xxxiii. 234 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 281, 287, 297, 323, 331, 332, 342, 346; xl. 470-473.
 ———, Earthquake of, June, 1859, Memorandum on the. By ROBERT A. O. DALYELL, Esq., xxxiii. 234.
 ERZINGAN, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 287, 289, 297, 305, 325, 330-334, 336, 341.
 ———, Plain of, *ib.* 333, 334, 336.
 ESCAPE Cliff, North Australia, xxxvi. 229, 235, 244.
 ——— River, York Peninsula, Queensland, *ib.* 45-47.
 ESDRAELON, Plain of, xxxii. 93, 104.
 ESEHR, Mount, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.
 ESHMISKIN, or Shekhmiskin, Syria, xxxii. 86, 88, 89, 90.
 ESH-SHAM, Syria, *ib.* 87.
 ESKI Shehr-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 311.
 ESMERALDA River, Ecuador, xxxi. 187.
 ESPERANZA, Colony of, La Plata, xxxiv. 228, 229.
 ESPERANZI Mount, Chili, *ib.* 207, 208, 211, 212.
 ESQUILAYA River, Caravaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 118, 138, 140, 143.
 ——— Valley, Caravaya Province, Peru, *ib.* 145.

ESQUIMALT.

ESQUIMALT, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 213, 297, 299—harbour of, *ib.* 209—district, xxxiv. 160, 161—village and harbour, *ib.* 161, 162, 167.

ESQUIMAUX, in Northern Siberia, xxxv. 89.

——— Isles, Labrador, xxxviii. 266.

——— migration, xxxv. 89, 97—theory of, 93.

——— of Greenland, *ib.* 89, 90.

——— of the North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 273.

———, On the Origin and Migrations of the GREENLAND. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S., xxxv. 87.

——— remains on Parry Islands, *ib.* 94.

ESQUINA, La Plata, xxxi. 156 [note].

ESSINGTON, Port, North Australia, xxxviii. 371, 373, 374, 377—temperature at, 395, 403, 408.

ESTECO, town of, Salta Province, La Plata, destroyed by an earthquake, xxxiv. 239.

ETHNOGRAPHIC Observations on the Afar Country, North-East Africa, xxxix. 209.

ETHNOLOGY of the Thurr, or Indian Desert, xl. 205.

Eucalypti, North-West Australia, xxxv. 246, 255, 266, 273.

EUCLITUS tribes, British Columbia, xxxi. 249.

EUPATORIA, xxxviii. 286, 297.

EUPHRATES River, xxxii. 74–77; xxxvii. 163, 164, 167, 169, 170, 176, 177, 179, 180; xxxviii. 306, 307, 310, 315, 332, 334, 350; xl. 471–473.

———, difficulty of navigating, xxxvii. 180.

———, irrigation by canals from, *ib.* 181.

——— Valley, xxxiv. 138.

EURO Hill, East Australia, xxxiii. 51.

EUROPE, xxxii. p. clx.; vol. xxxv. p. clxi.; vol. xxxviii. p. clxv.; vol. xxxix. p. clxxi.

———, Caucasian boundary of, xxxix. 77.

EVEREST, Colonel (afterwards Sir George), xxxi. 14 [note]—his services in connection with the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, xxxvii. p. cxvi.

———, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxvi.

——— Mount (Himalayas), xxxiv. 23.

FARMING.

EVERETT, Hon. Edward, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxx.

EWER, Walter, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxxvi.

EXMOUTH Gulf, West Australia, xxxii. 391.

EXPEDITION Bay, Manchuria, xxxvii. 214.

EXPLORER, outfit of an, xxxiv. 273.

'EYANAH, ruins of, Woshem, Arabia, *ib.* 129.

'EYOON, town of, Kaseem, Arabia, *ib.* 126.

EYRE's Creek, Queensland, xxxii. 459, 461, 464, 486, 489; xxxiii. 26, 41, 45.

EYRE Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63, 64, 67.

F.

FAGITTA, Abyssinia, xxxix. 45.

FA-HIAN, Chinese pilgrim, xxxi. 21.

FAIR Island, between the Orkney and Shetland Islands, xl. 441–443, 446, 448.

FAISUL Ebn Sa'ood, king of Wahhabee, Arabia, xxxiv. 134, 135, 137, 138.

FAIVRE, Dr., referred to, xxxii. 141.

FAJIRAH Harbour, Oman, Arabia, xxxiv. 143.

FAKI, town of, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 97.

FALA Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 45, 46.

FALCONER, Dr. Hugh, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxv.

FALKLAND Islands, xxxi. 206.

———, Admiral Sullivan's letter on the, xxxiv. p. clviii. [note].

FANAMBANA River, Madagascar, xxxvii. 112.

FAN-CHING (Siang-yang-fu), Han River, China, xl. 269.

FANG-SHAN, Chihli, China, xxxvi. 150—district, 131.

FANNY Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 87–89.

FAN-PALM, North Australia, xxxiii. 310, 320.

FAN River, Central Asia, xl. 448, 449.

——— Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 450, 461.

———, town of, Shantung, China, *ib.* 17.

FARAF, Central Asia, *ib.* 460.

FARAF-KURGAN, town of, Central Asia, *ib.* 451.

FARMING River, East Australia, xxxiii. 74.

FAROE.

- FAROE Islands, little barley grown in, xxxii. 565.
- FARQUHAR, Sir Robert, his endeavours to establish a colony at Port Luquez, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109.
- FARSA Island, Arabian Sea, *ib.* 273.
- FARVOOR Isle, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 145.
- FAUNA of Cambodia, xxxii. 148.
- of Epirus, xxxix. 293-295.
- of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 551, 552.
- of Manchuria, xxxix. 4, 5, 32.
- of the Thurr, or Indian Desert, xl. 204.
- FEDCHENKO, Professor A., of Moscow University; Topographical Sketch of the ZARAFSHAN VALLEY (from the Russian, communicated by Mr. ROBERT MICHELL), xl. 448.
- Note on the map of the Zarafshan Valley, 461.
- Table of elevations, 462.
- FEDOROF, the astronomer, referred to, xxxi. 216, 366, 370.
- FEJEE Islands. See *Fiji*.
- FELLOWS, Sir Chas., Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxii.
- FENG-HWA-CHING, trading-mart on the borders of Corea, xxxvii. 217.
- FERA el Adhal, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 344.
- State, South-East Africa, xxxii. 64.
- FERGHANAH, Central Asia, rearing of silk-worms in, xl. 412.
- Valley, Central Asia, xxxviii. 432, 434, 453.
- FERGUSON, Mr., teak-plantations under the superintendence of, xxxvi. 191.
- FERGUSON Creek, North Australia, xxxiii. 286.
- , Lieutenant, I.N., referred to, xxxii. 235.
- , Mr. James, his 'Notes on Recent Changes in the Delta of the Ganges' referred to, xxxvii. 74, 82.
- FERNAND Vaz River, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 65, 69, 70, 72.
- FERNANDO Po, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 249.
- FEROZEPOOR, Punjab, xl. 202.
- FERRAH Range, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 37.
- FERRO, xxxi. 150—longitude reckoned from, 370.
- FEUDALISM in Japan, xxxii. 282.
- FIBRES of Glenelg district, North-West Australia, xxxv. 275.
- FIGHTING Hill, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.
- FIJI group examined by Capt. Denham in H.M.S. *Herald*, xxxii. 42.

FISHER.

- FIJI Islands, Dr. Seemann's work on, referred to, xxxiii. p. clxxii.
- , Remarks as to Fauna of, *ib.* 232.
- , Remarks on a Government Mission to the. By BERTHOLD SEEMANN, PH. D., xxxii. 51.
- , The. By M. BENSUSAN, *ib.* 42.
- , Syria, between Beyrout and Damascus, *ib.* 78.
- FIJIAN Bures, or temples, *ib.* 47.
- FIK, village of (the Scripture Aphek), Syria, *ib.* 108.
- FINDLAY, ALEX. GEO.; On Dr. Livingstone's Last Journey, and the Probable Ultimate Sources of the NILE, xxxvii. 193.
- FINISS Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 71.
- FINKE Creek, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after William Finke, of Adelaide, *ib.* 107, 108, 140-142.
- , Mr., referred to, *ib.* 83.
- FINLAND, xxxv. 89.
- , barley and potatoes cultivated in, xxxii. 565.
- FINLAYSON, Mr., referred to, xxxi. 208.
- FINNISS, Colonel, xxxvi. 227.
- FIORDS and GLACIERS, On GREENLAND. By Mr. J. W. TAYLER, xl. 228.
- , origin of, *ib.* 230.
- Firefly*, ascent of the Albert River, Gulf of Carpentaria, by the, xxxiii. 127.
- FISGARD Island, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 161.
- FISH, abundant in the Upper Indus, xxxix. 161.
- caught in the Tapajos River, Brazil, xxxii. 279.
- of the Cambodian Lake, and mode of curing by the natives, xxxvii. 325.
- of Glenelg district, North-West Australia, xxxv. 276.
- in (Lake) Issyk-kul, xxxix. 332.
- in the rivers of Manchuria, *ib.* 34.
- of Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 61.
- of Pangong Lake, xxxvii. 355.
- of the River Purûs, xxxvi. 91.
- in the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 453.
- of York Peninsula Proper, Queensland, xxxvi. 79.
- River, tributary of the Glenelg, North-West Australia, xxxv. 277, 279.
- Stream, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90.
- FISHER Creek, North Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Sir James Hurtle Fisher, xxxi. 116-118.

FISHING-STATION.

- FISHING-STATION of the Siberian Cos-sack troops at Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 62
—annual visit to, by a Chinese ambassador or governor of the region, 63.
- FITZROY River, Queensland, *ib.* 192, 273, 281.
- FITZROY, Vice-Admiral Robert, C.B., Obit. Notice, *ib.*, p. cxxviii.—his services to geography, geology, natural history, and meteorology, p. cxxix.
- FIZEN, Prince of, Japan, xxxii. 288.
- FJORDS, CAÑONS, BENCHES, PRAIRIES, and INTERMITTENT RIVERS, On the FORMATION of. By Mr. ROBERT BROWN, xxxix. 121.
—, identical in formation, *ib.* 131.
—, formation of, in Vancouver Island, *ib.* 121.
—on the Norwegian coast, *ib.* 122
—on the Greenland coast, 122—evidence of ice-action in the fjords of British Columbia, 122.
- FLAX River, or Colorado Chiquito (Little Colorado), North America, *ib.* 97.
- "*Flechas*," probably the gigantic arrow-cane, *Gynerium saccharoides* (*Arvoré de frecha* of the Brazilians), xxxi. 178.
- FLINDERS, Mr., referred to, xxxiii. 8.
—Range, South Australia, xxxi. 110.
—River, Queensland, xxxiii. 6 *et seq.*, 64–66, 100 *et seq.*, 127, 128, 131, 144, 145; xxxv. 192, 199, 209, 210, 212.
- FLINT, Mr. E. A., Report of Survey of proposed Railway Route across the Andes, xxxi. 155.
- FLORA of Central Asia, xl. 260.
—of Coorg, Madras, xxxix. 78.
—of Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 314, 317, 321, 333, 335, 337.
—of Epirus, *ib.* 293–295.
—met with by Landsborough in Australia, xxxiii. 126.
—of Manchuria, xxxix. 4, 5, 34.
—of parts of Peru, xxxvii. 120, 125, 139; xxxviii. 415 *et seq.*
—of the Thurr, or Indian Desert, xl. 203.
—of Wuzeristan, notes on the, xxxii. 316.
- FLORES, Island of, Eastern Archipelago, xxxiii. 224.
—, Monte, La Plata, xxxiv. 239.
- FLY, the Donderobo, *ib.* 5.
—, the Tsetse, *ib.* 5.
- FOCADA Mountain, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 27.

FORESTS.

- FOGGERA, near the Great Lake of Dembea, Abyssinia, *ib.* 9.
—Plains, Abyssinia, xxxix. 50.
- FOL, Turkey in Asia, xl. 464.
- FONCK, Dr., referred to, xxxiv. 207, 211.
- FOO-CHOW, city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 8, 9, 16.
—, Fohkien province, China, xxxiv. 6, 8, 9, 14, 15, 18.
—, Kiang-si province, China, xl. 280.
- FOODISAWA, Japan, xxxi. 332.
- FOOGAMOO Falls, Rembo River, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 67.
- FOOSHAN-HO, river of Shantung, China, xl. 208.
- FORBES, C., M.D.; Notes on the Physical Geography of VANCOUVER ISLAND, xxxiv. 154—geographical position and general aspect, 154—geological formation, 155—hydrography, 156—climate, 157—soils, resources, and natural products of the various districts, 160.
—, Commander C. S., R.N.; The Western Shores of VOLCANO BAY, YESSO, xxxvi. 173.
—, Mount, Queensland, xxxii. 472.
—Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 56, 62, 70, 94.
- FORCHHAMMER, Professor John Geo., of Copenhagen, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxxxvi.
- FORD, Rev. J. C., quoted, xxxii. 74, 75.
- FORELAND Sound, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 137.
- FORELL, Dr., Expedition to the Arctic Regions, xxxi. p. clxviii.
- FOREST Clearance, effects of, on animal life, xxxix. 87.
—, on the humidity of the air and soil, *ib.* 86.
—, on the temperature of the air and ground, *ib.* 85.
—, influence of, on the composition of the air, *ib.* 84.
—destruction, effects of, on vegetation, *ib.* 87.
—in COORG, Effects of. By GEORGE BIDIE, Esq., M.B., *ib.* 77.
- FORESTS, destruction of, in the 'Garietine Basin of South Africa, xxxv. 117, 118.
—, effects of felling, on climate, *ib.* 120 *et seq.*
—, On the Effects of the Destruction of, in the Western Ghauts of INDIA on the Water Supply. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., xxxvi. 180.

FORKS.

- FORKS, the, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 240.
- FORMOSA, exports from the Island of, xxxiv. 15.
- , effect of the Pacific Gulf Stream upon the climate of the Island of, *ib.* 9, 10.
- , coal of the Island of, *ib.* 12, 13.
- , Notes on the Island of. By Mr. ROBERT SWINHOE, *ib.* 6.
- FOROK Tso Lake, *ib.* 54.
- FORREST, JOHN; Exploring Expedition in Search of the Remains of the late Dr. LEICHHARDT and Party, undertaken by order of the Government of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, xl. 231.
- FORRESTER, Joseph James, Baron de Forrester of Oporto, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxiii.
- FORSTER, his probable route in 1783, from Herat to Shahrood, according to Captain C. Clerk, *ib.* 48.
- Range, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Hon. Anthony Forster, M.L.C., *ib.* 122, 136, 137; xxxiii. 283.
- River, Eastern Australia, *ib.* 77.
- FORSYTH Creek, North Australia, xxxvi. 244.
- FORT of Aksai, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 111.
- Alexandria, on the Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 216, 221; xxxiv. 177, 184, 194.
- Bent, Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 152.
- Berens, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 218, 233.
- Bourke, New South Wales, xxxi. 145, 146, 148 [note]—Mr. Spencer's station at, 147; xxxiii. 151.
- Bowen, North Australia, hill named by Mr. Landsborough, *ib.* 101, 102; xxxv. 199.
- Chilcoaten, British Columbia, xxxi. 220.
- Chinaz, Turkistan, xxxviii. 432.
- Djulek, Syr-Daria, *ib.* 435, 436, 438.
- Essington, British North America, xxxi. 251, 252.
- Fraser, British North America, *ib.* 252, 253.
- George, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxviii. 120, 121.
- Hope, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 213, 214, 216, 220, 237, 240, 242; xxxviii. 124.
- Kamloop, Thomson River, British Columbia, xxxi. 215, 216.
- of Kashgar, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 96-99, 105.

FORTUNE.

- FORT Kastek, Central Asia, height of, *ib.* 345.
- Killamoures, British North America, xxxi. 254.
- Kurtki, Central Asia, xxxii. 563, 564.
- Naù, Central Asia, xxxviii. 432.
- New Nukus, Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 154, 159.
- Niaz-bek, Chirchik River, Central Asia, xl. 381, 383.
- Perovski (Ak-Mesjed), Syr-Daria, xxxvii. 153; xxxviii. 435 *et seq.*; xl. 105.
- Potoláh, near Lhasá, xxxviii. 168-170, 175.
- Rupert district, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 166.
- Sarvada, Fan River, Central Asia, xl. 450.
- Simpson, British North America, xxxi. 252, 253, 255.
- St. James, Stuart Lake, New Caledonia, *ib.* 250, 253-255.
- Sulak-Kurgan, Central Asia, xxxviii. 451.
- Terable, Bayanos River, Isthmus of Panama, xxxv. 144-146.
- Thompson, British Columbia, xxxi. 234.
- Tokbura, Central Asia, xxxviii. 451.
- Tokmak, Central Asia, xxxix. 315, 316, 318.
- Tuchubek, on the River Kesken, Central Asia, xxxv. 218.
- Vernocé (or Vernoye), at the head of the Almatynka Valley, Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, Central Asia, xxxi. 359, 366-370; xxxii. 560, 562; xxxv. 218, 219, 221, 222; xxxviii. 431, 433; xxxix. 334, 338; xl. 250, 251, 345, 401, 410.
- Wills, Cooper's Creek, Australia, xxxii. 447.
- Yale, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 214, 237, 240-242, 247.
- Youkon, Alaska, xxxviii. 221, 228, 230-233, 235.
- Yuma, Rio Colorado, North America, xxxix. 95, 105.
- FORTESCUE, Hugh, Earl, K.G., Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cviii.
- River, North-West Australia, *ib.* 385-387, 395, 428.
- FORTEAN Bay, Labrador, xxxviii. 261.
- FORTS on the Syr-Daria, *ib.* 437.
- FORTUNE Cove, New Zealand, xxxiv. 66, 67.

FOSSIL.

- FOSSIL Bones from the Alluvial Strata of the ZAMBESI Delta, Remarks on a few. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., *ib.* 199.
- Plants, discovery of remains of, in Polar Regions, xxxix. p. clxx.
- remains in the Arctic Regions, xxxv. 140.
- wood in East Africa, *ib.* 160.
- FOSTER Bar, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 241.
- FOUNTAIN, Fraser River, British Columbia, *ib.* 218, 220, 234, 237.
- FOUR River Bay, Arctic Regions, *ib.* 11.
- FOWLER's Island, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 11.
- FOWLER, Rear-Admiral, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxii.
- FOX Harbour, St. Lewis Sound, Labrador, xxxviii. 262, 279.
- Point, New Zealand, xxxiv. 100.
- FRAMAS-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 300.
- FRANCES Lake, East Australia, xxxiii. 92, 93.
- FRANCIS Joseph Glacier, New Zealand, xl. 435.
- FRANK's Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 69.
- FRANKLIN, Lady, referred to, xxxi. 1, 3.
- Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88.
- Sir JOHN, Narrative of the Expedition in Search of, and his Party. By Capt. (now Sir) F. L. MCCLINTOCK, R.N., Gold Medallist R.G.S., xxxi. 1—record found, 8.
- Strait, Arctic America, xxxi. 4, 5.
- FRANKTON, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58, 68.
- FRASER, Mr., Engineer of the Madras Public Works Department, referred to, xxxvi. 193.
- Cañon, British Columbia, xxxix. 123.
- River, British Columbia, xxxi. 209, 214 *et seq.*; xxxiv. 168, 171 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 122 *et seq.*; xxxix. 125.
- , geological formation of the valley of the, xxxi. 239, 240.
- See Mayne, Palmer.
- (Upper), British Columbia, xxxviii. 119-121, 128.
- , valley of the, British Columbia, xxxi. 239.

FRUITS.

- FREDERICKSHAAB, glacier north of, xl. 229.
- FREELING Springs, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 76, 80, 93-95, 98, 101, 102, 144, 227.
- FREELS Cape, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264, 265.
- FREHSE, Mr., referred to, xl. 350, 370, 374.
- FREMANTLE, Western Australia, xxxii. 372, 400.
- FREMONA, Tigrè, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 7, 8, 10, 11.
- FREMONT, General, referred to, xxxix. 126.
- FRENCH Jesuit Missionaries, position of places in Eastern Turkistan, given by, xxxvi. 168.
- occupation of Syria, xxxii. 77, 78.
- , Mr., his paper on the province of La Rioja referred to, xxxi. 156 [note].
- FREBE, Mr., President of the Geographical Society of Bombay, xxxv. 169.
- Sir H. BARTLE E., Bart., G.C.B., Notes on the RUNN of CUTCH and the Neighbouring Region, xl. 181.
- *Earthquakes*, 191—*Meteorology*, 201—*Fauna*, 204—*Ethnology*, 205.
- FRESHFIELD, DOUGLAS W., Journey in the CAUCASUS, and Ascent of KASBEK and ELBRUZ, xxxix. 50—object of journey, 50—the Kasbek mountain, 52—ascent of Kasbek, 54—the chain of the Caucasus; Kasbek to Elbruz, 59—ascent of Elbruz, 72—former ascents of the mountains; question as to the true frontier of Europe and Asia, 76.
- FRESHWATER Basin, New Zealand, xxxiv. 101.
- Bay, Newfoundland, *ib.* 264, 265, 271.
- FREW River, or Upper Neales River, Australia, xxxi. 105; xxxiii. 277, 278.
- FRIDELLO, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 192.
- FRIO River, Patagonia, xxxiv. 211, 212.
- FROST, Mr., Australian explorer, mentioned, xxxiii. 82.
- FROST's Ponds, East Australia, *ib.*
- FRUITS of the Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 274.
- of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 550.
- of Japan, xxxi. 355.

FUCA.

- FUCA, Straits of, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 210.
 FU (CHOW), China. See *Foo-chow*.
 FUERTE DEL BRACHO, La Plata, xxxiv. 232 (position of, 233), 234, 236.
 FULLALEE River, an ancient channel of the Indus, xl. 192.
 FUM-EL-MIZAB, Mount Lebanon, xxxii. 103.
 FUNDUKLEE BEL, branch of the Giaour Dagh, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 291.
 FUNES, Dean, his work referred to, xxxiv. 237 [and note].
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 240.
 FUNG-HWANG-CHING, Manchuria, xxxix. 5, 9.
 "FUNG-SIANG" Gorge, or the Wind-box, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 9.
 FUNG-TAI, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 153.
 FUNG-WHANG-TUKA, Manchuria, *ib.* 162.
 FUNK Island, xxxviii. 279.
 FURDEN, town of, on the Suifun River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 225.
 FURKA Peak, Turco-Greek frontier, xxxix. 284.
 FUR trade in Alaska, xxxviii. 227.
 FUSIYAMA, Mountain, Japan, xxxi. 321, 326, 328, 330-332, 336, 339, 345.
 ———, False Mountain, Japan, xxxvi. 179.
 ———, ascent of. See *Alcock*.
 ———, vegetation of, xxxi. 354.
 FU-SUNG River, affluent of the Yang-tsze-kiang, China, xxxii. 13, 17, 26.
 FYTCHE, Major (now General) Albert, Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces, referred to, *ib.* 111.
 FYZABAD, town of, Badakhshan, xl. 91.

G.

- GABALA River, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 16.
 GABA Shambyl, River Nile, xxxv. 292.
 GABOON River, Western Africa, xxxiii. 241, 242, 249—supposed position of its source, 333.
 GABRIEL, Edmund, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxv.
 GADARA or M'Kes, city of, Syria, xxxii. 90.
 GADHUNG-OONIE Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 31.
 GAGE, Admiral Sir W. Hall, G.C.B., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxi.
 GAGE's Roads, West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 425.
 GAIH, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 272.

GANJAM.

- GAIRDNER River, tributary of the Glenelg, North-West Australia, xxxv. 243, 252, 253, 277, 279; xxxvi. 204, 205, 223, 224.
 GAKSHAL-TAU, Central Asia, xl. 385.
 GALA Mountain, boundary between Lhasá and Gurkha territories, xxxviii. 161.
 GALAPAGOS Islands, Pacific Ocean, xxxiii. 227.
 GALILEE, xxxii. 92.
 GALLATEE Plain, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 14.
 GALOA Bay, Fiji, xxxii. 57, 58.
 GALTON, FRANCIS, F.R.S.; Notes on OBSERVING with a SEXTANT, xxxiv. 279.
 ———; TABLE for ROUGH TRIANGULATION WITHOUT the USUAL INSTRUMENTS and WITHOUT CALCULATION, *ib.* 281.
 ———; On STEREOSCOPIC MAPS taken from MODELS of MOUNTAINOUS COUNTRIES, xxxv. 99—additional Notes by Mr. ROBERT CAMERON GALTON, 105.
 ———, one of the Editors of 'Hints to Travellers,' xxxiv. 272.
 ———, referred to, xxxv. 128, 129; xxxvi. 247.
 ———, referred to in connection with stereoscopic maps, xxxv. 105.
 ———, Mr. R. Cameron, referred to in connection with stereoscopic maps, *ib.* 100.
 GAMARRA, General, the first Republican Prefect of Cuzco, Expedition sent by, to explore the Madre de Dios River, xxxi. 192.
 GAMASSU River, Abyssinia, xxxix. 44.
 GAMBO (Upper and Lower) Ponds, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264.
 GAME, abundant on the River Aquiry, a tributary of the River Purús, xxxvi. 120.
 GAMITTO, Major A. C. P., referred to, xxxvii. 201, 202.
 GANAOYA, river and forests of, Quito-nian Andes, xxxi. 180.
 GANDAK River, Nepal, xxxviii. 154.
 GANDI Peak, Central America, *ib.* 75, 85.
 GANGES Canal, xxxi. 30.
 ———, River, xxxii. 238; xxxv. 148; xxxviii. 214, 216—estimated discharge of, 218.
 GANJAM, Madras Presidency, India, xxxii. 238.

GANTISAN.

- GANTISAN, Malay town of, Borneo, *ib.* 217, 226.
- GARCILASSO de la Vega, old Inca historian named, xxxi. 193.
- GARDEN Islands, New Zealand, xxxiv. 98.
- R. J.; Description of DIARBEKE, xxxvii. 132.
- GAR-GUNSA, Tibet, winter residence of the Gartokh authorities, xxxix. 156.
- GARIEP, or ORANGE RIVER, South Africa, Water Supply in the Basin of the. By JAS. FOX WILSON, Esq., xxxv. 106.
- GARIEPINE Basin, South Africa, drought preventable in the, *ib.* 117.
- GARNETT, Capt., Beng. Eng., referred to, xxxii. 305.
- GARNIER, Lieutenant Francis, his journey through Cambodia, &c., xxxix. p. clxxxiii.
- , Medal awarded to, xl. p. cxxviii.
- GARTOKH (or Gartope), Tibet, xxxvii. 13; xxxviii. 130, 133, 137, 139, 141, 146, 147, 150, 174, 179; xxxix. 147-149, 157, 161 [note]—position of, 158 [note]—height of, 159.
- GARVIE Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64, 67—mountains, 64.
- GASCOYNE River, Western Australia, xxxii. 377, 381, 382, 389, 427.
- GASHONG, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.
- GASIGONYANE fountain, which gives rise to the River Kúruman, South Africa, described, xxxv. 115.
- GASO, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43.
- GAU, Fiji, xxxii. 60.
- GAULANITIS, *ib.* 105—table-land of the, 104.
- GAWLER, Colonel George, K.H., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlvii.
- GAYA Bay, Borneo, xxxii. 217, 219, 228.
- Island, North-West Coast of Borneo, *ib.* 217, 218.
- GAZA, Syria, xxxiv. 111.
- GAZETTEERS: Fullarton's, Blackie's, xxxvi. p. clix.
- GBARI race, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 92, 93.
- GEBÄ River, tributary to the Takkazyë, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 29, 31.
- GEBELE I., King, a monarch of the Christian dynasty of the Gassanides, ancient aqueduct leading to the city of Gadara, constructed by, xxxii. 90.
- GEBI, Caucasus, xxxix. 64.
- GEFLVINK Bay, New Guinea, xxxii. 127, 128, 131.

GEORGE.

- GEESE, wild, in Australia, *ib.* 475.
- GELLABAT, chief town of the Tokrowris, North-East Africa, xxxiii. 238-240.
- River, *ib.* 237.
- GEMBELA, plain of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 32.
- GEMEEN Bel Mountain, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 303.
- Gemini*, ascent of the steamer, up the rivers Darling and Barwan, xxx. 145, 146—sinking of the, 148.
- GENEVA, Lake of, *ib.* 29; xxxv. 14.
- GENFEL River, tributary of the Geba, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 30, 31.
- GENT, G. W., Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xl. p. cxxxi.
- GEOGRAPHICAL Distribution of Species, and Mr. Arthur Adams' collections and observations, xxxiii. p. cxxxi.
- Knowledge, Review of the Progress of, since the foundation of the Society, xxxv. p. cxxvii.
- Publications. See *Abstracts of Presidential Addresses*.
- RESULTS of the ABYSSINIAN EXPEDITION. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., xxxviii. 12.
- of Goldsmid's journey in Eastern Persia and Western Beluchistan, xxxvii. 282, 283.
- Society, Italian, xxxix. p. clxxiii.; xl. p. clix.
- Society of Russia, xxxi. p. clxiv.; xxxii. p. cxl.; xxxiv. p. cxxviii.
- work of Admiral Boutakof in Central Asia, xxxvii. p. cxxxi.
- work in Germany, xxxi. p. clvii.
- GEOLOGY, dependence of geography on, xxxviii. p. clxxxix.; xl. p. clxxii.
- of New South Wales, xxxii. p. clv.
- of the part of Central Asia visited by Mr. W. H. Johnson in his journey to Ilchî, the capital of Khotan, xxxvii. 20.
- GEOLOGICAL Survey of Great Britain, xxxi. p. cxlix.—favourable progress, xxxiii. p. cxxxv.; xxxiv. p. cxxxv.
- GEORGE River (or Creek), Australia, xxxi. 91, 93; xxxii. 397, 422; xxxiii. 69.
- Water, North-West Australia (water named by M'Douall Stuart after George Davenport), xxxi. 87; xxxv. 239, 244 *et seq.*
- Sound, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.

GEORGE.

GEORGE, Staff-Commander C., R.N. (late)
Map Curator R.G.S.; HINTS on the
PROJECTION OF ROUTES, *ib.* 297.

—; Re-
marks on the Chart to Captain TOYN-
BEE's Paper on the Specific Gravity,
&c., of Seas between ENGLAND and
INDIA, xxxv. 301 (Appendix).

GEORGIA, Gulf of, British Columbia,
xxxiv. 176, 178; xxxviii. 122.

—, Strait of, Vancouver Island,
xxxiv. 170.

GEORGIO-ARMENIA, Ranges of, xxxi.
149, 150.

GERARD, the brothers, their investiga-
tions respecting snow-frontier, re-
ferred to, xxxii. 566.

GERMANY, Geographical work in, xxxi.
p. clvii.

GERRAI Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 193.

GESCHTASAR, mountain in Georgio-Ar-
menia, xxxi. 151.

GESHEN Rock, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 3.

GES Island, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 143.

GESKOOR Dagh, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii.
306.

"GEYRMOLOO" on the Suddak or Kal-
kyt river, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 289.

GHAFAREE family, the (Arabia), xxxiv.
148.

GHAIR Pass, Hasa, Arabia, *ib.* 137.

GHAUTS of India, Western. See *Mark-
ham, C. R.*

GHIRANHENSIS, supposed site of the
ancient, Arabia, xxxv. 182.

GHIZREE, Sind, xxxvii. 76, 82.

GHOR, Syria, xxxii. 93-95, 98-100.

GHORIAN and Bearjoon, description of
country between, xxxi. 53.

—, town of, *ib.* 47, 48, 53.

GHOWEYR Pass, Hasa, Arabia, xxxiv.
137.

GHUBET Daenoo (Annesley Bay), Red
Sea, xxxviii. 13.

GHURS Mountain, Turkey in Asia, *ib.*
348, 356.

— River (or -su), Turkey in Asia,
ib. 347, 358.

GHUTTANGEE Settlement, Beluchistan,
xxxiii. 205.

GHUTT Hill, Beluchistan, *ib.* 186.

GHUZN, city of, Afghanistan, xxxii.
303, 305, 310; xxxvii. 341.

GIACHURUF Camp, Indus River, xxxix.
150, 151, 156.

"GIANT'S Castle," Natal, xxxvii. 51, 53.

GIAOUR Dagh, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii.
289-291.

— Yazi-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.*
311-313—other names for, 314.

GLACIERS.

GIBBON, Lieutenant, U.S.N., referred to,
xxxii. 192; xxxvii. 137.

—, Edward, the historian, referred
to, *ib.* 173—quoted, 174.

GIBBON'S 'Rome,' referred to, *ib.* 184.

GIFFORD, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxxiii.
p. cxxii.

GILA River. Vide *Rio Galia*.

GILBEE, Mount, Queensland, xxxiii. 138.

GILBERT Creek, North Australia, named
by M'Douall Stuart after Thomas
Gilbert, late Colonial Storekeeper,
xxxii. 135.

— Range, Queensland, xxxv.
196, 210.

— River, Queensland, xxxvi.
21.

—, Labrador, xxxviii. 264.

GILBOA, mountains of, xxxii. 93.

GILEAD, Mount, *ib.* 90.

GILEI Mountain, East Africa, xl. 313.

GILES' Land, Arctic Regions, xxxix.
140, 144.

GILGIT, Central Asia, xxxiv. 55.

— Valley, xl. 125.

GILLOW'S Station, New Zealand, xxxiv.
69.

GILOLO Island, Eastern Archipelago,
xxxiii. 222, 223.

GINAMBUR, Tampasuk River, Borneo,
xxxii. 227.

GINGAL, village of, Kashmir, xxxi. 22
[note], 34.

GIUK-su, tributary of the Tigris, xxxv.
22.

GIRKO, town of Haussa, West Central
Africa, xxxvii. 97.

GISBORNE and Forde, Messrs., their
route in the Isthmus of Panama,
referred to, xxxviii. 70.

—, Lionel, Obit. Notice, xxxi.
p. cxxiv.

GLACIAL period in the Western Tien
Shan, xl. 395 [note].

GLACIERS, xxxiv. p. clx. *et seq.*

—, CANTERBURY PROVINCE, NEW
ZEALAND, Notes on the. By Dr.
HAAST, *ib.* 87.

—, character of streams from,
xxxviii. 213, 214.

— in the Himalayas, xxxvii. 350,
351.

—, On GREENLAND FIORDS, &c.
By J. W. TAYLER, xl. 228.

— of the MUSTAKH RANGE, On
the. By Capt. (now Lieut.-Colonel)
H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, xxxiv. 19.

—, Observations respecting, *ib.*
p. clx.

— of the Southern Alps, Pro-

GLACIERS.

- vince of Canterbury, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331, 332.
- GLACIERS of the Tien Shan, xxxv. 228.
- , traces of ancient, in Central Asia, xl. 393, 394.
- GLAISNOCK River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.
- GLASENAP, Lieut.-General, referred to, xxxii. 556.
- GLÄS, or white-heart cherries in the Utter Pergunnah of Kashmir, xxxi. 31.
- GLENELG District, North-West Australia, rich in bays, river-harbours, and sheltered anchorages, xxxv. 277.
- , North-West Australia, climate, extent, pastoral resources, and general capabilities of the soil of the, *ib.* 269 *et seq.*
- , North-West Australia, pea-growing in, *ib.* 250.
- River, North-West Australia, *ib.* 237 [note], 238 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 206 *et seq.*
- , set of the tide in, xxxv. 262.
- 'GLOSSARIA Linguarum Brasiliensum,' xxxix. 302.
- GNAPPA Muntra, South Australia, xxxiii. 41.
- GNOOLOO-MACANNIE, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 31.
- GOARANEE, Beluchistan, *ib.* 204.
- GOATZACOALCO River, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 537-542, 548.
- GOBAYE Camp, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.
- GOBI, Desert of, xxxiii. 177.
- , Journey from PEKING to ST. PETERSBURG, across the. By C. M. GRANT, Esq., *ib.* 167.
- , station, Mongolia, *ib.* 174.
- steppe, xl. 396.
- GODAVERY River, Madras Presidency, xxxv. 70, 71, 73, 148; xxxvii. 237.
- GO-DE-RANNIE, Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 25.
- GODLEY River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89.
- Glacier, New Zealand, *ib.* 93, 94.
- GODUN-TAU Range, Central Asia, xl. 452.
- GODWIN-AUSTEN, Captain (now Lieut.-Colonel) H. H.; Notes on the Valley of Kashmir, xxxi. 30—Intended as supplementary to Col. WAUGH's detailed account of the conduct of the Kashmir Trigonometrical Survey, 30—joined Survey under Captain MONTGOMERIE, April 1857; directed to map area drained by Kahmil River, chief

GOLD.

- feeder of the Jhelum or Vedesta; features of country, 31—Kajmag range, 33—channel of Jhelum River; destruction of forests, 34—suspension rope-bridges, 35—Wurdwan country east of main range; glacier of Bhüt Khol, 36—remains of large moraines, 37.
- GODWIN-AUSTEN, Captain; On the Glaciers of the Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 19.
- ; Notes on the Pangong Lake District of Ladakh, from a Journal made during a Survey in 1863, xxxviii. 343.
- , referred to, xxxviii. 149.
- GOESEL-DARA, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
- GOEZ, Benedict, referred to, xxxvi. 265; xl. 48.
- GOGNU Baghásè River, East Africa, xl. 320.
- GOGRA, Northern India, *ib.* 37, 38.
- GOLAB Sing, his tents, etc., swept into the Indus (1841), xxxiv. 24.
- GOLDAN Monastery, near Lhasá, Tibet, xxxviii. 136, 167.
- GOLD, in the Banda Oriental, xxxix. 339.
- , in California and Nevada, xxxix. 117.
- , contraband trade in, between Russian and Chinese merchants, xxxii. 557.
- discoveries on the Si-mil-kameen River, North America. Extract from the 'Pioneer' and 'Democrat,' xxxi. 255.
- , in Eastern Turkistan, xl. 134.
- found in almost all the tributaries of the Thompson River, British Columbia, xxxi. 220.
- found in large masses in the quartz of Queen Charlotte Islands, *ib.* 213.
- found in large quantities at Alexandria, on the Fraser River British Columbia, *ib.* 220.
- found in the rivers Tranquille Defont, Nicola, and Nicaomen, British Columbia, *ib.* 216.
- Harbour, Queen Charlotte Islands, *ib.* 250, 251, 255.
- , between the eastern and western branches of the Irawady, xl. 291.
- , on the Isthmus of Darien, xxxviii. 88.
- , in Khotan, xxxvii. 7.
- , on the Kukreñ River, Central Asia, xl. 418.

GOLD.

- GOLD, in neighbourhood of Khinka Lake, Manchuria, xxxvii. 222.
 —, north-east of Lhasá, Tibet, xxxviii. 174.
 —, in Manchuria, xxxix. 14, 32.
 —, in New Zealand, xxxii. 301; xxxiii. p. clxx.
 —, obtained in the Province of Carabaya, Peru, towards the end of the sixteenth century, xxxi. 193.
 —, in Piquitiri River, Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 134.
 —, in South Africa, xxxix. p. clxxvi.
 —, in South-Eastern Africa, xxxviii. p. clxxxii.
 —, in Siam, xxxvii. 301.
 —, by the affluents of the Tera River, Central Asia, xl. 410.
 —, at Thok-Jalung, Tibet, xxxix. 152.
 —, on the Upper Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 235.
 — of Uruguay, assays of, xxxix. 341.
 —, in the Upper Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 36.
 GOLD-FIELDS of British Columbia, xxxiv. 171.
 — of South Africa, xxxix. p. clxxvi.
 — of Uruguay, *ib.* 339.
 GOLDEN Gate Channel, depth of, California, *ib.* 126.
 GOLDIE Hill, New Zealand, xxxiv. 69.
 GOLDSMID, Colonel (now Major-General Sir) F. J., C.B.; Notes on EASTERN PERSIA and WESTERN BELUCHISTAN, xxxvii. 269—Report of a Journey from Sabristan, south-east of Kirman, to Choubar, on the coast of Beluchistan, *via* Bampur and the Pass of Fanooh, 284.
 —, Major (now Major-General Sir) F. J.; Diary of Proceedings of the Mission into MEKRAN for Political and Survey Purposes, from the 12th to the 19th December, 1861, xxxiii. 181.
 Appendices;—
 (A.) Temple of Hinglaz and mud volcanoes near Ormara, 207.
 (B.) Mud volcanoes, 208.
 (C.) Note on errors in maps, 209.
 (D.) Information as to political boundaries, 210.
 (E.) Memorandum of plants observable between Sonmeanee and Ormara, 212.
 (F.) Names of tribes in the Province of Lus, 213.

GOOREE.

- GOLKURT, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 203.
 GOLUBEV, Captain A., Imperial Russian Staff; Brief Sketch of the Results of the ISSYK-KUL Expedition, xxxi. 366
 Notes of positions astronomically determined, 370.
 —, expedition under, in Central Asia, xxxv. 223.
 —, referred to, xxxix. 329; xl. 345, 351.
 GOLUBKOF, Mr. P., referred to, xxxvi. 261.
 GOMBÉ Nullah, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 323, 327.
 GOMENITZA Bay, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 GOMEZ, Don Vicente, referred to, xxxiv. 207 *et seq.*
 GOMMATHAUMIGO Peak, near Skardo, Kashmir, *ib.* 21.
 GOMUL River, Afghanistan, xxxii. 305.
 GONDAGONDA Mountain, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 15.
 GONDAR, Abyssinia, *ib.* 9; xxxix. 41.
 GONDOKORO, River Nile, xxxiii. 326, 327, 331-333; xxxv. 9, 290, 291, 297; xxxvi. 2 *et seq.*; xxxvii. 208 *et seq.*
 —, height of, xxxv. 8.
 GONI River, East Africa, *ib.* 19.
 GONJA, East Africa, xl. 304.
 GONSIR River, Persia, xxxi. 55.
 GOODALOOR, Shurly River, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 185.
 GOODTAR'S Creek, North Australia, xxxiii. 285.
 GOODWIN, Mount, North Australia, xxxvi. 238.
 GOOLAB Singh, the Maharajah, referred to, xxxi. 32.
 GOOLA Goolee, valley and village of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 356.
 GOOLD Island, North-East Coast of Australia, xxxv. 200, 203.
 "GOOMKODING" Tribe, Cape York, Queensland, xxxvi. 82.
 GOONA - GOONA Village, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 26.
 GOONADRANGANNIE Lake, exploration of, South Australia, xxxiii. 30, 39.
 GOONALCARAE Lake and Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 35, 37.
 — Swamp, South Australia, *ib.* 37.
 GOONNOOBOORROO Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 27, 28, 29.
 GOONYANIE Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 29.
 GOORAB (or Gorab) Hill, Beluchistan, *ib.* 190, 191.
 GOOREE, Isle of Kishm, Persian Gulf xxxiv. 253.

GOOROO-CHELA.

- GOOROO-CHELA, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186.
 GOOROO, tomb of, Mekran, Beluchistan, *ib.*
 GORAM Island, Malay Archipelago, xxxii. 128, 130, *et seq.*
 ——— traders, Malay Archipelago, *ib.* 130.
 GORANGUTTEE Mountain, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 192-194, 200.
 GORDEWARE Point, India, xxxii. 237.
 GORDON, Capt., quoted on the appearance of the River Zambesi at Tette, xxxi. 263—his official reports referred to, 271.
 GORDYENA, or Cordouene, Kurdistan, xxxv. 22.
 GORE, Lieut., one of the officers of the Franklin Expedition, xxxi. 8.
 GORGORA Peninsula, Dembea Lake, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 9; xxxix. 48, 49.
 GORGULPA, explanation of term, xxxii. 271 [note].
 GORILLAS, met with by M. Du Chaillu in Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 66.
 GOROBANI, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 GORUD Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 194.
 ——— River, Beluchistan, *ib.* 195, 196, 199.
 GORULIA, West Coast of Africa, *ib.* 247.
 GOTO Islands, Japan, xxxvii. 213.
 GOULANG-SIGONG Mountains, considered by the Singphos to be the boundary between Burmah and China, xl. 291.
 GOW Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
 GOWEN, Jas. Robert, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxxiv.
 GOYAZ, Province of, Brazil, xxxii. 138.
 GOYDER, Mount, North Australia, xxxiii. 315.
 GOZ, Nubia, *ib.* 238.
 GRAAH, Danish explorer, referred to, xxxv. 89.
 GRAMILLA, Salado River, La Plata, xxxiv. 232, 233.
 GRAMPIANS, "parallel mountain roads" among the, referred to, xxxi. 239.
 GRAND Canal, China, xxxii. 27; xxxvi. 129, 145; xl. 2 *et seq.*, 228.
 GRAND River, North America, xxxix. 97, 99, 100.
Grande Coulee of the Columbia River, Oregon, *ib.* 124.
 GRANDE River, South America, *ib.* 339.
 GRANITE Hill, South Australia, xxxi. 66, 68.
 GRANT, Capt. (now Lieut.-Col.) J. A., the value of his meteorological

GREAT.

- registers, drawings, and botanical collections, xxxiii. 334.
 GRANT, Capt. (now Lieut.-Col.) J. A., Medal awarded to, xxxiv. pp. xi., cvii.
 ———, referred to, xxxiii. 334; xxxv. 11, 290; xxxix. 202, 203.
 ——— in company with Capt. Speke, met by Mr. Baker on the banks of the Nile, xxxvi. 3.
 ———, Capt. Walter Colquhoun, Obit. Notice, xxxii., p. cviii.
 ———; Remarks on VANCOUVER ISLAND, principally concerning town-sites and native population, xxxi. 208.
 ———, Speke and, sketch of their work in East Africa from Oct. 1, 1860, xxxiii. p. clxxv.
 ———, C. M.; Journey from PEKING to ST. PETERSBURG, across the DESERT of GOBI, xxxiii. 167—preliminary journey towards Manchuria, 167—passport for Mongolia obtained at Peking; starts thence on March 26, 1862, p. 168; passes inner Great Wall, 169—Suen-ho-Fu (i.e. Hsüan-hwa-fu), 170—arrival at Kalgan; arrangements for journey, 171—entry into Mongolia, 172—arrival at Urga, 177—Kiachta; journey to Europe.
 GRAN Volcan del Topo, or Yurag-Llanganati, Ecuador, xxxi. 168.
 GRASS-CLOTH fibre in Formosa, xxxiv. 16.
 GRATEFUL Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 147.
 GRAY, Capt. David, his proposed way of reaching the North Pole, xxxviii. p. clxx.
 GRAY'S Creek, South Australia, xxxii. 464, 485, 486.
 GRAY Range, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90.
 GRAZING ground in North-West Australia, xxxv. 254, 260.
 GREAT Anthill Creek, Queensland, *ib.* 206, 208-210.
 ——— Australian Bight, xxxviii. 378.
 ——— Basin of North America, shape of, xxxix. 113, 114 (drainage of, 115), 117.
 ——— Britain, Ordnance Survey of, xxxi. 17.
 ——— Bugun River, Kara-tau, Central Asia, xxxviii. 455.
 ——— Cañon, British Columbia, xxxi. 214.
 ——— of the Colorado, xxxix. 99, 100.

GREAT.

- GREAT Geelvink Bay, New Guinea, xxxii. 129.
- Harrison Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 219, 220.
- Highways in Manchuria, xxxix. 7, 24.
- Horde, the, Central Asia, xxxii. 562; xxxv. 219.
- Imperial Canal, China. See *Grand Canal*.
- Indian Desert, xl. 183—divisions of, 184.
- Kirghiz Horde, submission of the, xxxv. 217-219.
- Lámá of Tibet (Gewáring-boche), visit to the, xxxviii. 168.
- Okanagan Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 121.
- Plain, the, Ecuador, xxxi. 174.
- Quesnelle Lake, British Columbia, xxxviii. 126.
- Salt Lake, Utah, xxxix. 96, 97, 113, 115, 116.
- Tasman Glacier, New Zealand, xl. 434.
- Tibet, observations for latitude taken in, xxxix. 172-181.
- of the boiling-point taken in, *ib.* 182-187.
- Trigonometrical Survey of India, extract from Colonel Walker's Report (1867-68), xl. 119, 120.
- , positions of peaks determined by the, xxxviii. 142.
- Wall of China (in Chinese, "*Wan-li-chang-chéng*"), xxxvi. 131, 150, 152, 153, 154.
- Willamette Prairie, Oregon, xxxix. 128.
- GREEK inscription on bridge over the Giaour Yazı-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 314.
- GREENAWAY, Colonel, his scheme for cutting through the Warkallay Barrier, xxxvi. 198.
- GREENLAND Coast, depression of the, xxxix. 122.
- , Danish settlements in, xxxi. 1, 2.
- ESQUIMAUX, on the Origin and Migrations of the. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S., xxxv. 87.
- , their relationship with the northern tribes of Siberia, xxxv. 90-92.
- FIORDS and GLACIERS. By Mr. J. W. TAYLER, xl. 228.
- Norsemen, xxxv. 90.

GREGORY'S.

- GREENLAND Seas, *ib.* 134, 135.
- GREEN, Mr. Frederick, referred to, xxxvi. 248.
- Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 300.
- , Major (now Major-General Sir Henry), his journey in the Kelat country, referred to, xxxiii. 191, 196.
- River, North America, xxxix. 97, 99, 100.
- GREEN'S Creek, Queensland, xxxii. 473.
- GREENSPOND Harbour, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 265.
- GREENSTONE River, New Zealand, *ib.* 62, 63, 66.
- Valley, New Zealand, *ib.* 103, 110.
- GREGORIO River, affluent of the Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 305.
- GREGORY, A. C., referred to, xxxvi. 19.
- Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 65, 82, 83.
- , F. T., Medal awarded to, xxxiii. pp. vii. cx.
- ; Expedition to the North-West Coast of AUSTRALIA in 1861 (communicated by the Colonial Office) xxxii. 372:—
- APPENDIX of remarks on the general features, productions, natural capabilities, &c., of the country traversed by the expedition:—geographical and geological peculiarities, 426—minerals; harbours; western promontory; tides; declination of the needle; climate; meteorological register kept at Nickol Bay; winds, 427—beds of pearl oysters; sandalwood; indigenous fruits; palms; tobacco; flowers; capabilities of the country for colonisation; fitness for growth of wools and cereals, and especially cotton, 428—aborigines; services of members of expedition, 429.
- , quoted with reference to the acacia of North-West Australia, xxxv. 249.
- , referred to, xxxiii. 132, 147, 296, 301, 308.
- , referred to in Walker's Journal of Exploration in Australia, *ib.* 133.
- River, Queensland, *ib.* 84-86 95-97, 127, 128.
- GREGORY'S expedition to Northern Australia, referred to, xxxiii. 82.
- explorations in North-West Australia, xxxii. p. cxlviii.
- Ranges, East Australia,

GREGORY'S.

- named after Augustus Gregory, xxxiii. 66.
 GREGORY'S track in East Australia, *ib.* 59.
 GREY, Lieut., referred to, xxxv. 255.
 —, Ralph Wm., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxliv.
 — River, New Zealand, xxxii. 294, 297-300; xxxiv. 91; xxxvii. 329.
 —, Sir Geo., quoted on the pine tree, xxxv. 274.
 —, referred to, xxxii. 428.
 GREY'S Explorations in North-West Australia, referred to, xxxvi. 212, 224.
 GREYTOWN, Central America, xxxii. 242, 252.
 GRIFFITH Island, Esquimaux remains on, xxxv. 95.
 GRIGUA Tribe, South Africa, *ib.* 126.
 GRINNELL, Cornelius, Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlvi.
 — Land, Arctic Sea, xxxvi. 285, 291.
 GRIQUA Town, South Africa, xxxv. 107
 — fountain at, 119.
 GROS, Baron, French Ambassador to China, referred to, xxxvi. 149.
 GROTE, Mr., quoted on the position of Kurraxa, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 166, 167—on the wall of Media, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 169.
 GRUMILLACO, La Plata, xxxiv. 232.
 GRUNDEMANN'S Missionary Atlas, xxxvii. p. cxxvii.
 GUADALOUPE, Laguna, South America, xxxiv. 228.
 GUALLABAMBA, Ecuador, temperate climate of, xxxi. 187, 188.
 — River, Ecuador, *ib.* 187.
 —, Valley of the, Ecuador, *ib.* 187, 189.
 GUAMA River, Brazil, xl. 420.
 GUAMBALO, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.
 GUANA lizard, in Mosquito Territory, xxxii. 264.
 GUANACOS, Lake of the, Patagonia, xxxiv. 212.
 GUAPA Mountain, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 177, 178.
 GUAPANTI River, Ecuador, *ib.* 170, 175.
 GUAPINOLOYA, Indian settlement, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 548.
 GUARAGUASSU River, Brazil, *ib.* 139.
 GUARAKESSABA River, Brazil, *ib.*
 GUARANA-TUBA River, affluent of the Maué-assú, Brazil, xl. 421, 424.
 GUARAPUAVA, town of, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 140.
 GUARARA River, West Africa, xxxvii. 107.

GULF.

- GUARATUBA Bay, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
 —, port of, Brazil, *ib.*
 —, town of, Brazil, *ib.* 137, 138.
 GUATEMALA, Central America, *ib.* 260, 536, 538, 563.
 GUAYAQUIL, Department of, Ecuador, xxxi. 186.
 "GUAYRA," said by Valverde to be the ancient name for a smelting-furnace, now-a-days applied only to the wind, *ib.* 179.
 GUAYRAPATA Hill, Ecuador, *ib.* 165, 170, 171.
 GUBBUR Mountain, North-West Frontier of India, xxxii. 316.
 "GUDANG" Tribe, Cape York, Queensland, xxxvi. 82.
 GUDDABI District, Nubia, xxxiii. 239.
 GUDDHGHUR, Beluchistan, *ib.* 194.
 GUEDAREF, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.
 GUÉRIN, Admiral, referred to, xxxvii. 214.
 GUGGER (GUGGER) River, dry channel of the, Punjab, xl. 182.
 GUICHICOVI (San Juan de), Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 541, 547.
 GUICILA Mountain, Central America, *ib.* 541.
 GUIENGOLA, Mount, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 552.
 GUINATA Mountain, Central America, *ib.* 538.
 GUIONE, South-East Africa, *ib.* 63.
 GUIRHILONA Mountains, Central America, *ib.* 538.
 GULBASHEM, Karakash Valley, xl. 48.
 GULF of Carpentaria. See *Burke*.
 —, xxxi. 132, 134; xxxii. 358, 361, 365, 474, 487, 493; xxxiii. 152, 296; xxxv. 192, 199, 208, 212.
 —, country near the, well adapted for sheep runs, xxxiii. 127.
 — of Liao-tung, xxxvi. 131.
 — of Manaar, between Ceylon and the mainland of India, xxxii. 236.
 — of Martaban, Bay of Bengal, *ib.* 239.
 — of Pei-chih-li (commonly written Pe-chi-li), North China, xxxvi. 131; xxxvii. 244, 255.
 — of St. George, East Coast of Patagonia, xxxi. 205, 206.
 — of St. Matthew, South America, *ib.* 205.
 — of San Miguel, Darien, xxxv. 144.
 — of Siam, xxxii. 149; xxxv. 74.

GULF.

- GULF Stream, the, xxxiv. 267; xxxv. 135; xxxvi. 280, 282, 293, 294.
 ———, limits of, variable in different seasons, xl. 446.
 GULISHAN (or Joloshan) River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 434, 435.
 GULLABA Plain, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 26.
 GUMA, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 77, 80.
 GUMBAJI, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 46.
 GUMBELA River, plains of Bannoo, Hindostan, xxxii. 312.
 GUM, boiled, illness of Mr. McDouall Stuart and Mr. Waterhouse through eating, xxxiii. 297.
 GUM-COPAL tree, East Africa, xxxv. 157.
 GUM Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 91, 92, 94, 134.
 ——— Flat, North Australia, xxxiii. 284.
 GUMISH Khana, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297; xl. 464.
 GUMKHOY, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 309, 310.
 GUMMA, town of, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 93, 99.
 GUMS, of Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 275.
 "GUM-TOP Stringy-bark" of Victoria, xxxvi. 218.
 GUM tragacanth of Asia Minor, xxxii. 101.
 GUNANY, South Australia, xxxiii. 16.
 GUNDOPA Hill and Pass, Beluchistan, *ib.* 182.
 GUNNAWARRA, New South Wales, xxxi. 146.
 GUNTO La (or Pass), xxxiv. 22.
 GURDANEE-AHEEAYOON, spur of the Elbruz Mountains, xxxi. 40.
 GURDUNEE Sirdareh, range of hills dividing the plains of Veeraineen and Khar, *ib.* 38.
 GURIEF, cotton at, mouth of the Ural, Caspian Sea, xl. 379.
 GURJAT States, Basin of the Mahanuddy, xxxv. 72.
 GURKEE Valley, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200.
 GURNEY, Hudson, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxiv.
 GURSUF River, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 16.
 GURUGANI, East Africa, xl. 314.
 GUSHERBRÜM Peak, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 39.
 GUTKOVSKI, Major, referred to, xxxix. 314.
 GUZMAN, Don Atanasio, xxxi. 163, 166, 168, 170, 172—his map of the Llanganati Mountains, Quitonian Andes, referred to, xxxi. 166, 167, 170, 171,

HAAST.

- 174, 175, 181—abbreviations used in, 176.
 GWADUR, port of, Arabian Sea, xxxiii. 209; xxxvii. 269–271, 273, 274.
 ——— town of, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205, 206, 209—described, 207.
 GWASO ná Ebór, East Africa, xl. 313.
 ——— Ngishu, East Africa, *ib.* 308, 323.
 ——— Nyíro, East Africa, *ib.* 317.
 GWETTUR, port on the Mekran coast, xxxvii. 270, 273.
 GWILA Pass, Dokthol Province, Tibet, xxxviii. 212.
 GWUNDI Nigoor Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
 ——— Settlement, Beluchistan, *ib.* 205.
 GYANGZE-JONG (or Jhansú-jong), Tibet, xxxviii. 143, 144, 215.
 GYANGZE, town of, Penanangchu River, Tibet, *ib.* 135, 145, 151, 165.

H.

- HAAST, JULIUS, PH.D.; Notes on the Mountains and Glaciers of the CANTERBURY PROVINCE, NEW ZEALAND, xxxiv. 87.

—————; Altitude Sections of the principal Routes between the East and West Coasts of the Province of CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND, across the SOUTHERN ALPS, xxxvii. 328.—Tables of Routes between the East and West Coasts of the Province of Canterbury, 330—Otira Station, 331—Harper Pass, 332—the North-Rakaia Route, 333—Whitcombe Pass, 334—Haast Pass, 335—On the value of Barometric Observations, taken on a rapid journey, for calculating Altitudes, 336.

Table of Altitudes of the Road by Arthur Pass, across the Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, as obtained by certain observers, 337.

—————; Notes to accompany the Topographical Map of the SOUTHERN ALPS, in the Province of CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND, xl. 433.

Tables of Altitudes on the Rivers Waitaki, Molyneux, and Rangitata, 438—on the Rivers Ashburton, Rakaia, Waimakariri, Hurumui, and Haast, 439—on the Rivers Waiau, Weheka, Teramakau, and Hokitika, 440.

Table of Altitudes of Lakes; of Passes, 440—of Mountains; miscellaneous, 441.

HAAST.

- HAAST, JULIUS, PH.D., referred to, xxxiv. 107.
 ——— Pass, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 329, 335, 336.
 ——— River, New Zealand, *ib.* 329, 336; xl. 437.
 HACHI-MONDO, Japan, xxxi. 342, 344.
 HACHOJI, town of, Japan, xl. 340, 342.
 HADAREMA Tribe, North-East Africa, xxxix. 211, 219.
 HADAS River, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 12, 13, 16, 17.
 HADENDOWA Arabs, pasture-grounds of, North-East Africa, xxxiii. 238.
 "HADJAR el Bint" ("the Maiden's Rock"), Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 243.
 HADRAMAUT District, Arabia, xxxiv. 117, 122.
 HAI-CHUNG, city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 2, 5, 8, 16.
 HAI-TSZE, the Imperial hunting-ground, near Peking, xxxvi. 148.
 HAIDINGER Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 93, 96.
 HAIK-HALLAT Plain, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 32.
 HAINE, Captain, his Chart of the Beluchistan Coast referred to, xxxiii. 190.
 HAINES' Creek, East Australia, *ib.* 88.
 ———, Dr. Robert, chemical analyst at Bombay, quoted on the decayed vegetable matter in Kurrachee Harbour, xxxvii. 80, 81.
 HAJAR, name given to a belt of hills in Arabia, xxxv. 172, 173.
 ———, or Sumaan country, Arabia, *ib.* 178, 181.
 HAJJ, the great, or Pilgrim Route of West Arabia, xxxiv. 123.
 HAJR Province, Arabia, xxxv. 181.
 ———, town of, Arabia, *ib.* 180, 181.
 HAKLUYT Head, xxxvi. 282.
 ———, referred to, xxxviii. 4.
 ——— Society, referred to, xxxi. 191.
 HAKODADI, Yesso, Japan, *ib.* 329, 341, 349, 355; xxxii. 281; xxxvi. 173, 178, 179; xxxvii. 224, 225.
 ———, lead mines of, xxxi. 349.
 HAKONI, Japan, *ib.* 352.
 ———, Lake and Village of, Japan, *ib.* 335, 336.
 ——— Range, Japan, *ib.* 321, 330, 334, 335, 339, 344, 345.
 HAKYOU River, affluent of the Cambodia River, xl. 299.
 HALAI, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 208.

HAMILTON.

- HALA Range, Sind, xxxvii. 339.
 HALEB, or Aleppo, city of, Northern Syria, xxxii. 32.
 HALE o ka la (crater on Maui Island), Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 367.
 HALFWAY Bay, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63, 66.
 HALIFAX, Nova Scotia, xxxviii. 258, 259, 261.
 ——— Bay, Queensland, xxxv. 201, 203, 206-208.
 HALLERSTEIN, missionary, referred to, *ib.* 215.
 HALLEY, Dr., referred to, *ib.* 132.
 ———, quoted on the transit of Venus, xxxix. 94.
 HALL's expedition in the *George Henry* to the Arctic Regions, xxxi. p. clxviii.
 ——— Inlet, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264.
 HALOOL Island, Persian Gulf, *ib.* 145.
 HALVOREE Vank, or Surp Carabet, village of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 339, 340, 341.
 HALWA, Arabia, xxxiv. 131.
 HALYS (Kizzil Irmak) river, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 304 [note].
 HAMADAN, city of, Persia, *ib.* 413.
 HAMAH, plains of, xxxii. 105.
 HAMAS Gorge, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 24, 25.
 HAMED Sheikh, xxxiii. 323, 334.
 HAMEL, Dr., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxvi.
 HAMERSLEY Range, North-West Australia, xxxii. 385-389, 393-395, 404, 428.
 HAMES River, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 21.
 HAMILTON's 'Account of the East Indies,' referred to, xxxii. 109.
 HAMILTON, Buchanan, referred to, xl. 289, 292, 294.
 ———, Colonel Douglas, referred to, xxxvi. 193.
 ——— Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 54.
 ——— Inlet, Labrador, xxxiv. 82-84; xxxviii. 266.
 ——— Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 80, 81.
 ———, Mr. Savin, an officer in the service of the Hudson Bay Company, xxxi. 253, 254.
 ——— Peak, Australia, *ib.* 139.
 ——— Range, East Australia, xxxiii. 50.
 ——— River, Labrador, xxxiv. 82, 84.
 ——— Springs, M'Donald's Range, South Australia, xxxi. 69, 88, 100, 139, 145; xxxiii. 282.

HAMILTON.

- HAMILTON, Wm. John, Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxxxiv.; received Founder's Medal, p. cxxxv.; President of the Society in 1837, 1841-2, and 1847, p. cxxxvi.
- HAMKA (station), Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.
- HAMOON (*Aria Pulus*) Lake, Afghanistan, xxxvii. 341, 342.
- HAMPTON Downs, North-West Australia, xxxv. 253; xxxvi. 204-206.
- HANAPEPE, Valley of, Kauai Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 366.
- HAN-CHWANG-CHA, Shantung, China, xl. 3.
- HANFILA, Red Sea, xxxviii. 10, 34.
- HANG-CHOW, Hunan, China, *ib.* 58, 63, 64, 67.
- HANGOR-OZEN (the modern Konur-Ulen), xxxv. 215.
- HANKOW, China, xxxviii. 54 *et seq.*; xl. 24, 278, 279.
- , Notes on the YANG-TSZE Kiang from, to PING-SHAN. By Lieut.-Colonel H. A. SAREL, xxxii. 1.
- , Sketch of a Journey from CANTON to. By ALBERT S. BICKMORE, Esq., xxxviii. 50.
- HANLE, height of, Himalaya Mountains, xxxix. 159.
- HANNAY, Colonel, referred to, xl. 286 *et seq.*
- HANNO, Carthaginian navigator, referred to, xxxvi. 66.
- Hanover Bay, North-Western Australia, xxxv. 252.
- HAN River, tributary of the Yang-tse-kiang, xxxii. 1, 27; xxxvii. 214; xl. 269.
- HANSON Bluff, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Hon. Richard Hanson, of Adelaide, xxxi. 110.
- Creek, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Hon. Richd. Hanson, *ib.* 114, 121, 137, 138.
- Range, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, *ib.* 76-79, 90, 95, 96, 103, 144.
- HANSTEEN, Professor, referred to, xxxv. 132.
- "HAPPY Valley, the," North-West Australia, *ib.* 255, 256, 258.
- HARAMAT, plain of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 29, 30.
- HARAMOSH Peak, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 47.
- HARAMUK Mountain, Kashmir, xxxi. 20.
- HARAT Range, Tigré, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 27-30, 32, 34.
- HARCOURT, Rear-Admiral Octavius Vernon, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxii.

HASABALLA.

- "HARD CURRY" Company, great find of gold by the, in British Columbia, *ib.* 191.
- HARDEY River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 390, 391, 393.
- HARDING River, North-West Australia, *ib.* 400, 422.
- HARDINGE, Lord, xxxi. 15.
- HAREEK Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*
- HARGUSANA, Central America, xxxii. 540, 541.
- HARMAN's Pass, New Zealand, xl. 437.
- HARMAN River, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
- HARO Hills and Range, Greater, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 187, 188, 191, 192, 194.
- , Lesser, Beluchistan, *ib.* 186, 187.
- HARPER Pass, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88, 91; xxxvii. 329, 330, 332.
- River, tributary of the Rakaia, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
- HARRAN-EL-AWAMID, or Harran of the Columns, village east of Damascus, xxxii. 76, 77, 80-82, 84-86, 90, 100.
- HARRAN (Harar, or Charran), Syria. See *above*.
- , in PADAN ARAM; Notes on an Excursion to, and thence over MOUNT GILEAD and the JORDAN to SHECHEM. By CHARLES T. BEKE, P.H.D., xxxii. 76.
- , Turkey in Asia, xxxv. 190; xxxviii. 350, 352.
- HARRA, town of, Japan, xxxi. 339, 340.
- HARRIAN, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 192.
- HARRIS. Capt.; On the Rainfall of the MAHANUDDY BASIN, xxxv. 73.
- , Mount, Central Australia, xxxiii. 282, 283.
- Mountains, New Zealand, xxxv. 63, 70.
- HARRISMITH, town of, Orange Free State, South Africa, xxxix. 234.
- HARRISON Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 224 *et seq.*
- Lilloet route, British Columbia, *ib.* 218, 300, 301.
- River, British Columbia, *ib.* 220, 224, 230, 237, 244, 247, 248; xxxviii. 121. See also *Mayne, Palmer*.
- HARVEY, Dr. Wm., Curator of the University Herbarium at Dublin, referred to, xxxv. 128.
- HARZEM, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 358.
- HASABALLA, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.

HASA.

- HASA Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.* — products, manufactures, and trade of, 138, 139.
 ——— Range, *ib.* 119.
 HASBANY River, Syria, xxxii. 108.
 HASBEIYA, Syria, *ib.* 79.
 HASHEIYA, town of, Syria, *ib.* 107.
 HASOON, Grot monastery of, near Miafarkeyn, Turkey in Asia, xxxv. 25.
 HASSAN Abdal, xxxi. 35.
 HASSAN-KALÉ, near Erzerûm, xl. 473.
 HATEM-ET-TAI, model of Arab hospitality, his burial place, xxxiv. 124.
 HATUN-YUNCU, or Great Valley, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 201.
 HAUGAU Lagoon, Nile Region, xxxv. 297.
 ——— River, Nile Region, *ib.* 292, 294, 295.
 HAUGHTON River, Queensland, xxxiii. 138, 140.
 HAURAN, Syria, Druzes of the, xxxii. 108.
 ———, *ib.* 87, 88, 104, 105; xxxiv. 114.
 ———, mountains of, xxxii. 92, 108.
 ———, plains of, *ib.* 79, 92.
 HAUS-KAUL-MURRA, well called, in Khorassan, xxxi. 53.
 HAUSSA, West Africa. See *Baikie*.
 HAUY Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 425.
 HAWAII, Island of, volcanic influence in, xxxviii. 367.
 ———, Kingdom of (Sandwich Islands), *ib.* 361 *et seq.*
 HAWAIIAN Archipelago raised by volcanic agency, *ib.* 366.
 HAWAKIL Bay, Red Sea, *ib.* 12, 14–16.
 HAWEA Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57.
 HAWKBILL Turtle, mode of taking, by natives of Cape York, Queensland, xxxvi. 79.
 HAWKER, Mr. Geo. C., referred to, xxxi. 75.
 HAWKER Springs, South Australia, so named by M'Douall Stuart in his Journey in the vicinity of Lake Torrens, xxxi. 75, 81, 86–88; xxxiii. 277.
 ——— Valley, South Australia, *ib.* 87.
 HAWKER'S Creek, North Australia, xxxiii. 286.
 HAWKINS, Rev. Mr., referred to, *ib.* 267.
 HAWTREY, Rev. Edward Craven, D.D., Provost of Eton, Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cviii.

HAYWARD.

- HA'YEL town, Jebel Shomer, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 123–126.
 HAYES, Dr. ISAAC I.; Expedition to the ARCTIC REGIONS, xxxi. p. clxviii.
 ———, Medal awarded to, xxxvii. p. cxii.
 ———, referred to, xxxv. 134.
 HAYCOCK Island, Australia, *ib.* 202.
 HAY, Lord John, referred to, xxxiii. 156.
 ———, Mount, Central Australia, *ib.* 282.
 ———, Robert Wm., Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cix.
 HAYQUAM River, tributary of the Cambodia River, xl. 299.
 HAYWARD Creek, North Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Frederick Hayward, xxxi. 133, 134; xxxiii. 37, 38, 285.
 ———, Mr. G. W., Medal awarded to, xl. p. cxxiv.
 ———; Journey from LEH to YARKAND and KASHGAR, and Explorations of the Sources of the YARKAND RIVER, xl. 33.
 1. Journey from Leh to Shadula, and Exploration of the Karakash River, 33.
 2. Exploration of the Yarkand River, 49.
 3. From Shadula to Yarkand, 66.
 4. From Yarkand to Kashgar, 91.
 Results of the geographical research conducted by the Expedition, 118—table of longitudes of Yarkand, Kashgar, and Khotan (Ichi), adopted by different authorities, 120.
 Remarks on Eastern Turkistan, 124.
 Appendix I. Main road from Yarkand to Kashgar, 135—itineraries from Leh to Yarkand, 126—Yarkand to Badakshan via Tashkurghan and the Pamir Steppe, 145.
 Appendix II. Tables of meteorological observations in Ladakh and Eastern Turkistan, from October 1868 to June 1869, 146—towns and villages in Eastern Turkistan, 158—positions of the towns, 161—detailed table of passes across the Karakoram and Kuen Lun ranges into Eastern Turkistan, 163.
 Appendix III. Recomputation of Mr. Hayward's Observations for latitude and for heights in Eastern Turkistan, by Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., (late) Map Curator R.G.S., 164.

HAYWARD.

- HAYWARD, Lieutenant G. W., projected exploration north of the Hindu Kush, by, xxxviii. p. clxxvii.
 HAZARAH Country, xxxi. 35.
 HAZEROTH, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 251, 252, 257.
 HAZM-AR-RAJEE Hills, Arabia, xxxv. 186.
 HAZM, hill-fort near Rostak, Arabia, *ib.* 184.
 HAZRET, Central Asia, xxxviii. 435.
 HEAD's Range, South Australia, xxxi. 104.
 HEALES Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 96.
 ——— Mount and Ranges, East Australia, *ib.* 86, 96.
 HEARN River, Arctic Zone, xxxvi. 280.
 HEARSON Cove, North-West Australia, xxxii. 398, 423.
 HEATHCOTE, Lieutenant J. A., I.N.; Surface Currents of the Bay of BENGAL during the South-West Monsoon, *ib.* 234.
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 110, 125.
 ———, Soundings and observations taken by, in the Andaman Archipelago, *ib.* 115.
 HEAT, Observations on, xxxiv. 288.
 HECATE Point, North-East Australia, xxxv. 193, 194, 201, 203.
 HECLA, Mount, Iceland, xxxix. 140.
 HECTOR, Dr. JAMES; Expedition to the West Coast of OTAGO, NEW ZEALAND; with an Account of a Discovery of a Low Pass from MARTIN'S BAY to LAKE WAKATIPU (abridged from the original Report in the 'Otago Provincial Government Gazette' of November 5, 1863), xxxiv. 96.
 ———, referred to, xxxvii. 332.
 ——— Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 67.
 HEDEEYAH, Arabia, *ib.* 139.
 HEDJAS District, Arabia, *ib.* 112.
 HEEN-FUNG, Emperor of China, funeral of, xxxvi. 155.
 HEIGHT of lakes in the Himalayas, xxxviii. 152.
 HEIGHTS, a reason for the determination of, by the temperature of boiling water, xxxv. 225.
 ——— of stations above sea-level, determined by boiling-water observations by S. W. Baker, Esq., xxxvi. 16.
 ———, table of, between the Chu River and the Syr Daria, xl. 402-409.
 HEINZ, Colonel; his Memoir on the

HERSEY.

- Dungans of Western China, referred to, xxxvi. p. clxviii.
 HEJAZ, Arabia, xxxiv. 116, 123 *et seq.*; xxxv. 186.
 HELFER, Dr., referred to, xxxii. 109, 110 [note].
 HELMUND River, Afghanistan, xxxvii. 342, 343.
 HENAKEEYAH, North-West Arabia, xxxiv. 125.
 HERAT, city of, Afghanistan, xxxi. 37, 45 [note], 47, 51, 53, 54; xxxvii. 282.
 HERAT River, xxxi. 46, 47.
 ——— siege of, *ib.* 49.
 ——— territory, nomads of the, *ib.* 52.
 ——— Valley, *ib.* 47.
 HERBERT, Admiral Sir Thos., K.C.B., Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cix.
 ——— Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 91.
 ——— Island, North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 276.
 ——— Range, Queensland, xxxiii. 114.
 ——— River, Queensland, *ib.* 92; xxxv. 206-208, 210—sources of the, *ib.* 206.
 HERGOTT, Mr., Botanist, who accompanied M'Douall Stuart in his second journey in the vicinity of Lake Torrens referred to, xxxi. 83.
 ——— Springs, South Australia, *ib.* 71.
 HERMIT Hill, South Australia, *ib.* 65, 66, 68, 69.
 HERMESDORF, M. G.; On the ISTHMUS of TEHUANTEPEC, Central America, xxxii. 536—description of approaches to the Isthmus and of the surrounding country, 536—rivers of Mexico, 538—climates on the Isthmus, 542—inhabitants, 543—number of population, 544.
 List of villages on the Isthmus, 544 *et seq.*
 Productions enumerated, with remarks, 549 *et seq.*
 Notes respecting antiquities, natural curiosities, hot-springs, &c., on the Isthmus, 552.
 Table of distances from ocean to ocean, 554.
 HERMON, the, and the Physical Features of SYRIA and NORTHERN PALESTINE. By JOHN WORTABET, M.D., xxxii. 100.
 HERODOTUS referred to, xxxi. 17; xxxvii. 129.
 HERSEY Creek, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 35.

HERVEY.

- HERVEY Downs, Queensland, xxxiii. 105.
- HESGHI tribes of Hilly Daghistan, Caucasus, Baron de Brode's account of the country of the, xxxii. p. clx.
- HEUGLIN's journey to the Wadai, Central Africa, xxxi. p. clxxix.
- HIA-HU River, Formosa, xxxiv. 15.
- HIBBARYEH, Hermon, xxxii. 104.
- HICKSON, W. E.; On the Climate of the NORTH POLE, and on Circumpolar Exploration, xxxv. 129 — remarks upon the scientific objects to be attained by reaching the Pole, 136.
- HIDALGOTILLAN, or Los Almagros, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 548.
- HIDE trade, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 553.
- HIEH LUNG-RIANG (River Amur), Tsi-tsi-har Province, Manchuria, xxxix. 35.
- HIGHLAND District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160.
- HIGHWAYS between the southern part of China and the valley of the Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxviii. 58.
- HILLAH, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxvii. 160, 164.
- HILL, Mr., Director of the Botanic Gardens at Brisbane, referred to, xxxv. 195.
- , Samuel S., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlv.
- HILO, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 368, 369.
- HIMALAYA Mountains, xxxi. 14 [note], 20, 21, 25–27, 30, 356; xxxii. 1, 26, 304, 305; xxxv. 226; xxxvii. 69, 343, 349, 350; xl. 398, 399.
- HIMALAYAN Range, Glaciers of the, xxxi. 36.
- , width of the, xxxvi. 166.
- system, xl. 398.
- HIMALAYAS, geological structure of the, xxxiv. 22.
- , snow-line of the, xxxv. 226, 227, 228.
- HIMIS, Ladakh, xxxvii. 344.
- HINCHINBROOK Island, North-East Coast of Australia, xxxv. 200, 201.
- , Mount, North-East Australia, *ib.* 203.
- HIND, HENRY YOULE; An Exploration up the MOISIE RIVER to the edge of the Table-land of the LABRADOR PENINSULA, xxxiv. 82.
- HINDLEY Ridg., New Zealand, *ib.* 60, 69.
- HINDOSTAN, spirit of the native population in, xxxi. 212.

HINTS.

- HINDOTAK Pass, Kuen Lun Range, xxxvii. 10.
- HINDU history, xxxi. 18, 19.
- Kush Chain, xxxvi. 262, 263; xxxvii. 341; xl. 125, 385.
- Sovereigns, ruins of temples built by, found in the Valley of Kashmir, xxxi. 24.
- HINGAN, city of, Kwangsi, China, xxxviii. 61, 62, 67.
- HINGLAJ, or Nanee Mountains, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 190–194.
- , temple of, described, *ib.* 207–209.
- HINGOR, otherwise Aghor, River, Beluchistan, *ib.* 184, 191, 192.
- HING-PING, Kwangsi, China, xxxviii. 55.
- HINKA Lake, Russian Manchuria, xxxix. 22.
- HINLOPEN Strait, Spitzbergen, *ib.* 140.
- HINTS TO TRAVELLERS (revised and augmented edition), by the late Admiral Sir GEORGE BACK, F.R.S., Admiral (now Sir RICHARD) COLLINSON, and FRANCIS GALTON, Esq., F.R.S., xxxiv. 272.
- Prefatory Remarks*, 272.
- Outfit for an Explorer*; Examination of instruments, 273—sextants; mercurial horizon; watch; compass; lantern, 274—thermometers; aneroid; mapping instruments; additional instruments, not necessary, but convenient, 275—stationery, books, 276.
- Latitude and Longitude*, General remarks on observing, 277—nature of observations for latitude and for longitude, 278—Notes by Francis Galton, Esq., F.R.S., 279.
- Azimuth*.—General remarks; for true bearing, 280.
- Base Lines*.—By difference of latitude, by micrometer or sextant, and short base, 281.
- Table for Rough Triangulation without the usual Instruments and without Calculation*, by Francis Galton, Esq., F.R.S., 281.
- On a Composition for keeping Watches or Compasses Watertight*, by Mr. James Brock, chronometer maker, 284.
- Silvering Sextant Glasses*, 284.
- Method of filling a tube with mercury as a temporary Barometer-tube for occasional use*, 285.
- Altitudes by Thermometer in Boiling Water*, 285—tables, 287.
- Meteorological Instruction for the use of inexperienced observers*, 288.
- Observations on Heat*.—To expose

HIOGO.

thermometers, 288—monthly mean temperatures; daily mean temperature; monthly range; weekly means, 289.

Rain, Snow, and Dew, 290.

Wind, 290.

Extracts from a Letter from John Kirk, Esq., M.D., F.L.S.—General remarks, 291—rate of travel; thermometric observations; collecting plants and animals; photography, 292—medicine, 293.

Photography for Travellers and Tourists, by Professor Pole, F.R.S., 293.

Hints on the Projection of Routes, by Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., (late) Curator of Maps R.G.S., 296.

The Field Book, 300.

Method of Measuring the number of cubic feet of Water conveyed by a river in each second, 306.

Hints on the Collection of Objects of Natural History, by H. W. Bates, Esq., Assistant Secretary R.G.S., 306.

HIOGO, Japan, xxxii. 280, 284, 288, 289.

HISSAR, town of, Central Asia, xxxvi. 262.

HITCHCOCK, the late Professor Edward, of Amherst, U.S.A., referred to, xxxix. 125 [note].

HOA-HAKA-NANA-IA, statue of, found on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, described, xl. 177, 178.

HOAI [HWAI]-KING-FU, Honan, China, *ib.* 19.

HOBANG River, Borneo, xxxii. 224.

HOBSON, Lieutenant, distinguished by his sledge journeys in the vicinity of Behring Strait, xxxi. 2 *et seq.*

—, traces of the Franklin Expedition discovered by, *ib.* 7.

HO (chow), Szechuen, China, xxxii. 22.

HOCHSTETTER Glacier, New Zealand, xxxiv. 93.

HODGKIN, Dr. Thomas, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxlvi.

—; Translation of M. HENRI MOUHOT'S 'Notes on Cambodia, the Lao Country,' &c., xxxii. 142. See *Mouhot*.

HODGKINSON Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 32, 33, 35, 37.

—, Mr., referred to, *ib.* 17 *et seq.*

HODJA-KISHLAK, village of, Central Asia, xl. 456.

HODJEND, Central Asia, rearing of silk-worms in, *ib.* 411.

HOEN-HO, Chihli, China. See *Hwen-ho*.

HOOKER.

HOFHOUT, town of, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 126, 137, 139—earthquake at, 138—sulphurous spring near, 138.

HOGG, John, Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxliv.

—, referred to, xxxv. 7, 13,

14.

—; Paper on Old Maps of Africa referred to, *ib.* 3 and note *et seq.*

HOGS, wild, in Andaman Islands, xxxii. 119.

HO-HIA, town of, Hupei, China, *ib.* 31.

HOH Loombah Mountain, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 42, 43, 48, 51.

HOI [HAI]-HO, North China, xxxiii. 170.

HO-KIANG, city of, Szechuen, China, xxxii. 17, 38.

HOKITIKA River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 328–331, 334, 335.

—, town of, New Zealand, *ib.* 329.

HO-KOW, Kiangsi, China, xl. 280.

HOKTCHIA Lake, Caucasus, xxxix. 332.

HOLDER, Lieut., referred to, xxxiv. 8.

HOLDFAST Bay, North Australia, xxxvi. 239, 244.

HOLLAND, Rev. F. W., M.A.; On the PENINSULA OF SINAI, xxxviii. 237.

—; Notes on the Map of the PENINSULA OF SINAI, xxxix. 342.

HOLLINGWORTH, Mr. H. G., referred to, xl. 2, 33.

HOLLYFORD River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 106, 107, 111.

HOLMES Mount, New Zealand, *ib.* 90.

—, Western Australia, xl. 237.

HOMATHCO River, valley of, British Columbia, xxxviii. 124.

—, or Bute Inlet, British Columbia, xxxi. 250.

HOMRAN Arabs, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.

HOMUSH, or Hoblish, River, British Columbia, xxxi. 244.

HONDURAS, mahogany works of, xxxii. 252.

—, ruins in, *ib.* 260.

HONEY, abundant in Western Abyssinia, xxxix. 50.

HONG-KONG, xxxi. 355; xxxiv. 14, 17.

HONOLULU, capital of the Hawaiian kingdom, xxxviii. 362, 363, 366, 369.

HOOGHLY River, xxxi. 275; xxxii. 238, 239.

HOOKEE, otherwise Silookpooree, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 189, 208.

HOOKER, Dr.; On the Upheaval of the HIMALAYA, xxxi. 29.

— referred to, xxxv. 167.

HOOKER.

- HOOKER Glacier, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90, 94; xl. 435.
 ——— Range or Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90; xl. 437.
 ———, Sir Wm. Jackson, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxxviii.
 ———, referred to, xxxi. 328.
 HOOTAH, Waters of, Arabia, xxxiv. 119.
 HOPE, Admiral Sir James, referred to, xxxii. 1, 3, 27; xxxvii. 314.
 HOPEDALE, Labrador, xxxviii. 272, 273, 275, 276.
 HOPE Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 13, 64.
 HOPELESS, Mount, Central Australia, xxxii. 431, 433, 438, 449, 487, 494.
 HOPE TOWN, Orange River, South Africa, xxxv. 114.
 HOPKINS, Mr. Evan, referred to, *ib.* 143.
 HORNE of Ammianus Marcellinus, xxxviii. 347.
 HOREYME LAH, Arabia, xxxiv. 131.
 HORMUZ Island, Persian Gulf, *ib.* 256–258.
 “HORNE Lake,” Vancouver Island, xxxii. 530.
 HORSBURGH, referred to in connection with the currents of the Bay of Bengal, *ib.* 234, 237.
 HORSEFELDT Mount, Queensland, xxxiii. 136.
 HORSES of Arabia, xxxiv. 133; xxxv. 183, 184.
 ———; superiority to bullocks for exploration in Australia, xxxiii. 130.
 HOSUN River, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 94, 95.
 HO-TOW River, tributary of the Yang-tsze-Kiang, China, xxxii. 13, 14, 26.
 HOT-SPRINGS of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 552.
 ——— of Northern India, xl. 38, 39.
 HOTTENTOTS, xxxv. 127.
 HOURRI-SHUNT, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.
 HOUSES in Western Shantung and Southern Chihli, China, xl. 17.
 ——— (native) on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, *ib.* 173.
 HOVA Dominions, Madagascar, xxxvi. 62.
 ——— Tribes, Madagascar, *ib.* 245, 246; xxxvii. 110, 111.
 HOWAKEL Bay, Red Sea, xxxix. 208, 209, 228.
 HOWARD, F., Master R.N.; Marine Survey of the Northern Territory of SOUTH AUSTRALIA, xxxvi. 227.
 HOWELL'S Point, New Zealand, *ib.* 97.
 ——— Ponds, North Australia, xxxiii. 287–292.

HUE.

- HOWE Sound, British Columbia, xxxi. 250, 298–300.
 ——— Route, British Columbia, *ib.* 302.
 HOWITT'S Camp, South Australia, xxxiii. 27.
 HOWLOKE Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 72.
 HOWTEH, Nejd, Arabia, xxxv. 186.
 HOYSTIEN, or Bridge River, British Columbia, xxxi. 300, 302.
 HP00 Loo, valley of, between the Salween and Silang, xxxii. 178, 179, 181.
 HUACCUYO River, South Peru, xxxi. 198.
 HUALALAI Volcano, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. (last eruption of, 367), 368.
 HUALLAGA River, Peru, xxxi. 191; xxxvii. 138, 139.
 HUANACOS, Lake of, Patagonia, xxxiv. 212.
 HUANCANE Province, Peru, xxxvii. 116.
 HUANCVELICA River, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 HUANCAYA Valley, Peru, *ib.* 414.
 HUANCAYO, Peru, *ib.* 413.
 HUANTA Mountains, Peru, *ib.* 413, 418, 419, 421, 423. See also *Raimondi*.
 ———, town of, Peru, *ib.* 415, 419, 420, 429.
 HUARI-HUARI River, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 200, 201.
 HUARPA River, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 HUASUNTAN River, Central America, xxxii. 540.
 HUATULCO, harbour of, Central America, *ib.* 536.
 HUBB Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 192.
 ——— River, Beluchistan, *ib.* 181; xxxvii. 340.
 HUBL-IBRAHIM, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 177, 181.
 HUC, Abbé, quoted, xl. 18 [note].
 ———, quoted on the Delai Lamas, xxxviii. 137.
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 65.
 HUDEE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 191.
 HUDEIBAT el Hejaj, rocks of, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 345.
 HUDSON River, North America, xxxi. 211.
 HUDSON'S Bay, xxxv. 135.
 ——— Company, xxxi. 216, 218, 221, 255, 301; xxxiv. 162, 165, 172.
 “HU-DU-KOW,” or Tai-ping canal, connecting the Tung-ting Lake with the Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 5.
 HUECHUM River, La Plata, xxxiv. 223.
 HUE, city of, Cochin-China, xxxvii. 311.

HUEN-TSAN.

HUEN-TSAN, Buddhist monk (a traveller of the seventh century A.D.), cited on the Pamir, xxxvi. 252.

—; his travels in Central Asia, referred to, *ib.* 266.

—, quoted on the inhabitants of the upper sources of the Oxus, *ib.* 262.

—; the earliest description of the Central Asian Uplands to be found in his writings, xl. 343, 344.

HUFUF, principal fort of Al Ahsa, Arabia, xxxv. 177, 181.

HUGH Creek, Central Australia, xxxi. 139-141.

— Gum Creek, Central Australia, *ib.* 108-111.

— Mount, Central Australia, *ib.* 112.

HUGHES' 'Natural History of Barbadoes,' extract from, xxxv. 250.

HUJAMAN-su, Central Asia, xl. 451, 460.

HUJAMREE, Sind, xxxvii. 75.

HUKOUNG Valley, route followed by the Singphos on their journey to Sudiya, xl. 288.

HU-KOW-HIEN, Yang-tsze-kiang, China, xl. 282.

HU-LAN, town of, Chinese Empire, xxxix. 35.

HULEH Lake, Galilee, xxxii. 100, 104, 106.

HULL Ranges, East Australia, xxxiii. 86.

HULLUK Settlement, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.

HUMBOLDT, Alex. von, referred to, xxxi. 149, 164 (in connection with Chimborazo), 166, 184, 260, 356, 357; xxxii. 566; xxxiii. 209, 235; xxxv. 214, 215, 219, 220, 225, 226, 228, 230, 231; xxxvi. 194; xxxix. 299; xl. 378, 385 [and note], 386, 395, 398.

—; his Isothermal System referred to, xxxv. 129.

—, his 'Asie Centrale' referred to, *ib.* 216, 226; xxxvi. 249 *et seq.*; xl. 400.

—, cited on the Lake of Valencia, Venezuela, xxxv. 124, 125.

—; his map of Central Asia referred to, xl. 369.

—, quoted on the Darien Isthmus, xxxviii. 99.

—, Mountain System assigned by, to Central Asia, xl. 118.

—, Glacier, Arctic regions, xxxv. 97, 98; xxxvi. 283, 284, 288.

HURUNUI.

HUMBOLDT Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 56, 62, 70, 88.

— River, North America, xxxix. 96, 97, 130.

—, "Great Basin" of North America, *ib.* 117.

HUMBOLDT's Mountain Systems of Central Asia, xl. 399.

— surmises with respect to the existence of volcanic phenomena in Central Asia not confirmed, xxxv. 228, 229.

HUMMAM Range, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 239; xxxix. 343.

HUNAN, Province of, China, xxxii. 23, 26, 29; xxxviii. 62-65, 67, 68.

HUN-GALOUK-KHYOUNG, affluent of the Thouk-yai-Khat-khyoung, xxxii. 168.

HUNG-CH'UN (Hun-chun), town of, or Hwan-chun-ching, Manchuria, at the confluence of the Hun-chun and Tumen rivers, xxxvii. 215, 225, 226.

HUNG-HO, tributary of the Sungari, Manchuria, xxxix. 28.

HUNGOO Valley, Trans-Indus Frontier, *ib.* 308.

HUNGOR, station, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.

HUNG-TSZE Lake, North China, xl. 1, 20, 21, 22, 23.

HUNTER Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60.

HÜNZÈ River, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 44.

HUPEH (HUPEI), province of, China, xxxii. 9, 26, 35, 36.

HUPTU River, tributary of the Suifun, Manchuria, xxxvii. 224.

HURDWAR, town of, Ganges River, xxxviii. 214, 218.

HURIMUL, on the Tormik River, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 52.

HURJILLE, Syria, xxxii. 86.

HURKA River, called by the Chinese Mu-twan-ho, Manchuria, xxxix. 19, 20, 22, 28.

HURMALEE Khor, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 202.

HURREEANA, district of, India, xl. 182, 183.

HURRIAB Valley, Afghanistan, xxxii. 310.

HURTOW Peak, Buri Peninsula, Red Sea, xxxix. 208, 220.

HURUNUI Plains, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.

— River, New Zealand, xxxii. 295.

—, sources of the, xxxiv. 88—Pass, *ib.* 88; xxxvii. 328, 329, 332, 333.

HURUNUI.

- HURUNUI, Valley of the Upper, New Zealand, xxxii. 294.
 HUSDU River, affluent of the Mahanuddy, xxxv. 70.
 ——— Valley, Basin of the Mahanuddy, *ib.* 72.
 HUSHÈ River, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 20, 21.
 ——— Valley, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 19, 20, 21, 40.
 HUTCHINSON, THOMAS, H.B.M.'s Consul for Rosario; Details of a Journey through part of the SALADO VALLEY and across some of the ARGENTINE PROVINCES (communicated through the Foreign Office), *ib.* 226.
 Table of distances from Anito Pose to San Roque, 231.
 Table of distances from San Roque to Fuerte del Bracho, 233.
 Table of distances from Fuerte del Bracho to Santiago, 234.
 Table of distances from Fuerte del Bracho to Tucuman, 236.
 Table of distances from Tucuman to Salta, 239.
 Route for railway, with distances, from Cordova to Caldera, 244.
 HUXLEY, Professor, his examination of fossil buffalo from the Zambesi region, *ib.* 201.
 HUZUREHS and Timoorces, wandering tribes of, owning allegiance sometimes to Persia and sometimes to Herat, xxxi. 37.
 HWANG-CHOW, city of, China, xxxii. 5.
 HWEN-HO, Chihli, China, xxxvi. 131; xxxvii. 243, 244, 248.
 HYDASPES, Cedar-fringed, or Jhelum River, Kashmir, xxxi. 22.
 HYDE Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64, 71.
 HYDERABAD, xxxvii. 73; xl. 189, 190, 192.
 HYDROGRAPHY of British Columbia, xxxiv. 171.
 HYPURINAS, Indians of the River Purùs, Amazons, xxxvi. 94, 96-98, 100, 101, 103, 119; xxxix. 304.
 HYUACU River, affluent of the River Purùs, Amazons, xxxvi. 96, 98-100, 104, 106, 114, 120, 125.

I.

- IAKUTS, people of East Siberia, xxxv. 91.
 IBARANA, town of, Madagascar, xxxvii. 110, 112, 113, 115.

ILCHI.

- Ibex*, the, of the Kilian and Kuen Lun Mountains, xl. 69, 70.
 IBIS River, South Africa, xxxii. 339.
 IBN Batuta, referred to, *ib.* 94.
 IBO, Mozambique, xxxv. 164.
 ———, Slave trade at, xxxiii. 257.
 IBOE, East Africa, xxxiv. 245-247.
 IBRAHIM, Pasha of Egypt, xxxv. 185.
 ICE stream, Arctic Regions, xxxvi. 280.
 ICE-FJORD, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 135; geology of, 136, 137, 138, 140.
 ICELAND, xxxv. 90.
 ———, Allen Young's and Rae's visits to, xxxii. p. clxi.
 I-CHANG (fu), Yang-tsze-kiang, China, *ib.* 6 *et seq.*; xl. 269 *et seq.*
 ——— Gorge, Yang - tsze - kiang, China, *ib.* 271.
 ICUAM River, affluent of the Mucum, River Purùs, xxxvi. 126.
 IDA, Mount, Western Australia, xl. 239.
 IDAAN People, Borneo, xxxii. 224 *et seq.*
 IDDA, Igara country, Kworra River, West Africa, xxxvii. 108.
 I-FUNG-HIEN, Honan, China, xl. 2.
 IGAPO, explanation of term, xxxvi. 89 [note].
 IGARAPE de Bereo, Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 298.
 ——— Jaraqui, Juruá River, Brazil, *ib.* 299.
 ——— Pary, Brazil, xxxii. 271.
 IGLOOLIK, natives of (Esquimaux), Arctic regions, xxxi. 3; xxxv. 96.
 IGLUN-NUNA, reported country to the north of Point Barrow, Arctic Sea, xxxv. 93.
 IGNALATA, heights of, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.
 IGNATIEF, Baron, Russian Minister Plenipotentiary to China, referred to, xxxvi. 150.
 IGUAPE, town of, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
 IJEBU Country, West Africa. See *Bedingfeld*.
 IKE-CHAT Wood, Central Asia, xl. 257, 258.
 ILCHI, capital of Khotan, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 7, 165; xxxvii. 360, 362; xl. 48, 71.
 ———, Eastern Turkistan, position of, xxxvi. 168, 169.
 ———, population of, xxxvii. 8.
 ———, the capital of KHOTAN, in CHINESE TARTARY; Report on his journey to. By Mr. W. H. JOHNSON, xxxvii. 1.

ILL.

- ILI, Central Asia, xxxvi. 133, 155; xxxv. 213, 217; xxxvii. 8, 15.
 — Basin, coal formation largely developed throughout the, xxxv. 229.
 — Fort, on the Ili River, Central Asia, xxxi. 369, 370.
 — River, Central Asia, *ib.* 358, 359, 366, 367, 370; xxxii. 562; xxxv. 214, 217, 218; xxxviii. 433; xxxix. 314; xl. 245, 248.
 —, Valley of the, Central Asia, xxxi. 357-360; xxxvi. 162; xl. 390.
 — Steppe, Central Asia, xxxix. 337.
 ILINISA, Ecuador, xxxi. 169.
 ILLIMANI Mountain, Bolivian Andes, xxxvii. 119.
 ILLUBAMBA, morass of, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 180.
 ILLUCHI River, Ecuador, *ib.* 171.
 ILOVO River, Natal, xxxvii. 49.
 IMAMS of Muskat, family of the, xxxv. 184.
 IMBABATI River, South Africa, xxxix. 241.
 IMBA Defile, North-Eastern Africa, xxxiv. 205.
 "IMBANGANA" tree, South Africa, *ib.* 244.
 IMKUMTCH River, British Columbia, xxxi. 232-234.
 INAMBARI River, Peru, xxxvii. 116-118, 130 *et seq.*
 INAUNYIM River, affluent of the Purûs, xxxvi. 98.
 INCA Indians, xxxi. 196.
 INCA's Fountain (La Pila del Inca), Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 180.
 INCAS, the, *ib.* 164, 168, 177, 181, 198, 200.
 —, silver and copper mines worked in the time of, *ib.* 166.
 INCHIGUASI Mountain, La Plata, xxxiv. 242.
 INCULUZANE River, tributary of the Bembe, South Africa, xxxix. 255.
 INDERES, or Anderes, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 300.
 INDEX Geographicus, Keith Johnston's, xxxiv. p. cxxxvi.
 INDIA and CHINA, On a Communication between, by the line of the BURHAMFOOTER and YANG-TSZE. By General Sir ARTHUR COTTON, R.E., xxxvii. 231.
 —, chinchona cultivation in, xxxv. p. clxxvi.
 —, Geographical work in, xxxiv. p. cxlvii.; vol. xxxvi. p. clxxii.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxlviii. *et seq.*
 —, Great Trigonometrical Survey of, xxxvi. p. clxxii.; xxxvii. 1, 2.

INDUS.

- INDIA-RUBBER vine, East Africa, xxxv. 156.
 INDIAN corn in Natal, xxxvii. 49.
 — Government, xxxi. 14.
 — Harbour, Esquimaux Isles, Labrador, xxxviii. 266, 269, 276, 277.
 — Island, North-East coast of Labrador, *ib.* 263, 266, 267.
 — Navy; ceased to exist on April 30, 1863, xxxiii. p. cliii.
 — services to Geography, *ib.* p. cliii.
 — Ocean, Southern, specific gravity of the sea in the, xxxv. 147.
 —, periodic winds of the, xxxviii. 380.
 —, temperature of the sea in the, xxxv. 152, 153.
 — trails throughout North America invariably follow the best line of travel through a wild country, xxxi. 230.
 — Tickle, Labrador, xxxviii. 265, 278.
 INDIANS of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 543.
 INDIGIRKA River, Siberia, xxxv. 91, 93, 96.
 INDIGO, cultivation of, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 549.
 — produced in large quantities north of Moukden, Manchuria, xxxix. 12, 31.
 INDUS and Sutlej rivers, traces of ancient channels of the, xl. 191.
 INDUS River, xxxi. 33; xxxii. 304, 305; xxxvi. 266; xxxvii. 13, 19, 69, 70, 71, 74-77, 79, 343, 345, 351, 363; xxxviii. 146, 217; xxxix. 147, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161.
 —, ancient channel of the, xl. 189, 191, 194.
 —, ancient names for the, xxxix. 158.
 —, cataclysms on the, xxxiv. 45.
 —, estimated discharge of the, xxxviii. 216.
 —, mode adopted in taking observations to determine the velocity of the, xxxvii. 83.
 —, Notes on the lower portion of the. By Colonel W. TREMENEERE, R.E., *ib.* 68.
 —, Record of Observations to ascertain amount of Silt in the, *ib.* 86 *et seq.*
 —, rapidity of the, xxxvi. 269 [note].

INDUS.

- INDUS River, tributaries of the, xxxviii. 216.
 ——— Valley, xxxvii. 72.
 INDUSTRIAL pursuits in Manchuria, xxxix. 11.
 INGELETE Indians, Alaska, xxxviii. 225.
 INGÉZI River, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 328.
 INGLEFIELD, Captain (now Admiral), referred to, xxxv. 95.
 INGOANA, South-East Africa, xxxii. 68.
 INGRAM, Herbert, M.P., Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxvi.
 INGUR, basin of the, Caucasus, xxxix. 60, 61, 67.
 ———, ravine of the, Caucasus, *ib.* 70.
 ———, topography of the upper basin of the, Caucasus, *ib.* 70.
 ——— Valley, Caucasus, *ib.* 66.
 INGWAYUMA River, South Africa, *ib.* 264, 265.
 INGWEMPISI River, South Africa, *ib.* 264.
 INJEYRGA Valley, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 322.
 INHAMBANI to ZOUTPANSEBERG, Journey from, by JOAQUIM DE SANTA RITA MONTANHA. By JAMES MACQUEEN, Esq., xxxii. 63.
 INHAMPURA River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 66; xxxix. 250.
 INJABABA, Mount, Abyssinia, *ib.* 44.
 INKER-DARIA, Central Asia, xxxviii. 439.
 INKUMTCH River, British Columbia, xxxi. 233.
 INNER Africa, On the Antiquity of the Physical Geography of. By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, K.C.B., President R.G.S., xxxiv. 201.
 INONGAHUA, New Zealand, xxxii. 302.
 INSERBAN District, Borneo, *ib.* 228.
 INSTRUCTIONS to Robert O'Hara Burke, Leader of the Victorian Exploring Expedition, *ib.* 503-505.
 INTERMITTENT Rivers in North America, xxxix. 129-131.
 INTERVIEW Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 113, 116, 120, 124.
 INTAPATABURI, ruins of, called by the Siamese Nakhon Luang, and Nakhon Tom by the Cambodians, xxxv. 80, 81.
Investigator, H.M.S., *ib.* 93.
 INVESTIGATOR Roads, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 7-9.
 IQUCHANOS Indians, Peru, xxxviii. 416.

ISHKIRT.

- IRARIAPÉ River, affluent of the Aquiry, Purús River, xxxvi. 120.
 IRAWADY, The, and its Sources. By Dr. J. ANDERSON, xl. 286. See also *Irrawaddy*.
 IRBIT, town of, Russia, xxxii. 555.
 IREN-HABIRGAN Mountains, continuation of the Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, xxxi. 357, 358.
 IRIS River, or Yeshil Irmak, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 286.
 IR-KUL (Lake), Air-Chatky Sands, Central Asia, *ib.* 442.
 IRKUTSK, East Siberia, xxxiii. 177; xxxvii. 223.
 IRMINGER, Admiral, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.; On Surface Temperatures in the NORTH ATLANTIC, xl. 441.
 Table showing Temperatures of the Surface in the Northern Atlantic Ocean, with names of Observers, &c., 444.
 IRON; in South-East Africa, xxxii. 68.
 ———; in Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 272.
 ———; in Manchuria, xxxix. 13, 32.
 ———; in the region of the Zambesi River, xxxv. 163.
 ——— mines, in China, xxxii. 38.
 IRON-ORE in the Boroldoi defile, Central Asia, xl. 417.
 IRRAWADDY River, xxxii. 214; xxxvii. 235-237. See also *Irawady*.
 ———, Valley of the, xxxii. 166, 190.
 IRRIGATION-CANALS in Wuzeeristan, *ib.* 321.
 IRRIGATION, system of, adopted in Central Asia, xl. 457.
 IRTYSH River, Central Asia, xxxii. 555; xxxv. 64 *et seq.*, 214, 215.
 ——— (Black or Upper) River, xxxv. 59-62, 215 — affluents of the, *ib.* 60.
 ——— (White or Lower) River, *ib.* 59-62.
 ——— River, tributaries of the, between Lake Zaisan and Fort Bukhturminsk, *ib.* 61.
 ISCUALAPA River, Central America, xxxii. 539.
 ISCUCHACA, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 ISENDY-BULAK River, Central Asia, xl. 413-415.
 ISHAKI Canal, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 161.
 ISHKABAD, District of Nishapoor, xxxi. 43.
 ISHKIRT, Turkey in Asia, xxxiii. 236.

ISHOGO.

ISHOGO Tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 69.

I-SHUI, Shantung, China, xl. 9.

ISKANDER-KUL, Central Asia, *ib.* 450; described, 451.

"ISLA LARGA," island in Lake of Nahuel-Huapi, Patagonia, xxxiv. 214.

ISLAMABAD, town in Kashmir, xxxi. 21.

ISLAMGYE Saddle, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 45, 46.

ISLANDS, Bay of, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264, 270.

ISPAHAN, Persia, xxxi. 54, 56, 57; xxxvii. 274-276; xxxviii. 412.

ISRAELITES, probable route of the, to and from Mount Sinai, xxxviii. 256.

ISSYK-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, xxxi. 357, 359; xxxv. 215 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 268; xxxviii. 430, 433, 434; xxxix. 318 *et seq.*—described, 328—other names for, 332; xl. 250, 251, 344, 375, 385, 391, 399, 449.

_____, ancient ruins in the, xl. p. clxvi.

_____, Basin, xxxix. 324, 325.

_____, fish plentiful in, xxxix. 332.

_____, estimated height above sea-level, xxxii. 562; xxxix. 329.

_____, tributaries of, xxxix. 332.

_____, Expedition, Brief Sketch of the Results of the. By Capt. B. GOLUBEV (translated from the Russian by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxi. 366.

_____, Notes on the, and the RIVER KOSHKAR. By M. W. VENIUKOF (translated by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxii. 560.

_____. See *Semenof*.

_____, Valley, Central Asia, xl. 349, 350, 356.

ISSYK-ATY Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 350.

ISTAKAR Mountain, xxxi. 61.

ISTABTEPEC, town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 542, 545.

ISTAPA, or San José de Guatemala, Central America, *ib.* 537.

ISTHMUS OF DARIEN, Account of Scientific Explorations in the, in 1861 and 1865. By M. LUCIEN DE PUYDT, xxxviii. 69.

_____, Collinson's Preliminary Survey; M. de Puydt's Explorations; Admiral Davis's work, *ib.* p. clxxii.

JADE-STONE.

ISTHMUS OF DARIEN, definition of, *ib.* 70 [note].

_____, of PANAMA, On the BAYANOS RIVER. By LAURENCE OLIPHANT, Esq., xxxv. 142.

_____, of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 536. See also *Tehuantepec*.

ITAITUBA, town of, on the Tapajos River, Brazil, *ib.* 269, 278, 279.

ITALIAN Geographical Society; Papers in their Journal, xxxix. p. clxxiii.—death of Count Lavradio, xl. p. clix.

ITARARE River, Brazil, xxxii. 137.

ITINERARIES of the Second East African Expedition under Captain J. H. Speke, xxxiii. 334 *et seq.*

ITSE and Isan, Prince of, Japan, xxxii. 291.

I-TU (hien), on the Chin-kiang, tributary of the Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 6, 32.

ITUATA River, Peru, xxxvii. 118, 122.

_____, town of, Peru, *ib.* 129, 142.

ITUREA, xxxii. 105.

ITUXY River, affluent of the River Purús, xxxvi. 86, 95, 96, 119, 126, 127, 129.

ITY-A-MUDKIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 21.

ITZANDA town and bay, Comoro Island, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 260—described, 259.

IVAHY River, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 138, 141.

IVES, Lieutenant, of United States Army, referred to, xxxix. 100, 124.

J.

JABA, M., Russian Consul at Erzerûm, translations of inscriptions on the towers of Diarbekr by, xxxvii. 186, 187.

JABBOK River, Syria, xxxii. 96.

JACARÉ River, a small affluent of the River Purús, xxxvi. 92.

JACKSON'S Bay, Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, xxxiv. 94, 104; xl. 434.

_____, River, Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, xxxiv. 104.

JACOB, General John, referred to, xl. 192, 202.

JACOBABAD, Sind frontier, xxxvii. 71; xl. 202.

JADE quarries, in Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 48.

JADE-STONE, obtained from the bed of the Karakash River, xxxvi. 165.

JAFFA.

- JAFFA, town of, Syria, xxxii. 100; xxxvi. 201.
- JAGGA Mountains, East Africa, xxxv. 21.
- JAGHJAGHA, or Nisibin River, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 348.
- JAHAHAH, fort at the north-west angle of bay of Kowait, Persian Gulf, xxxv. 182.
- JAIL Passage, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.
- JAIN temples, at Verawow, India, xl. 195.
- JAJEROOD River, xxxi. 38.
- JALAPA, Central America, xxxii. 542.
- JALTEPEO River, Central America, *ib.* 537, 541, 542.
- JAMAMADYS, tribe on the River Purûs, xxxvi. 96.
- JAMBIVE District, West Africa, xxxiii. 245.
- JAMES Island, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160.
- Range, Australia, xxxi. 109, 110, 140, 141; xxxiii. 280, 281.
- , Sir HENRY, R.E., F.R.S.; An Account of the Levelling from the MEDITERRANEAN to the DEAD SEA, by Capt. C. W. WILSON, R.E., and a party of Royal Engineers from the Ordnance Survey, xxxvi. 201.
- , referred to, xxxix. 343.
- JAMESON, DR. WILLIAM; Journey from QUITO to CAYAMBE in 1859, xxxi. 184—notes respecting position, &c., of Quito, 1846—route followed from Quito; flora of country, 187—reaches table-land at base of Eastern Andes; numerous cattle in Cayambe district, 188—prices of agricultural productions of Cayambe; ascent to snow-limit; examination of flora; list of plants collected on Cayambe, Dec. 27, 1859, 189.
- JAMIESON, ROBERT, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxvi.
- JANGLACHE, town of, Brahmaputra River, xxxviii. 134, 146, 151, 163, 176, 211 *et seq.*
- JANINA, city of, Epirus, xxxix. 285, 286, 288, 296.
- , climate of, *ib.* 291.
- , lake of, Epirus, *ib.* 287, 288.
- , plain of, Epirus, *ib.* 287.
- JAN Mayen Island, Arctic Ocean, xxxv. 90.
- JANSEN, Commodore, of the Dutch Navy, referred to, xxxvi. 194.
- JAO-CHOW-FU, Poyang Lake, China, xl. 269, 280, 281.

JAXARTES.

- JAPAN, notes on the agricultural crops and vegetable productions of, xxxi. 252, 354, 355.
- , anciently named Awadsu, xxxiii. 162.
- , climate of, and Pacific Gulf Stream, xxxiv. 10.
- , exploration in, xxxi. p. clxvii.; vol. xxxii. p. clxiii.; vol. xxxvi. p. clxxviii.
- , fruits of, xxxi. 355.
- , M.S. Survey of, xxxiii. p. cxxx.
- , Narratives of Journeys in the interior of. By Sir RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, K.C.B., xxxi. 321; xxxii. 280.
- , Report on the Central Silk Districts of. By F. O. ADAMS, Esq., xl. 339.
- JAPURA River, tributary of the Amazon, Brazil, xxxvi. 89, 97, 115; xxxix. 297.
- JARDINE, the Messrs.; their Exploration of Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, referred to, xxxviii. 374.
- , JOHN; Description of the Neighbourhood of SOMERSET, CAPE YORK, AUSTRALIA, xxxvi. 76.
- River, or Creek, Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxiii. 109, 110; xxxvi. 45.
- JARVIS INLET, BRITISH COLUMBIA, Exploration in. By W. DOWNIE, Esq., xxxi. 249.
- JASHK, Persia, xxxvii. 281.
- JATIPAN, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 547.
- JAUIA, Peru, xxxviii. 413.
- Valley, Peru, *ib.* 414.
- JAVA, xxxii. 127; xxxiii. 210 *et seq.*
- Sea, xxxviii. 393.
- JAVARY River, South America, xxxix. 303, 306.
- JAWLAN, or Jaulan, tableland of the, Syria, xxxii. 89, 105, 108.
- JAXARTES River, or Syr-Daria, Central Asia, Boutakof's Exploration of the, xxxvii. p. cxxxiv.
- , CENTRAL ASIA. By ROBERT MICHELL, Esq., xxxviii. 429.
- , Central Asia, xxxv. 223; xl. 393.
- , Central Asia. Table of Corresponding Localities, on both banks, from Fort Perovski upwards to Baidyr-Tugai, xxxviii. 456 *et seq.*
- , CENTRAL ASIA. Visit to the Upper Course of the, in 1857. By M. P. P. SEMENOF, xxxi. 356.

JEBBEL.

- JEBBEL el Affs, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 356.
- JEBEL-'AARED. See *Jebel Toweyk*, xxxiv. 128.
- JEBEL-ESH-SHEIKH (Hermon) Syria, xxxii. 89, 102.
- JEBEL Abû Ma'sud, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 343.
- Ajlun, the Mount Gilead of Genesis, xxxii. 89–91, 108.
- Akhdar, or Green Mountain, Arabia, xxxiv. 146.
- Akdah, Province of Arabia, *ib.* 147, 150, 152, 153.
- Aseer, Arabia, *ib.* 134.
- Atalah, Mountain, Arabia, *ib.* 128.
- el Araby, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 344.
- el Heisch, Syria, xxxii. 105, 108.
- Elohêem, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 256.
- el Riban, Syria, xxxii. 106, 107.
- Er-Rahar, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 238.
- Eschr, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199, 200.
- Eth Thebt, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 245; xxxix. 344.
- Fureia, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 242.
- Hadeed ("the Iron Mountain"), Peninsula of Sinai, specular iron ore met with near, *ib.* 243, 244.
- Hauran, xxxii. 88.
- Hummâm Faroun (the mountain of the baths of Pharaoh), Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 238, 256—springs of, xxxix. 343.
- Hunîn, Syria, xxxii. 106–108.
- Huthera, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 252.
- Katharine, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 243.
- Mani'a, Syria, xxxii. 86.
- Mazroud, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 245.
- Mekmel, Mount Lebanon, xxxii. 106.
- Mûsa (Mount Sinai), xxxviii. 238, 239, 242, 245, 253, 256; xxxix. 344, 346.
- Ojimeh, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 252, 253, 256, 257.
- Okdah, Arabia, xxxiv. 146.
- Sahara, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 344, 346.
- Salma, Arabia, xxxiv. 118, 124, 125.

JESUIT.

- JEBEL Terrâny, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 250.
- Thêllal, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 244, 252.
- Tibnîn, Syria, xxxii. 106, 107.
- Tîh, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 252, 255.
- Tinia, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 242.
- Toweyk (a vast calcareous plateau), Arabia, xxxiv. 118 *et seq.*
- Serbal, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 247, 248, 252, 254–256; xxxix. 345, 346.
- Um Alowee, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 246, 256; xxxix. 343, 346.
- Um Shaumer, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 242, 243, 250; xxxix. 343—district ranges, &c., xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*
- Um Shôke, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 250.
- Um Zayrey, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 344.
- JEENI, independent Sikh state, xl. 182.
- JEHANGIR, son and successor to Akbar, first Mogul Emperor of Kashmir, xxxi. 23.
- JEH-HOL (or Jehol), town of, North China, xxxvi. 147, 154, 155; xxxvii. 240; xxxix. 26.
- JELAJEL, Sedair, Arabia, xxxv. 173.
- JEMSI River, East Africa, xl. 324.
- JENISSEY (or Yenisei) River, Siberia, xxxii. 565; xxxv. 14.
- JERASH, Syria, *ib.* 92.
- JERICHO, Syria, xxxvi. 201, 202.
- "JERJUBS," flowing into the Khaboor River, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 348.
- JERRUCK, River Indus, xxxvii. 73.
- JERUSALEM, xxxii. 100; xxxvi. 201, 203.
- JERVIS Inlet, British Columbia, xxxi. 297 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 121; xxxix. 121.
- JESSE, Mr., agent of the Zoological Society in Abyssinia, referred to, xxxviii. 49.
- JESUIT Missionaries in Central Asia, xxxi. 369.
- , streams which drain the Valley of Marcapata, Carabaya Province, Peru, first explored by, *ib.* 192.
- , their writings on South America referred to, xxxix. 339.
- , in Abyssinia, xxxviii. 7, 8, 10, 12.
- , allusion to survey and map of China by the, xxxvi. 137.
- , map of the Chinese Province of Yünnan by the, referred to, xl. 298, 299.

JESUS.

- JESUS Maria River, Peru, xxxviii. 419.
 JEW'S Mountain, Semyen Province, Abyssinia, *ib.* 6.
 JEYSULMERE, the Thurr, or Indian Desert, xl. 183, 202.
 JEZIREH (Mesopotamia), xxxvii. 160, 161.
 JHANSU-JONG (or Gyangze-jong), xxxviii. 143, 144.
 JHELUM (Ancient Vedusta) or Vehut River, Kashmir, xxxi. 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31, 33, 34.
 ———, Punjab, British Cantonment of, marks the site of Bucephalia, the city founded by Alexander the Great, xxxi. 22; xxxvii. 19.
 ——— Valley, often moisture carried up, by west wind from the plains of the Punjab, xxxi. 33—excellent wheat grown in, 34—temperature of, 35.
 ——— effects of glacial action seen in the, xxxvii. 351.
 JIACHAN, Indus River, xxxix. 156, 160, 161.
 JIB Jennin, Syria, xxxii. 107.
 JIHUN River, Central Asia, xxxvi. 263—sources of, *ib.* 250.
 JILING, Tartary, articles brought from, to Lhasa, xxxviii. 172.
 JIMZU, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
 JINGLE Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 140.
 JIPÉ, Lake, East Africa, xxxiv. 2, 3, 5; xxxv. 18.
 JISMAN Defile, Central Asia, height of, xl. 456.
 ——— Rivulet, Central Asia, *ib.*
 JISR Burjos, Leontes River, Syria, xxxii. 106.
 ——— Mejämie, near the Lake of Tiberias, *ib.* 93.
 JITTA Ravine, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43, 47.
 ——— River, Abyssinia, *ib.* 42, 43; xxxix. 37.
 JÍVARS Indians, Ecuador, xxxi. 175.
 JIWÉNI, East Africa, xl. 321.
 JIZAKH, Central Asia, *ib.* 448, 452, 454.
 JOBE Island, New Guinea, xxxii. 127, 129; xxxiii. 231.
 JOGIUN Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 193.
 JOHANNA Island, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 258, 259, 260—described, 261.
 ——— Town and Peak, Johanna Island, East Coast of Africa, described, *ib.* 261.
 JOHN'S Range, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after his friend Jno. Chambers, xxxi. 114, 119; xxxiii. 283.

JOHNSTON.

- JOHNSON, Mr. W. H.; his Exploration of Khotan referred to, xxxvi. 157.
 ———; Journey from LEH, in LADAKH, to ILCHÍ, in CHINESE TARTARY, xxxvii. p. cxlviii.
 ———, Civil Assistant, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India; Report on his Journey to ILCHÍ, the capital of KHOTAN, in CHINESE TARTARY, xxxvii. 1—Leh to Pangong Lake; Changchenmo Valley; Lumkang Pass; high tablelands, 1—Karakash River; Kiun Lun Range, 2—invitation from the Khan of Khotan; Brinjga, 3—arrival at Ilchi, 4—description of Khotan; buried cities; soil, 5—grains; forest trees; minerals, 6—towns; villages; Yarkand; Ilchi; fairs; wild animals, 7—domestic animals; birds; sports; population; taxes. 8—coinage; army; routes from Leh, 9—journey from Ilchi to Kiria, 14—return journey from Ilchi to Leh and Kashmir, 17—geology of country, 19—notes on survey, 20.
 Mr. Johnson's Itineraries:—
 Route I. From Leh to Ilchi, 22.
 Route II. From Ilchi to Leh, *viâ* the Karakoram Pass, 32.
 Route III. From Ilchi to Kiria, 41.
 Route IV. From Zilgia to Yarkand, 42.
 From Native information:—
 Routes V. and VI. Sanju to Kargalik, 44.
 Route VII. Kiria to Chachan and Lob, 44.
 Route VIII. Ilchi to Shadula, 45.
 Route IX. Malaksha to Kargalik, 45.
 Route X. Abukakar Fort to Kalian, 46.
 Route XI. Yarkand to Aksu, 46.
 Route XII. Yarkand to Kashgar, 47.
 Orthography of native names and words, 47.
 ———, referred to, xl. 47, 85.
 JOHNSTON, KEITH, JUN.; Notes on the Map to Mr. WAKEFIELD'S Paper on the Routes of Native Caravans from the Coast to the Interior of Eastern Africa, xl. 328—Authorities, 328—construction of the Map, 329—the rivers, streams, and lakes, 332—physical features, 337—the limits of the different peoples, 338.

JOHNSTON.

JOHNSTON, KEITH, Jun., Pamphlet on Exploration in Africa by, xl. p. clxxvi.

———, Sen.; his Atlases and services in popularising the study of Geography, xxxviii. p. clxi.

———; his last works, xl. p. clvii.

JOHNSTONE, Capt., Topographical Surveyor of the Darajat, his reconnaissance of the country of the Kabul Khel Wazeeris, referred to, xxxii. 305.

——— Range, Queensland, xxxiii. 117.

———, Sir John V. P., Bart., Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlviii.

——— Straits, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.

JOLOSHAN (or Gulishan) River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 431.

JOMARD, M., Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxiv.—his great services to Geography, *ib.*

JONES, Commander, of the Indian Navy, a former Surveyor in Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 163, 167.

———, of the Indian Navy, quoted on the position of the Median wall in Mesopotamia, *ib.* 169.

———, H. L.; Explanatory Notes on two Maps of PATAGONIA, xxxi. 204—sources of information; overland journeys from River Negro to Buenos Ayres; during first journey spent more than a month in the Sierra de la Ventana; examined country west to the Salinas; in 1828 formed settlement in White Bay; River Negro delineated from explorations of Don Basilio Villarino in 1782, 204—journey up River Negro in 1817 to Choelechel island; expedition to the Chupat; Uttak chain; examination of coast of Gulf of St. Matthew and peninsula and bay of St. Joseph, 205—discovery of the mouth of the Chupat or Chulilad; exploration of the river in 1854-5; statement of motives for endeavouring to form a settlement on the river, 206-7.

JONES' Sound, Baffin Bay, xxxv. 96.

JONG-LAM (or Whor-lam), Road by means of which the Chinese officials keep up their communications for 800 miles, from Lhasa to Gartokh, xxxviii. 146

JONK River, affluent of the Mahanuddy, xxxv. 70. 72.

JOPIM River, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 141.

JORDAN, Plain of the, *ib.* 94.

JUSTAMOND.

JORDAN, River, *ib.* 78 *et seq.*

——— Valley, *ib.* 97.

JOROBADO, or the Hunchback, Volcano in Ecuador, xxxi. 168.

JOSHIU, Japan, xl. 340, 341.

JOWF-AL-AMAV, Arabia, xxxv. 186.

JUAN de Fuca Straits, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 167.

JUBA (or Jub) River, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 322, 326; xxxiv. 250.

JUBBUL Shummur, Arabia, xxxv. 179, 186.

JUBERY Tribe, near the River Purús xxxvi. 92.

JUCHITAN, Central America, xxxii. 542.

———, town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 545

Juco, tall, solid-stemmed grass, used in the construction of houses in the Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 178.

JUFAR Range, Persia, xxxvii. 281.

JUJUY, town of, La Plata, xxxi. 157.

JULFA, Armenian suburb of Ispahan, *ib.* 57.

JULGHOOR Hills, *ib.* 39.

JULIEN, M. Stanislaus, his translation of Travels of Huen-Tsan, referred to, xxxvi. 266.

JUMMOO, Punjab, *ib.* 166.

JUMNA River, tributary of the Ganges, xxxvii. 235; xl. 182, 191.

JUMNAPA River, Central America, xxxii. 541.

JUNCTION Bay, North Australia, xxxvi. 230.

JUNIN (or Reyes), Lagoon, Peru, xxxviii. 413.

JURUÁ River, course of the, Brazil, xxxix. 303.

———, tributary of the Amazon, Brazil, xxxvi. 94, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105.

———, tributary of the Amazon, Brazil, Barometrical Observations taken on the, xxxix. 309.

———, tributary of the Amazon, Brazil, Positions on, determined by observations, *ib.* 307.

———, tributary of the AMAZON, BRAZIL, Notes of a Journey up the. By Mr. W. CHANDLESS, Gold Medalist R.G.S., *ib.* 296.

JURUCK, the, Turkey in Asia, xxxiii. 236.

JURUENA, River, Brazil, Notes on the, xxxii. 268, 272, 275, 276, 280.

JUSSERPO LA, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 51.

JUSTAMOND, his writings referred to in regard to Hormuz, *ib.* 257.

KABAROFKA.

K.

- KABAROFKA, Amur River, xxxvii. 222, 223.
- KABATUAN River, Borneo, xxxii. 217, 218, 222, 226.
- KABRABASA, Zambesi River, xxxi. 264, 272, 281, 286, 287, 296—observations at, 282. See also *Kembrabasa*.
- Rapids, River Zambesi, Examination of the, by Dr. D. Livingstone, xxxi. 256.
- Rapids, Zambesi, *ib.* 262, 270, 279, 290, 291.
- Rapids, Mr. Charles Livingstone's Report of visit to, *ib.* 286.
- Rapids, Mr. T. Baines' Report of visit to, *ib.* 287.
- KABUL, city of, Afghanistan, xxxi. 54; xxxii. 303, 312; xxxvi. 265, 266.
- Khel Wazeeris, country of, Afghanistan, xxxii. 305.
- River, Afghanistan, *ib.* 307, 308.
- KABUT Gumbaz, Persia, xxxi. 37, 38.
- KADAOU, Fiji, xxxii. 57, 58, 60, 62.
- KADERAK, River of, Turkey in Asia, xl. 467.
- KADHIBERRI, South Australia, xxxiii. 17, 18, 20.
- KADIARO, Mount, East Africa, xxxv. 16.
- KADUKU River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 106–108, 110.
- KADUNA River, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 92, 95, 96, 99.
- , or Lifun River, West Africa, *ib.* 107.
- KAFFIRLAND, xxxv. 119.
- KAFFIR Siahpushis of Burnes, xxxvi. 262, 266, 267, 279.
- KAFFRARIA, South Africa, xxxv. 110.
- KAFU River, east of Albert Nyanza, xxxvi. 9, 11.
- KAFU River, in Unyoro, an affluent of the Nile, xxxiii. 329, 330.
- KAFUÉ River, Zambesi, xxxi. 291, 292, 296.
- KAHMIL River, one of the principal feeders of the Jhelum or the Vedusta, *ib.* 31–33.
- KAHO-DENG, or Deng Mountains, Malay Peninsula, xxxii. 151.
- KAHTAN Tribe, Arabia, xxxiv. 122.
- KAHULUI Islet, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 362, 366.
- KAIAPOL, New Zealand, xxxii. 294.
- KAI-CHOW, city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 2, 7, 8, 16.

KALMYKS.

- KAI-FUNG-FU (or Pien-liang-ching), capital of Honan Province, China, xxxvi. 141; xl. 18, 20, 24, 25.
- KAIKIRI Cataract, Albert Nyanza, *ib.* 12.
- KAILAS Peaks and Range, Himalayas, xxxviii. 146; xxxix. 160; xl. 125.
- KAIMATAU Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88; xl. 437.
- KAINDA River, affluent of the Talas, Central Asia, *ib.* 353, 356.
- KAI-PING, town of North China, xxxiii. 153, 154.
- KAIYU village in Goobalpur, xxxiv. 46.
- KAJNAG Range, Kashmir, xxxi. 31–34.
- , Animals of the; character of the southern slopes of the, *ib.* 34.
- KAI NAR, Peak in Kashmir, xxxi. 22 [note].
- KAKAPO Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 106, 108–111 — Valley, 107–110 — River, 108, 111.
- KAKARDHISTA Peak, Epirus, xxxix. 284.
- KAKHYEN Mountains, Burmo-Chinese frontier, xl. 300.
- KALAAAT EL SHUKEIF (Castle of Belfort), Syria, xxxii. 106.
- KALAHARI Desert, South Africa, xxxv. 106, 107, 109–112, 119.
- KALA Mountain, Tibet, xxxviii. 166.
- KALAMUS (ancient Thyamis) River, Epirus, xxxix. 281, 282, 286, 289.
- KALA-SERAI, on the Lahore and Peshawur road, xxxi. 35.
- KALA-TEE-NEE-NOUNG Valley, between the Salween and Sitang, xxxii. 179.
- KALEDJIK, mountain of, Turkey in Asia, xl. 468.
- KALGAN (or Chang-chia-kow), town of, Chihli province, North China, at the Gate in the Great Wall on the trade-route to Kiachta, xxxiii. 172; xxxix. 26.
- KALHAT Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 146, 152, 153.
- KALJIR Rivulet, tributary of the Upper Irtysh, xxxv. 66–69.
- KALKYT, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 285, 287.
- KALKYT-su (Lycus), Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 289–292, 297.
- KALLA Sheikh Baj, or Kalla Anushirvan, ruins on the Arzen-su, Kurdistan, xxxv. 28.
- KALMYK lands surveyed in 1720, *ib.* 64, 65.
- KALMYKS; camping grounds of the Urunkhais tribe, *ib.* 69.

KALMYKS.

- KALMYKS, Nor-Zaisan, name given by the, to the Kun-Bloti-Nor, of the Mongols, *ib.* 59.
 — of the Torgout and Tartoul tribes, *ib.* 69.
 KALUPIS River, Borneo, xxxii. 224.
 KAMACH, town of, Turkey in Asia, other names for, xxxviii. 330, 331.
 — Kuzzaa (Erzingan district), Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 330.
 KAMBA Tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 66.
 KAMEH River, Kafiristan, *ib.* 273 [note].
 KAME-KALGAN, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.
 KAMIDA, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 173.
 KAMINOSUWA, Japan, xl. 340, 342.
 KAMKU Dagh, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 KAMLOOP, Thompson River, British Columbia, *ib.* 215, 217, 218, 220.
 KAMLOOPS, Lake, British Columbia, xxxviii. 126.
 KAMMAREJ Valley, Persia, *ib.* 411.
 KAMPON LUON, Cambodia, xxxvii. 310, 311, 312.
 — Sawai, city of, Cambodia, xxxvii. 308, 317.
 KAMPOT, town of, Cambodia, xxxii. 149; xxxv. 81, 87; xxxvii. 314, 318-321.
 KAMRASI, king of Unyoro, xxxvi. 8 *et seq.*
 KAMTSCHATKA, corn in southern part of, xxxii. 565.
 KAN, District of Subzewar, Persia, xxxi. 43.
 KAN River, Poyang Lake, China, xxxviii. 58.
 KANAATS (Cannauts), underground water-ducts in Arabia, xxxv. 180.
 KANAGAWA (commonly known as Yokohama), Port of, Japan, xxxi. 327, 345, 355—Trade returns of, 351.
 KANATIR, Fir'on aqueduct, Syria, xxxii. 90.
 KANDAHAR. See *Candahar*.
 KANDY-MYSTAE, Central Asia, xl. 413.
 KANE, Dr., quoted, xxxv. 134 [note]—referred to, 97, 98, 130 [note], 132 [note]; xxxvi. 286, 291, 292—his North Polar expedition referred to, 283, 284; xxxviii. 225.
 KANE's Polynia, xxxvi. 285.
 Kang, or Stove-bed of North China, xxxvii. 243.
 KANGA, Prince of, Japan, xxxii. 283.
 KANGAR Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200.
 KANGAROO Point, East Australia, *ib.* 79, 81.
 KANIETI River, affluent of the Sobat, White Nile, xxxvi. 7.

KARA.

- KANIGOORUM, capital of Wuzeeristan, xxxii. 312, 314-316, 324 *et seq.*
 KANOHA, Abyssinia, xxxix. 41-43, 48.
 KANO, in HAUSSA: Notes of a Journey from BIDA, in NUPÉ, to (1862). By Dr. W. B. BAIKIE, R.N.. xxxvii. 92.
 —, town of, Haussa, West Central Africa, *ib.* 96-98.
 KANSAS City, Missouri, xxxix. 112.
 — Pacific Railway Company, surveying expedition organized by the, *ib.* 95.
 KANSULO River, Zambesi, xxxi. 295.
 KANTAVU Island, Fiji, xxxii. 44.
 KANYAKA, station near Mount Brown, South Australia, xxxiii. 31.
 KAO-MI, city of, Shantung, China, xl. 210.
 KAPAL town of, Central Asia, xxxi. 370.
 KAPAPALA, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 368.
 KAPALOO, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 21, 37, 40, 55.
 KAPAROKTOLIK, native village situated on north shore of Pondo Inlet, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 2.
 KAPTÉ, East Africa, xl. 316.
 KARA-ARCHA River, Central Asia, *ib.* 357, 392.
 — Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 353.
 KARA-BURA Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* 362.
 — River, Central Asia, *ib.* 359, 360, 364, 366, 375, 378, 388-390, 392.
 KARA-DARIA, Central Asia, *ib.* 454, 457, 461.
 KARA-GUDJIR, affluent of the Naryn River, Central Asia, xxxii. 561.
 KARA-KIRGHIZ Tribes, Central Asia xxxv. 221, 222.
 KARA-KOL Dagh, Turkey in Asia xxxviii. 295.
 — River, Central Asia, xxxii. 561; xl. 353, 357.
 KARA-KUL (the Dragon Lake of the old Chinese travellers), Central Asia, xxxvi. 260, 261, 276; xxxvii. 158; xl. 95, 96, 102 [note], 127, 358, 391, 400.
 — table land, Central Asia, xl. 386.
 KARA-KULJA River, Central Asia, *ib.* 365.
 KARA-KYSPAK River, Central Asia, *ib.* 356, 362-366, 388, 390, 392.
 — Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 354, 355, 361.
 KARA-MURUN Hills, xxxviii. 451.
 — Baba Dagh, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 310.

KARA.

- KARA Booda-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 307.
 ——— Chore Plain, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 341, 343.
 ——— Dagh, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 332.
 ——— Derreh-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 307.
 ——— Ravine, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 305, 306.
 ——— Hissar, castle of, *ib.* 293, 294.
 ———, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 286, 290, 295 [note], 296, 297.
 ——— River, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 291–293, 295.
 ——— Kapan, mountains, Turkey in Asia, *xl.* 469.
 ——— Kestek River, Central Asia, *xxxix.* 314, 315.
 ——— Takhtik Range, Turkey in Asia, *xxxviii.* 343.
 KARASAI Defile, Central Asia, *xxxi.* 370.
 KARA-SU, River of Central Asia, *xxxviii.* 306–308, 315, 330, 334; *xl.* 460.
 ———, Turkey in Asia, *xxxviii.* 281, 283, 284, 286, 291, 292, 331–334 [note].
 “———,” generic term for sluggish streams fed from springs and marshes, and which never freeze, *ib.* 447, 454.
 KARA-SU-CHISMA Valley, Central Asia, *xl.* 459.
 KARA-TAU Range, Central Asia, *xxxi.* 368; *xxxviii.* 433, 435, 438, 447, 451, 452, 454, 455; *xl.* 366, 368–370, 373–376, 385, 397, 412–414, 417–419.
 ———, coal formations in the, *xl.* 374, 390, 410.
 ———, connection of the, with the Bolor, *xl.* 398.
 KARA-TIUBE, Central Asia, *ib.* 461.
 ——— Pass, Shahr-i-Subz Mountains, Central Asia, *ib.* 460.
 KARABAILI River, Amu-Daria, *xxxvii.* 154, 158, 159.
 KARABALTA River, Central Asia, *xl.* 350.
 KARABAUTCH River, *xxxi.* 62.
 KARABULAK, Central Asia, *xl.* 412.
 KARACHA-TAU, Central Asia, *ib.* 452.
 KARACHI, town of, Sind, *xxxii.* 304.
 KARACHUNKER Pass, *xl.* 92.
 KARADAL Hills, Central Asia, *ib.* 452, 455.
 KARADYK Hills, Altaï Range, *xxxv.* 60.
 KARAGATY River, Central Asia, *xl.* 358.
 KARAGWÉ, African Lake region, *xxxiii.* 326–329—King, 327; *xxxvi.* 12.
 KARAJILGA Valley, Kuen Lun Mountains, *xl.* 48.

KARENS.

- KARAKALPAKS, nomads in Kungrad, on the left bank of the Amu-Daria, *xxxvii.* 155, 157, 158.
 ———, construction of a dike by the, *xxxviii.* 446.
 KARAKASH River, Eastern Turkistan, *xxxvi.* 159, 160, 165; *xxxvii.* 2, 3, 10, 11, 19, 20; *xl.* 34, 39, 41 *et seq.*
 ——— River, source of the, *xl.* 46, 51—course of, 119, 130.
 ———, town of, Eastern Turkistan, *xxxvi.* 165.
 ——— Valley, *xxxvii.* 18, 20; *xl.* 46, 48, 115, 116, 117.
 KARAKORAM and Kuen Lun Ranges, limit of vegetation on the high lands between the, *xl.* 115.
 ——— Pass, *xxxi.* 20; *xxxvi.* 157, 160, 163, 168; *xxxvii.* 3, 9, 10, 13, 19, 20; *xl.* 33, 34, 45, 54, 57, 58, 60, 63, 65, 114, 118, 126.
 ——— Range, *xxxi.* 20; *xxxiv.* 19, 20, 21, 34, 39, 52; *xxxvi.* 157, 159, 161, 166; *xxxvii.* 10, 12; *xl.* 39, 41, 49, 53, 55–57, 59, 60, 62, 65, 66, 83, 115, 125.
 ———, limit of perpetual snow on, *xl.* 126.
 ———, limit of perpetual snow on northern slope of, *ib.* 116.
 ———, passes across, into Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 163.
 ———, the capital of the Mongol Khans, *xxxv.* 214.
 KARARREE, Beluchistan, *xxxiii.* 182, 183.
 KARASHAHAR, city of, 300 miles north-east of Ilchi, Khotan, *xxxvii.* 13.
 KARATAGH Range, *xl.* 45, 62.
 ——— Pass, Karakoram Mountains, *ib.* 115–117.
 ——— Spur, *ib.* 60.
 KARATAL Range, Central Asia, *xxxv.* 68
 ——— River, Central Asia, *xxxi.* 367; *xxxviii.* 433.
 KARATEGIN, Central Asia, *xxxvi.* 261, 263; *xl.* 102.
 KARA-UZIAK River, Central Asia, *xxxviii.* 441–446.
 KARDONG Pass, on the Ladakh side of the Karakoram, *xl.* 33, 118, 163 [note].
 KAREEZUK, in Persia, cluster of villages called, *xxxi.* 54.
 KARELIN, Russian traveller in Central Asia, referred to, *ib.* 357; *xxxv.* 217.
 KAREN Tribes, *xxxii.* 164, *et seq.*—disparity of idiom between, 214.
 ——— Race, Burma, *ib.* 151.
 KARENS, Red, Burma, *ib.* 171.

KAREN-NI.

KAREN-NI, Journal of a Tour to, for the purpose of opening a Trading-road to the SHAN Traders from Mobyay and the adjacent SHAN STATES, through that territory, direct to TUNGU. By EDWARD O'RILEY, Esq., *ib.* 164.

KARGALA River, Central Asia, xxxix. 314.

KARGENLINSK Steppe, Central Asia, xxxii. 555.

KARGHALIK, town of, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 33, 69, 80, 81—elevation above the sea, 82.

KARIBU, Zambesi, xxxi. 295.

KARIWAS, local name for isolated patches of ground in the Valley of Kashmir, *ib.* 28.

KARJANYN-TAU Range, Central Asia, xl. 387.

KARKARA Plateau, Central Asia, xxxi. 367, 368.

— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 368, 370.

KARMAKCHI (Fort No. 2) on the Syr-Daria. xxxviii. 442-444.

KARN Sartebah, Syria, xxxii. 100.

KARRACHA Dagħ, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 360.

KARBIAPUNDI Plains, New South Wales, xxxii. 516, 517, 524, 525.

KARS, Turkey in Asia, xl. 471, 472.

KARSHU, town of, Central Asia, xxxvi. 260.

KARSI River, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 94.

KARSTEN, Dr., referred to, xxxiv. 1, 2, 4.

KARUMA Falls and River, River Nile, between the Victoria and Albert Nyanzas, xxxiii. 330, 331, 333; xxxvi. 3, 8; xxxvii. 208, 209 *et seq.*

KASBEK Mountain, Caucasus, xxxix. 51, 76—question of first ascent of, 76.

—, ascent of the. See *Freshfield*.

—, snow-line of the, xxxv. 226.

—, village of, Caucasus, xxxix. 51, 58, 59.

KASCHKA Dagħ, mountain in Georgia-Armenia, xxxi. 151.

KASEEM Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 118 *et seq.*—Plain and Valley, 125, 127.

KASEH, Arab settlement, East Africa, xxxvii. 204, 207, 209.

KASENGE, Island of, Lake Tanganyika, xxxiii. 323.

KASHAN, Plain of, Persia, xxxviii. 413.

KASHMIR.

KASHAN, town of, Persia, xxxi. 56; xxxvii. 275, 276.

KASHGAR, city of, Eastern Turkistan, xxxi. 367; xxxv. 216; xxxvi. 164, 165—position of, 168, 169, 252, 260, 276, 278; xxxvii. 2, 6, 7, 11, 13, 16; xxxviii. 432; xl. 75, 101, 109, 110, 168.

—, longitude of, xl. 267.

—, described, *ib.* 97.

—, derivation of the name, *ib.*

—, various authorities for position of, *ib.* 122.

—, fort of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 96-99, 105.

—, Journey from LEH to YARKAND and. By Mr. G. W. HAYWARD, *ib.* 33.

— River (Upper Chu), Eastern Turkistan, xxxix. 322, 327, 330, 331; xl. 94, 96, 97, 102, 110, 111, 112, 128—course of, 130.

—, Russian trade with, xxxii. 556.

KASHGAR-DARIA, Central Asia, xxxviii. 344, 390, 434.

KASHGAR-DAVAN, a mountain range in Central Asia, *ib.* 432, 435; xl. 261, 262, 264.

KASHKA-DARIA, Central Asia, xxxi. 363-365; xl. 460.

KASHKARA River, a name given to the Chu River, Central Asia, during a portion of its course, xxxi. 369.

KASH-KURGAN, Island of, xxxviii. 446.

KASHMIR, xxxiv. 22, 52, 55, 56.

—, xxxi. 15, 17—ancient authors who allude to, 17, 18—ancient religion of, 18 [note]—the cedar rarely found in the valley, 22—the language, 19 [note]—passes by which the valley may be entered, 21—nearly every variety of fruit to be found in the valley, 23—sea-beaches at various elevations to be seen in the valley, 28.

—, character of the country which separates it from the plains of the Punjab, *ib.* 25, 26.

—, dialect, *ib.* 35.

—, Maharajah of, xxxviii. 162.

—, limit of his dominions to the north, xl. 39, 49.

—, Notes on the Valley of. By Capt. H. H. AUSTEN, xxxi. 30.

—, On the Trigonometrical Survey and Physical Configuration of the Valley of. By Mr. WILLIAM H. PURDON, xxxi. 14.

KASHMIR.

- KASHMIR, no wheeled conveyance in the Valley of, *ib.* 32.
- KASHMIRIAN fanes, compared with Greek art, *ib.* 24.
- KASSALA, or Cussala, capital of the Taka Country, North-East Africa, xxxiii. 238, 240; xxxvi. 198, 199, 200.
- KASSIM District, Arabia, xxxv. 179, 186.
- KASTEK, Central Asia, xl. 388.
- Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* 252, 345, 347, 410.
- , Russian fort of, xxxi. 369, 370.
- KATANGA, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 251, 264, 269; xxxiv. 247.
- KATAITO, Port of, Epirus, xxxix. 281.
- KATAR Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*—particulars touching, 144.
- "KATCHIBA," Chief of the Obbo Tribe, East of the White Nile, xxxvi. 7.
- KATEEF District, Arabia, xxxiv. 134, 137—town, 112, 126, 139, 141.
- KATHAITUM, Kilian Valley, xl. 49.
- KATHEMAIN, town of, River Tigris, xxxvii. 161, 162.
- KATHERINE Creek, North Australia, xxxiii. 309.
- KATHMANDU, capital of Nepal, xxxviii. 131–133, 141, 142, 144, 145, 153, 155, 156, 158, 161.
- , different positions assigned to, *ib.* 142, 143.
- KATI River, East Africa, xl. 304.
- KATONGA River, Victoria Nyanza, East Africa, xxxiii. 322, 326, 329, 330; xxxv. 11, 12.
- KATTY-KURGAN, town of, Central Asia, xl. 457, 461.
- KATTYWAR Coast, evidence of elevation and depression on, *ib.* 195.
- KATULLUSAH, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.
- KATU Mountains, Central Asia, xxxv. 229.
- KATUNA River, Central Asia, xxxix. 319.
- KATURGAN-SU, Central Asia, xl. 412.
- KAU, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 369.
- KAUAI Island, Sandwich Islands, *ib.* 361, 366.
- KAUFMANN, Gerhard (*Mercator*), referred to, xxxv. 7.
- KAUL-MURRA, the River, xxxi. 52.
- KAVADONI Point, Epirus, xxxix. 278.
- Kava making, Fiji, xxxii. 45.
- KAVEROND, East Africa, xl. 308–310.
- KAWARAU River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58, 59, 61–64, 66, 71, 72—Valley, 71.
- KAY-LA (Pass), Ladakh, xxxvii. 344, 363.

KEGEN.

- KAY Loomba River, *ib.* 363.
- KAYOSCH River, British Columbia, xxxi. 233, 234. See also *Palmer*.
- , town of, British Columbia, xxxi. 233, 234, 300.
- KAZAK-DARIA, Central Asia, xxxvii. 157.
- KAZALY (Fort No. 1), on the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 444–447.
- KAZAN Kaia (mountain chain), Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 295.
- Kai Peak, Mezoor Dagh, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 334.
- , Russia, xxxii. 555.
- KAZE, in Unyamwezi, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 322–324, 326, 327; xxxv. 4.
- , height of, xxxiii. 344.
- , longitude of, *ib.* 337.
- KAZERUN, town of, Persia, xxxi. 62, 63; xxxviii. 411, 412.
- Valley, Persia, xxxviii. 411.
- KAZY-KURT (? also Kazyurt) Mountains, Central Asia, xxxvi. 251, 261: xl. 381, 385.
- KAZY-KURT-ATA, Central Asia, a peak considered by the people of Chemkend and Sacram and the neighbouring Kirghizes to be the identical mountain on which Noah's ark rested, xl. 377 [and note], 378 [and note], 379, 380.
- KÄMPFER referred to, xxxi. 321, 325, 331, 332.
- KEALEKEKUA Bay, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 368.
- KEAMAREE Island, entrance to Kurachee harbour, xxxvii. 76, 77, 80.
- KEBBAN Maaden, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 345.
- KEBIN, River, Great and Little, branch of the Chu River, Central Asia, xxxi. 359, 369; xxxix. 316, 317, 325; xl. 348.
- Valley, Central Asia, xxxix. 335, 336.
- KEBRA- (or Kabra-) BASA Rapids, Zambesi River, xxxi. 257. See also *Kabrabasa*.
- KEDJE, town of, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 196, 204, 209; xxxvii. 272.
- KEFAR, village of Jebel Shomer, Arabia, xxxiv. 124.
- KEFFING, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 134.
- KEFRENJI, Syria, xxxii. 91–93.
- KEGEN Hills, Central Asia, xxxviii. 434.

KEGEN.

- KEGEN River, xxxi. 368, 370.
 — Valley, *ib.* 368.
 KE Islands, New Guinea, xxxii. 127.
 131-133; xxxiii. 222, 225.
 KEISSYK-AUS, pass in the Djungarian
 Ala-taù, xxxi. 366.
 KEKWICK, Mr., member of Mr. J.
 McDouall Stuart's Exploring Ex-
 pedition in Australia, *ib.* 84 *et seq.*
 — Ponds, Australia, *ib.* 131, 132,
 134, 135; xxxii. 341.
 — Springs, South Australia,
 xxxi. 99, 102, 144; xxxiii. 310.
 KELAAT-BISHA, Arabia, xxxiv. 118,
 126, 134.
 KELABEYYAH, Arabia, *ib.* 137.
 KELAT-EM-MEZARIB, xxxii. 89.
 KELAT Pinnee or Churr, Beluchistan,
 xxxiii. 200.
 KELES River, tributary of the Syr-Daria,
 xxxviii. 447; xl. 378 [and note], 381,
 387, 419.
 KELLETT, Captain, his Arctic disco-
 veries in the *Herald* in 1850 referred
 to, xxxv. 92.
 KELLEYR, Mezoor Dagh, Turkey in
 Asia, xxxviii. 335.
 KELUNG, Formosa, xxxiv.—8, 11, 15—
 Harbour, 11.
 KEMBALL, Colonel (now Sir Arnold),
 Political Agent of Baghdad, xxxvii.
 179, 180, 182.
 KE-MING, fortified city of, North China,
 xxxiii. 169, 170.
 KENAH, Arabia, xxxiv. 124.
 KENAMARI Mountain, Peru, xxxvii.
 118, 119.
 KENDALL Creek, Cape York Peninsula,
 Queensland, xxxvi. 36, 37.
 KENELLAN Water-hole, East Australia,
 xxxiii. 93.
 KENIA Mount, Eastern Africa, xxxiii.
 326, 331; xxxv. 13.
 KEN-KALA River, affluent of the Talas,
 Central Asia, xl. 352.
 KEN-KOL River, Central Asia, *ib.* 355
 KENNEDY's Channel, British North
 America, xxxv. 134.
 — exploration of Cape York
 Peninsula, Queensland, referred to,
 xxxviii. 374.
 KENNEDY, H. G., of H.M.'s Consulate,
 Bangkok; Report of an Expedition
 made into Southern Laos and Cam-
 bodia in the early part of the year
 1866, xxxvii. 298.
 Appendix.
 Table of Cambodian weights,
 measures, currency, &c., 326.
 List of the 29 chief towns in Cam-

KHAKHYO.

- bodia, with the titles of their rulers,
 326.
 Particulars of the maps of Cam-
 bodia and Cochin China, executed
 by the French Government Sur-
 veyors, 328.
 KENNEDY District, North-Eastern Aus-
 tralia, xxxv. 199.
 —, Mr., his attempt to trace the
 Victoria River, Queensland, Austra-
 lia, referred to, xxxiii. 132.
 — River, York Peninsula,
 Queensland, xxxvi. 76, 80, 83.
 KENNETH, Mount, Western Australia,
 xl. 246.
 KENNE Thao, xxxii. 160.
 KENNICOTT, Major, referred to, xxxviii.
 221, 233.
 KEPCHUN, Baltistan, Kashmir, xxxvii.
 350.
 KEPPEL, Sir Henry, referred to, xl.
 268.
 KERASUNDE, seaport town of, Turkey
 in Asia, xxxviii. 295.
 KERETO Mountain, East Africa, xl. 328.
 KERGUELEN Island, South Indian
 Ocean, xxxix. 92, 94.
 KERMAN, city of, Persia, xxxvii. 274,
 275, 280, 282.
 KERO Loombah Valley, Mustakh
 Range, xxxiv. 47, 48—River, 47.
 — Ganse Glacier, *ib.* 48.
 KERRITCH River, xxxi. 55.
 KERSEIT, Arabia, xxxv. 187.
 KESHEESH Dagh, Turkey in Asia,
 xxxviii. 283, 286, 289, 333.
 KESKELEN Pass, Trans-Iliian Ala-taù,
 xxxi. 366, 369; xxxix. 336, 337.
 — River, Central Asia, xxxix.
 312, 313, 337, 338.
 KESKEN River, Central Asia, xxxv. 218.
 KESMEH-SU, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii.
 338.
 KETCHKENE Kara-taù (Little Kara-taù),
 Central Asia, xl. 373-376.
 KETCH-KENE-KARA-BURA River, Central
 Asia, xl. 359, 360.
 KETSHWAYO, Zulu Chief, referred to,
 xxxii. 337.
 KEIRRAO, District of Subzewar, Persia,
 xxxi. 43.
 KEYTI River, tributary of the Kurrum,
 xxxii. 311.
 KHABOOR River, Turkey in Asia,
 xxxviii. 347, 348—sources, 348, 350,
 366.
 KHAFF, town of, xxxi. 47, 49, 54.
 KHAGAN Hills, *ib.* 33.
 KHAI-MA-HPEE-KHYOUNG, xxxii. 202.
 KHAKHYO, xl. 295, 296.

KHAM.

- KHAM, or Nyahrong, country north-east of Lhasá, Tibet, xxxviii. 173.
- KHAMBABARCHE, Brahmaputra River, *ib.* 213.
- KHAMBALA Mountains and Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 136, 147, 151, 166.
- KHAMEN-BORAN (ancient Cambodians), xxxv. 75.
- KHAMTI Mountains, xl. 300.
- Plain, *ib.* 289, 291, 301.
- KHAN, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 306.
- Hadhur, Syria, xxxvi. 201, 202.
- KHANARIK River, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 94-96.
- KHANIKOF's 'Memoire sur la Partie Méridionale de l'Asie Centrale,' referred to, xxxvii. 282.
- KHAN-TENGRI, an elevation in the Celestial Range, and mountain group, xxxi. 366; xxxviii. 434; xl. 395.
- KHAO Donrek Mountain, Indo-China, xxxv. 74, 81.
- Samroun, Mountain, Indo-China, xxxii. 151.
- Tamoune, Province of Pechaburi, Siam, *ib.* 149, 151.
- KHAOUL Range, Khorassan, xxxi. 44.
- KHAR, Plain of, *ib.* 38, 39.
- KHARDONG Pass, Kashmir, xxxvii. 12, 19.
- village of, Kashmir, *ib.* 19.
- KHARJ District, Arabia, xxxv. 179, 186.
- KHAROLA Mountains and Pass, Tibet, xxxviii. 135, 146.
- KHARPUT Plain, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 345.
- , remark on a route to, *ib.*
- , town of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 311, 313, 330, 335, 341, 344, 345, (described, 346)—derivation of the name, 346 [note].
- KHARTUM, River Nile, xxxiii. 238, 240; xxxv. 291, 297; xxxvi. 1-4, 14, 16.
- , altitude of, settled by Dr. Peney, xxxi. p. clxxix.
- KHASH River, Central Asia, xxxi. 358.
- KHEIRABAD, Ruins of village in Persia, *ib.* 39.
- KHELAT, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 339, 341.
- KHETTY, town of, Sind, *ib.* 75.
- KHEYBAR TOWN, North Arabia, xxxiv. 118, 123, 125.
- KHIMARRA, Epirus, xxxix. 278.
- KHINKA Lake, Manchuria, xxxvii. 215, 222, 224-226, 231.
- KHIVA and Bokhara, Slave-markets of, referred to, xxxi. 41.
- KHIVA, Khanate and town of, xxxvii. 152, 156; xxxviii. 431.
- KHIVAN ARMY, xxxvii. 156.

KHUBBES.

- KHOBANIES, process of making, xxxiv. 26.
- KHODJAILI, town of, Turkistan, xxxvii. 152, 158, 159.
- KHODJA-NIAZ, xxxviii. 441.
- KHODJEND, Turkistan, *ib.* 435—population of, 432, 433, 447, 453; xl. 345.
- KHOKAN, town of, Turkistan, xxxvii. 10.
- KHOONAZABERNI River, xxxi. 64.
- KHOR Butt, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 195, 196, 197.
- Kulmut, Beluchistan, *ib.* 202.
- KHORASSAN, Notes in. By Capt. CLAUDE CLERK, xxxi. 37.
- , Salt Desert of, *ib.* 37, 47.
- KHORSHAT, Valley of, Turkey in Asia, xl. 463-465.
- KHOST, Afghanistan, xxxii. 311.
- KHOTAN, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 157; xl. 48, 114.
- , army of, xxxvii. 9.
- , chief grains of the country, *ib.* 6.
- , current coins of the province of, *ib.* 9.
- , Khán Bádshá of, *ib.* 3, 4, 12, 16.
- , Khan of, *ib.* 16, 17—his residence, *ib.* 14.
- , minerals of, *ib.* 6.
- , population of the country, *ib.* 8.
- , position of the city of, xl. 121.
- , principal forest trees of, xxxvii. 6.
- , principal towns in the country of, *ib.* 7.
- , province of, *ib.* 4, 5, 8, 9, 12, 17.
- , town of, xxxvi. 164, 165; xl. 76.
- , wild animals of, xxxvii. 7—domestic animals of, 8.
- ; Report on his Journey to ILCHI, the Capital of, in CHINESE TARTARY. By Mr. W. H. JOHNSON, *ib.* 1.
- Daria, Eastern Turkistan, tributary of the Karakash, xxxvii. 11; xl. 48, 130.
- KHOZAT, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 323, 324, 336, 337, 341, 342.
- KHUBAHOI Mountains, Central Asia, xl. 385.
- KHUBBES, Central Persia, xxxvii. 282.

KHUMEER.

- KHUMEER, Persia, xxxiv. 251, 255, 258.
 KHURSABUR Ridge, spur of the Harat Range, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 28.
 KHURWHAT River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 206.
 KHUSH Maidan, xl. 43, 44.
 KHUTIF, present port of the old district of Kutf, xxxv. 172, 181, 182, 188, 191.
 KHWAREE River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201.
 KHWEWAT Pass, Beluchistan, *ib.* 206.
 KHYBER Valley, Afghanistan, xxxii. 307.
 KHYE Khyoung, affluent of the Thouk-yai-khot, *ib.* 209.
 KIACHTA, town of, xxxii. 558; xxxiii. 171, 174, 176, 177; xxxvi. 154.
 KIA-DING, town of, on the Min River, Western China, xxxii. 13, 17, 18, 22.
 KIA-E District, Formosa, xxxiv. 15.
 KIAM-SURPO Valley, Pangong Lake District, xxxvii. 353.
 KIANG-AN, city of, Yang-tsze-kiang, China, xxxii. 17, 38.
 KIANG-KOW, town of, on the left bank of the Yang-tsze-kiang, China, *ib.* 5.
 KIANGSI, Province of, China, *ib.* 15, 27; xxxviii. 58.
 KIANGSU, Province of, China, xxxii. 27.
 KIANG-TSZE-HIEN, Szechuen, China, *ib.* 16.
 KIANG-YIN-HIEN, Kiangsu, China, xl. 282.
 KIA-YING, seaport of, Shantung, China, *ib.* 211.
 KIBRIS, village of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 71.
 KICHU Sangpo River, Tibet, xxxviii. 166, 167, 173.
 ——— (or Lhasá) River, tributary of the Brahmaputra, *ib.* 136, 147, 213, 214.
 KIDI, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 325, 327—people, 326, 327.
 KIEN-CHOW, Szechuen, China, xxxii. 22.
 KIEN-WEI, town of, Western China, *ib.* 22.
 KIENG-BAY village, Formosa, xxxiv. 9.
 KIEPERT, Dr., referred to, xxxii. 95.
 KIEPSANG trigonometrical station, xxxvii. 360.
 KIKCHE-ALA-KUL (Lake), xxxviii. 433.
 KILANEA Volcano, Hawaii Island, *ib.* 367, 368, 369.
 KILAS Range, Himalaya Mountains, xl. 35.
 KILBERINI Mountains, Epirus, xxxix. 285.

KINGSTON.

- KILIAN Mountains (and Pass), spur from the Western Kuon Lun, xl. 33, 49, 57, 69, 77, 127.
 ——— River, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 77.
 ——— Valley, Eastern Turkistan. *ib.* 70.
 KILIMA-NDJARO, mountain in East Africa, xxxiii. 325, 373; xxxiv. 196, 202, 204; xxxv. 15 *et seq.*; xl. 306, 311, 314, 319, 320.
 ———, Geographical Notes of an Expedition to Mount, in 1862-3. By Baron CHARLES VON DER DECKEN, xxxiv. 1.
 KILTEE River, Abyssinia, xxxix. 43.
 KILUA, or Kilwa, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 1, 245, 247, 249; xxxviii. 194.
 KILWABU, Ceram Laut Islands, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 134.
 KIMANDARI, Sultan of Mossi, near Kilima-ndjaro, East Africa, xxxiv. 4.
 KIMANGELA, East Africa, xl. 315.
 KIMRI, East Africa, *ib.* 314.
 KINA Balu Mountain, in North Borneo, xxxii. 218 *et seq.*
 ——— Batangan Country, Borneo, *ib.* 221.
 KIN-CHOW (FU), city of Manchuria, xxxiii. 157, 158; xxxix. 8, 13, 14, 16.
 ———, city of Hupei, China, xxxii. 4, 5, 31.
 KINDIL'S Inlet, Greenland, xxxv. 90.
 "KING Buppan," Central America, xxxii. 242.
 KING, Captain P. P., R.N., referred to, *ib.* 377.
 ———, one of Burke's exploring party in Australia, his rescue referred to, xxxiii. 25.
 KING-CHOW-FU, Manchuria, xxxix. 2, 8.
 KING George's Sound, West Australia, xxxii. 51, 427.
 KING-KI-TAO (also called Séoul or Wang-ching), capital of Corea, xxxvii. 214.
 KING-KOW, town of, near the Tung-tung Lake, China, xxxii. 2, 22, 29.
 KING Mount, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 204.
 ———, Rev. S. W., Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlvii.
 ——— William Island, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 5, 6, 10-13.
 ——— William's Town, South Africa, xxxii. 339.
 KING's Bay, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 135, 138, 144.
 KINGS, enumeration of, of the States of Haussa and Nupé, West Africa, xxxvii. 102 *et seq.*
 KINGSTON Range, Australia, xxxi. 76.

KINGSTOWN.

- KINGSTOWN, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58, 67, 71.
- KING-YEN, town of, Szechuen, China, xxxii. 21.
- KIN-HO KOW (i.e. the mouth of the Golden River), the river connecting the Tung-ting Lake with the Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 3.
- KINI Taki River, Borneo, *ib.* 224.
- KIN-KIA, seaport of, Shantung, China, xl. 209.
- KINLOCH Creek, Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 38.
- KINNAIRD, Port, Island of Ovalau, Fiji, named after the Hon. Arthur Kinnaird, xxxii. 44.
- KINNEIR referred to in connection with the route of the Ten Thousand, xl. 463, 471.
- KIN-SHA-KIANG, or River of Golden Sand, the name of the Upper Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 19.
- KIN-SHAN, hill in the gardens of the palace at Peking, xxxvi. 141.
- KIN-SHU (hien), Szechuen, China, xxxii. 22.
- KIN-TIN-TSZE, Island of, Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 39.
- KIO-FU-HIEN, city of Confucius, in the Shantung Province, China, xl. 218 *et seq.*
- KIPCHAK, town of, Central Asia, xxxvii. 152.
- KIPUMBUI, East Africa, xl. 324.
- KIRADINTE, South Australia, xxxiii. 15.
- KIRA Hills, near Ripon Falls, River Nile, *ib.* 330.
- KIRARAGWA, East Africa, xl. 314, 319.
- KIRBY'S Range, East Australia, xxxiii. 55.
- KIRCHNER Range, Queensland, xxxv. 210.
- KIRGHIZ Ala-tau (Mountains), Central Asia, xxxii. 561, 562; xxxviii. 434, 435; xxxix. 316, 317; xl. 348 *et seq.*
- , Central Asia, orography of, *ib.* 396.
- Jangal, *ib.* 55, 65.
- marauders, subjection of, xxxii. 556.
- of Central Asia, xl. 70.
- Pass, *ib.* 53, 54.
- Valley, *ib.* 49, 52, 57, 58.
- Steppe, Central Asia, xxxi. 357; xxxii. 555, 558; xxxv. 218; xl. 395.
- KIRGHIZES, camping grounds of the, xxxv. 68.
- KIRGIJZ Kaisak, the, *ib.* 214.
- KIRIA, town of, Khotan, xxxvii. 14, 20.

KITONI.

- KIRIN, city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 7, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25—described, 26, 27.
- Division or Province of, Manchuria, *ib.* 1, 19, 34.
- , estimated area of, *ib.* 35.
- KIRISHA, East Africa, xl. 328.
- KIRK, Dr. John, his appointment as Government medical officer at Zanzibar, xxxvi. p. cxev.
- ; Extracts from Dr. W. B. Baikie's Journals, kept during his journey from Bida, in Nupe, to Kano, in Hausa, 1862, xxxvii. 92.
- ; Notes on the Gradient of the Zambesi, on the Level of Lake Nyassa, on the Murchison Rapids, and on Lake Shirwa, xxxv. 167.
- ; Notes on Two Expeditions up the River Rovuma, East Africa, *ib.* 154.
- ; On a few Fossil Bones from the Alluvial Strata of the Zambesi Delta, xxxiv. 199.
- ; On instruments useful for travellers, *ib.* 290.
- , quoted, xxxv. 2, 3.
- , referred to, xxxi. 258 *et seq.*; xxxiii. 258, 266, 273; xxxiv. 178, 201, 203, 204, 250; xxxvii. 195, 196, 197.
- ; Report on Expedition up the River Shire, xxxi. 284.
- KIRONG, town of, Nepal, xxxviii. 131, 132, 133, 155–160, 163.
- KISHAKKA, kingdom of, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 328.
- KISHENGUNGA River, xxxi. 31.
- Valley, xxxiv. 55.
- KISHM Island, Persian Gulf, *ib.* 153, 251 *et seq.*—Channel, 254.
- KISHT, Plain of, xxxi. 64.
- KISIWANI, East Africa, xl. 304.
- KISONGO, East Africa, *ib.* 305.
- KISSARAH Valley, xxxii. 313, 315, 316.
- KISUNGU Hills, East Africa, xxxiv. 2.
- KITAB, town of, Central Asia, xl. 460, 461.
- KITANGULÉ, or Luchuro River, Victoria Nyanza, East Africa, xxxiii. 322, 324, 326–328, 330–333; xxxv. 8, 10, 11.
- KITAVENI, East Africa, xl. 328.
- KITCHUMSALA River, British North America, xxxi. 252.
- KITI, East Africa, xl. 312.
- KITKAN-SU, Island of Kash-Kurgan, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 443.
- KITLOOPS, the, on the Salmon River, British North America, xxxi. 252.
- KITONI, East Africa, xl. 321.

KITTAMARKS.

- KITTAMARKS, British North America, xxxi. 253.
 KITTAMA River, British North America, *ib.* 252.
 KITTO, Dr., referred to, xxxii. 103.
 KITWA cha Ndóvu, East Africa, xl. 321.
 KIU-KIANG, Kiangsi Province, China, *ib.* 281, 282, 284, 285.
 KIUNG Gang La, on the boundary of the Kashmir and Rudok territory, xxxvii. 361.
 KIUN Lun Mountains, *ib.* 2, 3, 5-7, 17, 20. See also *Kuen Lun*.
 ———, trigonometrical stations on the, *ib.* 20.
 KIUSIU, Island of, Japan, xxxii. 280, 285-288; xxxiii. 178; xxxiv. 10.
 KIU-YUNG-KWAN, fortified station of, Chihli, China, xxxvi. 152, 153.
 KIVAIVAI, East Africa, xl. 312.
 KIVIRA River, a name for the Upper Nile, xxxiii. 326.
 KI-YANG, Hunan, China, xxxviii. 63.
 KI-YUEN, Manchuria, xxxix. 19.
 KIZART River, tributary of the Koshkar, Central Asia, xl. 255.
 KIZIL-DARIA, or Kashgar River, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 97, 102, 130.
 KIZIL-JILGA, *ib.* 42-44.
 KIZIL-KIA Pass, xxxi. 361.
 KIZIL-KUL, Central Asia, xl. 374.
 KIZIL-KUM Desert, Central Asia, xxxviii. 435, 438, 445.
 KIZIL-OMPOL, eastern end of the Trans-Chu Range of the Kirghiz Ala-taù Mountains, xxxii. 561.
 KIZIL-SU (River), Central Asia, xxxi. 363, 366.
 KIZILTAGH Range, iron ore in, xl. 92.
 KIZIL-UNGUR, or the Red Cavern, Tien Shan, xxxi. 363.
 ———, Wood of, xxxix. 331.
 KIZIL Pass, xl. 42, 43, 116.
 ———, village of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 92.
 ———, Yart Range of the Pamir, *ib.* 93, 94, 95, 101, 111, 127.
 KIZZILBASH, number of, in the Deyrsim, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 320.
 ——— of the Koozichan, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 285.
 ———, the, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 284, 303—their tombs, 323—tribes of, 304 [note]—[religion of, 318, 319, 320, and notes].
 KIZZIL DagH, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 302, 303, 304.
 KIZZIL Irmak River (Halys), Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 303—tributaries of the, 304.

KOK-DJAR.

- KLAHOUS Country, British Columbia, xxxi. 249.
 ——— Indians, British Columbia, *ib.* 249, 250.
 ——— Inlet, British Columbia, *ib.* 250.
 KLAMATH River, Oregon, xxxix. 129.
 KLAPROTH referred to, xxxi. 356; xxxii. 564; xxxv. 214, 216; xxxvi. 255, 259 [note], 278, 279; xl. 286, 287.
 KLAPROTH's Map, founded on the surveys of Tsian-Lun (? Kien-lung), referred to, xxxvi. 261.
 KLIP River (Stone River), Natal, xxxvii. 50, 53.
 ——— Country, Natal, *ib.* 50.
 KLONG (canal), Bangbong, Siam, xxxi. 303.
 ——— Hua Kwai, River, Siam, xxxvii. 303.
 ——— Naktulla Canal, Siam, xxxi. 319.
 ——— San Sèph, canal in Siam, xxxvii. 298.
 KNOBLECHER, Dr., xxxiii. 331.
 KOAL, or Kara Hissar-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 291, 296, 297.
 KOBA Rivulet, tributary of the Upper Irtysh, xxxv. 66, 67.
 KOBBE Bay, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 138, 139, 140, 143.
 KOBI, Caucasus, *ib.* 51, 59, 60.
 KOFU, capital of Kôshiu, Japan, xl. 342.
 KOHALA, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 367.
 KOHAT, Punjab, xxxii. 308, 310, 314.
 ——— District, Punjab, xxxii. 307.
 KOH-EILUG Range, xxxi. 38.
 KOHEITO, Dagonta Pass, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 49.
 KOH-E-SEED, or Koh-e-sureh, Range, xxxi. 51.
 KOHROOD Mountains, Persia, xxxvii. 275.
 KOIDJARTI River, Central Asia, xl. 256.
 KOILLO Hissar, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297.
 KOISU, Pass in the Trans-Ilian Ala-taù, xxxi. 366.
 KOKAND, Central Asia, Observations on the town of, xl. 383.
 ———, Khanate and town of, Central Asia, xxxii. 556; xxxvi. 164, 260; xxxviii. 431, 432, 435; xl. 384, 386, 449.
 KOK-ARYK, Lake, Central Asia, xxxviii. 442.
 KOK-DJAR, pass in the Tien-Shan, xxxi. 366.

KOK-MOUYNAK.

- KOK-MOUYNAK, Central Asia, xxxix. 321.
 KOK-SU (or -SAI), river of Central Asia, xxxii. 562; xxxv. 217; xxxviii. 483; xl. 368.
 KOKOJAMANA District, East Africa, xxxv. 162.
 KOKRUBAT, village of, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 92.
 KOKSAR Pass, Kashmir, xxxi. 21.
 KOKSHAL, or Artush Range, Central Asia, xl. 125.
 KOKURA, fortified capital of Bouzen, Japan, xxxii. 285, 288.
 KOLBINSK Range, Central Asia, xxxv. 68.
 KOLEYB Wail, his doings in Central Arabia, xxxiv. 126.
 KOLOBENG River, South Africa, xxxv. 114.
 KOLUKUWAKAHO, or River Arnould, New Zealand, xxxii. 297.
 KOLWA, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200.
 KOLYMA River, Siberia, xxxv. 91, 96.
 KOMANARTAKI, Volcano of, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 177, 178.
 KOMARA, Indus Valley, xxxiv. 24.
 KOMAYLI, at entrance to Senafé Pass, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 17, 19, 48.
 KOMPUT, Cambodia, xxxii. 150.
 KO-MUN, Island of, Gulf of Siam, xxxii. 149.
 KONA, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 369.
 KONAK, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 303, 305.
 KONARTUKTE, Plateau of, Fars, Persia, *ib.* 411.
 KONDUCHI, East Africa, xxxv. 8.
 KONGONE, South-East Africa, xxxiii. 251, 273.
 ———, harbour and port of, South-East Africa, xxxi. 263, 276.
 ——— River, South-East Africa, xxxi. 270; xxxviii. 118.
 KONGRIBINGRI Mountain, xxxviii. 177.
 KONILA Mountain, Epirus, xxxix. 283, 286.
 KONOMAR, Lake of, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 177.
 KONOSU, Japan, xl. 341.
 KONUR-ULEN, Central Asia, xxxii. 560.
 KOOCHA-MULLA, Wynnad district, India, xxxvi. 181.
 KOOCHERI, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 192.
 ——— Promontory or Cape, Beluchistan, *ib.* 190.
 KOO-E-TOUROON, rocky mountain called, xxxi. 52.
 KOOLAJ, the, of Pottinger, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.

KOS-ARAL.

- Koo Lhoo Khyoung (River), xxxii. 172, 176, 177.
 ———, Valley of the, *ib.* 173, 174, 180.
 KOOLUNOOLDEE, Valley of the Yarkand River, xl. 117.
 KOO-MEESH, three districts of Subzawar, Persia, xxxi. 43.
 KOOMESHAB, town and valley of, *ib.* 58.
 KOONBEE Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 204.
 ——— Settlement, Beluchistan, *ib.* 204, 205.
 KOONDAH Mountains, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 182, 183, 191, 193.
 KOONDREE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201, 202.
 KOON-KHYOUNG (River), xxxii. 165.
 KOORLEGUR, Australia, *ib.* 439.
 KOORLIATTO Creek, Queensland, *ib.* 517, 522, 523, 524.
 KOORUM District, Afghanistan, *ib.* 310.
 ——— River, Afghanistan, *ib.* 309, 310, 312.
 ——— Valley, Afghanistan, *ib.* 303, 305, 306.
 KOOSHAB, village of, Persia, xxxi. 64.
 KOOTANIE River, British Columbia, xxxviii. 120; xxxix. 130.
 KOOZICHAN Mountains, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 283, 284.
 KOPAL, Russian district of, West Siberia, xxxv. 213.
 ———, town of, Russian settlement, West Siberia, xxxi. 357; xxxii. 555; xxxv. 217, 218.
 KOP-DAGH, Turkey in Asia, xl. 473.
 KOPIA Ekopi, East Africa, *ib.* 319.
 KOPINSKI Islands, Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 60.
 KOPPAH Settlement, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
 KORAMLAKJILGA, Khirgiz encampment, xxxvii. 20.
 KORAT, city of, Siam, xxii. 152, 154, 155-159; xxxvii. 300, 301, 323, 324.
 ———, highlands of, Siam, xxxv. 74.
 ——— Ongcor Aithe, xxxii. 153.
 ——— Province, Siam, xxxv. 87, 298, 299, 303, 308.
 KORIGA, town of, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 94.
 KORNAH, Euphrates River, *ib.* 74.
 KORNAK, near Tashkend, rearing of silk-worms in, xl. 412.
 "KOROREGA" Tribe, Prince of Wales Island, Torres' Straits, xxxvi. 82, 83.
 KOS-ARAL Island, mouth of the Syrdaria, xxxviii. 445.

KOSATIN.

- KOSATIN, island on the Me-kong River, xxxv. 87.
- KOSCHTAN Tau group, Caucasus, xxxix. 74, 75.
- KOSER Gunge, mountain of, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 46.
- KOSHAROF, Mr., artist, referred to, xxxi. 363, 364.
- KOSHIN silk, quality of, Japan, xl. 342.
- KOSHKAR River, Central Asia, xxxii. 560-564; xxxvi. 249. See also *Venikof*.
- Valley, Central Asia, xxxii. 560; xl. 251, 255.
- KOSHOK, village of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 77-79.
- KOSI, or Mkuzi River, South Africa, xxxii. 335.
- KOSKEMO District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160.
- KOSOKO, West Africa, xxxiii. 214, 217.
- Kosoo* tree, in Abyssinia, xxxviii. 37.
- KOSOVA, East Africa, xl. 308.
- KOSSO Amba, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 42.
- KO-SUTIN Isle, Mekong River, Cambodia, xxxii. 143.
- KOTA-KOTA Bay, Lake Nyassa, xxxiv. 246, 247.
- KOTCH ã kutchin tribe Alaska, xxxviii. 232, 233.
- KOTE Dejee, Indus Valley, xxxvii. 68.
- KOTELNOI, Arctic Ocean, xxxv. 98.
- KOTERAN, Rajpootnee Princess, the last sovereign of Kashmir, xxxi. 19.
- KOTH, Dr. J. R., referred to, xxxii. 103.
- KOTREE, Sind, xxxvii. 68-70, 73, 85.
- KOTTAHARI, Salt Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 203.
- KOTUL-E-DOKTER, mountain and pass, Persia, xxxi. 62, 63; xxxviii. 412.
- KOTUL-E-MALU, mountain and pass, Persia, xxxi. 64; xxxviii. 411.
- KOTUL Pir-i-zan Pass, Persia, *ib.* 412.
- KOTURGAN-SU, Central Asia, xl. 415, 417.
- KOU EYT Territory, Arabia, xxxiv. 118, 134, 142.
- KOUIS Tribe, Cambodia, xxxii. 150.
- KOUNG, Borneo, *ib.* 233.
- KOUTAIS, town of, Transcaucasia, xxxix. 66, 75.
- KOVALEFSKI, Russian traveller, referred to, xxxi. 357, 366.
- Kow Wataploa, a mountain in Siam, called by Captain Richards the "Sugar-loaf," xxxi. 308.
- KOWAI River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331.
- KOWAIT, Arabia, xxxv. 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 186, 187.

KUGRANG.

- KOWAIT, Bay of, Persian Gulf, *ib.* 182.
- , Port of, Persian Gulf, *ib.* 170-173, 179.
- KOWNEE, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf, plain and salt range, xxxiv. 253, 254.
- KRABATHANG, River Indus, xxxiv. 54.
- KRABIN, district of, Siam, xxxvii. 299, 300.
- , town of, *ib.* 299-302, 324, 325.
- KRANTZ, referred to in connection with the genealogy of the Esquimaux, xxxv. 90.
- KRAPF, Dr., Missionary, referred to, xxxiii. 273, 326; xxxv. 12; xxxviii. 3, 11.
- KRAPOTKINE, Prince; his Journey from the River Argun to Merghen, in Chinese Tartary, and thence to Blagovestchensk on the Amur, xxxvi. p. clxvi.
- KRASNOYARSK Redoubt, Russia in Asia, xxxv. 69.
- , town of, Russia in Asia, xxxiii. 177; xxxv. 62.
- KRESTOWAJA Gora, Caucasus, xxxix. 60.
- KROOMEN, cases of fever among the, xxxi. 261.
- KSHTUT Valley, Central Asia, xl. 451.
- KUARATA, city of, Abyssinia, xxxix. 45, 47, 48.
- KUARDU, village, &c., Trans-Indus region, xxxiv. 21, 23-25, 27.
- KUASHIM River, Abyssinia, xxxix. 44.
- KUBÉ-TAU (Mountain), Ulkun-Daria, xxxvii. 157.
- KUBUR-KHAN River, Manchuria, *ib.* 226.
- KUDURGU, pass in the Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.
- KUEN LUN, or Kuen-luen, mountain chain, *ib.* 39-41, 46, 47, 49, 53, 57, 65, 66, 356; xl. 39, 125-127. See also *Kiun Lun*.
- Mountains, gold in northern slopes of, *ib.* 134.
- Range (Eastern), *ib.* 53.
- , passes across, into Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 163.
- , snow-line on northern declivity of, *ib.* 116.
- (Western), *ib.* 52, 53, 55, 57, 62, 64, 65, 81, 83.
- KUFELONG, *ib.* 54, 58, 59, 62, 63, 65.
- KUFENA Hills, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 94.
- KUGIAR, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 69.
- KUGRANG Valley, *ib.* 37, 40.

KU-IRTYSH.

- KU-IRTYSH, tributary of the Upper Irtysh, xxxv. 67.
 KUISIP River, Walvisch Bay, South-West Africa, xxxvi. 247.
 KUKA, town of, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 95.
 KUKCHA-DENGIZ, Lake, xxxviii. 439.
 KUK, or Kuvan-Djarma River, branch of the Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 152.
 KUK River, branch of the Amu-Daria, *ib.* 154, 159.
 KUKRANG Valley, Northern India, xl. 38.
 KUKREÜ River, Central Asia, *ib.* 418, 419.
 KULAN Mountains, Kara-tau Chain, Central Asia, xxxviii. 447; xl. 368-370, 373, 386, 387, 397.
 KULDJA, Kulja, xxxi. 366, 370; xxxii. 555, 556, 558; xxxv. 216, 217, 229; xxxviii. 432.
 ———, coal obtained in the neighbourhood of, xxxv. 229; xl. 390, 395.
 KULDUN River, Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 156, 157.
 KULLAT el Husn, Syria, xxxii. 108.
 KULLIK Pass, xl. 67, 69.
 KULLOK Peak, Tien Shan, not of volcanic origin, xxxv. 229.
 KULMUT, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201, 202.
 ——— Bunder, Beluchistan, *ib.* 202.
 KULSHISH Kun, xl. 52.
 KULSI, Indus River, xxxviii. 217.
 KULSPELM Mountains, British Columbia, *ib.* 120.
 KULU, xxxvii. 13.
 KUM River, Persia, xxxi. 55.
 ———, town of, Persia, *ib.* 55, 56.
 KUMAON Province, Himalaya Mountains, xxxviii. 130, 142, 143, 145.
 KUMARIDGE, Pass of, xxxi. 63.
 ———, Plain of, *ib.*
 KUMER-SU, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 332.
 KUMMALISH, wells of, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 197.
 KUMYR-TAS River, Central Asia, xl. 375.
 KUNAXA, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 166, 167.
 KUNAYSEH, Mount Lebanon, xxxii. 106.
 KUN-BLOTI-NOR, Nor-Zaisan formerly so called by the Mongols, xxxv. 59.
 KUNDI Lakk, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200.
 KUNDI-SHOR Settlement, Beluchistan, *ib.* 202, 205.
 KUNDUR Dagh, mountain in Georgia-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 KUNDUZ, Central Asia, xxxvi. 262.
 KUNESEH, or Kunaseh, mound in Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 166, 167, 171.

KURNAL.

- KUNG, Prince, referred to, xxxii. 11; xxxiii. 167.
 KUNGE, or Kungey, the (north shore of Issyk-kul), Central Asia, xxxi. 366; xxxix. 325, 326, 328-330, 332, 333.
 KUNGÉ-ALA-TAU, Central Asia, xl. 388.
 KUNGES River, tributary of the River Ili, xxxi. 358.
 KUNGRAD, town of, Central Asia, xxxvii. 154, 155, 157, 158.
 KUNG-TAN River, tributary of the Yangtsze-kiang, xxxii. 13, 26.
 KUNGUÉ Nullah, affluent of the Malagarazi River, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 327.
 KUNTUBBA-ELA (well of Kunt), North-Eastern Africa. xxxix. 228.
 KUNURULEN River, Central Asia, xxxi. 358, 367.
 ———, south-west extremity of Issyk-kul, Central Asia, *ib.* 365.
 KUNZA River, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 97.
 KUPFFER, Prof., Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxliv.
 KUR, Valley of the, Caucasus, xxxix. 54, 60.
 KURAMA tribe, Central Asia, xl. 384.
 KURASKA Hills, Central Asia, *ib.* 411.
 KURCHUM Hills, Central Asia, *ib.* 65.
 KURDAI Range, Central Asia, *ib.* 397 [note].
 KURDISTAN, *ib.* p. clix.
 ———, Travels in, with Notices of EASTERN and WESTERN TIGRIS, and Ancient Ruins in their Neighbourhood. By J. G. TAYLOR, Esq., xxxv. 21.
 KUREMETY, pass in the Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.
 KURGANCHÉ, Khivan fortress of, Kuk River, Central Asia, xxxvii. 154.
 KURGHUREE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201, 203—bill, 201.
 KURILE Islanders and the Pacific Gulf Stream, xxxiv. 11.
 KURITA River, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 99.
 KURKH, Ruins of, Turkey in Asia, xxxv. 22, 23.
 ———, site of, identified with that of Tooskan, alluded to in the inscription on the Great Monolith exhumed by Mr. Layard, *ib.* 23.
 KURMETY River, Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, Central Asia, xxxi. 368; xxxii. 561 [note], 562.
 KURMIZAK, or Kurbizak Kalla (ruins), Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 321, 322.
 KURNAL, town of, North-West India, xl. 182.

KUROO.

- KUROO Cha' River, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 357, 358.
 — Valley, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 305.
 KUROSIWO, the great Japan current, the counterpart of the Gulf Stream of the Atlantic, xxxiv. 10.
 KURRACHEE, xxxiii. 181, 183, 207; xxxvii. 68, 75, 76, 235, 269, 270, 338-341.
 — Harbour, *ib.* 77, 79-81.
 KURRAM Fort, Afghanistan, xxxii. 310.
 KURREER. See *Lukkair*.
 KURROD, India, xl. 183.
 KURUMAN Mission - village, South Africa, xxxv. 107, 126: xxxvi. 247.
 — River, South Africa, xxxv. 115, 116.
 KUSHIPA, village of, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 52.
 KUSHKANAT-TAU, hill in the Delta of the Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 158.
 KUSMORE, River Indus, xxxvii. 71.
 KUSSURKUND, Beluchistan, *ib.* 272.
 KUTCHI Bore La, near the River Indus, xxxiv. 54.
 KUTEMALDY River, a branch of the River Koshkar, Central Asia, xxxi. 369, 370; xxxii. 361, 563, 564; xxxix. 328; xl. 348, 391.
 — Valley, Central Asia, xxxii. 563.
 KUTHA (or Cutha), city of, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 179.
 KUTI (or Nilum), Tibet, xxxviii. 131.
 KUTZAH, grazing ground, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 27.
 KUTZURAH, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 54.
 KUVAN-DARIA, branch of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 437, 441.
 KUVAN-DJARMA, or Kuk River, branch of the Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 152, 154.
 KUWEIK (Quoik, Kowick, Koeik) River, Turkey, xxxii. 74-76.
 — River, the, an Aqueduct. By D. J. MACGOWAN, Esq., *ib.* 74.
 KUYUK Mountains, Central Asia, xl. 367.
 KWAI-CHOW (FU), Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 10-12.
 KWAN (hien) Szechuen, China, *ib.* 22.
 KWANG-CHUNG-TZE, Manchuria, xxxix. 24.
 KWANG-HSIN-FU, Kiangsi, China, xl. 280.
 KWANGSI, Province of, China, xxxii. 160; xxxviii. 62, 68.
 KWANGTUNG Province, China, xxxviii. 58, 67.
 KWAN-KOW, Pass, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 168.

LA MESA.

- KWEICHOW, Province of, China, xxxii. 14, 22, 23, 26; xxxviii. 67, 68.
 KWEI-CHOW-FU, China, xxxii. 9, 35, 36; xl. 278, 279.
 KWEI-FU, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 35; xl. 269 *et seq.*
 KWEI-HWA, Kweichow, China, xxxviii. 68.
 KWEI-KONG, or Cassia River, South China, *ib.* 52, 58, 59, 61.
 KWEI-LIN-FU, capital of Kwangsi Province, China, *ib.* 52-55, 58-62, 66, 67.
 KWEI-YANG-FU, capital of Kweichow Province, China, *ib.* 58, 64.
 "KWÉTÉS," dark-blue lines stretching across the stream in African rivers, betokening the edge of banks under water, xxxi. 274, 275.
 KWICH-PAK, or Youkon River, Alaska, xxxviii. 220, 225.
 KWORRA (or Niger) River, West Africa, xxxvii. 92, 95, 107, 108. See also *Niger*.
 KYAM go Tragger River, *ib.* 349, 362.
 —, hot springs of, Ladakh, *ib.* 362.
 KYAU [Kiao]-CHOW, city of, Shantung, China, xl. 210.
 KYET-THOUNG-KHYOUNG (River), xxxii. 164.
 KYE-TOUNG, Burman district of, *ib.* 211.
 KYLINSKI Island, Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 60.
 KYMORE Range, India, *ib.* 72.
 KYOUK Gyee, xxxii. 202, 206.
 KYOUK-PA-TE-KHYOUNG (River), *ib.* 164, 165.
 KYRCH-KISS, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 KYR-DJOL Pass, Central Asia, xl. 351.
 KYREE Ghurree, xxxvii. 71.
 KYUQUOT District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.
 KYZALPU, Lake, or Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 59, 64.
 KYZART Pass, Central Asia, xxxii. 561-563.
 — River, Central Asia, *ib.* 562.
 KYZYL. See *Kizil*.

L.

- LA CAPILLA DEL SOL, mountain in Ecuador, xxxi. 175.
 LA COMUNIDAD River, Peru, xxxvii. 142.
 LA CONDRAMINE, referred to in connection with Chimborazo, xxxi. 164.
 "LA ESCALERA," steep ascent called, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 180.
 LA MESA DE USHPA YURAS, mountain in Ecuador, *ib.* 175.

LA MINA.

- LA MINA, Province of Carabaya, Peru, *ib.* 196.
- LA PAVINIRA, Central America, *ib.* 553.
- LA PÉROUSE (Anakena) Bay, Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 169, 174, 178.
- quoted with reference to the Aino race, xxxvi. 177.
- referred to, xl. 168–170, 171, 178.
- “LA PUERTA DEL PAIPOTE,” Chili, xxxi. 161, 162.
- River, Central America, xxxii. 537, 541.
- LA RIOJA, Province of, La Plata, xxxi. 156 [note].
- LA SHOO (SHU), tree and insect in North China, xl. 208.
- “LA SUBIDA DE RIPALDA,” steep ascent called, Quítonian Andes, xxxi. 180.
- LA TUMBA Mountain, xxxiv. 238.
- LA VENTOSA Bay, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 536, 537, 542, 544.
- , Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 554.
- “LA YUNGUILLA,” erroneously placed on Don A. Guzman’s map of the mountains of Llanganati in the Quítonian Andes, xxxi. 172.
- LAAFA Gurh Hill, Central Provinces, India, xxxv. 72.
- LA-A-KINE River, British Columbia, xxxi. 297, 298.
- route, British Columbia, *ib.* 301.
- Valley, British Columbia, *ib.* 301.
- LABAH, country to the east of Kashmir, *ib.* 25.
- LABANITZA Peak, Epirus, xxxix. 286.
- LABELE, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 248.
- LABRADOR, a visit to the north-east coast of, 1867, by H.M.S. *Gannet*, Commander W. Chimmo, R.N., xxxviii. 258.
- , British North America, xxxv. 89.
- PENINSULA, an Expedition up the MOISIE RIVER to the edge of the Table-land of the. By Mr. H. YOULE HIND, M.A., xxxiv. 82.
- LABUAN, Island of, xxxii. 226.
- LABYRINTH Islands, Andaman Islands, *ib.* 115, 116.
- LACAR, Lake, La Plata, xxxiv. 224.
- LACERDA e Almeida, Dr. F. J. M. de, object of his journey to Oazembe, xxxvii. 199.

LAKE.

- LACERDA e Almeida, Dr. F. J. M. de, quoted on the region north of the Zambesi River, *ib.* 199, 200.
- , referred to, xxxv. 4; xxxvii. 198, 201, 202.
- LADAKH, Colonel Cunningham’s work on, referred to, xxxi. 25.
- Mountains, line of perpetual snow on southern slopes of the, xxxix. 159.
- , survey of, *ib.* 147.
- , Notes on the PANGONG LAKE District of, from a Journal made during a Survey in 1863. By Captain H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, xxxvii. 343.
- LAGOONS in Central America, xxxii. 536.
- , Valley of, Australia, xxxv. 198. See also *Dalrymple*.
- LAGOS, Narrative of a Journey from, to ODE, the capital of the TJEBU Country, in January 1862. By Captain BEDINGFELD, R.N., xxxiii. 214.
- , West Coast of Africa, *ib.* 214, 249 [note].
- “LAGUNA de los Torres,” La Plata, xxxiv. 231, 232.
- LAGUNA Guadaloupe, South America, *ib.* 228.
- Larga, La Plata, *ib.* 243.
- Salada, xxxi. 158.
- Superior, Central America, xxxii. 541, 542.
- LAHAINA, Maui Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 369.
- LAI-YANG, city of, Shantung, China, xl. 208, 209.
- LAILAN, Ruins of, Cambodia, xxxv. 84, 85.
- LAIRD, Macgregor, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxvi.
- LA-JOK Tumba Mountain, Himalayas, xxxviii. 160.
- LAK Tsung Mountains, xl. 39, 40.
- LAKE Aibugir, Amu-Daria, Central Asia, xxxvii. 152, 160.
- Akcha-kul, connected with the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 439.
- Ak-kul, Central Asia, xxxvii. 158.
- Alabaster, New Zealand, xxxiv. 108 [note].
- Ala-kul, Central Asia, xxxv. 217; xxxviii. 433.
- Anderson, British Columbia, xxxi. 218, 219, 232, 237, 242–244, 302.
- of Aragua, Venezuela, xxxvi. 194.
- Ashangi, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 33, 37, 48—described, 39.
- Baikal, Russia in Asia, xxxv. 14; xxxvii. 223.

LAKE.

- LAKE Balkhash (or Tengis), Central Asia, xxxi. 357, 358, 366; xxxv. 213, 216; xxxvi. 133; xxxviii. 433; xl. 395.
- Baringo, East Africa, *ib.* 310, 323–325.
- , effluents of, *ib.* 325.
- Benchee, British Columbia, xxxviii. 124–126.
- Boronto, York Peninsula, Queens-land, xxxvi. 51.
- Brunner, New Zealand, xxxii. 297.
- of Butrinto, Epirus, xxxix. 280, 281, 289.
- Catherine, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.
- Chad, Central Africa, xxxiii. 334; xxxvii. 97.
- Chama, or Shuia, South Central Africa, *ib.* 201.
- Chapegwynya, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 51.
- Chatyr-kul, Central Asia, xxxviii. 434.
- Chidia, East Africa, xxxv. 158, 160.
- Coleridge, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333, 334.
- Dabuka, Manchuria, *ib.* 225.
- Dau-karā, Kuk River, Central Asia, *ib.* 152–154.
- Dembea, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 9, 11.
- District, the, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 162.
- Djailendé, near the Sea of Aral, xxxviii. 439.
- Djarik-kul, Central Asia, xxxvi. 260, 261, 278.
- Douglas, British Columbia, xxxi. 225, 230.
- Durenin-Kitchené-kul, Central Asia, xxxix. 335.
- Hamoon (*Aria Palus*), Afghan-istan, xxxvii. 341, 342.
- Hawea, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57.
- Hinka, Manchuria, xxxix. 22.
- Hoktchia, Caucasus, *ib.* 332.
- Horne, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 530.
- Howloke, New Zealand, xxxiv. 72.
- Hung-tsze, North China, xl. 1, 20–23.
- Ir-kul, Air-Chatky Sands, Central Asia, xxxviii. 442.
- Issyk-kul, Central Asia, xxxi. 367; xxxv. 215, 216, 218, 219, 221–223, 229; xxxviii. 430, 433, 434; xxxix.

LAKE.

- 318, 321–324, 330–332; xl. 250, 251.
- See also *Issyk-kul*.
- LAKE Issyk-kul, Central Asia, de-scribed, xxxix. 318.
- , fish plentiful in, *ib.* 332.
- , height of, *ib.* 329.
- , other names for, *ib.* 332.
- , tribu-taries of, *ib.* 332.
- of Jali, the great reservoir of the Cambodia River, xl. 299.
- Jipé, East Africa, xxxv. 18.
- Kakapo, New Zealand, xxxiv. 106, 107, 109, 110.
- Kamloops, British Columbia, xxxviii. 126.
- Kara-kul (Black Lake), Central Asia, xxxvi. 260, 261, 276; xxxvii. 158; xl. 95, 96, 102. See also *Kara-kul*.
- Katrine, New Zealand, xxxii. 294.
- Khinka, Manchuria, xxxvii. 215, 222, 224–226, 231.
- Kikché-Ala-kul, Central Asia, xxxviii. 433.
- Kok-Aryk, Central Asia, *ib.* 442.
- of Konomar, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 177.
- Kukcha-Dengiz, connected with the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 439.
- Kyzalpu, or Nor-Zaisan, Central Asia, xxxv. 59, 64.
- Láng-cho-Gonok, Tibet, xxxviii. 163.
- Lausanne, xxxv. 14.
- “Lifugwie,” South Africa, xxxix. 246.
- Lilloet, British Columbia, xxxi. 231, 237.
- Lob, Central Asia, xxxvi. 164.
- Loma, dry bed of the, near the Grand Canal, China, xl. 3.
- Loon, British Columbia, xxxi. 217.
- Lucy, Queensland, xxxv. 208.
- of Mahela, Madagascar, xxxvi. 61.
- McKerrow, New Zealand, xxxiv. 106 [note], 111.
- McKellar, New Zealand, *ib.* 110.
- Mamet-kul, Central Asia, xxxvii. 158.
- Manipori, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57, 69 *et seq.*
- Manowai, New Zealand, *ib.* 60.
- Mansarowar, Himalaya Moun-tains, xxxviii. 130, 131, 133, 138, 141, 145, 146, 148, 150, 151, (height of.

LAKE.

- 153), 155, 159, 211, 216, 219; xxxix. 159.
 "LAKE Maravi" (of the maps), East Africa, not identical with Lake Shirwa, xxxi. 266.
 — Mariquita, La Plata, xxxiv. 231.
 — Marki, Central Asia, xxxv. 67.
 — Mistassinni, British North America, *ib.* 85, 87.
 — Mofo, South Central Africa, xxxvii. 202.
 — Monger, Western Australia, xl. 248.
 — Moore, Western Australia, *ib.* 247.
 — Nabring, Tibet, xxxviii. 212.
 — of Nahuel-Huapi. See *Cor.*
 — 'Ngami, South Africa, xxxi. 223; xxxv. 106, 107; xxxvi. 247.
 — Nipisis, British North America, xxxiv. 85.
 — Nossi bé, Madagascar, xxxvi. 53, 54.
 — Nyanja, or Nyassa, xxxi. 263, 281, 283.
 — Nyassa, xxxv. 2, 3, 5, 7, 154, 165, 167; xxxvii. 194 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 112, 113. See also *Livingstone*.
 — —, level of, xxxv. 168.
 — —, Notes on the Level of.
 By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., *ib.* 167.
 — Nyinyesi, Nyassa, Nyanja, or Uniamesi, xxxi. 265, 270, 276.
 — Okanagan, Columbia, *ib.* 213.
 — Pamalombe, South of Lake Nyassa, xxxviii. 112, 113.
 — Pangong, Tibet, xxxvi. 157, 167; xxxvii. 1, 344 *et seq.*; xxxix. 159; xl. 36.
 — —, in Tibet, Captain Godwin-Austen's Survey of, xxxvii. p. cxlix.
 — Pearson, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331.
 — Petshikupau, British North America, xxxiv. 84.
 — Phipps, South Australia, xxxi. 68.
 — Pi-mo, Shantung, China, xl. 209.
 — Porongos, La Plata, xxxiv. 231, 239.
 —, Poyang, Kiangsi Province, China, xxxviii. 58, 65.
 — Pukaki, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89, 96.
 — Rakas Tâl, Tibet, *ib.* 138, 146—height of, 153.
 — Rian-kul (or Rang-kul), Central Asia, Turkistan, xxxvi. 260, 261.
 — Risa, Epirus, xxxix. 280.
 — Rusizi, north of Lake Tanganyika, xxxvii. 208, 210.

LAKE.

- LAKE Salvator, Queensland, xxxiii. 133.
 — Samburn, East Africa, xl. 322.
 — Sary-kul, Central Asia, xxxvi. 260-262; xxxvii. 429, 451.
 — Sasong, Cambodia, xxxv. 84.
 — Selse, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.
 — Seton (or Seaton), British Columbia, xxxi. 218, 232, 242-244.
 — Sevier, elevation of, Utah, xxxix. 116.
 — Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 256, 266, 268, 270, 276, 283, 284; xxxv. 5.
 — —, Notes on. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., *ib.* 167.
 — Socallacocha, Peru, xxxvii. 120.
 — Soushwap, British Columbia, xxxviii. 120.
 — St. Lucia, South Africa, xxxii. 336.
 — Sumner, New Zealand, *ib.* 294; xxxvii. 333.
 — Superior, xxxv. 14; xxxviii. 119.
 — Tampyné-Ayagé, Kuk River, Central Asia, xxxvii. 152-154.
 — Tanganyika, East Central Africa, xxxv. 2 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 16; xxxvii. 193 *et seq.*
 — Taylor, New Zealand, xxxii. 294.
 — Tchad. See *Lake Chad*.
 — Te Anall, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57 *et seq.*
 — Tekapo, New Zealand, *ib.* 89.
 — Telekul-Tata, Central Asia, xxxviii. 445.
 — Tletsksk, Russia in Asia, xxxv. 66.
 — Tengis, or Balkhash, Central Asia, xxxvi. 133. See also *Lake Balkash*.
 — of Tiberias, xxxii. 108.
 — Titicaca, Peru, xxxvii. 119.
 — Torrens, South Australia, xxxi. 65, 66, 90-92, 99. See also *Stuart*.
 — Tung-ting (Tung-ting-hu), China, xxxviii. 65.
 — Ukerewe, East Africa, xxxv. 7.
 — Uliungur, Chinese Tartary, *ib.* 68, 69.
 — Utah, xxxix. 115.
 — Valbuni, Central Asia, xxxvi. 260.
 — Victoria (Sary-kul), Central Asia, *ib.* 261.
 — Wai-shan (or Yü-shan), near the Grand Canal, China, xl. 3.
 — Wakatipu, New Zealand, xxxiv. 56 *et seq.*, 106, 107, 109, 110. See also *Hector*.
 — Wanaka, New Zealand, *ib.* 57, 90, 91, 107; xxxvii. 318, 329, 335, 336.
 — Winnipeg, xxxv. 14.

LAKE.

- LAKE Yamdokocho, Tibet, xxxviii. 135
(height of, 136), 146, 151, 152, 166.
— Yra-ogu (Great Honey Lake),
South America, xxxix. 304.
— Yü-shan. See *Lake Wai-shan*.
— Zaisan, Central Asia, xxxv. 214,
215, 217.
LAKES, North American, Elevation of,
xxxix. 115, 116.
LAKEETAH, Arabia, xxxiv. 124.
LAKEMBA Island, Fiji, xxxii. 44, 48.
LAKMON, mountain and peak, Epirus,
xxxix. 284, 286, 290.
LALIBELA, capital of Lasta Province,
Abyssinia, xxxviii. 31, 41, 49.
LA-LIN, town of, Manchuria, xxxix. 28.
LAMALMON, Pass of, North-East Africa,
xxxviii. 9.
LAMA monastery at Peking, xxxvi. 145.
— temples in China, xxxii. 33.
LAMARI, Epirus, xxxix. 289.
LAMBTON, Colonel, referred to, xxxi. 14,
15, 17.
LAMPA Province, Peru, xxxvii. 116.
LAMPREY, JONES, M.B.; Notes of a
Journey in the North-West Neigh-
bourhood of PEKING, *ib.* 239.
LAM-SENG, or Sthüing-sen, River, Cam-
bodia, xxxv. 75, 76.
LAMWEA Mountain, East Africa, xl.
315.
LANAI Island, one of the Sandwich
Islands, xxxviii. 362.
LANCASTER Sound, Baffin Bay, xxxi. 1;
xxxv. 93, 96, 286, 291.
LAN-CHOW, Kansu Province, China,
xxxiii. 154.
LANDA, officer named, sent to explore
the Madre de Dios (supposed to be
an affluent of the River Purús) in
the last century, xxxi. 191.
LANDER, Richard, referred to, xxxv.
14.
LANDSBOROUGH's Creek, Queensland,
xxxiii. 112.
LANDSBOROUGH, Wm., conclusions as to
the results of his Journey, *ib.* 127.
—, commanding
Queensland Burke Relief Expedi-
tion; Extracts from Report to Capt.
Norman with reference to the Albert
River, *ib.* 79.
—, gold watch award-
ed to, *ib.* pp. viii. exii.
—, his failure to dis-
cover the route pursued by Burke
referred to in Sir H. Barkly's De-
spatch, *ib.* 150, 151.
LANDSBOROUGH, Wm.; Journal of Ex-
pedition from ALBERT RIVER in the

LARA.

- direction of CENTRAL MOUNT STUART,
ib. 84.
—; Journal of Ex-
pedition from CARPENTARIA to VIC-
TORIA, *ib.* 97.
—, referred to, *ib.* 6,
9, 11, 152, 182.
—, trees marked by,
near the Gulf of Carpentaria, *ib.* 62.
LANE, Mr. C. B., C.E., referred to, xxxii.
269.
LANG, Mount, Queensland, xxxv. 206,
210.
—, Queensland, first ascent
of, *ib.* 209.
LANGAR, village of, Eastern Turkistan,
xl. 77.
LANG-CHO-GONOK Lake, Tibet, xxxviii.
163.
LANGLEY, Fraser River, British Co-
lumbia, xxxi. 213, 237, 240.
LANGUAGE of Fiji, xxxii. 48.
— of the tribes of Roebuck
Bay District, North-West Australia,
xxxv. 287.
LANGUAGES of North-West Borneo,
xxxii. 232.
LAN-HO, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 154.
LANJORA, East Africa, xl. 315.
LANDSDOWNE, Marquis of, Obit. Notice,
xxxiii. p. cxvi.
LANUN People, Borneo, xxxii. 224 *et*
seq.
LAN-YANG-HIEN, Honan Province, China,
xl. 2.
LANZOPHEUMA Hill, xxxiv. 20.
LAO Country, Indo-China, xxxii. 143,
151-154, 157, 159. See also *Laos*
and *Mouhot*.
— Mountains, Indo-China, *ib.* 155.
LAO-FU Valley, Shantung, China, xl.
213.
LAO-HO-KOW, River Hau, China, *ib.* 269.
LAO-YE-MIAO (? Miau-Shing-pu of
naval surveyors, 1860), Yellow River,
ib. 12.
LAOS frontier, Indo-China, xxxii. 149.
—, Southern. See *Kennedy*.
—, the, Indo-China, xxxii. 145, 157;
xxxv. 86.
—, white and black-bellied, xxxii.
157.
LAO Shan (Hills), Shantung, China,
xl. 209.
LAPSISTA, Lake of, Epirus, xxxix. 288.
LAR, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf,
xxxiv. 251.
—, Province of, Persia, xxxv. 188.
LARA River, Central America, xxxviii.
70.

LARES.

- Lares*, or Household Gods, Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 180.
- LAREJ Island, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 153.
- LARREY Point, North-West Australia, xxxii. 415.
- LASGUDDY River, tributary of the Rago-lay, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 15, 29.
- LAS LLAMAS Plains, xxxi. 158.
- "LAS LOSAS" River, passage of the Angostura of, La Plata, *ib.* 158.
- Valley, *ib.* 159.
- LASSA, city of, Tibet. See *Lhasa*.
- LASTA Mountains, Abyssinia, xxxix. 43.
- Province, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 40.
- LATAL, Caucasus, xxxix. 70.
- LATITUDE, on observations for, xxxiv. 278.
- LATOOKA Country, east of White Nile, xxxvi. 6, 7.
- Tribe, east of White Nile, *ib.* 6.
- LAT, Valley of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 40.
- LAUCALA Bay, Fiji, xxxii. 58.
- LAUDAN River, branch of the Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 152.
- LAURIE, John Minet, Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxliii.
- LAUSANNE Lake, xxxv. 14.
- LAWSON Creek, North Australia, xxxiii. 286.
- LAYA Siksa River, Central America, xxxii. 245.
- LAYARD, Mr. (now Sir) H. A., his 'Nimroud and Babylon' referred to, xxxv. 23.
- LAYER Layer River, Borneo, xxxii. 225.
- LEACH, Mount, Queensland, xxxv. 206-208, 211.
- LEAD, glittering, met with by Severtsof in Central Asia, xl. 413.
- LEAKE, Colonel, his 'Travels in Greece' referred to, xxxii. 69 *et seq.*
- , quoted, *ib.* 71-73.
- LEATHER Pass, Rocky Mountains, xxxiv. 176, 177.
- LEBANON, Mount, xxxii. 78, 79, 106.
- LEBRUN, M., of Mauritius, referred to, xxxvii. 116.
- LEDDAN River, Syria, xxxii. 108.
- LEDJA Mountains, Syria, *ib.*
- LEE Bay, New Zealand, xxxiv. 98.
- , Dr. John, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxlv.
- LEE [Li]-HO, Chihli, China, xxxvii. 267.
- LEFROY, Chas. Edward, Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cix.
- LEFU River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 222, 224, 235.

LENCO-HUAYCCU.

- LEGENDRE Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 374, 427.
- LEGIE, M., referred to, xxxvi. 61, 62, 64.
- , canal in Madagascar cut by, *ib.* 60.
- LEH, city of, capital of Ladakh, xxxiv. 44; xxxvi. 158, 159, 161, 163, 167, 169; xxxvii. 1 *et seq.*, 343, 344, 348, 355; xxxviii. 216, 217; xl. 33-36.
- , routes from, to Ilchí, xxxvii. 9 10.
- Yarkand, *ib.* 11, 12; xl. 136-144.
- , route from, to Yarkand, via Changchenmo and the Chang Lang Pass, xl. 33.
- to YARKAND and KASHGAR, Journey from, and Exploration of the Sources of the YARKAND RIVER. By Mr. G. W. HAYWARD, *ib.* 33.
- LEHMANN, Mr., referred to, *ib.* 450.
- LEICHHARDT, Dr. L., quoted, xxxv. 209.
- , endeavours to discover his route in the interior of Australia, xxxvi. p. clxxxv.
- , his Exploration of Cape York Peninsula referred to, xxxviii. 374.
- , Exploring Expedition in Search of the Remains of the late, and Party, undertaken by order of the Government of Western Australia. By Mr. JOHN FORREST, Government Surveyor, xl. 231.
- , referred to, xxxiii. 4, 63, 74, 133, 135-137; xxxv. 210; xxxvi. 25, 28, 32.
- , remarks in reference to the search for, by Mr. John Forrest, xl. 248, 249.
- River, North Australia, xxxiii. 10, 59, 61, 98, 108, 127, 148.
- Search Expedition: death of Mr. D. McIntyre, xxxviii. p. clvi.
- tree, in Queensland, xxxvi. 22, 24, 25.
- LEICHHARDT'S *metaleuca*, found between Port Denison and Cape York, Queensland, *ib.* 33 *et seq.*
- LEILA Mountains, Caucasus, xxxix. 70, 71.
- LEJA, Arabs of the, xxxii. 88.
- LEJEAN, M., referred to, xxxvi. 200.
- LEKOA River, South Africa, xxxv. 111.
- LEMON, Sir Chas., Bart., Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxlvi.
- LENA River, Siberia, xxxii. 565.
- LENCO-HUAYCCU (the muddy ravine),

LEONORA.

- Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 202, 203.
- LEONORA, Mount, Western Australia, xl. 240, 241.
- LEONTES River, Syria, xxxii. 106, 107.
- LEPSA, pass in the Djungarian Ala-tau, Central Asia, xxxi. 366.
- River, Central Asia, xxxv. 217.
- LERANUK Plateau, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 252.
- LESHEKE, South Central Africa, xxxi. 292.
- LESSON, M., French naturalist, referred to, xxxvi. 78.
- LESUTO or Basuto Land, South Africa, xxxv. 110, 113.
- LESUTOLAND, South Africa, *ib.* 117.
- LÉTA Kotok, East Africa, xl. 315.
- LEUYE, town of, Siam, xxxii. 158.
- LEVELLING from the MEDITERRANEAN to the DEAD SEA, by Capt. C. W. WILSON, R.E. By Colonel Sir H. JAMES, R.E., xxxv. 201.
- LE VERRIER, M., referred to, *ib.* 137, 140.
- LEVI, Mount, North Australia, xxxiii. 308.
- LEVUKA Harbour, Fiji, xxxii. 43.
- , town of, Fiji, *ib.* 44, 57.
- LEWIS, Rt. Hon. Sir Geo. Cornewall, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxviii.
- Sound, Labrador, xxxviii. 263.
- LEYDENBURG, town of, South Africa, xxxix. 235, 236.
- LEYMAH, town of, Arabia, xxxiv. 153.
- LEY-PYA-GYCE, xxxii. 176.
- LEYTILLO, farmhouse in the Valley of Leytu, Ecuador, marked on Don Atanasio Guzman's map of the Llanganati Mountain District as San Antonio, xxxi. 166.
- LEYTU, Valley of, Ecuador, *ib.* 166.
- "LEZINGA" River, Zambesi, *ib.* 288.
- LHASA and Loh (Bhootan) territories, boundary between, xxxviii. 165.
- , also written Lhasa and Lassa, city of, capital of Great Tibet, xxxii. 1, 26; xxxvi. 165, 167; xxxvii. 11; xxxviii. 130 *et seq.*; xxxix. 146-148, 154.
- , countries from which merchandise is brought to, *ib.* 172, 173.
- , current coin of, *ib.* 173.
- , disposal of the dead in, 175.
- , food of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 173.
- , height of, above the sea, *ib.* 136.
- , manufactures of, *ib.* 172.
- , observations of the temperature of the air at, *ib.* 198-204.

LIKUNONO.

- LHASA, Rajah of, *ib.* 162.
- , Report of a Route Survey made by Pundit ——— from NEPAL to. By Capt. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, *ib.* 129.
- River (or Kichu Sangpo), Tibet, *ib.* 213, 214, 216, 218.
- , standing army in, *ib.* 174.
- Territory, remarks as to the weather, &c., in, *ib.* 204.
- to Gartokh, Memorandum on the Great Tibetan Road from, *ib.* 205, 206.
- trade of, with various countries, *ib.* 172.
- , water supply of, *ib.*
- LIAO-HO, river of Manchuria, xxxiii. 159, 163-166; xxxix. 3, 6.
- LIAO-TI-SHAN, Manchuria, *ib.* 13.
- LIAO-TUNG, coast of the Gulf of, Manchuria, xxxiii. 163.
- , Gulf of, xxxvi. 131; xxxviii. 64; xxxix. 6, 7.
- Province, Manchuria, *ib.* 1.
- , estimated area of, *ib.* 35.
- LIAO-YANG, city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 2, 8, 12, 18.
- , described, xxxiii. 160.
- LIBEBE'S Island, xxxvi. 247.
- LICHI Mountains, Cambodia, xxxv. 81.
- LI-CHUAN-PA, town of, Western China, xxxii. 17.
- LIDDON'S Gulf, Melville Island, xxxv. 94.
- LIDUR River, Kashmir, xxxi. 21.
- LIEFDE Bay, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 139, 140.
- LIENDE, or Niende, River, East Africa, xxxv. 164-166.
- "LIFUGWIE" Lake, South Africa, xxxix. 246.
- LIGAR River, East Australia, xxxiii. 95.
- LIGEYO, East Africa, xl. 323-327.
- Mountain, East Africa, *ib.* 310.
- LIGHTNING Creek, British Columbia, xxxiv. 190.
- LIKAMASIA Mountain, East Africa, xl. 327, 328.
- LIKCHE, near Tadum, Brahmaputra River, xxxviii. 214.
- LIKHAREF, General, his Expedition up the River Irtysh in 1720, xxxv. 65.
- LIKHOTA - ALIN Range, Manchuria, xxxvii. 220, 224.
- LIKORO, town of, Hausa, West Central Africa, *ib.* 96.
- LIKUNONO, East Africa, xl. 328.

LILL.

- LILL Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60, 61, 64.
- LILLOET, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxix. 125.
- , Great Falls of the, British Columbia, xxxi. 228, 229.
- Islands, British Columbia, *ib.* 231.
- Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 219, 229, 230, 232, 244, 245.
- River, British Columbia, *ib.* 219 *et seq.*, 297 *et seq.*
- , British Columbia. See *Mayne.*
- route, British Columbia, xxxi. 237, 242, 245.
- “——— Trail,” British Columbia, *ib.* 225, 243, 244.
- , Valley of the, British Columbia, *ib.* 230.
- LIMAY River (the upper course of the Rio Negro), Patagonia, xxxiv. 206, 215, 220. See also *Cor.*
- LI-MIN, town of, Szechuen, China, xxxii. 13.
- LIMIT of trees in the Caucasus, xxxix. 63.
- LIMMEN's Bight, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxvi. 229, 231.
- LIMMEN Bight River, North Australia, *ib.* 231, 234.
- LIMPOPO, Bembe, or Spirito Sancto River, South-East Africa, xxxix. 237, 238, 266.
- , Journey of EXPLORATION to the MOUTH of the RIVER. By Mr. ST. VINCENT W. ERSKINE. *ib.* 233.
- , or BEMBE River, Discovery of the true MOUTH of, by Mr. ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, *ib.* pp. cxciv. and 256.
- , Ouro, or Oiro River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 65.
- River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 63–65; xxxv. 109, 114; xxxix. 235, 241, 250, 266.
- , various names for, xxxix. 250.
- LINDIS Pass, Otago Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.
- Peak, Otago Province, New Zealand, xxxiv. 81, 82.
- LIND River, tributary of the Jhelum, Kashmir, xxxvii. 350.
- LINGAH, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 251, 252.
- , KISHM, and BUNDER ABBASS, Visit to. By Lieut.-Colonel (now Sir) LEWIS PELL, *ib.* 251.
- LINGON, Mount, Epirus, xxxix. 284.
- LING-SUN, city of, Kwangsi, China, xxxviii. 59, 60, 62, 67.

LIVINGSTONE.

- LINGZI Thung Plains, between the Changchenmo Valley and the Kara-keesh River, xl. 34, 39, 42, 53, 61, 116, 117.
- LINJA, Persia, xxxiv. 142, 143, 153.
- LIN-TSIN-CHOW, city on the Yellow River, xl. 5, 9.
- LINYANTI, South Central Africa, xxxi. 292.
- LIPALULE, or Oliphant's River, tributary of the Limpopo, South-East Africa, xxxix. 236–238, 241, 243, 253.
- LIST of Ordinary Marches between Gartokh and Lhasá, xxxviii. 208–210.
- LITTLE Fish Bay, or Mossamedes, West Africa, xxxvi. 248.
- Harrison Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 220.
- Lilloet Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 219, 245.
- , Mount, hill near the Flinders River, Queensland, xxxiii. 102.
- O'Kanagan Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 215.
- Tibet, *ib.* 15.
- Table Island, Arctic Regions, xxxv. 133.
- LIVERPOOL River, North Australia, xxxvi. 230.
- LIVINGSTONE, Dr. David, M.D., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Extracts from the Despatches of (dated Dec. 17, 1858; Feb. 14, May 12, July 26, and Oct. 15, 1859), to the Right Hon. Lord Malmesbury, xxxi. 256.
- I. *Examination of rapids of Kebra, or Kabra-basa on the Zambesi.*—Starts with Dr. Kirk and Mr. Rae from entrance at Panda Maboia (Copper Mountain); crosses the Luia affluent; reaches Shiperizioa range, 358—various accounts of natives, 259—difficulties in travelling, 260—variations in height of river; coal and iron ore; sugar manufactured by natives, 261.
- II.—*Exploration of the Shiré River.*—Leaves Tette with Dr. Kirk, 262—ascends Shiré to the Mamvera; river beyond reported smooth; returns to Tette, 263—C. Livingstone's and Baines' visit to Kabra-basa Rapids during flood-time, 264.
- III. *Second Visit to the Shiré.*—Discovery of Lake Shirwa, 265—details as to lake, country, and inhabitants, 266 *et seq.*
- IV. *Report on the Navigation of the Zambesi*, 271.

LIVINGSTONE.

V. Reporting ascent of the River Shiré to the hitherto undiscovered Lake Nyinyesi, or Nyassa, 276.

Extracts from letters to Sir Thomas Maclear, 279 *et seq.*

Dr. Kirk's Report on the Expedition up the River Shiré, 284.

Mr. Charles Livingstone's Report of his visit to Kabra-basa Rapids and Morumba Cataract, 286.

Mr. T. Baines' Report of his visit to Kabra-basa, 287 *et seq.*

VI. *Examination of Zambesi above Kabra-basa, and Journey to Makololo Country*, 290 *et seq.*

VII. *Voyage from Victoria Falls to Tette*, 294.

VIII. *Note as to African Cotton*, 296.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. David; Explorations to the West of LAKE NYASSA in 1863, xxxiv. 245—Starts from Murchison's Cataracts and ascent of the Shiré, 245—reaches edge of Déza tableland; arrival at Cape Maclear; after détour to north-west reaches lake again near Kota-Kota Bay; slave trade, 246—journey west from Kota-Kota Bay; rivers; 247—reports as to Lake Bemba, Mofu, and Morro. 248—extract from letter to Admiral Washington, containing remarks respecting the Universities' Mission, 250—and observations as to the Rovuma River, 251.

—, Expedition to LAKE NYASSA in 1861-63, xxxiii. 251.

1. Extract from private letter from Dr. Livingstone (December 7, 1861), 251.

2. Extract from letter of Rev. H. de Wint Burrup.

3. Letter from Mr. Charles Livingstone to Sir R. Murchison (January 8, 1862), 252.

4. Paper prepared for the Society by Dr. Livingstone (January 1862), 258.

Extract from *Cape Argus* (of May 22, 1862) in regard to Universities' Mission, &c., 265.

5. Extract of letter from Rev. Mr. Stewart (March 6, 1862), 269.

—; Extract from his work on 'The Zambesi and its Tributaries,' xxxvii. 195, 198.

—; His 'Zambesi and its Tributaries' referred to, xxxv. p. clxvi.

LLANGANATI.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. David; interruption of his labours through drought, *ib.* 114.

—, quoted from 'The Zambesi and its Tributaries,' xxxvii. 203.

—, quoted with reference to the Mosioatunya (Victoria) Falls, xxxv. 108 [and note].

—, referred to, quoted, &c., xxxi. 356; xxxii. 65; xxxiii. 251, 252; 258—Paper prepared by, and read, 274, 323; xxxiv. 198 *et seq.*; xxxv. 2, 3, 106, 154, 160, 168, 169; xxxvii. 48, 193 *et seq.*

—; Rumours of his death found to be untrue by Young's Expedition, xxxviii. p. xciv.

— Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60.

—, Mr. Charles, referred to, xxxi. 262, 264, 269, 270, 277, 279, 282, 288, 289, 290; xxxiii. 252 *et seq.*; xxxiv.; 203; xxxvii. 195.

—, letter from, to Dr. Livingstone, xxxi. 286, 287.

—; Report of visit to Kabra-basa Rapids, River Zambesi, xxxi. 286.

—, Mrs., death of, xxxiii. 266.

—, referred to, xxxi. 293.

— SEARCH EXPEDITION, Report of the. By Mr. E. D. YOUNG, Leader of the Expedition, xxxviii. 111.

LIVINGSTONE's (Dr.) Last Journey and the probable Ultimate Sources of the NILE. By Mr. ALEX. GEO. FINDLAY, xxxvii. 193.

LIVITATZA, Port of, Epirus, xxxix. 282.

LIZARD, Mount, North-Western Australia, xxxv. 263-265, 267.

LJALWAR, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.

LLANGANATI District, Quitonian Andes, no active volcano seen there for forty years back, *ib.* 168.

—, Green Lake of, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 181.

—, Mineral districts of, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 170.

—, Mines of, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 181.

— Mountains, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 164, 165, 169.

—, On the Mountains of, in the EASTERN CORDILLERA of the QUITONIAN ANDES. By RICHARD SPRUCE, Esq., *ib.* 163.

LLANGANATI.

LLANGANATI, Paramos of, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 171.

——— Peak, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 165.

LLANGANATIS, construction of a map of the, by Don Alanasio Guzman, *ib.* 166.

———, Rio de los, Ecuador, *ib.* 169.

LLANGUIHUE Lake, Chili, xxxiv. 208, 209.

LLAWRENNY Peaks, New Zealand, *ib.* 100.

LLIGUA River, Ecuador, xxxi. 171.

LLIQUINO River, Ecuador, *ib.* 182.

LLOQUEHUA (or San Miguel) River, Peru, xxxviii. 422, 423.

LLOYD, Rev. W. V., R.N.; Notes on the RUSSIAN HARBOURS on the Coast of MANCHURIA, xxxvii. 212.

Wladivostock (Port May), 219.

Nakhodka, 227.

Olga Bay (Port Sir M. Seymour), 229.

LOANGWA, East Central Africa, xxxviii. 115.

——— of the Maravi, River of East Central Africa, xxxiv. 247.

——— of the Nyassa, River of East Africa, *ib.*

———, or Zumbo River, tributary of the Zambesi, xxxvii. 198.

LOAPOLO, or Luapula, River, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 264; xxxiv. 248.

LOBATON, La Plata, *ib.* 243.

LOBB, Mr., Naturalist, referred to, xxxii. 219.

LOB-NOR, Central Asia, xxxi. 365; xxxvi. 164; xl. 83, 125, 399.

———, elevation of, *ib.* 128.

LOBRABRANA, East Africa, xl. 315, 323.

LO-CHANG, South China, xxxviii. 58.

LOCHEE, River, the name of the Gumbela before it enters the plains of Bunnoo, xxxii. 312.

LOCHY River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 62, 63.

LOCKE, Joseph, M.P., Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxviii.

LOCKHART, W.; Notes on PEKING and its Neighbourhood, xxxvi. 128—

early names; historical details, 128—importance of Peking, 129—

Mongols, 130—Corean embassy; the general position of Peking, 131—

coal; climate; system of water-courses and drains, 132—general state and condition of Peking, 133—Inner

or Tartar city, 134—Outer or Chinese city, 135—civil government

LOOKOVER.

of Peking; its garrison, 136—streets; beggars, 137—Public Offices of Government, &c., 138—execution ground, 139—Forbidden City; "altars" outside Tartar city, and at the south of the Chinese city, 141—Temple of Confucius, 144—Observatory; Examination Hall; Lama Monastery, 145—Yuen-ming-yuen, 146—Imperial hunting-ground or Hai-tsze; elephants, mules, horses, camels, 148—foreign cemeteries, 149—Chang-ping-chow, Ming Tombs, Nankow Pass, 150—Imperial funeral, 155.

LOCUSTS, destruction of, by birds of the starling species, xxxviii. 359.

LOGAN, Sir William, referred to, xxxiv. 85.

LO-HAN Mountains, Formosa, *ib.* 8.

LOHUGATE Stream, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 327.

LO-KOW, port of Tsi-nan-fu, Shantung, China, xl. 7, 8, 9, 20. See also *Lu-kow*.

LOKPORIN, Sapangar Bay, Borneo, xxxii. 217.

LOLAB, Valley, Kashmir, xxxi. 32.

LOLNUN, or Abu Kuka, River Nile, xxxv. 290.

"LOMA Deseada" (mountain), Central America, xxxviii. 71.

——— Lake, dry bed of the, near the Grand Canal, China, xl. 3.

LOMBOCK, Island of, Eastern Archipelago, xxxiii. 224, 229, 230, 233.

———, Straits of, Eastern Archipelago, xxxviii. 381.

LOME Province, Siam, xxxii. 158.

LONDA (or Lunda), Central Africa, xxxi. 269, 278, 281, 284; xxxiv. 247. See also *Lunda*, *Lucenda*.

———, People of, Central Africa, xxxi. 267.

LONG, Captain; his Sketch of the progress of Arctic discovery, xxxviii. p. clxviii.

LONGARRA Mountains, Epirus, xxxix. 277, 279.

LONGITUDE, On Observations for, xxxiv. 278.

LONGO, Padre, a friar, referred to in connection with an expedition in the Quitonian Andes in search of the gold of the Incas, xxxi. 165.

LONJUMEL, André (1249), a traveller who passed through Djungaria, xxxv. 214.

LOODHIANA, town of, India, xl. 182.

LOOKOVER, Mount, North-West Australia, xxxv. 204, 272, 278.

LOONEE.

- LOONEE Basin, in the Thurr, or Indian Desert, xl. 204.
 ——— River, *ib.* 185.
 LOPELOLE, South Africa, xxxv. 106.
 LOPEPE, South Africa, *ib.*
 LO-PING-HIEN, Kiangsi, China, xl. 280.
 LORETO, littoral province of, Peru, xxxviii. 423.
 LORIAN, East Africa, xl. 318.
 "Los Anteojos" (the spectacles), two lakes called, in Ecuador, xxxi. 177.
 ——— Chilenos, Chili, *ib.* 162.
 ——— Mulatos, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 180.
 LOUANG Prabang Principality, Indo-China, xxxii. 160.
 ———, town on the Mekong River, xxxii. 152, 162—death of M. Mouhot at, 163.
 LOUDEN Spa, South Australia, xxxi. 99, 101, 144.
 ——— Springs, South Australia, *ib.* 81, 91-93, 99.
 LOUISIANA - TEHUANTEPEC Company, referred to, xxxii. 536, 540, 541, 549.
 ——— Company, road of the, across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 554.
 LOURO (Charadrus) River, Epirus, xxxix. 289, 290.
 LOVEN, Mount, Spitzbergen, *ib.* 141.
 Low, Mr.; his discovery of part of the Pangong Lake, referred to, xxxvi. 157.
 Low, Hon. Hugh, referred to, xxxii. 218 *et seq.*
 LOWHEE Creek, British Columbia, xxxiv. 190, 191.
 LOW-MA Rapid, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 36.
 LU, the, Laotian colony, xxxii. 160.
 LUABO, a mouth of the Zambesi, xxxi. 271.
 LUJERRI River, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 329, 330.
 LUAPULA River, Central Africa, xxxvii. 199, 201, 205.
 LUCENDA, or Lunda, capital of Cazembe, Central Africa, xxxv. 4; xxxvii. 201, 205, 206.
 LU-CHOW, city of Western China, xxxii. 17, 38.
 LUCHURO, or Kitangulé, River and Valley, Nyanza region. East Africa, xxxiii. 328; xxxv. 8, 11.
 LUCKAWALLY, Budra River, India, xxxvi. 192.
 LUCKNOO, city of, xxxii. 306.
 LUCKPUT, Runn of Cutch, xl. 184, 188.
 ——— Inlet, Runn of Cutch, *ib.* 192.

LYELL.

- LUCY Creek, Queensland, xxxv. 208.
 LUCY Lake, Queensland, *ib.* 208, 209.
 LUFIGI (or Rufigi) River, East Africa, xxxvii. 206.
 LUFT Town, Kishm Island, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 254, 255.
 LUGUME Country, East Africa, xl. 325.
 "LUIA" River, Zambesi, xxxi. 289.
 LUIZE River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63, 65, 68.
 LUK, village of, Yarkand, xxxvii. 17.
 LU-KAN Gorge, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 9, 34.
 LUKKAIR, or Kurreer, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 204, 205.
 LU-KOW, old port of Tsi-nan-fu, Shantung, China, xl. 214. See also *Lo-kow*.
 LU-LI-HO, North China, xxxvii. 251.
 LUMBWA, East Africa, xl. 307, 328.
 LUMKANG Pass, Kashmir, xxxvii. 1.
 LUMSDAINE, Dr., referred to, xxxviii. 13.
 LUMSDEN, Captain Peter, referred to, xxxii. 305.
 ———, Colonel, referred to, *ib.* 313-315.
 ———, the brothers, referred to, *ib.* 303.
 LUNAR Mountains, East Africa, xxxv. 13, and note.
 LUNDA, capital of Cazembe, Central Africa. See *Lucenda*.
 LUNG-MÊN-KOW, village of, North China, the diverging point of the old and new courses of the Yellow River, xl. 14, 17-19, 21, 25.
 LUNG Yughma Valley, Ladakh, xxxvii. 345.
 LUPATA, Zambesi River, xxxi. 272, 273, 281; xxxiv. 196-198.
 LUSENDA, or Usenda, capital of Cazembe, Central Africa. See *Lucenda*.
 LUSHINGTON's furthest in North-West Australia, xxxvi. 224.
 LUS Province, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 213.
 LUTA NZIGÉ, East Africa, xxxv. 6, 7; xxxvi. 3, 9, 10—height of, 8-10.
 ———, Little, East Africa. xxxiii. 326, 328, 331-333.
 LUZON Isle, Eastern Archipelago, *ib.* 219, 220; xxxiv. 10.
 LYCUS, or Suddak-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 286.
 ———, or Kalkyt-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 297.
 LYDDA, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
 LYELL, Mount, North-West Australia, xxxv. 248, 250, 251, 254, 255; xxxvi. 204, 206, 207, 214, 219, 223.

LYELL.

- LYELL, Sir Charles, referred to, xl. 195, 200.
 LYELL's geological theory referred to, *ib.* 400.
 LYNCH, Commander, of the United States Navy, quoted, xxxii. 94, 95, 96.
 —, T. K.; Translation of Mr. M. P. RORIT's Paper on the Identification of the MOUNT THÉCHÉS of XENOPHON, xl. 463.
 LYND River (of Leichhardt), Queensland, xxxv. 192, 196, 206, 209, 210, 212; xxxvi. 20, 21, 24–26, 28, 30.
 LYONS River, West Australia, xxxii. 382, 383, 389–391, 427, 428.
 LYSICRATES, monument of, xxxi. 24.
 LYTTON, at the confluence of the Thompson and Fraser Rivers, British Columbia, xxxi. 217, 218, 220, 237–239, 241, 242; xxxiv. 174, 177; xxxviii. 121.

M.

- Ma Robert*, Dr. Livingstone's launch, xxxi. 290.
 MA'AN, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 126.
 MABARASHA Mountain, East Africa, xl. 315.
 MABIHA Tribe, East Africa, xxxv. 162.
 MABILEH, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 14.
 MABOKONI, East Africa, xl. 307.
 MACABE, Mr. Joseph, referred to, xxxvi. 247.
 MACADAM Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 85, 86.
 —, Mount, Queensland, *ib.* 86.
 MACALISTER Creek, Queensland, *ib.* 134.
 —, Mount, Queensland, *ib.* 136, 137.
 MACARTNEY, Lord; his embassy to Kien-lung, Emperor of China, referred to, xxxvi. 133.
 —; referred to, xxxvii. 240.
 MACASSAR, Celebes, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 128, 131, 132, 134.
 MACATESE Tribe, South Africa, xxxix. 238; xxxvi. 204, 214.
 MACAULAY Glaciers, New Zealand, xxxiv. 94.
 MACDONALD Range, North-Western Australia, xxxv. 253; xxxvi. 204, 214.
 MACDONNELL, Mount, South Australia, xxxiii. 34.
 — Range, Central Australia (named by M'Douall Stuart after H.E. the Governor-in-Chief of South Australia), xxxi. 110, 111, 118, 138–140; xxxiii. 285.
 MACDONNELL Range, North Gorge of, Central Australia, xxxi. 111, 112.
 —, Sir R. G., *ib.* 145, 148 [note], 319.
 — Sir Richard and Lady Blanche, lakes named after, in South Australia, xxxiii. 34.
 MACGOWAN, D. J., M.D.; The "KUWEIK RIVER" an Aqueduct, xxxii. 74.
 MACHA, town of, Central Asia, xl. 449.
 MACHA-DARIA, Central Asia, *ib.*
 MACHADO River, affluent of the Madeira, Brazil, *ib.* 424.
 MACKAY, Messrs., in New Zealand, xxxii. 295, 296.
 — River, North-East Australia, xxxv. 195, 206.
 MACKENZIE, Bishop, Death of, xxxii. p. clix; xxxiii. 252, 259, 266, 267, 271; xxxiv. 250.
 —, Bishop, missionary party under, xxxv. 159.
 —, Miss, xxxiii. 267.
 — Plains, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.
 — Range, Queensland, xxxiii. 114.
 — River, Arctic America, xxxv. 92; xxxvi. 280, 291.
 —, North-Eastern Australia, xxxviii. 406.
 MACKRELL Ponds, Upper and Lower, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264.
 MACLEAR, Cape, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 261; xxxiv. 261.
 —, Sir Thomas, Dr. Livingstone's letters to, xxxi. 279.
 MACNOCHIE, Captain Alexander, R.N., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxix; his services as Secretary to the Society, *ib.*
 MACPHERSON'S Strait, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 115, 118.
 MACQUEEN, Mr. James, referred to, xxxv. 6, 9, 13, 14.
 —, his services to African Geography, xl. p. cxlvii.
 —; JOAQUIM DE SANTA RITA MONTANHA'S Journey from INHAMBANE to ZOUTPANSBERG, xxxii. 63.
 —, Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlvii.
 MACRONES, River of the, Asia Minor, xl. 464, 465, 468.
 MACUSANI, town of, Peru, xxxi. 197 [note]; xxxvii. 117–120, 122.

MADAGASCAR.

- MADAGASCAR, EAST, A Boat-voyage along the Coast Lakes of. By Captain W. ROOKE, R.A., xxxvi. 52.
- , A Visit to the North-East Province of. By the Rev. H. MAUNDRELL, xxxvii. 108.
- , Island of, xxxiii. 219, 227; xxxv. 232.
- , Notes on the West Coast of. By Captain J. C. WILSON, R.N., xxxvi. 244.
- MADATOF, traveller, referred to, xxxv. 216.
- MADEIRA River, Brazil, xxxi. 19, 86, 88, 89, 92, 94-96; xxxvi. 126-128; xxxvii. 137, 138; xxxix. 303; xl. 4, 24, 419, 420.
- MADER-I-SOLEIMAN, deserted village (Cyrus' tomb), xxxi. 60.
- MADER People, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 198.
- MADEYTO Tribe, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 211.
- MADGICO-SIMA Islands, East Coast of Formosa, xxxiv. 10.
- MADI Country, east of White Nile, xxxiii. 331; xxxvi. 8.
- Tribe, east of White Nile, xxxvi. 12.
- MADIACUNE, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
- "MADIBA ma Eloke," or Great Batonga River, West Africa, xxxiii. 241—falls of, 243, 246.
- MADJAME, on the south-western slope of Kilima-njaro, East Africa, xxxv. 19-21.
- MADRAS, xxxi. 275; xxxii. 234.
- Presidency, system of forest conservancy established in, under Dr. Cleghorn, xxxvi. 190.
- MADRE de Dios, or Amaru-mayu River, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 191, 192, 201; xxxvi. 114, 115, 125; xxxvii. 136-138.
- MADURA District, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 183, 185, 186, 193.
- MAFOR, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 129.
- MAGDALA, capital of Abyssinia, xxxviii. 11, 34, 41-43 (described, 45), 46, 47, 48, 49; xxxix. 37, 335.
- , topography of, xxxviii. 35.
- Magenta*, results of voyage of the, xxxix. p. clxxiii.
- "MAGHEEZA," short range of mountains called, xxxi. 42.
- MAGHIAN, Bek-ship of, Central Asia, xl. 449-451, 460, 461.
- River, Central Asia, *ib.* 451.

MAI-GO-DOO.

- MAGLALLA, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 205, 221, 224, 225.
- MAGNETIC courses and distances of stations between Antâlo and Magdala, xxxviii. 36.
- iron-sand, Volcano Bay, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 174.
- Pole, *ib.* 280, 281.
- , discovery of the site of the, in Boothia Felix, xxxv. 132, 133.
- property of the ironstone on York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 77.
- variation observed by Captain Speke during the Second East African Expedition, xxxiii. 346.
- MAGOMERO, South Central Africa, *ib.* 251, 252, 275.
- Stream, South Central Africa, *ib.* 259.
- MAGPIE River, Labrador, xxxiv. 84.
- MAGYAR, Ladislaus, his travels in West Africa, xxxvi. p. cxciv.
- MAGUIRE, Corporal, murder of, referred to, xxxvii. 97, 98.
- MAGUNGO, village of, Albert Nyanza, xxxvi. 11-13.
- MAHABALESHWAR, near Bombay, *ib.* 187.
- MA-HAI River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 222.
- MAHALAPI River, South Africa, xxxv. 106.
- MAHANUDDY, On the Basin of the River. An Abstract of the Geographical Portion of a Report by Mr. (now Sir) R. TEMPLE, *ib.* 70.
- MAHERA Mariam, Abyssinia, xxxix. 50.
- MAHELA, Lake of, Madagascar, xxxvi. 61.
- , town of, Madagascar, *ib.* 60, 61, 63.
- MAHI, Island of, Seychelles, currency of, xxxv. 235.
- , SEYCHELLES, On the Island of. By Lieut.-Colonel (now Sir) LEWIS PELLY, *ib.* 231.
- MAHNEH, Ruin of, Syria, xxxii. 91.
- MAHOGANY, export of, from the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 553.
- MAHOMEDI Beel Settlement, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
- MAHSOOD Wazeeris, xxxii. 312.
- Wazeeri district, Afghanistan, *ib.* 306.
- MAI-BULAK, pass in the Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.
- MAI-GO-DOO, xxxii. 172, 173.

MAI-I-NAUAS.

- MAI-I-NAUAS River, affluent of the River Purús, xxxvi. 113.
- MAI-MENA, Valley of, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 24, 25.
- MAI Musrub Valley, North-East Africa, *ib.* 27.
- MAIBUT, Persia, xxxvii. 276.
- MAIDEE Hill, Beluchistan, described, xxxiii. 206.
- MAIDEN Point, on the Murray River, Australia, xxxi. 148 [note].
- MAILIBASH, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.
- MAIN Range, Queensland, xxxv. 210.
- MAINE, Kohl's history of the discovery of, mentioned, xl. p. clvii.
- MAINTIALAKA River, Madagascar, xxxvii. 113.
- MAI-O-MAI Hills, Khorassan, xxxi. 41.
- MAITLAND Pay, North-West Australia, xxxv. 245, 262, 279.
- River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 381, 398.
- MAJENDIE, Ashurst, Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxliii.
- MAJMAA, Sedair, Arabia, xxxv. 173.
- MAJOR, Mr. R. H.; his "Life of Prince Henry the Navigator" referred to, xxxviii. p. clx.
- MAJUNGA, town of, Madagascar, xxxvi. 245.
- MAKAOW Khao Mountain, Indo-China, xxxii. 151.
- "MAKARANGA" Peak, East Africa, xxxi. 285.
- MAKARORA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90, 91; xxxvii. 329, 336.
- MAKATA, East Africa, xxxviii. 114, 115, 117.
- MAKAWIHO River, New Zealand, xl. 437.
- MAKEDO Cataracts, River Nile, xxxvii. 212.
- MAKELM, Salt Lake of, Persia, xxxviii. 412.
- MAKHAN Valley, Abyssinia, *ib.* 37, 38.
- MAKHRUD, Syria, xxxii. 100.
- MA-KIA-KOW, Manchuria, xxxix. 12.
- MAKIAU, Island of, Eastern Archipelago, volcanic eruptions of the, 1614, 1862, xxxiii. 221.
- MAKMALA District, Central Asia, xl. 393.
- MAKOA, the, East Africa, xxxv. 162, 164.
- MAKOLOLO accompanying Dr. Livingstone, xxxi. 283.
- , number of, who accompanied Dr. Livingstone, *ib.* 279.
- People, South Central Africa, *ib.* 258 *et seq.* 269, 290, 292, 293.

MALUTI.

- MAKONDE People, East Africa, xxxv. 162, 165.
- MAKOORTY Peak, Neilgherries, xxxvi. 190.
- MAKRAKA District, Africa, xxxv. 297.
- MAKRANA, offshoot of the Tarbagatai Range, Chinese Tartary, *ib.* 68.
- MAKSHETEF, Professor, referred to, xxxviii. 439.
- MAKUSA Tribe, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 262.
- MALACCA, *ib.* 227, 228.
- Strait, xxxii. 241.
- MALAGARAZI River, Lake Tanganyika, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 323, 324, 327, 330, 332; xxxv. 4, 5, 7; xxxvii. 204, 205.
- MALAMBO, East Africa, xl. 312.
- MALAN Cape, or Ras, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 192, 195-197.
- MALAS River, Central Asia, xl. 416.
- MALATENGO River, Central America, xxxii. 539, 541.
- MALATIA, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 330, 341.
- MALAY Archipelago, Mr. Alfred Russel Wallace's labours in the, referred to, xxxiv. p. cxlviii.
- ; On the Physical Geography of the. By ALFRED RUSSEL WALLACE, Esq., xxxiii. 217.
- , Table of chief islands in the, with lists of characteristic birds and mammals, xxxiii. 229, 230.
- Tribes in Cambodia, xxxvii. 314.
- MALCOLM, Mount, Western Australia, xl. 241, 242, 244.
- MALDONADO, Don Faustino, his voyage on the Madre de Dios River, Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 137, 138.
- , seaport of, Uruguay, xxxix. 342.
- MALKA, Arabia, xxxiv. 129.
- MALLAM River, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 97.
- MALLA-POORPO-NANNIE, hill in South Australia, xxxiii. 39.
- MALO Island, South Central Africa, *ib.* 267.
- MALOIOS, lands of the, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
- MALPASO, Central America, *ib.* 539-541.
- MALTE-BRUN, M. V. A., referred to, xxxv. 15.
- MALUDU Bay, Borneo, xxxii. 228.
- MALUTI Mountains, South Africa, *ib.* 110; xxxix. 235.

MAL-WANZ.

- MAL-WANZ, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.
 MAMAKHATOON, town of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 281 [described], 282, 290.
 MAMARA River, Peru, *ib.* 414.
 MAMBE Nángá Settlements, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 245.
 MAMET-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, xxxvii. 158.
 MAMISSON Pass, Caucasus, xxxix. 59-61, 66.
 MAMMONIE River, tributary of the Bayanos, Central America, xxxv. 144.
 MAMORÉ River, Bolivia, xxxvi. 128, 137, 138.
 MAMORIA-MIRIM, affluent of the River Purús, *ib.* 90.
 MAMVERA Cataract, Shiré River, Africa, xxxi. 263, 281, 285.
 MANA Pass, North-West Provinces, India, xxxix. 148.
 —, town of, North-West Provinces, India, *ib.* 148, 149, 160.
 MANAAR, Gulf of, between Ceylon and the mainland of India, xxxii. 236.
 MANACAPURN, Amazon River, xxxvi. 86.
 MANAKOLANA River, Madagascar, xxxvii. 113.
 MANAL Kava, Southern India, proposed reservoir on the, xxxvi. 193.
 MANANJA, highlands and villages, Central Africa, xxxiii. 258, 259.
 MANANZARI River, Madagascar, xxxvi. 62.
 —, town of, Madagascar, *ib.* 62, 63.
 MANAMBATO River, Madagascar, xxxvii. 113.
 MANAMBERY River, Madagascar, *ib.* 112, 113.
 MANAOS, city of, Brazil, xxxvi. 88, 94, 103, 119, 125, 126; xxxvii. 138; xxxix. 309; xl. 427, 428.
 —, geographical position of, on the Rio Grande, xxxvi. 126.
 MANASBUL, Kashmir, xxxi. 23.
 MANCHU family, the burial place of the (to the east of Moukden), xxxiii. 163.
 MANCHURIA, Central and Northern, extent and boundaries of, xxxix. 18, 19.
 —, character of the population, *ib.* 25.
 —, Table of agricultural operations, &c., in, *ib.* 23.
 —, chief cities in, *ib.* 8.
 —, estimated area of the three provinces of, *ib.* 35.
 —, fertility of the soil in Northern and Central, *ib.* 29.

MANILA.

- MANCHURIA, food and plants of, *ib.* 29.
 —, great highways in, *ib.* 7.
 —, limits of, *ib.* 1.
 —, Northern; boundaries and extent, *ib.* 35.
 —, Notes on. By the Rev. ALEXANDER WILLIAMSON, *ib.* 1.
 —, Notes on the RUSSIAN Harbours on the Coast of. By the Rev. W. V. LLOYD, R.N., xxxvii. 212. See also *Michie*.
 —, population of, xxxix. 10.
 —, probable mineral wealth of Northern and Central, *ib.* 31.
 —, seaports of, *ib.* 9.
 —, Southern, *ib.* 1.
 —, villages and hamlets of, *ib.* 10.
 MANCHUS, observations on the, *ib.* 62.
 MANDALAY, xl. 292, 294.
 MANDARIN orange-trees, Madagascar, xxxvi. 60.
 MANDAVEE, Cutch, xl. 195.
 MANDEVILLE, John Henry, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxx.
 MANDI, xxxvii. 13.
 MANDINGA Bay, Caribbean Sea, xxxv. 143, 145, 146.
 — River, *ib.* 145.
 MANETENERY Tribe, River Purús, South America, xxxvi. 100 *et seq.*, 123.
 MANFOOHAH, town of the Aared Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 131.
 MANGANHOONIE Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 40.
 MANGANJA People, Shiré River, East Africa, xxxi. 266-268, 281, 284.
 —, language of the, *ib.* 285; xxxiii. 252, 262; xxxiv. 247.
 MANGANWAR, Trigonometrical Station of, xxxi. 32.
 —, Peak of, *ib.* 33.
 MANGKIA or Banca, town of, Formosa, xxxiv. 8, 9.
 MANGLES, Captain James, R.N., Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxliii.
 MANGO, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
 MANGORO River, Madagascar, xxxvi. 58.
 MANGROVE forests, East Africa, xxxv. 155, 156, 159.
 MANGURU, mountain named, East Africa, xxxi. 263, 285.
 MANICA, District of, South-East Africa, *ib.* 264; xxxiv. 196, 198.
 MANICE River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 66.
 MANICUSSA, or Manicurassa, country of the, South Africa, *ib.* 63, 66.
 MANILA, tobacco of, *ib.* 36.

MANILA.

- MANILA, town of, *ib.* 49.
 MANIPORI Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 69 *et seq.*
 MANKAMVIRA Tribe, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 262.
 MANKEND, Central Asia, xl. 379.
 MANN, ROBERT JAMES, M.D., Superintendent General of Education in Natal; The Physical Geography and Climate of the Colony of NATAL, xxxvii. 48.
 MANNING Plain, Eastern Australia, xxxiii. 91.
 MANOEL Urbano River, tributary of the River Purús, xxxvi. 107.
 MANORO, town of, Madagascar, *ib.* 57, 63.
 MANOWAI Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60.
 ——— River, New Zealand, *ib.* 60, 64.
 MANSAROWAR Lake, Tibet, xxxii. 26; xxxviii. 130, 131, 133, 138, 141, 145, 146, 148, 150, 151, 155, 159, 211, 216, 219; xxxix. 146, 159 — height of, xxxviii. 153.
 MANSENGH Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 52.
 MANSE-SU, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 283.
 MANSON Mountain, British Columbia, xxxi. 216.
 MANTARO and APURIMAC RIVERS, On the Confluence of the, in the HUANTA MOUNTAINS. By Professor ANTONIO RAIMONDI, Hon. Corr. Member, R.G.S. xxxviii. 413.
 MANTARO River, Peru, *ib.* 413, 415, 416; 422, 425, 427, 428, 429 — course of, and other names for, 414.
 MANZOOL, district of, Nishapoor, xxxi. 43.
 MAOUTSE Tribes, near Ping-shan, on the Upper Yang-tsa-kiang, xxxii. 19, 20, 41.
 MAPONDA, south end of Lake Nyassa, xxxviii. 112-117.
 MAPOOTA River, South Africa, xxxix. 265.
 MAPPING of mountainous countries, obstacles to the correct, xxxv. 99.
 MAPS of Cambodia and Cochin China executed by French Government Surveyors, particulars of, xxxvii. 328.
 ——— in the guide-books of Baedeker and Berlepsch, referred to, xxxv. 103.
 ———, stereographic and engraved, compared, *ib.* 102, 105.
 MARA Peak, Salt Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 226, 227.
 MARAGO Khalfán, East Africa, xl. 321.

MARGASITAS.

- MARAGO ya Fáu, East Africa, *ib.* 321.
 MARAH, locality of, possibly identical with Ain Szouweira, xxxviii. 255.
 MARANHAM Province, Brazil, xxxii. 279.
 MARAROA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 59, 60, 66, 68, 110.
 ——— Valley, New Zealand, *ib.* 65, 66.
 MARAVI, or Lake Nyassa, xxxv. 7.
 ——— Tribe, Shiré River, Africa, xxxi. 266, 268; xxxiii. 262.
 MARBLE quarries in North China, xxxvii. 259.
 ——— of Fang-shan district, south-west of Peking, xxxvi. 132.
 "MARBLE Rocks," or "Seven Stars," near Shao-king, Southern China, xxxviii. 50, 51, 55.
 MARCAPATA, *quebrada* of, Peru, xxxvii. 118.
 ——— Ravine, Southern Peru, xxxi. 192.
 ——— River, Southern Peru, *ib.* 191, 192.
 ———, eventually falls into the Madre de Dios, *ib.* 192.
 ———, Valley of, Southern Peru, *ib.* 192 — streams draining, first explored by Jesuit missionaries, 192.
 MARCHANT Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 56.
 MARCHANT'S SPRINGS, Central Australia, *ib.* 279.
 MAR-COUR-GANNIE, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 33, 34.
 MARCOY, M. Paul, referred to, xxxvii. 130 [note], 138.
 ———; incorrectness of one of his works, *ib.* 118 [note].
 ———; his 'Voyage à travers l'Amérique du Sud' referred to, xl. p. clviii.
 MARDIN Gate of Diarbekr, xxxviii. 357 [and note].
 ———, Ortokide kings of, *ib.* 358 [and note].
 ———, town of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 347, 356, 357.
 MAREB River, Abyssinia, *ib.* 3, 24, 25, 27, 34; xxxix. 37.
 MAREI Parei Mountain, Borneo, xxxii. 233.
 MARENGA, East Africa, xxxviii. 111, 115, 117.
 MARETA Valley, Abyssinia, *ib.* 27.
 MARGARET Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 68-70.
 MARGASITAS, Cordillera de las, Quito-nian Andes, *ib.* 180.

MARGASITAS.

MARGASITAS, El Volcan de las, Quito-
nian Andes, *ib.* 167, 168, 175, 179.

——— Peak, Quitoian Andes,
ib. 178.

MARGEZ Dagb, mountain in Georgio-
Armenia, *ib.* 151.

MARGILAN, rearing of silkworms in, xl.
411.

———, town of, Central Asia,
xxxviii. 432, 453.

MARIA Island, North Australia, xxxvi.
233.

MARIAM La Mountains, Tibet, xxxviii.
138, 146.

MARICUNGA, Chili, xxxi. 157.

MARIGA River, West Central Africa,
xxxvii. 99.

MARIMBA Tribe, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii.
262.

MARINUS of Tyre (the Maury of anti-
quity) referred to, xxxv. 13.

MARION and Crozet Islands, South
Indian Ocean, *ib.* 152.

MARIQUITA Lake, La Plata, xxxiv.
231.

MARITZBURG, capital of the Colony of
Natal, xxxvii. 52, 54, 58-60, 62-67.

——— County, Natal, *ib.* 51, 57.

MARKHAM, Mr. Clements R., appointed
one of the Secretaries of the Society,
xxxiii. p. exci.

———, Secretary
R.G.S.; On the Effects of the Destruction
of Forests in the Western Ghauts
of INDIA on the Water Supply, xxxvi.
180.

———; On the In-
land Navigation of TRAVANCORE; an
Account of the ALIPEE MUD-BANK
and the WURKALLAY BARRIER, *ib.*
195.

———; Geogra-
phical Results of the ABYSSINIAN
Expedition, xxxviii. 12—coast plain
round Mulkutto, 12—Mulkutto to
Hawakil Bay, 14—the Tekonda
pass; the Senafé pass, 16—Senafé,
20—the region around Senafé, 21—
hypometrical observations, 22—Se-
nafé to Antálo, 25—route of army;
height of Goona-goona, 26—obser-
vations at Adigerat, 28—at Argutti
and Adabagi, 30—climate; resources
of country, 33; the region between
Antálo and the Beshilo, and the topo-
graphy of Magdala, 35—magnetic
courses and distances of stations
between Antálo and Magdala, 36.

———; On the
Origin and Migrations of the GREEN-

MARKHAM.

LAND ESQUIMAUX, xxxv. 87—North
Polar Exploration, 87—historical
notes respecting Greenland, 88—
Asiatic origin of inhabitants, 90—
Iakhuts preceded by the Omoki,
Chelaki, Tunguses and Iukohirs;
the Onkilon, 91—ruined *yourts* on
Cape Chelagskoi and in the Parry
group; intervening region, 92—means
of passage for tribes emigrating from
Siberia, 93—notes on remains found
on Baring Island, Melville Island,
Byam Martin Island, Bathurst
Island, Cornwallis Island, 94—in
Wellington Channel. on Griffith
Island, at Prince of Wales' Island,
and in North Somerset and North
Devon, 95—probable course taken
by emigrants, 96—supposed great
Polynia, or basin of open water round
the Pole, 98.

———; The Por-
tuguese Expeditions to ABYSSINIA in
the Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seven-
teenth Centuries, xxxviii. 1—Expe-
dition of Payva and Corvilham, 2—
of de Lima; narrative by Alvarez;
routes to the interior, 3—military
expedition under da Gama, 5—its
eventual defeat, 6; Jesuit mission-
aries, 7—consequences of their in-
fluence, 8; memorials of Paetz' genius,
9—d'Almeyda's travels; Mendez sent
out as Patriarch, 10—Jesuits ex-
pelled; histories of the Portuguese
connection with Abyssinia; notes on
routes followed into interior, 11—
allusion to later journeys, 12.

———; The Pro-
vince of CARAYAYA in SOUTHERN PERU,
xxxix. 190—region examined includes
many feeders of the Purús, the only
great affluent of Amazons from the
south not yet explored, 190—descent
of Amazons by Condamine and Smyth,
191—affluents of Purús divided into
three distinct systems, 191-193—first
mention of province of Caravaya, or
Colla-huaya; discovery of gold, 193—
description of province, 195 *et seq.*—
table of distances and populations of
villages, 197; description of part of
province personally visited, 197 *et
seq.*—flora and hanging-gardens of
Cuyo-Cuyo ravine, 198—village of
Sandia; derivation of name, 199—
its inhabitants; character of ravine
below Sandia, 200—forests of San
Juan del Oro; character of spurs from
Andes, 201—ravine of the Tambo-

MARKHAM.

pata River; difficulties in traversing valley of Tambopata; its trees, animals, birds, &c., 202—probable course of united waters of Tambopata and Pablo-bambo below Putina-puncu; notes as to map, 203.

MARKHAM, Mr. Clements R., his map of Carabaya, Peru, referred to, xxxvi. 125.

MARKHAM, Mr. Clements R., his 'Valley of the Amazons' referred to, *ib.* 191, 193.

———, Table of Voyages towards the NORTH POLE, xxxvi. 295.

———; his work as geographer of the Abyssinian Expedition, xxxviii. p. clxxxviii.

MARKHAM, Mr. JOHN (formerly one of H.M.'s Consuls in China); Notes on a Journey through SHANTUNG, xl. 207—Kio-fu, the city of Confucius, 217—Tsiu-hsien, the city of Mencius, 224—products of Shantung; modes of travelling in the province, 226—behaviour of natives; general decay of public works, 227—new Yellow River; Shantung well adapted for railways, 228.

MARKI Lake, Central Asia, xxxv. 67.

MARKLAND, probably the modern Labrador, *ib.* 89.

MARKORE, or wild goat, Kashmir, xxxi. 33.

MARONI, town and bay, Comoro Island, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 260—described, 259.

MARORA Ravine, Abuya-meder range, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.

MARROBOTHANA, South Australia, xxxiii. 41.

——— Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 35, 38.

MARSE Mik La, Ladakh, xxxvii. 352.

MARTIN, JAMES, M.D.; Explorations in NORTH-WESTERN AUSTRALIA (communicated by the Governor of Western Australia, through the Colonial Office), xxxv. 237.

1. Journal of the First Voyage, 1863, from Doubtful Bay to the Lower Rapids of the Glenelg River, 237—land exploration to Camden Harbour, 251—from the Glenelg River to Collier Bay, 260—Collier Bay, 263.

2. Report for the information of the Governor of Western Australia and the promoters of the North-Western Expedition of 1864 on the

MASHKULLA.

Voyage and the Resources of the Districts Explored, 268.

(I.) The district of the Glenelg; climate, extent, pastoral resources, and general capabilities of the soil, 269—climate; two rainy and one dry season, 269—table showing mean atmospheric pressure, temperature, &c., 270—tables showing hygrometric conditions and direction of wind; extent of known portion of Glenelg district, 271—mineral resources, 272—building materials; indigenous vegetable productions, 273—fruits; native vegetables, 274—fibres; medicinal plants, gums, &c., 275—animal products, 276—harbours, rivers, and internal communication, 277.

(II.) The district of Roebuck Bay; climate, extent, pastoral resources, and general capabilities of the soil, 278—the aborigines of the district of Roebuck Bay, 283—vocabulary of their language, 288.

MARTIN, JAMES, referred to, xxxvi. 204.

MARTIN'S Bay, New Zealand, xxxiv. 104, 106, 110. See *Hector*.

——— Glacier, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.

MARTUND, Ruins of, referred to, xxxi. 35.

MARUIM-FLIES on the Juruá, Brazil, xxxix. 299.

MARUNGU River, south end of Lake Tanganyika, xxxiii. 323, 324; xxxv. 4, 6, 7, 14; xxxvii. 203, 205.

MARURU, on the Zambesi, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 252.

MARY Lake, East Australia, *ib.* 91, 92, 94.

——— Peaks, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.

——— River, affluent of the River Purûs, xxxvi. 95, 127.

———, North Australia, xxxiii. 311.

MASAGUI River, Central America, xxxviii. 85.

MASAI Country, East Africa, xxxiii. 325, 326; xxxv. 11.

"MASANDRANO," town of, Madagascar, xxxvi. 62.

MASELLA, ruins of, near Herat, xxxi. 48.

MASHAT River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 447; xl. 377-379, 388.

MASHERBRUM Mountains, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 20 *et seq.*

MASHITA, Japan, xl. 340.

MASHKULLA Mountain, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 25, 27.

MASHONDÉ.

MASHONDÉ, Victoria Nyanza seen from, xxxiii. 329.

—, west of Victoria Nyanza, xxxv. 10.

MASIMA Mikománi, East Africa, xl. 321.

MASIMANI, East Africa, *ib.* 313, 323.

MASIMIK Pass, Kashmir, xxxvii. 1; xl. 36.

MASIUS, Mount, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 347 [and note], 348, 353, 357, 358.

MASKAT, Arabia, xxxiv. 111 *et seq.*; description of, 148, 253, 255.

MASSOWA, Red Sea, xxxviii. 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14; xxxix. 190, 207, 230.

—, taken possession of by the Egyptian Government, xxxix. 215.

MATABELLO Islands, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 133.

MATAMA, East Africa, xxxvi. 199.

MATARA, town of, Salado River, La Plata, xxxiv. 233.

MATATENGO River, Central America, xxxii. 537.

MATAURA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58, 65.

MATAVERI, Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 172.

MATHIAS River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.

"MATHISON Island," flat-topped hill, forming south-east extremity of King William Island, xxxi. 6.

MATKOF, Mr., topographer, his plan of Kuldja referred to, xxxi. 370.

MATRA, town of Oman, Arabia, xxxiv. 143, 149.

MATSMAI, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 179.

MATTO Grosso, Province of, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 138, 141, 269, 278.

MATUKITUKI River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57.

MATUMBOKA Tribe, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 262.

MAU, East Africa, xl. 307, 328.

MAUA Country, Brazil, xxxii. 277, 278.

MAUCH, Herr, African traveller, referred to, xxxix. 233, 236, 239.

MAUÉ-ASSU River, Brazil, xl. 419, 421, 424-427.

MAUI Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 362—crater on, 366.

MAULIN River, La Plata, xxxiv. 208.

MAUNA Kea, Hawaii Island, xxxviii. 367.

— Loa (the great mountain), Hawaii Island, *ib.* 367-369.

MAYOTTA.

MAUNDRELL, Rev. H.; A Visit to the North-East Provinces of MADAGASCAR (communicated by the Right Rev. V. W. RYAN, D.D., Bishop of Mauritius), xxxvii. 108.

MAUNDUENE, South-East Africa, xxxii. 68.

MAURITIUS, Island of, xxxii. 51, 61; xxxv. 234-236; xxxix. 92.

MAURY, Captain, late of the United States Navy, referred to, xxxiv. 10.

—; his 'Sailing Directions' referred to, xxxv. 149.

MAVÉGANI Mountain, Mayotta Island, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 263.

MAVORA Lakes, New Zealand, *ib.* 60, 64, 66, 110.

MAWALAT Valley, Persia, xxxi. 50.

MAWHERA-ITI, tributary of the Grey River, New Zealand, xxxii. 299.

MAWKA (Móka), East Africa, xl. 308.

MAXIMOWICZ, Mr., Meteorological Observations by, on the Upper Usuri River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 227.

—; his 'La Contrée de l'Amour,' a most important addition to the literature of the geography and natural history of Siberia, xxxiv. p. cxliv.

MAXINGA, or Muchingua Range, South Central Africa, *ib.* 200-202, 211.

MAYAR, ruins of, Persia, xxxi. 57, 58.

MAYEBASHI, Japan, xl. 340, 341.

MAYNE, Lieutenant RICHARD C., R.N.; Report on a Journey in BRITISH COLUMBIA in the districts bordering on the THOMPSON, FRASER, and HARRISON RIVERS (1859), xxxi. 213—Tables; Abstract of readings of Barometer, attached Thermometer, and Temperature of the Air, 221, 222—Meteorological observations taken in April and May, 1859, 223.

—, Lieutenant RICHARD C., R.N.; Sketch of the Country between JARVIS INLET and FORT PEMBERTON, on the LILLOET RIVER, a branch of the FRASER RIVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, xxxi. 297.

—, Commander RICHARD C., R.N.; Route in Exploring a Road from ALBERNIE CANAL to NANAIMO, in VANCOUVER ISLAND, in May, 1861, with a Track Chart (communicated by the Admiralty), xxxii. 529.

MAYOC, town of, Peru, xxxviii. 414.

MAYOTTA, French military colony of, xxxvi. 245.

— Island, East Coast of Africa, described, xxxiv. 262.

MAZANDERAN.

- MAZANDERAN Province, Persia, rice grown in, xxxi. 54.
- MAZAR, Arpalak Valley, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 113.
- Badshah, Abubekr, Karakash Valley, *ib.* 67.
- MAZAR-TAU Range, Central Asia, *ib.* 451, 452.
- MAZARO, Zambesi River, xxxi. 271, 275; xxxiii. 252.
- MAZATLAN, town of, Mexico, xxxii. 553.
- MAZAVAMBA, South Central Africa, xxxvii. 200.
- MAZEBA State, South-East Africa, xxxii. 68.
- MAZGERD, village of, Mazgerd Kuzzaa, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 342, 343.
- MAZINYO River, South Africa, xxxii. 338, 339.
- MAZITA Island, Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 325.
- MAZITE, Mazitu, or Mavite, Tribe of Zulul, East Africa, *ib.* 263; xxxiv. 246.
- MAZOLA, East Africa, xl. 314.
- MBAMIS Village, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 275.
- MBURUMA's, Rapid near, on the Zambesi, xxxi. 295.
- M'ADAM Range, North Australia, xxxvi. 239.
- M'CLINTOCK, Admiral Sir Leopold, referred to, xxxv. 93, 133 [note], xxxvi. 280, 283, 290; xxxviii. 266.
- , Captain (now Sir) F. L., Gold Medallist R.G.S.; Narrative of the Expedition in Search of Sir JOHN FRANKLIN and his Party, xxxi. 1—sailed in *Fox* from Aberdeen, July 1, 1857; object and destination; area of 300 square miles to be explored; ship beset and frozen in in attempting to pass from Melville Bay to Lancaster Sound, 1—movement of ice due to wind, not current; escaped from ice, April 25, 1858, in 63½° N., after drifting 1194 geographical miles; crossed Melville Bay by June 18, and reached Pond's Inlet on July 27, 2—reached Beechey Island, August 11; placed memorial to crews of *Erebus* and *Terror*; arrived at Bellot Strait, August 20, 3—passed through, September 6; wintered at Port Kennedy, 4—commenced spring journeys, February 17; obtained information and relics from Boothian Esquimaux; completed discovery of coast-line of American Continent, 5—sledge jour-

M'KINLAY'S.

- neys; more relics found; Rae's "Mathison Island," a flat-topped hill, lies at south-east extremity of King William Island, 6—turned north-west; searched south shore of King William Island; Lieutenant Hobson's proceedings, 7—on May 6, at Point Victory, found small tin-case containing record of lost expedition; facsimile of documents, death of Franklin, &c., 89—features of land traversed; removal of cairns by Esquimaux, 10—Franklin's probable course; Captain Young's exploration of coast-line to Four River Bay; no relics found, 11—no probability of any survivors of expedition; grounds for opinion; return to England, 13.
- M'CLINTOCK, Admiral Sir Leopold, quoted with reference to the antiquity of Esquimaux remains, xxxv. 93, 94.
- M'CLURE, Sir Robert, remains of huts found by, on Baring Island, xxxv. 94.
- Strait, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 11.
- MCCONNELL, Mount, Eastern Australia, xxxiii. 77, 78.
- M'DONALD, Mr. Donald, murder of, xxxv. 197.
- MCDONALL, Colonel, of Logan, Wigtonshire, xxxi. 126.
- Range, North Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Colonel M'Douall of Logan, Wigtonshire, *ib.* 126, 130, 135; xxxii. 370.
- McELLISTER Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 97.
- McKELLAR Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 110.
- River, New Zealand, *ib.* 63.
- McKENZIE, Sir A., referred to, xxxi. 220.
- McKERROW, Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 106 [note], 111.
- , Mr., of Otago, referred to, *ib.* 91.
- McKINLAY Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 54.
- , JOHN; Diary of the BURKE RELIEF EXPEDITION, fitted out by the Government of South Australia (Adelaide to Carpentaria and thence to Port Denison), xxxiii. 13.
- , gold watch awarded to, *ib.* pp. viii. cxii.
- McKINLAY'S Range, East Australia, *ib.* 54.

M'LAREN.

McLAREN Creek, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after John McLaren, late Deputy Surveyor-General of South Australia, xxxi. 125.

———, Mr. John, late Deputy Surveyor-General of South Australia, referred to, *ib.*

McLEAN, Mr., an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company, referred to, *ib.* 215, 216, 221.

McLUER Inlet, New Guinea, xxxii. 130.

McRAE River, North-Western Australia, xxxvi. 210, 214, 216-221.

McWILLIAM, James Ormiston, Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cix.

Mé (Chow), Szechuen, China, *ib.* 22.

MEADOWS, T. T., Esq. (formerly H. M. Consul at Newchwang), extract from Trade Reports of, xxxix. 4.

———, referred to, *ib.* 10, 12.

MEANDUSHT, Persia, Caravanserai of, xxxi. 41.

MEBARRAZ, town, East Arabia, xxxiv. 137, 139.

MECCA, *ib.* 116 *et seq.*; xxxii. 87; xxxv. 181, 182, 185, 188, 190.

MEDALS and other awards, presentation of, by the Society.

1861, to Captain J. H. Speke (Founder's), xxxi. pp. viii. cv., and J. M'Douall Stuart (Patron's), pp. viii. cvi.

1862, to R. O'H. Burke (Founder's), xxxii. pp. vii. ci., and Captain Thomas Blakiston (Patron's), pp. vii. cii.

1863, to F. T. Gregory (Founder's), xxxiii. pp. vii. cx., and J. Arrowsmith (Patron's), pp. vii. cxi.; also Gold Watches to William Landsborough, John McKinlay, and Frederick Walker, pp. viii. cxii.

1864, to Captain J. A. Grant (Patron's), xxxiv. pp. xi. cvii., and Baron C. von der Decken (Founder's), pp. xi. cvi.; also 25 guineas to Mr. W. Gifford Palgrave, p. xi.

1865, to Captain T. G. Montgomerie, R.E. (Founder's), xxxv. p. civ., and S. W. Baker (Patron's), p. cv.; also 40*l.* to Dr. A. Vambéry, p. cvi.

1866, to Dr. Thomas Thomson, M.D. (Founder's), xxxvi. p. cxii., and W. Chandless (Patron's), p. cxiii.; also 100 guineas to P. B. du Chaillu, p. cxv., and a Gold

MEHEMET-BEY.

Watch to Moola Abdul Medjid, p. cxvi.

1867, to Admiral Alexis Boutakof (Founder's), xxxvii. p. cx., and Dr. Isaac I. Hayes (Patron's), p. cxii.

1868, to Dr. Augustus Petermann (Founder's), xxxviii. p. cxvii., and Gerhard Rohlf's (Patron's), p. cxviii.; also a Gold Watch to Captain T. G. Montgomerie's Pundit, p. cxxx.

1869, to Professor A. E. Nordenskiöld (Founder's), xxxix. p. cxxxii., and Mrs. Mary Somerville (Patron's), p. cxxxiii.

1870, to Lieutenant Francis Garnier (Patron's), xl. p. cxxxviii., and G. W. Hayward (Founder's), p. cxxxiv.

MEDALS, Schools' Prize, and Educational Prizes, presentation of, by the Society.

1868, to John Wilson a prize of 5*l.*, xxxviii. p. cxxxii.

1869. *Political Geography*, to G. Richmond (Gold Medal), and J. D. Wilde (Bronze).

Physical Geography, to W. Grundy (Gold Medal), and G. W. Gent (Bronze); also to J. Kidney a prize of 5*l.*

1870. *Political Geography*, to G. W. Gent (Gold Medal), and J. H. Collins (Bronze), xl. p. cxxxii.

Physical Geography, to G. G. Butler (Gold Medal), and Martin Stewart (Bronze), p. cxxxii.; also to T. R. Clark a prize of 5*l.*, p. cxxxiii.

MEDIAN Wall, position of the, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 169, 171.

MEDICINAL Plants of Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 275.

MEDINA, Arabia, xxxiv. 124, 125, 134; xxxv. 182, 185.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA, xxxvi. 201-203.

MEDJID, Moola Abdul, Gold Watch awarded to, xxxvi. p. cxvi.

MEERABEE Range, Khorassan, xxxi. 44.

MEERPOOR, Sind, xxxvii. 72.

MEERUNZAI Valley, Trans-Indus, xxxii. 308.

MEGA-DOO-KHYOUNG, the, *ib.* 172.

MEGHASIL station, West Arabia, xxxiv. 125.

MEHEMET-BEY, his route in 1824 in North-East Africa, referred to, xxxvi. 200.

MEHMEEL.

- MEHMEEL District, Arabia, xxxv. 178.
 ———, townships of, Arabia, *ib.* 175.
 MEI-LING or Nan-ling Range, South China, xxxviii. 61.
 ——— Pass (Great and Lesser), South China, *ib.* 58.
 ——— (Lesser), South China, *ib.* 67.
 MEINCKE, Captain, referred to, xxxiv. 10, 11.
 MEINCOUNYANNIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 41.
 MEJMAA, town of Sedeyr, Arabia, xxxiv. 131.
 MEK Nimmr, robber chief of Abyssinia, xxxiii. 239-241.
 MEKLONG River, Siam, xxxi. 307, 309, 318.
 ———, town of, Siam, *ib.* 304, 307, 319.
 MEKMEL, Mount Lebanon, xxxii. 103.
 ME-KONG, River of Cambodia, xxxii. 142, 143, 149-154, 156, 160, 162, 163; xxxv. 74; xxxvii. 236, 237, 310, 313.
 ———, basin of the, Cambodia, *ib.* 158, 159.
 ———, sources of the, xxxvii. 324.
 ———, valley of the, Cambodia, xxxv. 86.
 MEKRAN, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 185, 192.
 ———, Diary of Proceedings of the Mission into, for Political and Survey Purposes in 1861. By Major (now Major-General Sir) F. J. GOLDSMID, *ib.* 181.
 MEKSEH, Syria, xxxii. 78.
 MEL Island, Brazil, *ib.* 139.
 MELANJA Mountains, South-Central Africa, xxxiii. 251.
 MELBOURNE, Victoria, xxxii. 42, 51.
 MELENDEZ, Father, his expedition to Lake Nahuel-Huapi, Patagonia, referred to, xxxiv. 206, 207.
 MELOZECARGUT River, tributary of the Youkon, Alaska, xxxviii. 230.
 MELVILLE Bay, Baffin Bay, xxxi. 1, 2; xxxv. 97, 98; xxxvi. 286.
 ——— Island, Arctic Ocean, xxxv. 88, 92, 93, 96; xxxvi. 291, 292.
 ———, Arctic Ocean, Esquimaux remains on, xxxv. 94.
 ———, North Australia, xxxviii. 371.
 MENADO Isle, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 128; xxxiii. 225.
 MENA River, tributary of the Endayly, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 15, 24, 26-28.
 MENAM Chao Phya River, Siam, xxxvii. 298, 304.

MERRA-DABOO-DABOO.

- MENAM Chie River, Siam, xxxii. 159.
 MENAMAH, town, Bahrein Island, Persian Gulf, description, &c., of, xxxiv. 141, 143.
 MENAMLAE, Province of Saraburi, Siam, xxxii. 156.
 ——— River, Siam, xxxi. 304, 319, 320; xxxii. 149, 153, 160, 161.
 MENCHURA, Valley of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 45, 46.
 MENCUS family, cemetery of the, xl. 224.
 MENDI Khur, village of, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 53, 54.
 ———, rope bridge at, *ib.* 53.
 MENDOZA, La Plata, xxxi. 157; xxxiv. 237, 245.
 MENEZE River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 67, 68.
 MENG GATAL, town of, Borneo, *ib.* 222.
 MENGKABONG, Borneo, *ib.* 226, 230.
 ——— Harbour, Borneo, *ib.* 217, 218.
 ——— River, Borneo, *ib.* 223.
 MENG-YIN, Shantung, China, xl. 9.
 MENINDIE, New South Wales, xxxii. 430, 431, 438, 487, 500.
 MERCARA, Coorg, xxxvi. 187; xxxix. 88.
 ———, rainfall and temperature in, xxxix. 90.
 MERCATOR's Projection, method of constructing a map on, xxxiv. 289.
 MEREWETHER, Colonel (afterwards Sir) Wm. L., his Expedition from Mulkutto referred to, xxxviii. 34.
 ———, referred to, xxxix. 38, 188, 191.
 MERGEN, city of, Manchuria, *ib.* 35.
 MERGUI Archipelago, India Ocean, xxxii. 241.
 MERJ Ayun, Syria, *ib.* 107.
 ——— el Shemeiseh, Syria, *ib.*
 MERJAN Boghaz or Pass, Mezoor Dagh, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 334, 335.
 ——— -su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 335-337.
 MERJUMCK, village of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 344.
 MERKÉ, Central Asia, xxxviii. 433; xl. 350, 351, 353, 355, 356, 392.
 ——— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 351, 388-390.
 MERKHA Plains, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 256.
 MERMAID Strait, North-West Australia, xxxii. 376, 379, 427.
 MEROE, xxxv. 9.
 MERRA-DABOO-DABOO Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 34.

MERRICK.

MERRICK, Mr. Herbert, referred to, xxxii. 338.

MERU (Mero) Mount, East Africa, xxxiv. 3; xxxv. 20; xl. 305.

MERV, Central Asia, xxxviii. 450.

MESA Country, North America, xxxix. 100.

— or table-lands of North America, Dr. Newberry quoted on the, *ib.* 101.

MESHID Alee, Turkey in Asia, xxxiv. 123, 126.

MESJID Verdah, Gardens of, Persia, xxxi. 62.

MESOPOTAMIA, canals in, xxxvii. 181.

—, Lower, xxxii. 76.

—, Northern, xxxv. 22.

—, On Part of, contained between SHERIAT-EL-BEYTHA, on the TIGRIS, and TEL IBRAHIM. By Lieutenant J. B. BEWSHER, xxxvii. 160.

—, scale of the survey of, *ib.* 182.

—, tombs in, *ib.*

—, See *Taylor*.

MESOPOTAMIAN Plain, xxxviii. 359, 360.

MESTIZO Tribe, Isthmus of Panama, xxxv. 144-146.

METAWILEH, Country of the, Syria, xxxii. 104, 107.

METCHA, Abyssinia, xxxix. 45.

METCHOSIN District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 164.

METEMMA to DAMOT, ABYSSINIA, along the Western Shores of the TANA SEA. By Dr. H. BLANC, xxxix. 36.

METEOROLOGICAL Instructions for the use of inexperienced Observers, xxxiv. 288.

— observations on the banks of the Apurimac River, Peru, xxxviii. 426.

— in Ladakh and Turkistan, tables of, xl. 146-157.

— at Manaoas, table of mean monthly results of, *ib.* 429.

—, Table of, showing degrees of temperature in Semipalatinsk, from October 1854 to January 1860, xxxii. 559.

— taken at the junction of the Rivers Mantaro and Apurimac, xxxviii. 429.

— taken in British Columbia during the months of April and May 1859, xxxi. 221-223.

— on the Upper Usuri River, xxxvii. 227.

MICA.

METEOROLOGICAL tables contained in the appendix to Professor Raimondi's Paper on the Rivers San Gavan and Ayapata, Carabaya Province, Peru, *ib.* 146, 151.

METEOROLOGY; progress in, xxxi. p. cli.—increased interest in, xxxii. p. cxxii.—daily weather reports, p. cxxxvii.—Report of Committee on questions relating to the Meteorological Department of the Board of Trade, xxxvi. p. clvi.

— of the Thurr, or Indian Desert, xl. 201.

METHONGOLI River, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 205.

METINA Mountain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 356, 361.

METINAN Dagh, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 348, 356.

METIZCHARI, Mountain in Georgia-Armenia, xxxi. 151.

METO, Prince of, Japan, *ib.* 333.

METRAHA Island, Tana Sea, Abyssinia, xxxix. 48.

MEXICO, elevation at which potatoes will thrive in, xxxii. 566.

MEYER, Captain, referred to, xxxviii 438, 439, 443, 449, 452.

—, Dr., Russian traveller, referred to, xxxi. 366.

MEYO-MEED, Village and Mountains of, *ib.* 41.

MEYRGEK Valley, Peyrtek Kuzzaa, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 342.

MEZAR, Syria, xxxii. 92.

MEZIREH, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 345.

MEZOOR Dagh, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 317, 324-326, 329, 332, 334 *et seq.*

— Peaks, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 305.

— -su, the, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 330, 336-344 [note], note on 326-328.

MFUMBIRO Mountain, East Africa, xxxiii. 326, 328; xxxv. 6, 13; xxxvii. 210.

M'GILLIVRAY, Mr., naturalist, referred to, xxxvi. 78, 82, 83.

MIACO, capital of the Mikado, Japan, xxxii. 289.

MIAFARKEYN, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxv. 23-25.

MIANI, M., referred to, *ib.* 12.

—; his travels beyond Gondokoro, xxxi. p. clxxix.

MIANKAL, Central Asia, xl. 449.

MIAN-TAU Islands, xxxix. 17.

MIANZINI, East Africa, xl. 316, 317.

MIBUYUNI, East Africa, *ib.* 314.

MICA Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.

MICA.

MICA, hill of, between the Burchun and Koba Rivers, Central Asia, xxxv. 67.

MICHAUX, André, referred to, xxxiv. 84 [note].

MICHELL, JOHN; Translation of M. A. ABRAMOF's Paper on the (Lake) NOR-ZAISAN and its Neighbourhood, xxxv. 58. See *A. Abramof*.

_____ of M. N. ABRAMOF's Paper on SEMIPALATINSK, xxxii. 555. See *N. Abramof*.

_____ of Admiral A. BOUTAKOF's Paper on the Delta and Mouths of the AMU-DARIA, or Oxus, xxxvii. 152. See *Boutakof*.

_____ from the Russian of Capt. A. GOLUBEV's 'Brief Sketch of the Results of the Issyk-kul Expedition,' xxxi. 366. See *Golubev*.

_____ from the Russian of M. P. P. SEMENOF's Account of the First Ascent of the TIEN SHAN or CELESTIAL MOUNTAINS, and Visit to the Upper Course of the JAXARTES or SYR-DARIA in 1857, *ib.* 356. See *Semenof*.

_____ of Paper on DJUNGARIA and the CELESTIAL MOUNTAINS, by M. P. P. SEMENOF, xxxv. 213. See *Semenof*.

_____ of M. VENIUKOF's Paper on the BELORS and their Country, xxxvi. 265. See *Veniukof*.

_____ of M. VENIUKOF's Paper on the PAMIR and the Sources of the AMU-DARIA, *ib.* 248. See *Veniukof*.

_____ of VENIUKOF's Notes on the Lake of ISSYK-KUL and the River KOSHKAR, xxxii. 560. See *Veniukof*.

_____, referred to, *ib.* 560.

_____, ROBERT; The JAXARTES or SYR-DARIA, from Russian Sources, xxxviii. 429—early impressions as to the river, 429—labours of Russian men of science; sources of information for the paper, 430—Russian advances in Central Asia, 431—south-eastern frontier, 433—the Jaxartes or Syr-Daria, 434—tributaries, 447—ruins, 448—"Aryks" or canals, 450—climate, soil, animals, and natural products, 452—inhabitants, 454—Aral flotilla; discovery of coal, [note] 455.

Table of positions and places along the Jaxartes, from Fort Perovski to

MIGUNGANI.

Baidyr-Tugal, determined by Admiral Boutakof, 456.

Table of Corresponding Localities on both Banks, from Fort Perovski to Baidyr-Tugal, 456.

MICHELL, ROBERT; Translation of Professor A. FEDCHENKO's Topographical Sketch of the ZARAFSHAN VALLEY, xl. 448. See *Fedchenko*.

_____ of M. SEVERTSOV's 'Journey to the Western portion of the Celestial Range (Tien-Shan), or "Tsun-Lin" of the Ancient Chinese, from the Western Limits of the Trans-Ili region to Tashkend,' xl. 343. See *Semenof*.

MICHELSSEN, Dr.; The GEOGRAPHY of BREAD-PLANTS, xxxii. 565.

MICHI, East Africa, xxxv. 164, 165.

MICHIE, A.; Narrative of a Journey from TIENSIN to MOUKDEN, in MANCHURIA, in July, 1861, xxxiii. 153—Starts from Tientsin, July 6, p. 153—passes Great Wall at Shan-hai-kwan or Ning-hai-hsien, 155—notes on the Wall and country, 156—crosses the Liao-ho, reaches Newchwang, 159—Ying-tsze, 160; starts for Moukden; high road from Corea; arrival at Moukden, 161; description of city; industry, 162—notes on Corea; returns to Ying-tsze, 163—general observations on Manchuria; elevation of the land; dry climate, 164—inhabitants; trade, 165—food of the people, 166—military government; the Liao-ho and its tributaries.

MICMAC Indians, the, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264.

MIDDLE Cordilleras of Chili, formation, &c., of the, xxxi. 160.

_____, Plateau of the, *ib.* 161.

MIDDLE ISLAND of NEW ZEALAND, Journal of Two Expeditions to the West Coast of, 1859. By JOHN ROCHFORD, Esq., xxxii. 294.

_____, Straits, Andaman Islands, *ib.* 111, 116, 118, 119.

MIDDLETON, Mr., referred to, xxxiii. 14, 20, 26, 27.

MIEN (Chow) Szechuen, China, xxxii. 22.

MIGRATORY settlement, a system of, might be adopted with advantage in Australia (Extract from a Despatch from Sir G. Bowen to the Duke of Newcastle), xxxiii. 152.

MIGUNGANI, East Africa, xl. 320.

MIGUNGANI.

- MIGUNGANI River, East Africa, *ib.* 321.
 MIHINANI, East Africa, *ib.* 304.
 MIKADO, the, of Japan, his position referred to, xxxi. 334.
 MIKARANGO, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 275.
 MIKINDUNI, East Africa, xl. 305.
 MIKUYUNI, East Africa, *ib.* 305.
 MILAGRO River, Central America, xxxii. 539.
 MILANJE Mountain Range, East Africa, xxxi. 268-270.
 MILBANK Sound, British Columbia, xxxviii. 122.
 MILDRED Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 97.
 MILFORD Sound, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61, 63, 72, 98 *et seq.*
 MILLER, General, referred to, xxxi. 192.
 MILLET, cultivation of, in North China, xxxvii. 245.
 —; in Manchuria, xxxix. 29.
 MILLIE MILLIE, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 36.
 MILL Stream, or Millstone River, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 533; xxxiv. 164.
 MILNE Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 97, 99, 101, 144; xxxiii. 277.
 MILTON, Viscount, and Dr. Cheadle, referred to, xxxix. 125.
 MIMOSA BUSHES, Arabia, xxxv. 174.
 —, or shittim-tree, xxxviii. 240.
 MIMOSEÆ, obstruction of the navigation of the Huallaga and Pastaza Rivers, tributaries of the Amazon, caused by, xxxvi. 109 [note].
 MINAO, town of, Persia, xxxiv. 257.
 MINAS de Pinel (north-east from Los Mulatos), Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 180.
 — River, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
 MINATITLAN, town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 53, 539, 540, 548.
 MINDANAO Island, Philippine Islands, *ib.* 225.
 MINERAL resources of Cambodia, xxxvii. 317.
 — resources of Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 272.
 — wealth of Japan, xxxi. 348, 349.
 —, distribution of, in Asia and America, xxxix. 14.
 MINERALS; of Epirus, *ib.* 295.
 —; of Manchuria, *ib.* 12.
 MINEROV Channel, Jurua River, Brazil, *ib.* 298, 299.

MITZEKELI.

- MINES of Serabit-el-Kadim, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 251, 258.
 — Wady Mughâra, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.*
 — Wady Nusb, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 251.
 MING Emperors, tombs of the, near Nanking, xxxii. 28.
 MINGAN Mountains, Labrador River, xxxiv. 84.
 MINGY-Tau (the top of Elbruz), Caucasus, xxxix. 71.
 MININDECHE, New South Wales, xxxi. 145, 146, 148.
 MIN-KIANG, an affluent of the Upper Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 13, 17, 18, 26, 38, 40.
 MIOCENE Rocks in the Valley of Kashmir, xxxi. 27, 28.
 MIPAL Valley, Pangong Lake District, xxxvii. 361.
 MIRAGE, frequent on the coast of Newfoundland, xxxiv. 267.
 —; in Arabia, *ib.* 121.
 —; in Australia, xxxii. 468.
 —; in the Ruin of Cutch, xl. 186, 187.
 MIRANHA Tribe, New Granada, xxxvi. 97, 115.
 MIRU, East Africa, xxxiii. 325.
 MIRZA Mahmood Kazeroonee, Governor of Kazerun, referred to, xxxi. 63.
 MISHEULI-KUM Sands, Central Asia irrigation systems on the, xxxviii. 451.
 MISSE, Annesley Bay, Red Sea, xxxix. 229.
 MISSIMA, Japan, xxxi. 335, 336, 338, 339, 345, 348, 352.
 MISSIONARIES, American, in Kurdistan, xxxv. 29.
 —, French, in China, xxxii. 14.
 MISSISSIPPI River Basin, area of the, xxxix. 96.
 MISTASSINNI Lake, Labrador, xxxiv. 85, 87.
 MI-TAN Gorge, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 9, 34, 35.
 MITCHELL River, Queensland, xxxvi. 21, 24, 28, 30, 33, 35.
 —, Sir Thomas, head of the Barcoo River discovered by, xxxiii. 132.
 —, referred to, *ib.* 133, 134.
 MITTEE, Indus Valley, xxxvii. 68, 72, 73.
 MITZEKELI, Mount, Epirus, xxxix. 285, 387.

MIVIRUNI.

- MIVIRUNI, East Africa, xl. 316, 320.
 M'KERROW, JAMES; Reconnaissance Survey of the Lake Districts of OTAGO and SOUTHLAND, NEW ZEALAND, xxxiv. 56—mountains and lakes, 56—rivers, 59—pasture, 64—agricultural country; the Wakaia; forests, 68—barren mountains, 69—means of communication, 70.
 Table A. Estimated Areas of the Natural Divisions surveyed, 73.
 Table B. Altitude of Principal Objects in feet above sea-level, 74.
 Table C. Register of the Weather, 76.
 Note on details connected with the surveying operations, 80.
 MKUZI River, South Africa, xxxii. 335, 336.
 MKWAJUNI, East Africa, xl. 321.
 MLIMA wa Samburu, East Africa, *ib.* 322.
 ———— Settima, East Africa, *ib.* 320.
 MOACH Plain, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 181.
 MOAMBA, Momba, or Moumba Falls (below the Victoria Falls), Zambesi River, xxxi. 292, 294.
 MOBYAY, Shan State, xxxii. 164, 173, 198, 201.
 MODELS of mountain districts; manner in which they can be photographed, xxxv. 103, 105, 106.
 ————; museums in which they can be seen, *ib.* 103.
 MOERO MOELO LAKE, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 251, 264; xxxiv. 248.
 MOFFAT, Mr.; his endeavours to prevent the wholesale destruction of timber in South Africa, xxxv. 126.
 ————, quoted on the winds and storms of South Central Africa, *ib.* 112.
 ————, Rev. R., referred to, xxxi. 293.
 MOFFATT, Mr. Robert, referred to, xxxii. 338.
 MORU (or Mofue) Lake, South Central Africa, xxxiv. 248, 249; xxxvii. 202.
 MOGOLLON Mountains, Arizona, North America, xxxix. 100–103, 118.
 MOGOUNG, North Burma, xl. 295, 296.
 ———— River, *ib.* 290, 291, 295, 300.
 ———— Valley, *ib.* 288.
 MUGUL dynasty, Emperors of the, referred to, xxxi. 19, 23, 29, 30.
 MOHANNA, Nejdian chief, treachery of, xxxiv. 119.
 MOHAREEK Island, Persian Gulf, *ib.* 141, 153—description of, 143.
 MOHAWKS, the, *ib.* 87.

MONTANA.

- MOHILLA Island, East Coast of Africa, *ib.* 258, 259—described, 260.
 MOISIE River, British North America, *ib.* 82 *et seq.*
 MOITALA or Moitawa, River, South Central Africa, *ib.* 247.
 MOJAVE River, California, xxxix. 116.
 MOKAD Musa Gorge, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 253, 254.
 MOKA (Mawka), East Africa, xl. 308.
 MOKE Creek, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63—Lake and Valley, 67.
 MOKEMAI, Indo-China, xxxii. 164.
 MOLACAN, town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 548.
 MOLAMBA, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 261.
 MOLANNY Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 29.
 MOLDA-ASU Pass, Central Asia, xl. 257.
 MOLOKAI Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 362, 366.
 MOLUCCA Islands, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 128, 130, 135, 136; xxxiii. 222, 224, 225, 230–232.
 MOLYNEUX, Lieutenant, quoted, xxxii. 97.
 ————, referred to, *ib.* 94, 95.
 ———— River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.
 MOMBA or Moumba Falls, Zambesi. See *Moumba*.
 MOMBAS, Mombasa, East Africa, xxxiv. 2, 5; xxxv. 13, 15, 21; xxxvii. 212; xl. 314.
 MOMBAT, India, xxxvi. 190.
 MOMIEN, Yünnan, China, xl. 297, 298.
 ———— Valley, Yünnan, China, *ib.* 297.
 MONASTERIES in the neighbourhood of Lhasá, xxxviii. 169.
 MONAY, Indo-China, xxxii. 164.
 MONGER, Lake, Western Australia, xl. 248.
 MONGOL embassy at Peking, xxxvi. 130.
 MONGOLIA, xxxiii. 167.
 MONGONE River, Central America, xxxii. 537, 541.
 MONG-YIN-HSIEN, Shantung, China, xl. 226.
 MONSOONS in the Java Sea, xxxviii. 381.
 MONTAFIK Rebellion in Mesopotamia, referred to, xxxvii. 161.
 MONTAGNAIS Indians, British North America, xxxiv. 86, 87—Canoe route of the, 82, 83.
 MONTANA, or forest of Canelos, Ecuador, xxxi. 172.

MONTANHA'S.

MONTANHA'S (JOAQUIM DE SANTA RITA) Journey from INHAMBANE to ZOUT-PANSBERG. By JAMES MACQUEEN, Esq., xxxii. 63.

MONT-BLANC, Granite of, carried across the Lake of Geneva, and deposited on the flanks of the Jura, xxxi. 29.

MONTEAGLE, Lord, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxlv.

MONTE Aguara, Salado River, La Plata, xxxiv. 227-229.

—— Bello, on the Inambari River South Peru, xxxi. 196.

—— Flores, La Plata, xxxiv. 239.

MONTEIRO, Major José Manoel Correa, referred to, xxxvii. 201, 202.

MONTERRICO, Farm of, Peru, xxxviii. 419, 422.

MONTGOMERIE, Captain T. G., R.E.; His proposal to train natives of India for exploration approved; its good results, *ib.* p. clxxx.

——; Medal awarded to, xxxv. p. civ.

——; Proposal to educate natives for exploration in Tibet, &c., xxxviii. p. clxxx.

——, referred to, xxxi. 16, 20; xxxiv. 19, 40; xxxviii. 129, 130.

——, of the Great Trigonometrical Survey; Report of the TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS during 1867 (from the original journals, &c., of the Exploring parties), xxxix. 146.

ROUTE SURVEY. — Badrinath to Totling; Totling to Thok-Jalung, 163—Giachuruff to Gartokh, 164—Lujan-Chumik to Demchok; Demchok to Totling, 165—Barku to Shipki, 166—Shipki to Nilung and Mukpa, 167—Gartokh to Dunkhar; Dunkhar to Totling, 169—Giachuruff to Jiachan up the River Indus; Milam to Gartokh, 170—Gartokh to Milam, 171.

Table of Observations for Latitude taken in Great Tibet, 172.

Table of Observations of the Boiling-point taken in Great Tibet, 182.

——; On the Geographical Position of YARKUND and some other places in CENTRAL ASIA, xxxvi. 157—Rough surveys north of the Mustakh and Karakoram Ranges; project for survey on the Yarkund road by a native agent, 157—the Moonshee

MONTGOMERIE.

Hameed selected; his outfit, 158—notes on his route, 159—arrival at Yarkund, 160—his return journey and death, 161—his map and observations, 162—approximate position of Yarkund; its height above sea-level, 163—Yarkund River, 164—Ilechi, Karakash, Chinese jade-stone, Kashgar, Aksu, two other natives trained and sent to Lhasa, 165—enormous width of the Himalayan Range, 166.

Appendices—

A. Captain Montgomerie's letter to the Bengal Asiatic Society, 166.

B. Note on Route-Survey, &c.

C. Latitudes deduced from star observations at Yarkund, 167.

D. Comparison on the old and new positions of places in Eastern Turkistan, 168.

E. Positions of Yarkund, Ilechi, Khotan, Kashgar and Sirikul town, 169.

F. Abstract of the Moonshee's Marches, 169.

G. Abstract of the Moonshee's Route-Survey from the Karakoram Pass to Yarkund, 170.

MONTGOMERIE, Captain T. G., R.E.; Report of a Route-Survey made by Pundit —, from NEPAL to LHASA and thence through the Upper Valley of the BRAHMAPUTRA to its Source, xxxviii. 129—origin of employment of native surveyors, 129—results of the expedition, 141.

Extracts from the Pundit's Diary, 154.

Observations for latitude taken in Nepal, Tibet, &c. 180.

Observations of the Boiling-point in Nepal, Tibet, &c., 190.

Observations of the temperature of the air at Shigátze in Great Tibet, 196.

Observations of temperature at Lhasá, 198.

Remarks on the weather in the Lhasá territory, 204.

Memorandum on the Great Tibetan Road from Lhasá to Gartokh, 205.

List of the 22 tarjums or halting-places, between Gartokh and Lhasá, with distances, 207.

List of ordinary marches between Gartokh and Lhasá, 208.

Memorandum on 600 miles of the Brahmaputra River, from its source

MONTGOMERIE.

- to the junction of the Lhasá River, 211.
- MONTGOMERIE, Major T. G., R.E., position of Yarkand deduced by, from the papers of Mahomet Hameed, xl. 90.
- MONTGOMERY Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 116.
- Islands, North-West Australia, xxxv. 237.
- , Sir Robert, referred to, xxxvi. 158.
- MONTREAL Island, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 7.
- MONTT, Port, Chili, xxxiv. 208 *et seq.* —German colony at, 207, 213.
- MONZ Cape, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 181.
- "MOODY'S Look Out," a high rocky bluff on the Lilloet River, British Columbia, xxxi. 228.
- MOOI River, tributary of the Tugela, Natal, xxxvii. 50.
- MOOLA Koi Tehai River, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 357.
- MOOLIONBOORANA Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 30, 39.
- MOOLION-DHURUNNIE, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 16, 20.
- MOOLLAH Sirdeh Mountain, xxxi. 62.
- MOOLLANEY Water, South Australia, xxxiii. 26.
- MOOLTAN, xxxvii. 73.
- MOONGONYANI, East Africa, xl. 321.
- MOONLIGHT Creek, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63.
- MOONSHEE (Mahomed-i-Hameed); his journey from Leh to Yarkund, xxxvi. 159—his death, 161.
- MOORE, Lake, Western Australia, xl. 247.
- Mount, East Australia, xxxiii. 86.
- MOORE'S Ponds, East Australia, *ib.*
- MOORHOUSE Range, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90, 94.
- MOORNAD, India, xxxix. 88, 89.
- MOOTNEE River, Sind, xxxvii. 75.
- MOOTRAMUDDY River, Coorg, xxxvi. 189.
- MOOTWAN-HO (Hurka), Manchuria, xxxix. 22.
- MOQUIS Country, North America, *ib.* 100.
- MORADABAD, North-West Provinces, India, xxxviii. 131, 144.
- MORAMBALA Mountain, Shiré River, East Africa, xxxi. 284-286; xxxiv. 197, 250.
- MORAVIAN Mission, on North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 272, 274.

MOSCOW.

- MORENO, Don Jose Antonio, referred to, xxxi. 157, 158.
- MORETON Bay, Queensland, xxxiii. 151.
- Ash, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 51, 77.
- MORETON, Rev. JULIAN, Colonial Chaplain, Labuan; Some Account of the Physical Geography of NEW-FOUNDLAND, xxxiv. 263.
- MORGAN, E. DELMAR; Translation of Baron P. R. OSTEN SACKEN'S Account of an Expedition to the TRANS-NARYN Country in 1867, xl. 250.
- ; Translation from the Russian of SEMENOF'S Narrative of an Exploring Expedition from FORT VERNODE to the Western Shore of the ISSYK-KUL (Lake), EASTERN TURKISTAN, xxxix. 311.
- MORI, town of, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 178, 179.
- MORIARTY, Mount, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 529, 530, 533.
- MORIEN, or Cow Bay, Cape Breton Island, xxxviii. 259.
- MORLEY Bank, South Africa, xxxii. 337.
- MORNING Inlet, Queensland, xxxiii. 147, 148.
- MORO Morokodo District, Central Africa, xxxv. 296.
- MORONA Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 182.
- MORORO, African chief named, referred to, xxxi. 270.
- MORPHETT, Mount, Australia, xxxiii. 284.
- MORPHETT'S Creek, North Australia, *ib.* 285.
- MORRETES, town of, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 139, 140.
- MORTI, Central America, xxxviii. 94.
- MORTON (Dr. Kane's steward) referred to, xxxv. 98, 99.
- , Mr., Cape Constitution reached by, xxxvi. 284.
- "MORUMBA" Falls, Zambesi River, xxxi. 289.
- MORUMBALA Mountain, South-East Africa, *ib.* 281.
- MORUMBANE, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
- MORUMRUA Cataract, Zambesi River, xxxi. 260, 280, 286, 287, 291, 296.
- , Zambesi River, *ib.* 286.
- MORVEN Hill, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58.
- MOSAMBIQUE. See *Mozambique*.
- MOSCHQUES Mountains, Turkey in Asia, xl. 464, 466, 467, 472.
- MOSCOW, xxxii. 555, 556.

MOSEYLEMAH.

- MOSEYLEMAH, the Nejdean pseudo-prophet, xxxiv. 129.
- MOSILIKATSE's capital, latitude of, South-East Africa, xxxii. 68 [note]
- , Chief, referred to, xxxi. 292, 293, 295.
- MOSINABAD River, tributary of the Herat, *ib.* 46.
- MOSOSAURUS, fossil bones of, found in the River Aquiry, xxxvi. 119.
- MOSQUERA, General; his description of the United States of Colombia, *ib.* p. clxxxviii.
- MOSQUITO Flat, North Australia, *ib.* 243, 244.
- Indians, Central America, xxxii. 251 *et seq.*
- Narrows (Chushpi Pongo), Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 179.
- River, British Columbia, *ib.* 231, 232.
- Territory, Remarks on the, its Climate, People, Productions, &c., &c., with a map. By CHARLES N. BELL, Esq., xxxii. 242.
- MOSSAMEDES, or Little Fish Bay, West Africa, xxxvi. 248.
- MOSSI Kingdom, East Africa, xxxiv. 4, 5.
- MOSUL, town of, Tigris River, xxxii. 79; xxxv. 188.
- MOTANIE Range, Australia, xxxii. 509, 526.
- MOTLEY, Mr., referred to, *ib.* 233.
- MOTÓNYI River, East Africa, xl. 320.
- MOTURIKI Island, Fiji, xxxii. 44, 57, 60.
- MOUAT, F. J., M.D.; Narrative of an Expedition to the ANDAMAN ISLANDS in 1857, xxxii. 109—position of the islands; first survey by Lieutenant Archibald Blair, I.N., in 1789–90; Colonel Colebrooke's visit; his account in 'Asiatic Researches,' vol. iv.; islands taken possession of in 1789; penal colony established; visited by Colonel Syme in 1795; first mentioned by two Mahomedan travellers; their account in Pemberton's 'General Collection of Voyages and Travels'; Dr. Helfer's visit in 1840; his murder, 109—expedition under Dr. Mouat in 1857; report published in 1859; basis of present paper; start of expedition, 110—difficulties from jungle, &c.; Great Andaman first examined; other islands visited, 111—Andaman Archipelago, 113—Barren Island volcano, 114—west coast of Great Andaman, 115—description of Great

MOUNG.

- Andaman; section of island, 117—geology; dense vegetation; products, 118—zoology; accuracy of Blair's chart; coral reefs, 119—general character of inhabitants, 120—authority for information respecting them; their numbers, &c., 121—marriage ceremony; tattooing, 122—children; funeral customs, 123—diminutive stature of men; weapons; canoes, 125—language, 126.
- MOUAT, F. J., M.D., referred to, xxxii. 239.
- MOUCHAMOUILL, town of, Comoro Island, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 259.
- MOUHOT, HENRI; Notes on CAMBODIA, the LAO COUNTRY, &c., translated by Dr. THOMAS HODGKIN, M.D., Foreign Secretary R.G.S., xxxii. 142—Letter to McStevens from Brelum, among the savages of Stien, 11° 58' N. lat., 107° 12' E. long.; difficulties of transport, 142— ascent of the Mekong; rapids and cataracts 30 leagues north of island of Kō-Sutin; commencement of land journey at Pemp-tielan; nature of roads, 143—arrival at Brelum; Catholic missionaries, 144—notes respecting the Stiens or aboriginal inhabitants of the country, 145 *et seq.*—fauna of region; shells; natural history collections, 148—Letter to Dr. Norton Shaw from Khao Tamoune, Siam, 13° 4' N. lat., 100° E. long.; summary of explorations; mountain chain between basins of the Me-kong and Menam, 149—account of journey, with drawings, maps, and plans, sent to his family for communication to Mr. Arrowsmith; richness of Menam basin; rich mines of coal in Phu-Quoc or Koh-tron, an island belonging to Cochinchina, 150—extinct volcanoes in province of Pechaburi; projected journey towards Chinese frontier, 151—Letter from Western Lao, 152 *et seq.*
- MOUKDEN (also Fêng-tien-fu, Shên-yang, Shêng-yang, and Shêng-king), capital of Manchuria, xxxvi. 148; xxxvii. 240; xxxviii. 64; xxxix. 1, 7, 8, 16, 18, 19, 20, 27.
- , city and trade described, xxxiii. 161, 162.
- , MANCHURIA, Narrative of a Journey from TIEN-TSIN to, in 1861. By A. MICHIE, Esq., xxxiii. 153.
- MOULMEIN, xxxii. 111, 125, 126, 159, 183, 199, 207, 234, 298.
- MOUNG Dine, xxxii. 172.

MOUNT.

- MOUNT Abitagua, Ecuador, xxxi. 176.
 — Alexander, Western Australia, xl. 234.
 — Algidas, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
 — Anna, South Australia, xxxi. 86, 87.
 — Aouna (Hurton Peak), Buri Peninsula, Red Sea, xxxix. 208.
 — Ararat, xxxi. 151; xxxix. 50.
 — , snow-line of, xxxv. 226.
 — Arrowsmith, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 529, 530, 533, 534.
 — Arthur, in the vicinity of Lake Torrens, South Australia, xxxi. 96.
 — Arthur Scott, Queensland, xxxv. 206, 208, 211.
 — Attraction, South Australia, xxxi. 66.
 — Augustus, West Australia, xxxii. 391-393.
 — Badzikaki, Pindus chain, xxxix. 284.
 — Baker, Cascade Range, North America, xxxviii. 121.
 — Barkly, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after His Excellency Sir Henry Barkly, Governor-in-Chief of Victoria, xxxi. 116-118.
 — Batten, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 205.
 — Beddome, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Samuel Beddome, of Adelaide, xxxi. 106, 107, 142.
 — Bemer, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 47.
 — Ben, Australia, xxxi. 104.
 — Benson, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 533, 535.
 — Bevon, Western Australia, xl. 235.
 — Bitternut Hill, South Australia, xxxi. 68.
 — Blaze, North-West Australia, xxxii. 416.
 — Blyth, North Australia, xxxi. 125; xxxii. 340, 371.
 — Bowen, Australia, xxxv. 200.
 — Brewster, New Zealand, xl. 437.
 — Brown, hill near the Flinders River, Australia, xxxiii. 102.
 — Browne, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after J. H. Browne, of Port Gawler, xxxi. 79.
 — Bruce, North-West Australia, xxxii. 393, 426.
 — Burnett, Hinchinbrook Island, Queensland, xxxv. 200.
 — Carmel, Syria, xxxii. 93, 104.

MOUNT.

- MOUNT Cayambe, Ecuador, xxxi. 188.
 — Charles, Australia, *ib.* 87, 88.
 — Chica, Epirus, xxxix. 277.
 — Clarendon (Manguru), East Africa, xxxi. 263.
 — Cook, New Zealand, xl. 434.
 — Cowle, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 219, 220.
 — Dalton, South Australia, xxxi. 79.
 — Daly, North Australia, xxxiii. 315.
 — Daniel, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Daniel Kekwick, of Adelaide, xxxi. 107.
 — Deception, South Australia, *ib.* 67.
 — Denison, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after His Excellency Sir William Denison, K.C.B., Governor of New South Wales, *ib.* 115-120, 136.
 — Djumerka, Epirus, xxxix. 284, 285.
 — Double Cone, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 219.
 — Drysko, Epirus, xxxix. 287.
 — Dutton, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 77.
 — Elbruz, Caucasus, snow-line of, xxxv. 226.
 — Elvire, Western Australia, xl. 233.
 — Esehr, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 1. 9.
 — Esther, Australia, xxxi. 114.
 — Everest, Himalaya Mountains, *ib.* 20.
 — Figg, Australia, *ib.* 125.
 — Forbes, Queensland, xxxii. 472.
 — Freeling, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Hon. Colonel Freeling, Surveyor-General, xxxi. 112, 113, 138, 139.
 — Gilbee, Queensland, xxxiii. 138.
 — Gilead, xxxii. 77, 86, 89, 90, 92.
 — Glenns, South Australia, xxxi. 71.
 — Goodwin, North Australia, xxxvi. 238.
 — Goyder, North Australia, xxxiii. 315.
 — Guinogola, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 552.
 — Gwynne, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Justice Gwynne, xxxi. 122.
 — Hakoni, Japan, *ib.* 352.
 — Hall, North Australia, xxxii. 366, 367.

MOUNT.

- MOUNT Hamilton, South Australia, xxxi. 68-70, 100, 145.
 — Hamilton Springs, South Australia, *ib.* 82.
 — Harris, Australia, xxxiii. 282, 283.
 — Harvey, South Australia, xxxi. 77, 97.
 — Hawker, North Australia, xxxii. 365-367.
 — Hay, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Hon. the Commissioner of Crown Lands, xxxi. 110-112, 139; xxxiii. 282.
 — Hecla, Iceland, xxxix. 140.
 — Hermit, South Australia, xxxi. 65, 66.
 — Hermon, Syria, xxxii. 92, 100 *et seq.*
 — Hill, West Australia, *ib.* 372.
 — Hinchinbrook, North - East Australia, xxxv. 203.
 — Holmes, Western Australia, xl. 237.
 — Hooker, New Zealand, *ib.* 437.
 — Hopeless, Central Australia, xxxii. 431, 433, 438, 449, 487, 494.
 — Horsefeldt, Queensland, xxxiii. 136.
 — Hugh, South Australia, xxxi. 69-71, 84, 113, 139.
 — Humphries, Australia, *ib.* 107, 142.
 — Ida, Western Australia, xl. 239.
 — Injábara, Abyssinia, xxxix. 44.
 — Johnstone, Queensland, xxxiii. 117.
 — Kadiaro, East Africa, xxxv. 16, 18.
 — Kasbek, Caucasus, xxxix. 51 *et seq.*
 — —, snow-line of, xxxv. 226.
 — Kay, East Australia, xxxiii. 87.
 — Kenia, East Africa, xxxv. 13.
 — Kenneth, Western Australia, xl. 246.
 — King, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 204.
 — Kingston, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 76, 77, 80, 96, 102.
 — — Range, South Australia, *ib.* 96.
 — Konilo, Greece, xxxix. 283.
 — Lakmon, Epirus, *ib.* 286, 290.
 — Lang, Queensland, xxxv. 206, 210.
 — —, Queensland, first ascent of, *ib.* 209.
 — Leach, Queensland, *ib.* 206-208, 211.

MOUNT.

- MOUNT Lebanon, Syria, xxxii. 82, 103-105, 157.
 — — Leichhardt, Central Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 115.
 — — Leonora, Western Australia, xl. 240, 241.
 — — Lesueur, West Australia, xxxii. 372.
 — — Levi, North Australia, xxxiii. 308.
 — — Lingon, Epirus, xxxix. 284.
 — — Little, hill near the Flinders River, Australia, xxxiii. 102.
 — — Lizard, Australia, xxxv. 263-265, 267.
 — — Lookover, North-West Australia, *ib.* 272, 278; xxxvi. 204.
 — — Lovén, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 141.
 — — Lyell, North-West Australia, xxxv. 248, 250, 251, 254, 255; xxxvi. 204, 206, 207, 214, 219, 223.
 — — Macalister, Queensland, xxxiii. 136, 137.
 — — Malcolm, Western Australia, xl. 241, 242, 244.
 — — Mann, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the late Commissioner of Insolvency, xxxi. 122.
 — — Margaret, South Australia, *ib.* 73, 76, 81, 86-88, 93, 98, 99.
 — — Masius, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 347 [and note], 348, 353, 357, 358.
 — — Meru, East Africa, xxxv. 20.
 — — Mitzekele, Epirus, xxxix. 287.
 — — Moriarty, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 529, 530, 533.
 — — Morphett, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Hon. John Morphett, M.L.C., xxxi. 122, 137; xxxiii. 284.
 — — Morris Bay, North Australia, xxxvi. 229.
 — — Müller, North Australia, xxxiii. 301.
 — — Murchison, Australia, xxxi. 145-148 [note].
 — — Nane, Indo-China, xxxii. 160.
 — — North-West, South Australia, xxxi. 65, 67, 68, 82.
 — — O'Halloran, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, *ib.* 77, 78.
 — — Olitzika, Epirus, xxxix. 286.
 — — of Olives, xxxvi. 201.
 — — Othrys, xxxix. 284.
 — — Palmer, British Columbia, xxxviii. 125.
 — — Peake, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after E. J. Peake, xxxi. 119.

MOUNT.

- MOUNT Phillips, West Australia, xxxii. 391.
- Pindus, xxxix. 276, 284, 286, 287.
- Pitt, Hinchinbrook Island, Queensland, xxxv. 200.
- Politza, Epirus, xxxix. 286.
- Polly, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 67.
- Primrose, North Australia, xxxii. 344, 363, 369.
- Pring, Queensland, xxxiii. 116.
- Rankine, Darling River, *ib.* 131, 132.
- Rennie, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Major Rennie, of the Indian Army, xxxi. 119.
- Reynolds, South Australia, *ib.* 65, 66.
- Rodney, on right bank of Alice River, Queensland, xxxiii. 135.
- Rolleston, New Zealand, xl. 437.
- Sale, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
- Samson, North-West Australia, xxxii. 393.
- Samuel, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after his brother, xxxi. 126; xxxii. 340, 370, 371; xxxiii. 285.
- Scopus, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
- Serle, Australia, xxxi. 113.
- Shasta, California, xxxix. 130.
- Shillinglaw, North Australia, xxxii. 363; xxxiii. 307.
- Sinai (Jebel Mûsa), xxxviii. 237, 251-253, 256.
- Sinclair, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after James Sinclair, of Port Lincoln, xxxi. 126.
- Singleton, Western Australia, xl. 246, 247.
- Skyetaken, British Columbia, xxxi. 215.
- Snip, South Australia, *ib.* 68.
- Sowayra, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 22, 23—*flora of*, 25.
- Stephanie, Zambesi region, xxxi. 258, 259, 286, 287, 289.
- Stevenson, South Australia, *ib.* 81, 87, 88, 92, 93.
- Strangways, South Australia, *ib.* 66, 68, 69, 71, 111.
- Strzelecki, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Count Strzelecki, *ib.* 122, 123, 137.
- Stuart, Central Australia, *ib.* 113, 114; xxxiii. 127.

MOUNTAINS.

- MOUNT Stuart Station, Australia, *ib.* 321.
- Sturt, Australia, xxxv. 258.
- Tabor, Syria, xxxii. 90, 92, 104.
- Taurus, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 74.
- Taylor (San Mateo), New Mexico, xxxix. 101.
- THÉCHÉS, of XENOPHON, Identification of the. By M. P. RORIT, xl. 463.
- — Torlesse Range, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331.
- Trebusin, Epirus, xxxix. 285.
- Turiwhite, New Zealand, xxxii. 296.
- Turnbull, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the late Gavin Turnbull, Surgeon, Indian Army, xxxi. 117.
- Waterloo, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 219.
- Watts, North Australia, xxxiii. 308.
- Weld, Western Australia, xl. 243.
- Woodcock, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Ven. Archdeacon of Adelaide, xxxi. 126, 128.
- Young, North Australia, xxxvi. 231, 234.
- Younghusband, South Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart, xxxi. 76, 80, 87, 88, 94, 97, 98, 101, 102.
- — — — — Range, South Australia, *ib.* 99.
- Yule, Australia, xxxv. 251, 259.
- Zomba, between the River Shiré and Lower Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 266, 276, 277.
- MOUNTAIN Ranges, prevailing direction of, in Manchuria, xxxix. 20.
- — — — —, On TYPICAL; an application of the Calculus of Probabilities to Physical Geography. By WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE, Esq., F.R.S., xxxi. 139.
- — — — — systems, directions of the, which form the great plateau of Central Asia, *ib.* 149.
- — — — — of Central Asia, xl. 399.
- MOUNTAINS, height of, in Australia, xxxviii. 378.
- — — — — of the Moon, xxxv. 14.
- “ — — — — —,” laid down in sketch map by Captain Speke, *ib.* 5-7.

MOURAVIEFF.

- MOURAVIEFF Amurski Promontory, Manchuria, xxxvii. 220.
 ———, General, late Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Eastern Siberia, referred to, *ib.* 223.
 MOURTZO Inlet, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 MOVIEBENE, native name of the Inhambane River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 65.
 MOWESAN District, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 245.
 MOYA, farm of, Quitoian Andes, xxxi. 177, 178.
 MOYAAR River, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 182, 183, 193.
 MOZAMBIQUE, xxxi. 267, 278, 284; xxxiv. 245–247; xxxv. 158, 164.
 ——— Channel, xxxv. 152–154; xxxvi. 246.
 ——— city, xxxiii. 269, 270.
 M'ROOLI, capital of Kamrasi's country, Unyoro, East Africa, xxxvi. 9, 10, 11.
 M'SARARA, East Africa, xl. 317.
 M'SIRO, East Africa, *ib.* 307.
 M'SWAKINI, East Africa, *ib.* 321.
 MTANGANYIKO, East Africa, *ib.* 323.
 MTANGONI, East Africa, *ib.* 320.
 MTESA, King, of Uganda, Victoria Nyanza, xxxv. 11; xxxvi. 14, 15.
 M'To wa Aguata Vūs, East Africa, xl. 320.
 ——— Gognu Baghasè, East Africa, *ib.* 320.
 ——— Ngare Motonyi, East Africa, *ib.* 320.
 ——— Migungani, East Africa, *ib.* 321.
 MUANGLA or Manila, Irawady River, *ib.* 296, 297.
 MUANZA, East Africa, xxxiii. 325, 330.
 MUCHINGUA, or Mazinga Range, South Central Africa, xxxvii. 200–202, 211.
 MUCCIM River, affluent of the River Purūs, xxxvi. 94, 95, 113, 117, 126–128.
 MUD Volcanoes of Beluchistan, xxxiii. 188, 189, 200.
 MUDALA, Toonga River, India, xxxvi. 192.
 MUDAMULLAY forest, Wynaad district, India, *ib.* 182, 191.
 MUGGUR Pur, nine miles from Kurra-
 chee, xxxvii. 339.
 MUGLIB, Ladakh, *ib.* 345, 363.
 MUKKEEN, Trans-Indus, xxxii. 313–315.
 MUKOLA Stream, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201.
 MUKTINATH, xxxviii. 132.

MUNZINGER.

- MULATOS, Cordillera de los, Ecuador, xxxi. 167, 169.
 ———, El Volcan de los, Ecuador, *ib.* 167.
 ———, Rio de los, Ecuador, *ib.* 169.
 MULGOON, Karakash Valley, xl. 46.
 MULGRAVE Islanders, Torres Straits, xxxvi. 84.
 MU-LINGS, or Mausolea of the Emperors of the Tsing dynasty, in the north-west neighbourhood of Peking, xxxvii. 263.
 MULKUTTO, Annesley Bay, Red Sea, xxxviii. 12–14, 17.
 MULL River, Sind, xxxvii. 75.
 MÜLLER, Dr. F. von, of Melbourne, referred to, xxxiii. 82; xxxv. 195.
 ——— Glacier, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90, 95; xl. 435.
 ———, Mount, North Australia, xxxiii. 52, 301.
 MÜLLER's Creek, East Australia, *ib.* 52.
 ——— Lake, East Australia, *ib.* 82.
 MULMUL, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.
 MULUDU Mountains, Borneo, xxxii. 218.
 MUN, oasis of, Ladakh, xxxvii. 346.
 MUNDER Loombah, the (stream), Kash-
 mir, xxxiv. 54.
 MUNDLA Hills, India, xxxv. 72.
 MUNDURUCU (or Mundrucu) Tribe, Brazil, xxxii. 278; xl. 424, 425.
 ——— villages, Brazil, xxxii. 275–277.
 MUNGO Gūsor Peak, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 28.
 MUNHEJEE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 194, 195, 200.
 ——— River, Beluchistan, *ib.* 194, 196, 199.
 MUNJERABAD, Mysore, xxxvi. 180, 188, 192.
 MUNJHOONEE River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 191.
 MUNKANG, between the Rivers Salween and Sitang, xxxii. 199.
 MUNORA Head, Sind, xxxvii. 76, 78–80.
 MUNZINGER, W., his services to the Abyssinian Expedition, *ib.* p. clxxv.
 ———, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.; Narrative of a Journey through the AFAR COUNTRY, xxxix. 188—departure and arrival at Amphilla, 188—stay at Amphilla, 189—Fridello, 192—journey to the Salt Plain, 197—crossing the Salt Plain, 199—general observations on the Salt Plain, 203—from the Salt Plain to Ala, 204—stay at Ala, 206—

MUNZINGER.

general geographical observations, 207 — ethnographical observations; tribes, 209 — political state of the Afars, 211 — their manners and customs, 216 — the inhabitants of Doga, 221 — return journey from Ala, 224 — arrival at Ben Ghérar, opposite Massowa, 230.

Table of Thermometrical and Barometrical Observations, made on the journey through the Afar Country, 230.

Itineraries, 231.

MUNZINGER, W., referred to, xxxvi. 199; xxxviii. 34, 35.

———; his Explorations in Abyssinia referred to, xl. p. clxxv.

MURAD-SU, Turkey in Asia (Moosh branch of the Euphrates), xxxviii. 315, 317, 326, 341, 343-345.

MURBUL Pass, Kashmir, xxxi. 21.

MURCHISON Creek, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 329.

——— Falls, Albert Nyanza, xxxvi. 13.

——— Glacier, New Zealand, xxxiv. 93; xl. 435.

——— Range, Diary of Mr. J. McDouall Stuart's Explorations to the North of, in 1860-61, xxxii. 340.

———, North Australia, xxxi. 124, 125, 135; xxxii. 340, 371; xxxiii. 285.

——— RAPIDS, River SHIRÉ, Notes on the. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., xxxv. 167.

——— (or Cataracts), River Shiré, East Africa, xxxi. 263; xxxiii. 259, 260 — letter dated at, from Dr. Livingstone, xxxiv. 245.

——— River, West Australia, xxxii. 381, 427.

———, Sir Roderick Impey, his Presidential Addresses to the Society, xxxi. p. cxi. (in the absence of the President, Lord Ashburton), vol. xxxiii. p. cxiii.; vol. xxxiv. p. cix.; vol. xxxv. p. cviii.; vol. xxxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxxvii. p. cxv.; vol. xxxviii. p. cxxxiii.; vol. xxxix. p. cxxxv.; vol. xl. p. cxxxiii.

———; On the Antiquity of the Physical Geography of INNER AFRICA, xxxiv. 201.

——— referred to, xxxii. 84 [note]; xxxv. 115; xxxvi. 194.

MURDUSHT Plain, Persia, xxxi. 61.

MUREN River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 226.

MURGAN Pass, Kashmir, xxxi. 21.

MUTSELLIM.

MURIE, Dr., referred to, xxxiii. 331; xxxv. 9, 289.

MURIJON, East Africa, xl. 315.

MUROW Dagh, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.

MURPHY Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 88.

MURRAY, Rear-Admiral the Hon. Hy. Anthony, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxiv.

——— River, Australia, xxxi. 147, 148 [and note]; xxxii. 459; xxxviii. 406.

———, New Zealand, xxxiv. 98.

MURREE, Punjab, xl. 33.

MURRI Murri Ando, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 17.

MURRUMBIDGEE River, Australia, xxxi. 147, 148; xxxiii. 137.

——— Plains, Australia, *ib.* 82.

MURTUK, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.

MURUM, New Zealand, xxxiv. 70.

MUSAKIA, Plain of, Epirus, xxxix. 288, 289.

MUSASHI, Japan, xl. 340, 341.

MUSGI River, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 36.

MUSGI, Valley of, Abyssinia, *ib.* 35.

MUSHALALIZ Valley, Caucasus, xxxix. 70.

MUSHED, capital of Khorassan, xxxi. 37, 42, 44, 45, 53, 54.

MUSKAT, family of Imams or Sultans of, xxxv. 184.

———, Imams of, founder of the family of the, *ib.*

———, Sultan of, xxxv. 187.

MUSK-Ox, tradition among the "Arctic Highlanders" regarding, *ib.* 98.

MUSSART Pass, the, Tien Shan, xxxi. 368.

MUSSENDOM, Strait of Ormuz, Persian Gulf, xxxv. 188; xxxvii. 273.

MUSSOI bark, in New Guinea, xxxii. 127.

———, in the Island of Mysöl, New Guinea, *ib.* 130.

MUSSOORIE, Dehra Doon, xxxviii. 211.

MUSTAG (Turkish name for the western portion of the Tien Shan), xxxv. 222.

MUSTAKH, or Muztagh, Glacier and Pass, Trans-Indus Region, xxxiv. 21 *et seq.*; xl. 57, 60, 126.

——— Mountains and Range, xxxvi. 157; xl. 53, 57, 66.

——— RANGE, On the GLACIERS of the. By Capt. H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, xxxiv. 19.

MUTSELLIM Batran Mountain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 293.

MUTU.

- MUTU River, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 251.
 MUZO, mines of, United States of Colombia, xxxviii. 88.
 MUZTAGH Mountains. See *Mustakh*.
 MUZZENON, District of Subzewar, Persia, xxxi. 43.
 MWÉRANGO River, affluent of the Nile, xxxiii. 329, 330; xxxv. 1.
 MWISHO wa Mlima, East Africa, xl. 323.
 ——— Downs, Lynd River, Queensland, xxxv. 196.
 MYALL Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 103.
 MYCHTINKAN, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 MYN-BULAK District, Central Asia, xl. 367, 368.
 ——— River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 445.
 MYN-BULAK-TAU, Central Asia, xl. 344, 369.
 MYO Gyee, Sitang River, xxxii. 164.
 MYSOL Island, New Guinea, xxxii. 127, 130; xxxiii. 231.

N.

- NA VATU Mountain, on the northern shores of Viti Levu, Fiji, xxxii. 56.
 NABBA, independent Sikh state, xl. 182.
 NABLUS, the Shechem of Scripture, xxxii. 98, 100.
 NABRING Lake, Tibet, xxxviii. 212.
 NA-CHI(hien), Western China, xxxii. 17.
 NAGADI, town of, Fiji, *ib.* 59.
 NAGASAKI, Japan, xxxi. 329, 330, 355; xxxii. 280, 281, 285, 288; xxxvii. 212, 213.
 ——— to YEDDO, Narrative of a Journey from, in 1861. By Sir RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, K.C.B., xxxii. 280.
 NAGAYR, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 22, 42, 44, 47.
 NAGEBA, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 NAGOSHI Falls, Rembo River, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 66.
 NAGPOOR, Central Provinces of India, xxxv. 70, 71.
 NAHR Aeesa, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 164, 165, 176.
 ——— Malka, or Flumen Regium of ancient geographers, Mesopotamia, *ib.* 171-173, 176, 177.
 NAHR-EL-KELB, Syria, xxxii. 77.

NANDI.

- NAHUEL-HUAPI, Lake of, Patagonia, xxxiv. 206 *et seq.*
 NAIN, Persia, xxxvii. 276.
 NAIRI Reef, Fiji Islands, xxxii. 42.
 NAIVASHA (Bálibáli), East Africa, xl. 307, 316, 320.
 NAKHODKA Bay, Japan Sea, xxxvii. 227-229.
 NAKHON Luang, or Nakhon Tom, Cambodia, xxxv. 81-83.
 ——— Siemrap, Siam, xxxvii. 301, 304-306, 308, 309.
 ——— Vat, Cambodia, xxxv. 75, 76, 82, 83, 86, 87—description of the temple of, 77-79—sculptures at, 78-80—woodwork in temple of, xxxvii. 305.
 NAKHONAJOK, town of, Siam, xxxvii. 299, 324.
 NAKHONBURI, town of, Siam, *ib.* 303.
 NAKONG Kaisi Province, Siam, xxxi. 303.
 NALTSCHIK, Transcaucasia, xxxix. 74.
 NAMANGAN, Central Asia, xl. 357, 358, 360, 386—rearing of silkworms in, 411; xxxviii. 432, 435, 448.
 ——— Range, Central Asia, xl. 363, 365, 388.
 NAMAQUALAND, South - West Africa, xxxv. 110, 112, 113—character of the storms in, 111—trees of, 127.
 ———, Little, South - West Africa, *ib.* 125.
 NAMBIGUARA Indians, Brazil, xxxii. 271.
 NAMKIN River, branch of the Irawady, xl. 288.
 NAMLANG River, affluent of the eastern branch of the Brahmaputra, *ib.* 287.
 NAMMOY River, New South Wales, xxxi. 146.
 NAMOSI, Fiji, xxxii. 59-62.
 NAMSANG or Shuaymai River, xl. 296.
 NANTHABET River, tributary of the Irawady, *ib.* 295, 296.
 NANAIMO, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 212, 250, 251; xxxii. 530-532, 535—district, xxxiv. 160, 164, 170—river, *ib.* 164—coal, *ib.* 165 [note]; xxxviii. 22. See also *Mayne*.
 ——— River, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 535.
 NAN-CHANG, city of, (capital of the Kiangsi Province), Poyang Lake, China, xl. 281.
 NAN-CHING, city of, Szechuen, China, xxxii. 21.
 NANCY Sound, New Zealand, xxxiv. 98, 99.
 NANDI Mountain, East Africa, xl. 309.
 ——— (Ndéi Ngwálle), East Africa, *ib.* 308.

NANDTHERUNGA.

- NANDTHERUNGA Creek, New South Wales, xxxii. 454.
 NANEE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200.
 —, or Hinglaj Mountains. See *Hinglaj*.
 NANG Brok, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 27.
 NANGA Purbet, *ib.* 27, 55.
 —, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 245.
 NANGANARY, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 184.
 NANGANCHE-JONG, village on Yamdok-cho Lake, Tibet, xxxviii. 166.
 NANJAJETTY, Western Australia, xl. 247.
 NAN-KI (hien), Western China, xxxii. 17.
 NANKING, city of, China, *ib.* 13, 27, 28; xxxvi. 129, 142, 150; xxxviii. 60.
 NAN-KOW, village of, at the mouth of the Kwan-kow (pass), North China, xxxiii. 168; xxxvi. 152, 153.
 NAN-LING, or Mei-ling, Range, South China, xxxviii. 61.
 NAN-LING-HIEN, Anhwy, China, silk trade at, xl. 284.
 NANOSE Harbour, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 532, 535.
 — Hills, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 532, 533.
 — River, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 533, 535.
 NAN-PAI, affluent of the Salween River, Burma, *ib.* 184, 188, 206.
 NAN SHAN (Mountains), China, xxxi. 358.
 NAN-SHAN, town of, south bank of the new Yellow River, China, xl. 5, 19.
 NAN-WANG, town of, near the summit level of the Grand Canal, 30 miles south of the new course of the Yellow River, China, *ib.* 4.
 NAPHTHA-SPRINGS, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 253.
 NAPO River, Ecuador, xxxi. 169, 175.
 NAPOLEON Channel, Upper Nile, xxxiii. 330; xxxv. 11.
 NARANJA, Don Nicholas, engaged by Mr. W. Wheelwright to take barometrical observations, and report on the nature of the road across the Andes, xxxi. 155.
 NARDOO-PLANT, Australia, xxxii. 433, 494, 495.
 NARI Country, Tibet, xxxviii. 211.
 NARICHU (the Brahmaputra) River, *ib.* 134-136.
 NARI-KHORSUM, Western Tibet, xxxix. 150.

NEDIWUTTUM.

- NARI-KHORSUM Province, Tibet, xxxviii. 129, 146—slight earthquakes in, 205.
 NARRA, Eastern, Sind, xxxvii. 71, 72; xl. 189-191.
 — River, Sind, xxxvii. 72.
 NARRAGOONNOO Mooku Swamp, South Australia, xxxiii. 26.
 NARRO Dhaerrie Swamp, South Australia, *ib.* 29.
 NARYN River, Central Asia, xxxi. 365; xxxii. 563, 564; xxxv. 61, 62, 68, 222, 223; xxxviii. 434, 435; xl. 109-111, 125, 256, 257, 259, 390—sources of the, *ib.* 250.
 NASQUAPEE Tribe of the Labrador Table-land, xxxiv. 86, 87.
 NASSERAWA, suburb of Kano, Hausa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 97.
 NASSICK suggested as a suitable locality for the capital of India, *ib.* p. cli.
 NAT Toung (Mountain), between the Rivers Salween and Sitang, xxxii. 181.
 NATAL, xxxiv. 202; xxxv. 119, 150. See also *Sanderson*.
 —, colony of, xxxvii. 48 *et seq.*
 —, The Physical Geography and Climate of the Colony of. By R. J. MANN, Esq., M.D., xxxvii. 48.
 NATURAL HISTORY, Hints on the Collection of Objects of. By H. W. BATES, Esq., Assistant - Secretary R.G.S., xxxiv. 306.
 NAUN River, Manchuria, xxxix. 1.
 NAURUZ River, Central Asia, xl. 350.
 NAUSHERA, at the entrance of the Valley of Kashmir, xxxi. 28.
 NAVICHA, Salado River, La Plata, xxxiv. 233, 234.
 NAVNA, town of, Viti Levu, Fiji, xxxii. 58-60, 62.
 NAZARETH, town of, Syria, *ib.* 90, 104.
 NDA Sekera, East Africa, xl. 312.
 N'DAPTUK, East Africa, *ib.* 313.
 NDARA Serian, East Africa, *ib.* 328.
 NDEI Ngwálle (Nándi), East Africa, *ib.* 308.
 NDORO, East Africa, *ib.* 317.
 NEALE River and Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 77 *et seq.*; *ib.* 90, 91, 94-96, 102-104, 144; xxxiii. 277.
 — River Gap, Hanson Range, South Australia, xxxi. 103.
 NEAMBARA, a district west of Gondokoro, Upper Nile, xxxv. 297.
 NEBHAGUDDY Torrent, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 17.
*Nebli*na, or Mist, in the Caravaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 121.
 NEDIWUTTUM Chinchona Plantations, Neilgherries, xxxvi. 187.

NEFOOD.

- NEFOOD Belt, Arabia, *ib.* 178, 181.
 ———, the, Desert of Arabia, xxxiv.
 116 *et seq.*; xxxv. 174.
 NEFT, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 46.
 NEGRO River, La Plata, xxxiv. 205 *et seq.*
 ———, tributary of the Amazon,
 xxxii. 137, 142; xxxvi. 92, 94.
 NEGROMAYO River, Peru, xxxvii. 142.
 NEILGHERRIES, India, xxxvi. 180–183,
 188, 190–193.
 NEILSON, JOHN; Letter on Routes from
 the DARLING RIVER to the BARCOO
 RIVER, xxxiii. 131.
 NEJD, Arabia, xxxv. 170, 174, 175,
 178–180, 185–187, 189, 191.
 ———, export of horses from, prohibited
 by the Porte for a period of four
 years, *ib.* 188.
 ———, frontiers of, Arabia, *ib.* 186.
 ———, horses, Arabia, xxxiv. 133;
 xxxv. 182, 183.
 ———, EL-AALA (Upper Nejd), Arabia,
 xxxiv. 128, 135, 137.
 ———, Proper, provinces of, Arabia,
ib. 112 *et seq.*; xxxv. 176.
 NEJDEAN pilgrim route, the, xxxiv. 128.
 NEJHA, on the Awaj River, Syria,
 xxxii. 86.
 NEJRAN, Arabia, xxxv. 188.
 NELEMBOR, Malabar, xxxvi. 190, 191.
 ———, River, Malabar, *ib.* 190.
 NELIALUM Hills, Wynaad District,
 India, *ib.* 181.
 NELLAMPATY, Cochin, Madras Presi-
 dency, *ib.* 188.
 NELSON District, New Zealand, xxxii.
 294, 299.
 NEMERTZIKA Ridge, Epirus, xxxix. 285.
 NEPAL to LHASA, and thence through
 the Upper Valley of the BRAHMA-
 PUTRA to its Source, Report of a
 Route Survey made by Pundit ———
 from. By Capt. T. G. MONTGOMERIE,
 R.E., xxxviii. 129.
 NEPALGUNJ, Nepalese frontier, *ib.* 131.
 NERBUDDA River, Central India, xxxv.
 72.
 NEUMAYER Valley, North Australia,
 xxxiii. 99.
 NEVADA, yield of the gold-fields of,
 xxxix. 117.
 NEVADO del Atilis, Ecuador, xxxi. 168.
 NEVIS River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 71.
 NEW Bay, East Coast of Patagonia,
 xxxi. 206, 207.
 NEW BRITAIN, Island of, Australasia,
 xxxiii. 223, 232.
 NEW CALEDONIA, xxxi. 213; xxxiii.
 232.

NEWBERRY.

- NEW GUINEA, xxxii. 127 *et seq.*; xxxiii.
 219 *et seq.*
 ———, Gulf of, xxxviii. 385.
 ———, On the Trade of the
 EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO with, and its
 Islands. By ALFRED R. WALLACE,
 Esq., xxxii. 127.
 ———, Remarks on, xl. p. clxix.
 NEW IRELAND, Island of, Australasia,
 xxxiii. 223.
 NEW MEXICO, change of climate in,
 xxxv. 124.
 NEW SIBERIA, open water met with
 north of, *ib.* 98.
 NEW SOUTH WALES, xxxi. 146; xxxii.
 42.
 NEW WESTMINSTER, British Columbia,
 xxxi. 298, 299; xxxiv. 178, 182, 192,
 194; xxxviii. 121, 122, 124.
 NEW YEAR Island, North Australia,
 xxxvi. 230.
 NEW YORK, xxxi. 211.
 NEW ZEALAND, xxxiii. p. clxx.; vol.
 xxxiv. p. cli.; vol. xxxvii. p. clviii.
 ———, Altitude Sections of
 the Principal Routes between the
 East and West Coasts of the Province
 of CANTEBURY across the SOUTHERN
 ALPS. By JULIUS HAAST, Esq., PH.D.,
 xxxvii. 328.
 ———, Expedition to the
 West Coast of OTAGO, with an ac-
 count of the Discovery of a Low Pass
 from MARTIN'S BAY to LAKE WAKA-
 TIPU. By JAMES HECTOR, Esq., M.D.,
 xxxiv. 96.
 ———, Journal of Two Ex-
 peditions to the West Coast of the
 MIDDLE ISLAND of, 1859. By JOHN
 ROCHFORD, Esq., xxxii. 294.
 ———, Notes on the Moun-
 tains and Glaciers of CANTEBURY
 PROVINCE. By Dr. JULIUS HAAST,
 xxxiv. 87.
 ———, Notes to accompany
 the Topographical Map of the
 SOUTHERN ALPS, in the Province of
 CANTEBURY. By Dr. JULIUS HAAST,
 xl. 433.
 ———, Reconnaissance Sur-
 vey of the Lake Districts of OTAGO
 and SOUTHLAND. By JAMES MCKER-
 ROW, Esq., xxxiv. 56.
 ———, Resemblance of people
 at the east end of the Fiji group to
 the natives of, xxxii. 43.
 NEWBERRY, Dr. (geologist), quoted,
 xxxix. 98, 99—quoted on Mesa, or
 Table-lands, in the Great Basin of
 North America, 101.

NEWCASTLE.

- NEWCASTLE Bay, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 47, 76, 83.
 ——— County, Natal, xxxvii. 50.
 ———, Duke of, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxviii.
 ———, (late) Duke of; Extract from Despatch on the New Settlements in North-East Australia, *ib.* 191.
 ——— Water, North Australia, xxxii. 354 *et seq.*; xxxiii. 286, 287, 295, 319.
 NEWCHWANG, Manchuria, Table of annual temperature for the port of, xxxix. 4.
 ———; Table from Custom-house Returns for 1866, *ib.* 15.
 ———, town of, Manchuria, xxxiii. 158, 159, 163, 164; xxxix. 1, 4, 6, 7, 9.
 NEWFOUNDLAND, Some Account of the Physical Geography of. By the Rev. JULIAN MORETON, xxxiv. 263.
 ———, fishing statistics of, xxxviii. 281.
 ———, no sort of bread-plant produced in, xxxii. 565.
 NEWICARGUT, Youkon River, Alaska, xxxviii. 229.
 ——— River, tributary of the Youkon, Alaska, *ib.* 230.
 NEWLAND, Captain, of the *Champion of the Seas*, his log quoted to prove that the thermometer not only indicates the approach towards ice, but also the amount to be expected, xxxv. 151.
 NEWLING, Mr. WILLIAM; Notes of a Journey on Horseback from ALIWAL on the ORANGE RIVER to PIETERMARITZBURG, NATAL, xxxii. 338.
 ———, referred to, *ib.*
 NEYRES, Salt Lake of, Shiraz Province, Persia, xxxviii. 412.
 NEZWAH, town of, Oman, Arabia, xxxiv. 148, 149, 153.
 NGAI Mountain, East Africa, xl. 306.
 NGAMI, Lake, xxxv. 106, 107; xxxvi. 247.
 NGAN-KING-FU (also often written Gan-king), capital of Anhwy (Nganhwy), China, xl. 283-285.
 NGAN-NAN, Kweichow, China, xxxviii. 68.
 NGAN-SHUN, Kweichow, China, *ib.*
 NGARE na Erobi, East Africa, *ib.* 313, 319.

NIEN-FEI.

- NGARE na Nyuki, East Africa, *ib.* 313.
 ——— Ndogei, East Africa, *ib.* 321.
 ——— Rongei, East Africa, *ib.* 319.
 NGARI Mountain, East Africa, *ib.* 312.
 NGATIMAMOI Tribe, New Zealand, xxxii. 298.
 NGOMANO, on the Rovuma River, East Africa, xxxv. 165-167.
 NGORONNE, East Africa, xl. 310, 312.
 NGU Hills, East Africa, *ib.* 315.
 NGULUO Likaria, East Africa, *ib.* 322.
 NGURUMANI, East Africa, *ib.* 306.
 NGWAI-TOUNG, Shan Town, xxxii. 189-191, 195-197, 200, 204.
 NHUNDIACUARA River, Brazil, *ib.* 139.
 NI Shan Range, Shantung, China, xl. 223.
 NIAGARA Falls, compared with the Victoria Falls on the River Zambesi, xxxi. 294.
 NIABO Glacier, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 48.
 NIAZ-BEK, fort on the Chirchik River, Central Asia, xxxviii. 448.
 NICAOMEN River, British Columbia, gold and silver found in, xxxi. 216.
 NICARAGUA, Central America, xxxii. 260.
 NICHOLAS Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 66, 80-82.
 NICHOLAYEFSE, Russian Manchuria, xxxvii. 223, 224.
 NICHOLSON River, North Australia, xxxiii. 83, 84, 97, 127, 129, 152.
 ———, Sir Charles, referred to, xl. pp. clxviii. clxix.
 NICKOL Bay, North-West Australia, xxxii. 380, 388, 395, 398, 421, 423, 426, 427.
 ——— Bay, North-West Australia, thermometric observations at, *ib.* 427.
 ——— River, North-West Australia, *ib.* 376, 398, 423, 424.
 NICOL, Mr., High Sheriff of British Columbia, referred to, xxxi. 237, 238, 240-242, 245, 246.
 NICOLA Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 215.
 ——— (or Smeehaatlon) River, British Columbia, *ib.* 215-217.
 NICOPOLIS, of Pompey, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 298 [note], 299, 300, 302.
 ———, Ruins of, Epirus, xxxii. 69.
 NIEBUHR, his notes on Arabia, referred to, xxxiv. 150.
 NIENDE, or Liende River, East Africa, xxxv. 164-166.
 NIEN-FEI insurgents have always been the inhabitants of the north of

NIGER.

- Kiangsu, Anhwy, and Honan, and of Southern Shantung, and originally had no political element in their movement, xl. 30 [note].
- NIGER Expedition, referred to, xxxi. 271.
- River, xxxi. 272, 275; xxxv. 14, 157; xxxvii. 92, 95, 98, 99.
- NIGIT, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 43.
- NIGATA, Japan, xl. 342.
- NJUNI-NOVGOROD, xxxii. 556.
- NIKOLSKI, Captain, referred to, xl. 412-415.
- NIKSAR, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 297.
- NILAM, Great Tibet, *ib.* 155-157.
- NILANG Pass (on the route from India to Khotan), Himalaya Mountains, xxxvii. 13.
- NILE River, xxxi. 273, 275; xxxiii. 238, 326, 327; xxxv. 1 *et seq.*; xxxvii. 193, 194, 196, 197, 210; xxxviii. 29, 34, 43.
- , source of the, xxxiii. 322 *et seq.*; xxxvii. 207.
- , Upper Basin of the, by Inspection and Information. By Captain J. H. SPEKE, xxxiii. 322.
- , Valley of the, xxxi. 276.
- , On Lake TANGANYIKA, PTOLEMY'S Western Lake-Reservoir of the. By Captain RICHARD F. BURTON, xxxv. 1.
- , BLUE, *ib.* 14; xxxvi. 1; xxxviii. 35; xxxix. 43-45.
- , WHITE, Land Journey Westward of the. By J. PETHERICK, Esq., xxxv. 289.
- , Baker's expedition to discover the sources of the, xxxvi. 1.
- tributaries, *ib.* 1.
- ; On LIVINGSTONE'S last Journey, and the probable ultimate Sources of the. By ALEX. GEO. FINDLAY, Esq., xxxvii. 193.
- River, length of, from Gondokoro to its mouth, *ib.* 211 [note].
- River, southernmost reservoir of, *ib.* 211.
- , Upper, commerce of, *ib.* 212.
- NILOTIC basin, southern limit of, xxxv. 2.
- NILU Tribe, Borneo, xxxii. 230.
- NILUNG, Ganges River, xxxix. 157.
- "NIMEK Khor," or Salt River, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 272.
- NIMROUD, Turkey in Asia, xxxv. 23.
- NINE Pin Rocks, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.

NOMAD.

- NINEVEH, Mr (now Sir) H. A. Layard's account of discoveries at, referred to, xxxi. 317.
- NING-KWO-FU, Anhwy, China, xl. 284.
- NINGPO, China, xxxiv. 17.
- NINGUTA, on the Hurka River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 225; xxxix. 19, 22, 25, 28.
- NING-YUEN-CHOW, Manchuria, xxxiii. 157.
- NIOBRA River, Kashmir, xxxvii. 10, 19.
- NIPHON, Island of, Japan, xxxii. 285, 288; xxxiii. 178.
- NIPISIS Lake, Labrador, xxxiv. 85.
- NIPON, climate of, xxxi. 349, 350.
- NIRBISI, or Jadwar plant, the root of which is held in great esteem throughout India for its healing properties, xxxviii. 160, 161.
- NISHAPOOR, town of, Khorassan, xxxi. 43, 44.
- , Valley and Province, Khorassan, *ib.* 43 [note].
- NISHNI Tagilsk, near Ekaterinburg, mines of the Demidof family at, xxxiii. 177.
- NISIBIN, or Jaghjağa River, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 348.
- , town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxv. 24.
- NISQUALLY, Plains and Prairie, North America, xxxix. 128.
- NITI Pass (on the route from India to Khotan), Himalaya Mountains, xxxvii. 13.
- NIVE River, Queensland, xxxiii. 132, 133, 137.
- NIVELLE River, Queensland, *ib.* 133.
- NJARE District, East Africa, xxxv. 163.
- NJAVI Tribe, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 70.
- NJEMI Volcanic Mountain, East Africa, xl. 317, 325.
- NKROOMPTCH Falls, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 242.
- River, British Columbia, *ib.* 244.
- No, Nuvier, or Bahr el Ghazal, xxxv. 9.
- NOBEOR (?) Settlement, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
- NOBUNDI Sobūndi Glacier, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 33, 36, 44, 49.
- NOGOA River, Queensland, xxxiii. 133.
- NOH, village of, Nyak Tso (Lake), Chinese Tibet, xxxvii. 353-358.
- NOLCHON. See *Polkoh*.
- NOMAD Tribes of the Syr-Daria Valley xxxviii. 454.

NOMATAH.

NOMATAH. District of, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 210.

"NONAH," or the "Blacks' Fishing-grounds," Barwan River, Australia, *ib.* 145, 146.

NONNI River, Manchuria, xxxix. 20, 27, 35.

NOOGOO River, Wynaad District, Southern India, xxxvi. 182.

NOOMRYAHS, burial ground, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 183.

NOONARO Hills, Beluchistan, *ib.* 203.

"NOONDIE," Western Australia, xl. 231, 236.

NOOR Mahal, Empress of Kashmir, xxxi. 23.

NOOTKA Sound, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 210.

NOPHBURI, city of, Siam, xxxv. 75.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., and Fr. W. von OTTER; Account of the SWEDISH NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION of 1868, under the command of A. E. NordenSKIÖLD and Fr. W. von Otter, xxxix. 131—previous Swedish expeditions, 131 [note]—NordenSKIÖLD's proposal for a new expedition; plan of the journey, 132—members of the expedition; arrival of the *Sofia* at Beeren Island; description of the island, 133—arrival at Ice-fjord, Spitzbergen, 135—geological features, 136—glaciers, 137—arrival at Amsterdam Island; arrangements for zoological, botanical, and physiological researches; *Sofia* sails towards Greenland. 138—reaches Liefde Bay; soundings taken; party left at Liefde Bay for topographical and geological work, 139—*Sofia* unable to reach Giles' Land, 140—scientific work stopped by snow; return to Amsterdam Island; collections sent to Norway; *Sofia* again sails northwards, 141—ice met; north-west corner of Spitzbergen; remark on charts, 142—accident to the *Sofia*, 143—King's Bay; return to Norway, 144—Polar Basin; latitude reached by various expeditions, 145—observations on possibility of reaching a high latitude by ship; the only way to approach the Pole, 146.

——, Nils, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxxxviii.

——, Professor A. E., Medal awarded to, xxxix. p. cxxxii.

NORMAN Colonies of Greenland, xxxv. 89.

——, Commander W. H., R.N.;

NORTH.

Report and Journal on his Expedition to the GULF of CARPENTARIA (Burke and Wills Relief Expedition), xxxiii. 5.

NORMAN, Commander W. H., R.N., referred to, xxxiii. 129, 149, 150, 152.

NORMAN'S Group of Islands, East Australia, *ib.* 82.

NORRIS, Admiral Sir J., referred to, xxxv. 303.

NORSEMAN of Greenland, *ib.* 90, 98.

NORTH America. See *America*, and List of Papers.

—— American Colonies, Dr. Cheadle's Forecast of the Future of, xxxviii. p. clxxi.

—— Lakes, Elevation of, xxxix. 115, 116.

—— ATLANTIC, On Surface Temperature in the. By Admiral IRMINGER, Copenhagen, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S., xl. 441.

—— Bentinck Arm, British Columbia, xxxviii. 122.

—— Cape, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 140.

—— Devon, Baffin Bay, Esquimaux remains found on, xxxv. 95.

NORTH-EASTERN AUSTRALIA, On the New Settlement in ROCKINGHAM BAY, and advance of Colonization over; including Mr. G. E. DALRYMPLE'S Report on his Journey from ROCKINGHAM BAY to the VALLEY of LAGOONS. (Documents forwarded by Sir G. F. BOWEN, Governor of Queensland.) Communicated by the Colonial Office, *ib.* 191.

NORTH-EAST Madagascar. See *Maudslayi*.

NORTH Island, Seychelles, xxxv. 231.

—— Lake Torrens, South Australia, xxxi. 65, 66, 68, 70, 83.

—— POLAR Expedition of 1868, Account of the SWEDISH, under the command of A. E. NordenSKIÖLD and Fr. von Otter. By A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD and FR. VON OTTER, xxxix. 131.

—— Exploration, Route advocated by Captain Sherard Osborn for, xxxvi. 283.

—— Region, On the Exploration of the. By Captain SHERARD OSBORN, R.N., C.B., *ib.* 279.

—— Regions, unknown parts of the, lie within 80° north lat., and between the westernmost of the Parry Islands and Siberia, xxxv. 88.

—— Pole, xxxi. 149; xxxv. 129 *et seq.*

NORTH.

NORTH Pole, Advantages of an Expedition to the, xxxv. 88.

—, On the Climate of the, and on Circumpolar Exploration. By W. E. HICKSON, Esq., *ib.* 129.

—, Proposed Route to, xxxvi. 289.

—, Table of Voyages towards the. Compiled by CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 295.

—, Wide field of research waiting for investigation in the Science of Ethnology in the region of the, xxxv. 99.

— Rakaia Pass, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 328, 329.

— Route, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, *ib.* 333.

— Reef Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 111.

— River, British Columbia, xxxi. 216.

— (Peh-kiang), Kwangtung, China, xxxviii. 66, 67.

— Sentinel Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 116.

— Somerset, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 4—Esquimaux remains on, xxxv. 95.

— Table-top, South Australia, xxxi. 68.

NORTHERN Palestine. See *Wortabet*.

— Persia, Mountain Ranges of, xxxi. 149.

— Polar boundaries of Bread-plants, xxxii. 566.

— Siberia, the cradle of the Esquimaux, xxxv. 89.

— Territory of SOUTH AUSTRALIA, Marine Survey of the. By Mr. F. HOWARD, Master R.N., xxxvi. 227.

NORTH-WEST Bay, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 531.

— Cape, Western Australia, xxxv. 268.

— Coast of AUSTRALIA, Expedition to the. By F. T. GREGORY, Esq., xxxii. 372.

— Monsoon, irregularity of the, xxxviii. 385.

NORTH-WESTERN AUSTRALIA, Explorations in. By JAMES MARTIN, Esq., M.B., xxxv. 237.

—, Journal of an Expedition from the Government Camp, CAMDEN HARBOUR, to the Southward of the GLENELG RIVER. By R. J. SHOLL, Esq., xxxvi. 203.

NULATO.

NORTHUMBERLAND, Duke of, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxii.

— Sound, Arctic Ocean, xxxv. 93.

NORTON Plains, North-West Australia, xxxii. 405.

— Sound, Behring Sea, xxxviii. 219, 220, 222, 223.

—; A Journey from, to FORT YOUKON (junction of PORCUPINE and YOUKON RIVERS). By FREDERICK WHYMPER, Esq., *ib.* 219.

NORWAY, Prof. Holst's Account of Surveys in, since 1779, xxxii. p. clix.

—, Upper, forest timber found growing in lat. 70° N., xxxv. 135.

—, temperature of, *ib.* 130.

NOR-ZAISAN, names of headlands on, *ib.* 60.

—, The (LAKE), and its Neighbourhood. By M. A. ABRAMOF, *ib.* 58.

NOSSI-BÉ, Nos Beh, French military colony of, xxxvi. 245.

—, Island of, north-west coast of Madagascar, xxxvii. 109, 115.

— Lake, Madagascar, xxxvi. 53, 54.

NOUNG Belai, xxxii. 193, 194, 196-201.

NOURSE, or Cunēnē River, South Central Africa, xxxvi. 247, 248.

NOVA Zembla, xxxi. 14; xxxvi. 283, 293.

NOVOGOROD Harbour, Manchuria, xxxvii. 214.

NOVOGORODSKI (Posiette), Manchuria, Russian military settlement of, *ib.* 214-218, 220-222—advantages of the position of, 219.

NOWACOTE, Punjab, xxxvii. 71, 72.

NUBRA River (main Indus feeder), xxxiv. 19 *et seq.*; xxxvii. 343; xl. 60.

— Valley, xxxiv. 24; xxxvi. 160; xl. 49, 59.

NUCLUKAYETTE, Youkon River, Alaska, xxxviii. 228-232.

NUGGET Point, New Zealand, xxxiv. 97.

NUGGUR, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 180, 187, 188.

—, teak plantation in, *ib.* 191.

— Parkur, India, xl. 183, 188.

NUHAU Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 361, 363.

NUKB Hawy, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 244.

NUKRAH of Hauran, the, xxxii. 89.

NULATO, Youkon River, Alaska, xxxviii. 220, 221, 226, 227, 229, 230, 232-234.

NULLET.

- NULLET River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
 ——— Settlement, Beluchistan, *ib.*
 NUMA-CHOA, town, Mohilla Island, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 259.
 NUMADSU, town of, Japan, xxxi. 339, 340.
 NUNEE Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 191.
 NUNGA-PURBET (or Naked Mountain), Kashmir, xxxi. 31.
 NUNTHERUNGA, New South Wales, xxxii. 430.
 ——— Creek, New South Wales, *ib.* 526.
 NUPÉ, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 92–94, 98.
 NURAPAI Canal (“Aryk”), near Katty-Kurgan, Central Asia, xl. 457.
 NURA-TAU Range, Central Asia, xxxviii. 432, 435; xl. 456.
 NURHUNGURÉ Nullah, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 327.
 NUSHIK La, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 42, 47, 48.
 NUTMEGS in the Andaman Archipelago, xxxii. 118.
 ———, Wild, in New Guinea, *ib.* 127, 130.
 NUVIER, No, or Bahr el Ghazal, xxxv. 9.
 NYAK Tso (Lake), Chinese Tibet, xxxvii. 348, 353, 354.
 N’YAKASENYÉ Ridge, Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 327.
 NYANZA (Lake), xxxv. 10, 13; xl. 303, 323—height of, xxxv. 8, 9—other names for, xl. 309.
 NYASSA, Lake, Dr. Livingstone’s Expedition to, in 1861–63, xxxiii. 250.
 ——— Lake, East Africa, *ib.* 251 *et seq.*; xxxiv. 198, 200, 201, 203; xxxv. 2, 3, 5, 7, 154, 165 *et seq.*; xxxvii. 194 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 112, 113.
 ———, Lake, Explorations to the West of, in 1863. By Dr. LIVINGSTONE (addressed to Sir R. I. Murchison, Pres. R.G.S.), xxxiv. 245.

O.

- OAHU Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 362, 366.
 OAKES, Capt., Engineer of the Tanjore Division, referred to, xxxvi. 193, 194.
 OAKOVER River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 407, 408, 410–412.
 OALYK District, Central Asia, xl. 460—village of, 461.
 ——— Mountains, Central Asia, *ib.* 461.
 OAXACA, town of, Mexico, xxxii. 536, 553.

OBITUARY.

- OBBO Country, east of White Nile, xxxvi. 7, 8.
 ——— Tribe, east of White Nile, *ib.* 12.
 OBELISK [Hill], New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
 OBI, or Ob, River, Siberia, xxxii. 565; xxxiii. 177.
 OBIDOS, Brazil, xxxix. 310.
 OBITUARY NOTICES:
 H.R.H. THE PRINCE CONSORT, xxxii. p. civ.
 ABERDEEN, Earl of, xxxi. p. cxii.
 ADDINGTON, Rt. Hon. H. U., xl. p. cxxxvii.
 ALLEN, Capt. W., R.N., xxxiv. p. cxxii.
 ASHBURTON, Lord, *ib.* p. cx.
 ATKINSON, T. W., xxxii. p. cv.
 BAIKIE, Dr., xxxv. p. cxxiii.
 BARCLAY, A. K., xl. p. cxlv.
 BARRETT, Lucas, xxxiii. p. cxxiii.
 BARTH, Dr. Henry, xxxvi. p. cxxxiv.
 BATES, Joshua, xxxv. p. cxxv.
 BERBRUGGET, Adrien, xl. p. cxlii.
 BOILEAU, Sir John P., Bart., xxxix. p. cxlvi.
 BUTFIELD, Beriah, M.P., xxxiv. p. cxxvi.
 BOWLES, Admiral of the Fleet Sir William, K.C.B., xl. p. cxl.
 BRAND, George, xxxi. p. cxv.
 BRANT, James, C.E., xxxii. p. cvi.
 BREADALBANE, Marquis of, xxxiii. p. cxxi.
 BRETT, J. W., xxxiv. p. cxxvii.
 BRODIE, Sir Benjamin, Bart., xxxiii. p. cxx.
 BROOKE, Sir James, Bart., K.C.B., Rajah of Sarawak, xxxix p. cxlii.
 BROOKING, T. H., *ib.* p. cxlvi.
 BROUGHTON, Lord, G.C.B., xl. p. cxxxix.
 BROWN, John, xxxi. p. cxvi.
 BUIST, Dr., *ib.* p. cxvii.
 BURCHELL, William John, xxxiii. p. cxvii.
 BURNEY, Archdeacon, xxxv. p. cxxvi.
 BUTLER, Rev. Pierce, xxxviii. p. cxliv.
 BYRON, Hon. Frederick, xxxi. p. cxviii.
 CARRASCO, Admiral Don Eduardo, xxxvi p. cxiii.
 CARTWRIGHT, Samuel, xxxv. p. cxxvi.
 CHAMBERS, Mr., of Adelaide, xxxiii. p. cxxiv.
 CHRISTIE, Henry, xxxv. p. cxxviii.
 CLERK, Rt. Hon. Sir George, xxxviii. p. cxlii.
 COLCHESTER, Admiral Lord, *ib.* p. cxl.
 CROCKETT, Commodore, xxxvi. p. cxlviii.

OBITUARY.

- CRAWFURD, John, F.R.S., xxxviii. p. cxlviii.
 CUBITT, Sir William, C.E., xxxii. p. cvi.
 —, William, M.P., xxxiv. p. cxix.
 CUNARD, Sir Edward, Bart., xxxix. p. cxlvii.
 CUNNINGHAM, G. G., xxxi. p. cxviii.
 DANIELL, Dr. William Freeman, xxxvi. p. cxlvii.
 DAUSSY, Pierre, xxxi. p. cxix.
 DE ANGELIS, Chevalier, *ib.* p. cxx.
 DE LA MARMORA, General A., xxxiv. p. cxviii.
 DE LA ROQUETTE, M., xxxix. p. cxli.
 DE MEYENDORF, Baron G., xxxv. p. cxx.
 DE ROS, Rear-Admiral the Hon. J. F. F., xxxii. p. cxvii.
 DERBY, Earl of, K.G., xl. p. cxliii.
 DICKINSON, John, xxxix. p. cxlvi.
 DILKE, Sir C. Wentworth, Bart., *ib.* p. cxlv.
 DODD, George, xxxv. p. cxixviii.
 DONALDSON, Rev. J. W., D.D., xxxi. p. cxx.
 —, Sir Stuart, xxxvii. p. cxix.
 DONOUGHMORE, Earl of, xxxvi. p. cxlv.
 DUNDAS, Admiral the Hon. Sir Richard Saunders, K.C.B., xxxii. p. cxvii.
 DUPERRY, Capt. Louis Isidore, xxxvi. p. cxliii.
 ELGIN AND KINCARDINE, Earl of, xxxiv. p. cxx.
 ELLESMERE, Earl of, xxxiii. p. cxixiii.
 EVEREST, Sir George, xxxvii. p. cxvi.
 EVERETT, Hon. Edward, xxxv. p. cxx.
 EWER, Walter, xxxiii. p. cxixvi.
 FALCONER, Dr. Hugh, xxxv. p. cxv.
 FELLOWS, Sir Charles, xxxi. p. cxixii.
 FITZROY, Vice-Admiral Robert, C.B., xxxv. p. cxixviii.
 FORCHHAMMER, John Geo., xxxvi. p. cxixxvi.
 FORRESTER, Joseph James, Baron de Forrester of Oporto, xxxi. p. cxixiii.
 FORTESCUE, Hugh, Earl, K.G., xxxii. p. cxviii.
 FOWLER, Rear-Admiral, xxxiv. p. cxixii.
 GABRIEL, Edmund, xxxiii. p. cxixxv.
 GAGE, Admiral Sir W. Hall, G.C.B., xxxiv. p. cxxi.
 GAWLER, Colonel George, K.H., xl. p. cxlvii.
 GIFFORD, Earl of, xxxiii. p. cxixii.

OBITUARY.

- GISBORNE, Lionel, xxxi. p. cxxiv.
 GOWEN, James Robert, xxxiii. p. cxxiv.
 GRANT, Captain Walter Colquhoun, xxxii. p. cxviii.
 GREY, Ralph Wm., xl. p. cxlvi.
 GRINNELL, Cornelius, *ib.* p. cxlvi.
 GURNEY, Hudson, xxxv. p. cxxiv.
 HAMEL, Dr., xxxiii. p. cxvi.
 HAMILTON, William John (former President of the Society), xxxviii. p. cxixxiv.
 HARCOURT, Rear-Admiral Octavius Vernon, xxxiv. p. cxixii.
 HAWTREY, Rev. E. C., D.D., xxxii. p. cxviii.
 HAY, Robert Wm., *ib.* p. cix.
 HERBERT, Admiral Sir Thomas, K.C.B., *ib.* p. cix.
 HILL, Samuel S., xl. p. cxlv.
 HODGKIN, Dr. Thos., xxxvi. p. cxlvi.
 HOGG, John, xl. p. cxlvi.
 HOOKER, Sir Wm. Jackson, xxxvi. p. cxixviii.
 INGRAM, Herbert, M.P., xxxi. p. cxixxi.
 JAMESON, Robert, *ib.* p. cxixxi.
 JOHNSTONE, Sir John V. P., Bart., xxxix. p. cxlvi.
 JOMARD, M., xxxiii. p. cxiv.
 KING, Rev. S. W., xxxix. p. cxlvii.
 KUPFFER, Professor, xxxvi. p. cxliv.
 LAIRD, Macgregor, xxxi. p. cxixvi.
 LANSDOWNE, Marquis of, xxxiii. p. cxvi.
 LAURIF, John Minet, xxxviii. p. cxliii.
 LEE, Dr. John, xxxvi. p. cxlv.
 LEFROY, Chas. Edward, xxxii. p. cxix.
 LEMON, Sir Chas., Bart., xxxviii. p. cxlvi.
 LEWIS, Rt. Hon. Sir George Cornwall, xxxiii. p. cxviii.
 LOCKE, Joseph, M.P., xxxi. p. cxixviii.
 MACONOCHE, Captain Alexander, R.N., formerly Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* p. cxix.
 MAQUEEN, James, xl. p. cxlvii.
 McWILLIAM, Jas. Ormiston, xxxii. p. cix.
 MAJENDIE, Ashurst, xxxviii. p. cxliii.
 MANDEVILLE, John Henry, xxxi. p. cxix.
 MANGLES, Captain Jas., R.N., xxxviii. p. cxliii.
 MONTEAGLE, Lord, xxxvi. p. cxlv.
 MURRAY, Rear-Admiral the Hon. Henry Anthony, xxxv. p. cxixv.
 NEWCASTLE, Duke of, *ib.* p. cxviii.
 NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils, xxxvi. p. cxixxviii.

OBITUARY.

- NORTHUMBERLAND, Duke of, xxxv. p. cxii.
 PAGET, Arthur, xxxiv. p. cxxvii.
 PALMERSTON, Viscount, xxxvi. p. cxix.
 PARKER, J. W., xxxi. p. cxxx.
 PASLEY, General Sir Charles W., K.C.B., *ib.* p. cxxx.
 PEABODY, George, xl. p. cxlix.
 PHILLIMORE, John G., xxxv. p. cxxvii.
 PORTLOCK, Maj.-General Joseph Ellison, R.E., xxxiv. p. cxv.
 PULLER, C. G., *ib.* p. cxxvii.
 RENNIE, George, xxxvi. p. cxlvi.
 RENOUARD, Rev. Geo. Cecil, xxxvii. p. cxviii.
 RICHARDSON, Sir John, C.B., xxxvi. p. cxxxii.
 ROGERS, Professor Henry, xxxvii. p. cxviii.
 ROGET, Peter Mark, F.R.S., xl. p. cxlv.
 ROSSE, Earl of, xxxviii. p. cxxxvii.
 ST. LEGER, Anthony, xxxiii. p. cxvii.
 SCHOMBURGK, Sir Robert Hermann, xxxv. p. cxxi.
 SHAW, Dr. H. Norton, formerly Acting Secretary of the Society, xxxix. p. cxlvii.
 SILLMAN, Benjamin, xxxv. p. cxxvi.
 SIMPSON, Sir George, xxxi. p. cxxxi.
 SMITH, E. Osborne, xxxiv. p. cxxvi.
 SMYTH, Admiral William Henry, C.B., xxxvi. p. cxxvi.
 SOTHEBY, Samuel Leigh, xxxii. p. cx.
 SPEKE, Captain John Hanning, xxxv. p. cix.
 STIRLING, Admiral Sir Jas., *ib.* p. cxxviii.
 SIRANGFORD, Lord, xxxix. p. cxxxvi.
 STRUBE, Professor F. G. W., xxxv. p. cxix.
 STURT, Captain Charles, xl. p. cxxxiii.
 SWART, Jacob, xxxvi. p. cxlii.
 THORNTON, Richard, xxxiv. p. cxxiii.
 UZIELLI, Matthew, xxxi. p. cxxxii.
 VON DER DECKEN, Baron Charles Claus, xxxvi. p. cxxxix.
 VON MARTIUS, Charles Fred. P., xxxix. p. cxxxix.
 WALKER, James, F.R.S., xxxiii. p. cxxvi.
 WARRE, John Ashley, M.P., xxxi. p. cxxxiii.
 WASHINGTON, Rear-Admiral John, C.B., xxxiv. p. cxii.
 WHEWELL, Rev. Dr. W., D.D., xxxvi. p. cxxii.

OKARI.

- WILLIS, Captain W. A., R.N., xxxiv. p. cxxiii.
 WOLFF, Rev. Dr. Joseph, xxxii. p. cx.
 WYLIE, J. W. S., xl. p. cxlii.
 YOUNG, Thomas, xxxv. p. cxxvii.
 OBSERVATION Hill, North Australia, xxxiii. 54.
 ——— Island, Victoria River, North Australia, xxxvi. 239.
 OBSERVATIONS of the boiling-point in Nepal, Tibet, &c., xxxviii. 191-195.
 ——— of the boiling-point taken in Great Tibet, xxxix. 182-187.
 ———, final result of Consul Petherick's, xxxv. 300.
 ——— for heights in Eastern Turkistan, by Mr. Hayward, recomputation of, by Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., xl. 165, 166.
 ——— for latitude in Eastern Turkistan, Mr. Hayward's, recomputation of, by Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., *ib.* 164.
 ——— for latitude, longitude, and magnetic bearings, abstract of Mr. St. Vincent Erskine's, in South Africa; supplied by Dr. R. J. Mann, xxxix. 272-276.
 ——— for latitude taken in Great Tibet, *ib.* 172-181.
 OBSERVATORY Point, coast of Labrador, nature of the rock at, xxxviii. 270.
 OCCASIONAL Harbour, Labrador, *ib.* 264, 265, 279.
 OCEAN current of the South Pacific, its direction, *ib.* 404.
 ——— or Grand Pond, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264.
 O'CONNELL Creek, Flinders River, Queensland, xxxiii. 106.
 ODAWARA, Japan, xxxi. 332, 334, 335, 339.
 ODÉ, the capital of the IJEBU Country, Notes of a Journey from LAGOS to, in Jan. 1862. By Capt. BEDINGFIELD, R.N., xxxiii. 214.
 OGDEN, Mr. Peter, referred to, xxxi. 255.
 OIJELIAU, pass in the Trans-Iliian Alatau, *ib.* 366.
 OITOGROK, village of, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 79.
 OJIBWAYS, the, of Rainy Lake, Labrador, xxxiv. 86.
 OKAIR, port of, Persian Gulf, xxxv. 171, 177, 181, 182.
 OKANAGAN Lake, British Columbia, xxxiv. 184, 193.
 OKARI River, New Zealand, xxxii. 300.

OKAVANGO.

- OKAVANGO River, South Central Africa, xxxvi. 247, 248.
- OKITIKA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88.
- OLD Harbour, South Andaman Island, xxxii. 114.
- OLDFIELD, Capt., Dr. Kirk accompanied by, up the Rovuma River, East Africa, xxxv. 157—referred to, 234, 235.
- OLENDA, village, Ashira-land, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 65, 66.
- OLGA Bay (Port Sir M. Seymour), Russian Manchuria, xxxvii. 229, 231.
- OLIPHANT, LAURENCE; A Visit to the Island of TSUSIMA, xxxiii. 178—Passage through Inland Sea of Japan, 178—position of the Island of Tsusima; arrival in H.M.S. *Ringdove*, on Aug. 27, 1861; singular two-pointed peak; town of Tatchio, 179—description of coast, 180—products of island; trade with Corea, 181.
- , appointed one of the Secretaries, xxxiv. p. cx.
- , (late) Secretary R.G.S.; On the BAYANOS RIVER, ISTHMUS OF PANAMA, xxxv. 142—ship-canal projects, 142—unexplored region between Atlantic and Bayanos River; failures to explore it; reconnaissance of the Bayanos River, 143.
- OLIPHANT's, or Lipalule River, tributary of the Limpopo, South-East Africa, xxxix. 236, 237, 243, 253.
- OLITZKA, Mount, Epirus, *ib.* 286.
- OLIVEIRA, Mr. Benjamin, his bequest to the Society, xxxvi. p. cxlix.
- OLIVES, Mount of, *ib.* 201.
- OLIVE-TREE, wild, destruction of in South Africa, xxxv. 118, 119.
- OLLACHEA River, Peru, xxxvii. 119, 123-126, 130, 138, 145.
- , town of, Peru, *ib.* 118 *et seq.*
- OLTI River (the ancient Harpasus), Turkey in Asia, xl. 472.
- OLYMPIA, Washington territory, xxxi. 212.
- OLYMPIAN Range, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 157.
- OM JENAI District, Arabia, xxxv. 172.
- 'OMAN, Province of, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*; xxxv. 184, 186.
- OMEKONTO River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 66.
- OMIA, Omio, monastery of, Japan, xxxi. 336, 341.
- OMOA, Honduras, xxxii. 244.

ORDNANCE.

- OMSK, town of, Asiatic Russia, xxxi. 365; xxxv. 62, 216.
- ONCHESMUS, site of the ancient city of, Epirus, xxxix. 279.
- ONDONGA, Ovampo-land, South-West Africa, xxxvi. 247, 248.
- ONE-THOUSAND Peaks, hills of, near Hai-chung, Manchuria, *ib.* 19.
- 'ONEYZAH, town, Kaseem, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 125, 126.
- ONGCOR, Siam, xxxii. 154.
- Boreye, Indo-China, *ib.* 150.
- Oo District, Tibet, xxxviii. 166.
- OOMERCOTE, town of, Sind, xl. 189, 190, 205.
- OONEGUT, Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.
- OONURPOOR, Indus Valley, xxxvii. 68.
- OORGHONJ, Afghanistan, xxxii. 312.
- OOTE, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.
- OPARO Island (Rapa-iti), South Pacific Ocean, xl. 167.
- OPEN Bay, New Zealand, xxxvii. 323.
- Polar Sea; such an idea a mere hypothesis, xxxix. 146.
- OPHIR (or Sofala, South-East Africa), xxxix. 266.
- , supposed site of, xxxviii. p. clxxxiv.
- OPIHI River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.
- OPTS, site of the town of, xxxvii. 169, 170.
- OPIUM in Manchuria, xxxix. 30.
- ORANGE, or 'GARIEP River, SOUTH AFRICA, Water Supply in the Basin of the. By JAMES FOX WILSON, Esq. xxxv. 106.
- River, desiccation in the basin of the, xxxvi. 195.
- Basin, importance of setting on foot a feasible plan to alleviate the aridity of parts of the, xxxv. 115.
- Free State, South Africa, xxxvii. 48.
- , South Africa, xxxii. 338; xxxv. 119, 122, 128.
- ORATUNGA, South Australia, xxxi. 70, 71.
- ORAWEA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60.
- Track, New Zealand, xxxiv. 70.
- ORCAS Island, De Fuca Strait, Vancouver Island, xxxix. 128.
- ORDNANCE Survey: plans of Northumberland and Cumberland being published, xxxi. p. clvi.—publication of Trigonometrical Survey of Great Britain completed, xxxii. p. cxix.—connection of triangulations of England with those of Belgium. Prussia, and Russia, *ib.*—determination of differences of longitude by tele-

OREGON.

- graph, p. cxx.—cadastral survey, cxxi.—progress, xxxiii. p. cxxxiv.—“Great Domesday Book” copied by photo-zincography, p. cxxxv.—map of England and Wales practically finished, xxxiv. p. cxxxiii.—progress in Scotland, *ib.*
- OREGON Grasses in British Columbia, xxxi. 214.
- Territory, *ib.* 212.
- ORENBURG, xxxv. 65—question of a railway from, to Tashkend, xxxviii. 447.
- Orestes*, H.M.S., xxxv. 236.
- ORETI River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 59, 64, 70—Valley, 65, 66, 70.
- ORFA, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 352.
- ORGOCHOR Hill, Central Asia, xxxi. 362, 363.
- ‘Origines Biblicæ,’ by Dr. Beke, referred to, xxxii. 97.
- ORIGSTALDT, Transvaal, *ib.* 65.
- O’RILEY, EDWARD; Journal of a Tour to KAREN-NI, for the purpose of opening a Trading Road to the SHAN Traders from MOBYAY and the adjacent SHAN States, through that Territory, direct to TUNGU, *ib.* 164—notes on trade and other matters, 211–6.
- ORINOCO River, South America, xxxi. 260.
- ORMAH District, Arabia, xxxv. 174, 175, 178.
- ORMARA, Beluchistan, notice of mud volcanoes near, xxxiii. 207, 208.
- promontory, Beluchistan, *ib.* 201.
- , village and bay, Beluchistan, *ib.* 194–196, 199, 200, 203.
- ORMUZ Island, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 153.
- OROROTZE La (Pass), Ladakh, xxxvii. 363.
- ORTEGA, Señor Salvador, of Ambato, the possessor of the original of Don A. Guzman’s map of the Mountains of Llanganati, in the Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 166.
- ORTHOGRAPHY of native names and words in Mr. W. H. Johnson’s Report on his Journey to Ilchî, Khôtan, xxxvii. 47.
- ORTOGHAL Tseuma, Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.
- OSAKA, Japan, xxxii. 280, 284, 286, 289, 290.
- OSARCIBE, fishing village, Volcano Bay, Yesso, xxxvi. 173, 175.

OUTFIT.

- OSBORN, Capt. SHERARD, R.N.; On the Exploration of the NORTH POLAR REGION, *ib.* 279.
- , referred to, xxxi. 2; xxxv. 92, 94, 129, 134—in connection with North Polar Exploration, 87.
- OSH, Central Asia, xxxviii. 432.
- O’SHANASSY River, East Australia, xxxiii. 87, 90, 97, 128—explored, 94.
- OSHIU, silk district of, Japan, xl. 340.
- OSHOKWAS, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 79.
- OSHUN, River, West Africa, xxxiii. 216.
- OSORNO, Mount, Chili, xxxiv. 207, 208, 212.
- OSTEN-SACKEN, Baron P. R., referred to, xl. 449.
- ; An Expedition to the TRANS-NARYN COUNTRY in 1867 (translated from the Russian and communicated by Mr. E. DELMAR MORGAN), *ib.* 250.
- OSTUTA River, Central America, xxxii. 542.
- OTAGO Heads, New Zealand, xxxiv. 97.
- Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 328.
- , NEW ZEALAND, Expedition to the West Coast of. By Dr. JAS. HECTOR, xxxiv. 96.
- , Survey of Lake Districts. By JAMES MCKERROW, Esq., *ib.* 56.
- OTANDO Country, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 67, 68.
- OTE, Pangong Lake, xxxvii. 349, 351–353, 355, 360.
- OTHRYS, Mount, xxxix. 284.
- OTIRA River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 329, 332.
- OTJIMBENQUE, Walvisch Bay, xxxvi. 248.
- OTRAR, town of, Central Asia, xxxviii. 437.
- OUJELLY, King of Odé, West Africa, interview with, xxxiii. 216.
- OUNGBINLEH, Burmese lake of, compared with Sasong Lake, Cambodia, xxxv. 84.
- OURET River, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 15, 28, 29.
- OURGA, Urga, capital of Mongolia, xxxiii. 177; xl. 396.
- OURIANDA, Kirghiznin-Ala-taù, Central Asia, *ib.* 375.
- River, Central Asia, *ib.* 350, 351, 389—Eastern, 354.
- OURO, or Limpopo River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 65, 66. See also *Limpopo*.
- OUTFIT for an explorer, xxxiv. 273.

OUZUN.

- OUZUN Agatch River, Central Asia, xxxix. 314.
 OVALAU, Island of, Fiji, xxxii. 43, 44, 57, 60, 62.
 OVENGA River, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 65.
 OVIGUI River, Western Equatorial Africa, *ib.* 66.
 OWAJIK Plain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 325, 326, 335-337.
 OWEKA, New Zealand, xxxii. 302.
 OWEN, Captain, referred to, *ib.* 335.
 —, Professor, referred to, xxxi. 262; xxxii. 124.
 OWEN'S Springs, Australia, xxxiii. 281.
 OWEYSIT, wells of, Arabia, xxxiv. 126, 127.
 OXFORD and Cambridge missionaries to East Africa, referred to, xxxiii. 258.
 OXUS, River (Amu-Daria), xxxvi. 249, 250, 261-263, 267; xxxviii. 429, 435, 439, 450; xl. 102, 391, 393.
 —, sources of the, xl. 122, 123, 449.
 —. See *Boutakof* and *Veniukof*.
 OYSTER Bay, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160.
 — Creek, North Australia, xxxvi. 233.
 OZI River, East Africa, xl. 317.
 OZONE on the coast of Australia, xxxviii. 399.
 OZSANGA River, Madagascar, xxxvi. 245, 246.

P.

- PA Luen (Pass), Pangong Lake District, Ladakh, xxxvii. 359.
 PABLO-BAMBA River, source of the, in Peru, on the Bolivian frontier, xxxi. 203.
 "PACAYA" (Purús) River, South America, xxxvi. 106.
 PACHACHACA River, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 PACHAULICA, River, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.
 PACHECO, General, Expedition of, referred to, xxxi. 205.
 PACHIM River, Siam, xxxv. 74.
 PACHINÉ River, Central America, xxxii. 541.
 PACIA River, Brazil, xxxvi. 95.
 PACIFIC Gulf Stream, xxxiv. 10, 11.
 — Ocean, communication between the, and the Amazon, xxxi. 175.
 —, tropical forest in Ecuador extending to the shores of the, *ib.* 185.

PALESTINE.

- PACK, Lieutenant, referred to, xxxiv. 18.
 PACKHORSES, mode of equipping, in Australia, xxxiii. 129.
 PADAN-ARAM, Syria, xxxii. 76, 77, 89, 100, 87 [note].
 —. See *Beke*.
 PADDOCK Hill, New Zealand, xxxiv. 65.
 PADEE Zhur, cr West Bay of Ormara, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 195, 200.
 PADLU, or sweet bean of Australia, xxxii. 493.
 PA-EE-LOO Khyoung River, Burma, *ib.* 172.
 PAEZ, Father Francisco, labours during his residence in Abyssinia, xxxviii. 8, 9.
 PAGAN, Burma, xxxv. 80.
 PAGE, Captain, U.S.N., referred to, xxxiv. 226-228, 233, 238, 240.
 —, hydrographical description of Rosario by, *ib.* 244.
 —, quoted on the position of Cordova city, La Plata, *ib.* 242.
 PAGET, Arthur, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxvii.
 — Sound, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 170.
 PAGOH Tribe, Indo-China, xxxii. 169, 170.
 PAINOM, Penanangchu River, Tibet, xxxviii. 215.
 PAIPOTE Gate, Chili, xxxi. 159.
 — Valley, Chili, *ib.* 157.
 PAIRA in Madi, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 332, 333; xxxv. 8.
 PAISLEY Ponds, South Australia, xxxi. 84, 145.
 PAIWAR Kothul (Pass), Afghanistan, xxxii. 305, 306, 310.
 —, town of, Afghanistan, *ib.* 310.
 PAJODZI, River Zambesi, xxxi. 259.
 PAKAMPINGA Cataract, on the Ruo, branch of the Shire River, East Africa, xxxi. 270.
 PAKLAIE, Mekong River, Cambodia, xxxii. 160, 161.
 PAL, Nyak Tso (Lake), Chinese Tibet, xxxvii. 349, 352-354, 356-358.
 PALASA, Epirus, xxxix. 278.
 PALAVUR, Bowany River, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 193.
 PAL-COOR-A-GANNIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 25, 29.
 PALENG River, Cambodia, xxxv. 76, 77.
 PALERMO Point, Epirus, xxxix. 277, 279.
 PALESTINE, Northern. See *Wortabet*.

PALGHAT.

PALGHAT, south of the Neilgherries, xxxvi. 183, 184.

PALGRAVE, Mr. W. Gifford, referred to, xxxix. 76.

———, his 'Journal and Residence in Central and Eastern Arabia,' xxxv. p. clxxxiii.

———, Observations made in CENTRAL, EASTERN, and SOUTHERN ARABIA during a Journey through that Country in 1862 and 1863, xxxiv. 111—enumeration of districts visited; observations on the geographical outline of the Arabian Peninsula, 112—remarks on the Desert, 113—the "Nefood," 116—"Dalma," or Great Southern Desert, 117—the Bedouin tribes of the desert, 121—the Central Districts of Arabia, 123—Kaseem, its population, natural resources, &c., 126, 127—Toweyk Plateau, 128—Nejdean towns, 131—the horses of Nejed, 133—Wadi Dowasir, 134—inhabitants of Nejed, 135—Riad, the capital of Nejed and the Wahhabee empire, 136—the provinces; Hasa, 137—vegetation, 138—the island of Bahreyn, 141—the island of Moharrek, 143—Katar province, 144—'Oman province, 146—Maskat, 148—Sohar, 149—Dahira province, 150—climate of 'Oman, 152.

———, testimonial awarded to, xxxiv. p. xi.

PA-LI-MIAO, village of, North China, xl. 5, 6, 13.

PALLEGOUX, Bishop, his work on Siam, referred to, xxxii. 162.

PALLISER, Captain, referred to, xxxviii. 127.

PALM Island, North-East Coast of Australia, xxxv. 200, 208.

PALMAS Settlement, Brazil, xxxii. 141.

PALMER, J. LINTON, Esq.; a Visit to EASTER ISLAND, or RAPA NUI, in 1868, xl. 167.

———, Lieutenant H. SPENCER, R.E.; Remarks upon the Geography and Natural Capabilities of BRITISH COLUMBIA, and the Condition of its principal Gold-fields, xxxiv. 171.

———, Lieutenant H. SPENCER, R.E.; Report on the HARRISON and LILLOET Route, from the Junction of the FRASER and HARRISON Rivers to the Junction of the FRASER and KAYOSCH rivers, with Notes on the country beyond, as far as FOUNTAIN, xxxi. 224—Table showing the Astronomical Positions of important

PANDO.

points on the route as computed by Lieutenant H. Spencer Palmer, R.E.; Table of Distances; entire distance from Queenborough to Fountain, 216·48 miles, 236.

———, referred to, xxxi. 220—quoted xxxviii. 123, 124.

———, Mount, British Columbia, *ib.* 125.

PALMENSTON, Viscount, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxix.

PALMYRA, xxxii. 79.

PALOMPING, town of, Cambodia, *ib.* 143.

PALORA River, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 182.

PALTEN's Creek, Queensland, xxxii. 471.

PAMALOMBE, Lake, South of Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 260; xxxviii. 112, 113.

PAMAMOROO, Darling River, New South Wales, W. Wright's Diary dated from, xxxii. 507 *et seq.*

PAMANAS, Tribe on the Ituxy River, Brazil, xxxvi. 96.

PAMBUS Plateau, height of the, *ib.* 271 [note].

PANCHALAN, Chángchénmo Valley, xxxvii. 1.

PAMIR, curious MS. narrative of travels in the, xxxvi. p. clxix.

——— lake-system, drainage of the, xl. 94.

———, the, Central Asia, xxxvi. 249, 252, 254, 260, 261; xl. 51, 90, 101, 102, 111, 125—configuration of, 122—mountain system of, 127.

——— Range, Central Asia, *ib.* 112.

———, the, and the Sources of the AMU-DARIA. By M. VENIUKOF, xxxvi. 248.

PAMMANA Indians, Brazil, xxxvi. 127.

PAMMARY Tribe, River Purús, xxxvi. 92, 93, 97.

PAMPA of Chuani, Peru, xxxvii. 126.

PAMPAS River, Peru, xxxviii. 414.

PAN, Temple of, Hermon, xxxii. 104.

PANAM Knot, Mountain, Indo-China, *ib.* 151.

PANAMA, xxxv. 143, 146, 147.

———, Isthmus of, *ib.* 142, 143.

PANBAERA Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 40.

PANDA Maboia (Copper Mountain), East bank of the Zambesi River, xxxi. 257, 258.

PANDASAN River, Borneo, xxxii. 224.

PANDJ River, Central Asia, xxxvi. 279.

PANDO Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 13.

PANDO.

- PANDO, or Hope, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 13.
 PANGANI, East Africa, xxxiv. 3.
 ——— River, East Africa, xxxiii. 326; xxxv. 20; xl. 304.
 PANGONG Lake, Tibet, xxxvi. 157, 167; xxxvii. 344 *et seq.*—change of level in, 318; height of, xxxix. 159; xl. 36.
 ——— District of LADAKH, Notes on the. By Capt. H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, xxxvii. 343.
 ——— Hill Survey Station, Pangong Lake, xxxvii. 346.
 PANIMIK, village of, Nióbrá River, Ladakh, *ib.* 19.
 PANOM SOK, Cambodia, xxxv. 74, 75.
 PANTER, Mr. F. K., Commander of Expedition to North-West Australia, *ib.* 268 [note].
 PANTYH-WURLADGIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 38.
 PAO-NGAN, North China, xxxiii. 169.
 PAO-TING-FU, Chilli Province, North China, xxxvii. 252, 258, 264, 267.
 PAPAHAUA Hill, New Zealand, xxxii. 310.
 PAPAHOA Range, New Zealand, xxxii. 297.
 PAPAUDAYANG, Java, xxxiii. 221.
 PAPER, manufacture of, in Japan, xxxi. 347.
 PAPER-MULBERRY (*Broussonetia*) on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 171.
 PAPUA, xxxviii. 382, 386, 387, 390, 393.
 ——— Onen, New Guinea, xxxii. 130.
 ——— Talanjong, New Guinea, *ib.* 131.
 PAPUAN Race, islands inhabited by the, *ib.* 127.
 PARA, Brazil, xxxvi. 88, 94, 122; xl. 428.
 ——— Province, Brazil, xxxii. 274.
 PARAGUAY, xxxii. 140.
 ——— River, South America, xxxii. 137, 138, 269, 270, 278.
 PARALLEL Creek, Einnasleigh River, Queensland, xxxvi. 23.
 "PARAMO" the, or pasture-ground of the Andes, xxxi. 186.
 "PARAMOS de Pillaro" Range, Ecuador, xxxi. 70.
 PARANA Province, Brazil, xxxii. 137 *et seq.*
 ——— Report on the BRAZILIAN Province of the. By the Hon. H. P. VEREKER, H.M.'s Consul at Rio Grande do Sul, *ib.* 137.
 ——— River, South America, *ib.* 137, 138, 140, 141; xxxiv. 227, 230, 235.

PASO.

- PARANAGUA, port of, Brazil, xxxii. 139.
 ———, town of, Brazil, *ib.* 137, 138, 140, 142.
 PARANA-MIRIM de Canuma, Brazil, xl. 419, 420, 427.
 PARANAPANEMA River, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 138, 141.
 PARANA-PIXUNA, River, affluent of the River Purús, xxxvi. 89, 92, 114.
 PARANARY River, Brazil, xl. 421.
 PARDULLI, South Australia, xxxiii. 27.
 PARÉ Range, East Africa, xxxiv. 2; xxxv. 18.
 PAREG, Beluchistan, xxxvii. 272.
 PAREXIS Indians, Brazil, xxxii. 270, 278.
 PARGA, port, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 PARI, Caucasus, *ib.* 68, 71.
 PARISH, Sir Woodbine, his work 'On the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata' quoted, xxxii. 138 [note].
 ———, Paper communicated by, with Introductory Note and Supplementary Observations ('Cox's Expedition across the Southern Andes of Chili'), xxxiv. 205.
 ———, quoted on the Province of Cordova, La Plata, *ib.* 242.
 ——— referred to, *ib.* 206, 225, 226, 228, 238, 239 [note].
 PARKER, Captain (the late), referred to, xxxi. 271.
 ———, J. W., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxx.
 PARRY Hills, South Australia, *ib.* 81.
 ——— Islands, Arctic Ocean, xxxv. 92, 93, 96, 99.
 ———, Sir Edward, Esquimaux remains found by, xxxv. 93.
 ———, point reached by, in his boat expedition from Spitzbergen in 1827.
 ———, referred to, xxxv. 133, 135.
 ——— Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 87 *et seq.*
 PARRY'S Island, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 140.
 PARTHENON, the, xxxi. 24.
 PARURO Province, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 PARYADRES Mountains, Turkey in Asia, xl. 464, 467.
 PASAJE River, La Plata, xxxiv. 235.
 PASCHINÉ River, Central America, xxxii. 537.
 PASLEY, General Sir Chas. W., K.C.B., Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxx.
 ——— Ponds, South Australia, *ib.* 70.
 PASO de Vinal, Salado Valley, La Plata, xxxiv. 228.

PASS.

- PASS Creek, New Zealand, *ib.* 109.
 PASSANDAVA, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109.
 PASSES across the Karakoram and Kuen Lun Ranges into Eastern Turkistan, xl. 163.
 PASSIETTE. See *Possiette*.
 PASTASA River, Ecuador, xxxi. 163, 164, 167, 169, 171, 172, 174, 176, 181.
 ———, Valley of the, Ecuador, *ib.* 170, 174.
 PASTO Blanco, species of grass called, found on the plateau of the Middle Cordilleras, Andes, *ib.* 161.
 ———, New Granada, xxxvi. 115.
 PASTURE Hill, New Zealand, xxxiv. 66.
 PATAGONIA, *ib.* 225.
 ———, Explanatory Notes on two Maps of. By Mr. H. L. JONES, xxxi. 204.
 PATATE River, Ecuador, xxxi. 165, 169, 170, 178.
 ———, town of, Ecuador, *ib.* 165.
 PATEN-TAPHROHM, ruins of, Cambodia, xxxv. 82, 83.
 PATERSON, Wm., referred to, xxxviii. 70.
 PATIENCE Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 143.
 PATIGORSK, Caucasus, xxxix. 74.
 PATOOK River, Central America, xxxii. 256, 258.
 PATOS, Rio de, tributary of the River Purús, South America, xxxvi. 107.
 PATRICK Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 134, 135.
 PATRIKSFJORD, Iceland, xl. 447.
 PA-TUNG (-sze) Rapid, Yang-tsze River, xxxii. 8.
 ———, town of, Hupei, China, *ib.* 35.
 PAUCARBAMBA, town of, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 PAUCARTAMBO, forests of, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 203.
 ———, region of, *ib.* 195.
 ——— system of the affluents of the River Purús, discovered by the Spanish conquerors, *ib.* 191.
 ———, Valley of, Southern Peru, *ib.* 191, 192, 203.
 PAUNCH River, Kashmir, *ib.* 26, 27.
 PAUTHIER, M.; his work on Marco Polo and Mediæval Travellers in China, xxxvi. p. clx.
 PAUYNIM River, tributary of the River Purús, *ib.* 87, 96, 98, 99, 104, 114.
 PAVILLON Creek, or River, British Columbia, xxxi. 218; xxxiv. 184.

PEICHIHLI.

- PAVILLON Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 217, 218.
 PAXTON, Mr. Hy. F., referred to, xxxii. 335.
 PAYA Indians, Central America, *ib.* 258; xxxviii. 73.
 ——— River, tributary of the River Tuyra, Central America, *ib.* 72, 81, 83, 85.
 ———, village of, Central America, *ib.* 94, 95, 98.
 PEABODY, George, Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlix.
 PEACE River, British Columbia, xxxiv. 193; xxxviii. 127.
 PEAK River, South Australia, xxxi. 77, 80, 95, 101, 102, 114, 144.
 PEARL Fishery in Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 142, 153.
 ——— Key Lagoon, Central America, xxxii. 243, 244, 248, 250, 259.
 ——— Market of Bagdad, xxxiv. 142.
 PEARSE Plain, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 535.
 ———, Rev. Horatio, referred to, *ib.* 339.
 PEARSON, Lake, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331.
 PEAT; in Manchuria, xxxix. 13.
 PECHABURRI Province, Siam, xxxi. 303; xxxii. 149, 151.
 ——— River, Siam, xxxi. 308–311.
 ———, town of, on the western shore of the Gulf of Siam, *ib.* 302, 309, 312 *et seq.*
 PECHILI. See *Peichihli*.
 PECHINCHA, volcanic mountain of, Ecuador, xxxi. 184, 185.
 PEEL Inlet, or Sound, Arctic Regions, *ib.* 3, 6, 11.
 PEERMÉDE, Travancore, xxxvi. 185, 188.
 PEERPUTTA, Indus Valley, xxxvii. 73.
 PEGU, Burma, xxxii. 164, 197, 204, 239.
 ——— and Ava, ruins of, referred to, xxxv. 75.
 ———, Province of, Burma, xxxii. 185, 186, 191.
 PEH-KIANG, or North River, Kwangtung, China, xxxviii. 58.
 PEH-TANG River, North China, xxxiii. 153.
 ———, village of, North China, xxxvii. 245.
 PEICHIHLI (also written PECHILI, PECHILI, PETCHILI), coast of Gulf of, North China, xxxiii. 163.

PEICHIHLI.

- PEICHIHLI, Gulf of, North China, xxxvi. 131; xxxvii. 244, 255; xxxix. 1; xl. 2.
- PEI-HO, river of North China, xxxiii. 153, 159—valley, 163; xxxvi. 131; xxxvii. 242, 243; xl. 1, 19.
- PEI-KO, North China, xxxvii. 267.
- PEI-KO-HO, river of North China, *ib.*
- PEISHAMBÉ, Central Asia, xl. 458.
- District, Zarafshan Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 454.
- Wheat-fields, Central Asia, *ib.* 456.
- PEI-SHIH Creek, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 9.
- PEKING, xxxi. 367; xxxii. 23, 27; xxxiii. 168; xxxv. 215, 218; xxxvii. 213, 240, 241, 247, 252, 258-261; xxxviii. 64; xxxix. 1, 7, 9, 18.
- , altars at, xxxvi. 141, 142.
- , annual range of temperature at, xxxviii. 395.
- , civil government of, xxxvi. 136.
- , climate of, *ib.* 132.
- , draught animals used in, *ib.* 148.
- , execution-ground in, *ib.* 139.
- , gates of, *ib.* 135.
- , general position of, *ib.* 131.
- , general state and condition of, *ib.* 133.
- , historical note of, *ib.* 128 *et seq.*
- , Journey from, to St. PETERSBURG, across the DESERT of GOBI. By C. M. GRANT, Esq., xxxiii. 167.
- , Notes of a Journey in the North-West Neighbourhood of. By JONES LAMPREY, Esq., xxxvii. 239.
- , Notes on, and its Neighbourhood. By W. LOCKHART, Esq., xxxvi. 128.
- , public offices of Government, &c., *ib.* 137.
- , streets of, *ib.*
- PEKKAREEJ Valley, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 283.
- PELICAN Lakes, Queensland, xxxv. 209.
- PELILEO, Ecuador, xxxi. 171.
- PELLULAH, or Lepulula River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 66.
- PELLY, Lieut.-Colonel (now Sir) LEWIS, Acting Political Resident, Persian Gulf; Visit to LINGAH, KISHM, and BUNDER ABBASS (communicated by the Government of Bombay), xxxiv. 251.
- ; A Visit to the WAHABEE CAPITAL, CENTRAL ARABIA, xxxv. 169—Notes on certain questions relative to the In-

PERON.

- terior of Arabia, discussed before the Royal Geographical Society, 178—Note on the Selabah or Selaib tribe, 189.
- PELLY, Lieut.-Colonel (now Sir) LEWIS; On the Island of MAHI, SEYCHELLES, xxxv. 231—number of islands in the group; derivation of name; soundings, 231—Island of Mahi; products; climate; coco-de-mer, said to be the loftiest and longest-lived of the palm tribe, only indigenous in Praslin Island, 232—census; Port Victoria, chief town of Mahi, 233—commerce; government, 234—currency; labour 235—great hurricane, 236.
- River, Alaska, xxxviii. 233.
- PEMBERTON, town of, British Columbia, xxxi. 231, 232, 244, 245, 301.
- Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 424.
- PEMBERTON'S 'General Collection of Voyages and Travels' referred to, *ib.* 109.
- PEMBROKE Peak, New Zealand, xxxiv. 100, 103.
- PENANG, Island of, Straits of Malacca, xxxii. 234.
- , drying up of springs in, on account of removal of jungle from the hill summits, xxxv. 122.
- PENANANGCHU River, tributary of the Brahmaputra, xxxviii. 134, 135, 146, 164, 213, 214, 217.
- PENEY, Dr., referred to, xxxvii. 208.
- PENGATARRAN River, Borneo, xxxii. 224.
- PENINSULA Hill, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58, 61, 67.
- of SINAI, Notes on the Map of the. By the Rev. F. W. HOLLAND, M.A., xxxix. 342.
- , On the. By the Rev. F. W. HOLLAND, M.A., *ib.*
- PENOKOK River, Borneo, xxxii. 224.
- PENOMPEIN, town of, Mekong River, xxxvii. 308 *et seq.*
- PEREIRA, Gonçalo Gaetano, trading missions sent from Tette to Cazembe by, *ib.* 198.
- , Manoel Gaetano, his journey from Tette to Cazembe in 1786, referred to, *ib.* 198, 199.
- PERENE River, Peru, xxxviii. 429—tributaries of the, 428.
- PERIGUNDI, South Australia, xxxiii. 14.
- PERIHUICO, Lake of, Chili, xxxiv. 224.
- PELON Islands, North Australia, xxxvi. 236, 237.

PERRY.

- PERRY, Commodore, referred to, xxxiv. 10, 12.
 —, Mr. Gerald, referred to, xxxv. 143.
 — River, East Australia, xxxiii. 72.
 PERRYAUR River, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 183, 185–187, 193.
 PERSEPOLIS, Ruins of, Persia, xxxi. 61.
 PERSIA, KHORASSAN, and AFGHANISTAN, Notes in. By Captain CLAUDE CLERK, *ib.* 37.
 —, Notes on EASTERN, and WESTERN BELUCHISTAN. By Colonel (now Maj.-General Sir) F. J. GOLDSMID, xxxvii. 269.
 PERSIAN Government referred to, xxxi. 51.
 — Gulf, *ib.* 64—xxxv. 170, 171, 179, 180, 186.
 — tobacco, xxxii. 79.
Persian, H.M.S., referred to, xxxi. 283.
 PERTH, Western Australia, *ib.* 372, 426.
 PERU, advice to intending travellers in, xxxviii. 420, 421.
 —, elevation at which maize is grown in, xxxii. 566.
 —, flora of parts of, xxxvii. 120, 125, 139; xxxviii. 415 *et seq.*
 —, magnificent stone bridges in, xxxv. 75.
 —, On the Rivers SAN GAVAN and AYAPATA, in the Province of CARAVAYA. By Professor ANTONIO RAIMONDI, xxxvii. 116.
 —, SOUTHERN, the Province of CARAVAYA. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., xxxi. 190.
 PERUVIAN Government, expedition to the region of the Madre de Dios, aided by the, *ib.* 192.
 — independence, declaration of, *ib.*
 PESHAN Mountain, Tien Shan Range, Central Asia, xl. 395.
 PESHAWUR, city of, Punjab, xxxii. 303, 307, 308; xxxvi. 249, 266.
 — Valley, Punjab, xxxii. 307.
 PETANG. See *Peh-tang*.
 PETCHELI. See *Peichihli*.
 PETER-BOTTE, Queensland, xxxviii. 374.
 PETER-THE-GREAT (Victoria) Bay, Russian Manchuria, xxxvii. 218.
 PETERMANN, Dr. Augustus, Medal awarded to, xxxviii. p. cxxvii.
 —, cited on subject of Polar exploration, xxxv. 133.
 —, his 'Geographische Mittheilungen,' referred to, xl. p. clvi.

PHILLIMORE.

- PETERMANN, Dr. Augustus, referred to, xxxv. 98.
 — Mount, New Zealand xxxiv. 89.
 PETERSEN, Esquimaux interpreter, referred to, xxxi. 2 *et seq.*
 PETHERICK, John, Esq., late H.B.M. Consul, Soudan; Land Journey Westward of the WHITE NILE, from ABU KUKA to GONDOKORO, xxxv. 289.
 Tables:—Observations computed by Mr. E. Dunkin, Greenwich Observatory; separate results for longitude, 298—final result of observations, giving approximate positions of places, with temperature and heights, 300.
 —, referred to, *ib.* 8; xxxvii. 208, 209.
 —, Mrs., referred to, xxxv. 290, 294.
 PETRIN, town of, Siam, xxxvii. 298, 299.
 PETROHUE River, Chili, xxxiv. 209, 214.
 PETROLEUM wells in Formosa, *ib.* 17.
 PETROPAULOVSKI, Kamtschatka, xxxviii. 221.
 PETROVSK, Yablonai Mountains, Siberia, xxxvii. 225.
 PETSHIKUPAU, Lake, Labrador, xxxiv. 84.
 PETTY Harbour, Labrador, xxxviii. 264.
 PE-TU-NA (*Sinice*, Sing-chung), city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 18, 21, 24—described, 28.
 PEYRTEK Kuzzaa, produce in, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 312.
 —, town of, Murad-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 345.
 — Valley, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 344.
 PHA Kok Sai, forest in Siam, xxxvii. 302.
 PHANARI, Port, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 PHARI, village of, close to Chumulári Peak, Himalaya Mountains, xxxviii. 143.
 PHARPAR River, Syria, xxxii. 76, 77, 80.
 PHAYRE, Colonel (now General), referred to, xxxviii. 48.
 PHETCHABOUNE Province, Siam, xxxii. 158.
 PHILADELPHIA, *ib.* 565.
 PHILIPPI, Dr.; his explorations in Chili, xl. p. clxx.
 PHILIPPINE Islands, xxxii. 127; xxxiii. 224, 225, 227, 229, 232, 233.
 PHILLIMORE, John Geo., Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxvii.

PHILLIPS.

- PHILLIPS Creek, Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after Jno. Phillips of Kanyaka, xxxi. 130.
 ——— Mount, West Australia, xxxii. 391.
 PHIMAI, Ruins at, Siam, xxxv. 87.
 PHIXAIE, Siam, xxxii. 161.
 PHOR, Por, or Poori, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 187, 188.
 PHOTOGRAPHY for TRAVELLERS and TOURISTS, by Professor W. POLE, F.R.S., xxxiv. 293.
 PHRA-INKOSI Vat, near Siemrab, Cambodia, xxxv. 78.
 PHRA-THA-BONG, city of, Siam, xxxvii. 304.
 ———, Province of, Siam, *ib.* 323, 324.
 PHUNCHOLING village, Brahmaputra River, xxxviii. 163.
 PHU-QUOC, or Koh-Tron Island, Gulf of Siam, xxxii. 150.
 PHURSOOK Bay, Pangong Lake, xxxvii. 347, 349.
 PHYSICAL Changes of the Earth's Surface, comparison of former and present, xxxix. p. clxxxvii.
 ——— Geography and Climate of NATAL. By Dr. R. J. MANN, xxxvii. 48.
 ——— of Australia, influence of, on the climate, xxxviii. 405.
 ——— of INNER AFRICA, On the Antiquity of. By Sir RODERICK I. MURCHISON, K.C.B., President R.G.S., xxxiv. 201.
 ——— of South America, xl. p. clxx.
 PIAHTEJONG, Tibet, xxxviii. 141, 145.
 PIANJAKENT, town of, Zarafshan River, Central Asia, xl. 449, 452, 461.
 PIASAU Idaan People, Borneo, xxxii. 229.
 PICAS Island, Brazil, *ib.* 139.
 PIDORE, Island, Eastern Archipelago, *ib.* 128.
 PIEN-LIANG-CHING (or Kai-fung-fu), capital of Honan, China, xl. 18.
 PIETERMARITZBURG, Natal, xxxii. 338; xxxix. 265.
 PIGEON Island, New Zealand, xxxiv. 69.
 PIKE's Creek, New Zealand, *ib.* 111.
 PILLARO, town of, Ecuador, xxxi. 169, 170, 177, 178.
 PIM, Captain Bedford, referred to, xxviii. 220.
 PIMO Country, North America, xxxix. 105.

PITNIAK.

- PI-MO Lake, Shantung, China, xl. 209.
 PINA-LEÑO Mountains, North America, xxxix. 103, 105.
 PIÑA-PIÑA River, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 203.
 PINCHARD's or Pilchard's Island, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 265.
 PINDU River, Ecuador, xxxi. 174.
 PINDUS, Mount, xxxix. 276, 284, 286, 287.
 PINE-TREE (*Callitris verrucosa*), a valuable timber in the Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 273, 274.
 PINGAU, Kara-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 308.
 PING-CHI, Western China, xxxii. 21.
 PING-LO, city of, Kwangsi, China, *ib.* 54, 55.
 PING-SHAN, Notes on the YANG-TSZE-KIANG, from HANKOW to. By Lieut.-Colonel H. A. SAREL, *ib.* 1.
 ———, on the Yang-tsze-kiang, China, *ib.* 1, 13, 18 *et seq.*
 PIÑIPIÑI River, Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 137.
 PINNACLE Island, Formosa, xxxiv. 11.
 PINOGANA, Tuyra River, Darien, xxxviii. 83, 94.
 PINYINYI, East Africa, xl. 306.
Pioneer, the steamer, xxxiv. 196, 198, 199 — on Lake Nyassa, 245, 248; xxxv. 154, 157, 160, 161, 169.
 PIQUIRY River, Brazil, xxxii. 137.
 PIQUITIRI River, tributary of the San Gavan, Peru, xxxvii. 129.
 PIR Punjal, considered by Colonel Cunningham one of the worst passes in the Himalaya Mountains, xxxi. 24.
 ——— Peaks, Kashmir, *ib.* 16, 20 — Pass, 21 — Range, or Mid-Himalaya, 26, 27.
 PIRAPO, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
 ——— River, Brazil, *ib.* 137.
 PIRGHUL Mountain, Afghanistan, *ib.* 312, 315.
 PRIMITI, mountain on west side of Lake Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 266.
 PISA, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 80, 82.
 PISAYAMBU Lake, Ecuador, xxxi. 170.
 PISGAH, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 70.
 PISGUI River, Ecuador, has its origin in Cayambe, xxxi. 188.
 PISHPEK, Central Asia, xl. 350.
 PITITI (the Cleft), cottages called, Ecuador, xxxi. 171.
 PITNIAK, town of, Oasis of Kharezm, Central Asia, xxxvi. 263.

PITSTIA.

- "PITSTIA," an aquatic plant, brought down by the River Shiré, East Africa, xxxi. 284.
- PI-TSZE-WOA, seaport of, Manchuria, xxxix. 10, 13.
- PITT, Mount, Hinchinbrook Island, Queensland, xxxv. 200.
- PITTOKÉ, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 196, 197.
- PITUK, Ladakh, xxxvii. 343.
- PIUM-FLIES on the Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 299.
- PLA SAWAI, a name given to several varieties of fish in Cambodia, xxxvii. 324—mode of curing, *ib.*
- PLAINS of Promise, North Australia, xxxiii. 127, 131.
- PLANTAIN, largely consumed by the inhabitants of the coast in Ecuador, xxxi. 185.
- PLANTS collected on Cayambe, Ecuador, Dec. 27, 1859, *ib.* 189, 190.
- , list of, between Sonmeanee and Ormara, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 212.
- met with in the neighbourhood of the Glenelg River, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 210.
- PLATANA, town of, Turkey in Asia, xl. 469, 470.
- PLATARIA Bay, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
- PLATE River, South America, xxxii. 269; xxxiv. 237.
- PLAYFAIR, Dr. George, Bengal Army, referred to, xxxii. 110, 114.
- PLENTY, the Downs of, East Australia, xxxiii. 48.
- PLOYER Bay, Behring Strait, xxxviii. 219.
- POBLETE, two brothers named, discovery of gold in the Carabaya Province, Peru, by, xxxi. 193, 194, 196.
- POHERUA Lake, New Zealand, xxxii. 296, 297.
- POINT Aguila, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), xxxviii. 74, 86.
- Blaze, North Australia, xxxvi. 235, 236.
- Caiman, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), xxxviii. 86.
- Dale, North Australia, xxxvi. 230.
- de Galle, Ceylon, xxxii. 236.
- Gantheaume, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxv. 282.
- Kaoadoní, Epirus, xxxix. 278.
- Larrey, North-West Australia, xxxii. 415.
- Palermo, Epirus, xxxix. 277, 279.
- Poissonier, North-West Australia, xxxii. 415.

POOR.

- POINT San Blas, Central America, xxxviii. 94.
- Sisuro, Sea of Japan, xxxvii. 215.
- Spit, North-West Australia, xxxii. 417.
- Vallack, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 51.
- Victory, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 8, 10.
- POISSONIER Point, North-West Australia, xxxii. 415.
- PO-LA-DIEN, Manchuria, xxxix. 13.
- POLAR Area, advantages to be derived from exploration of the, xxxvi. 290, 291.
- Basin, list of certain expeditions to, and the latitude reached by them, xxxix. 145.
- POLE, distance to be traversed by sledge to reach the, xxxvi. 290.
- , North, xxxv. 129 *et seq.*
- , Professor W., F.R.S.; PHOTOGRAPHY for TRAVELLERS and TOURISTS, xxxiv. 293.
- POLITZA, Mount, Epirus, xxxix. 286.
- POLKOH (the Nolehon of Capt. Haine's chart), Mekran, xxxiii. 193.
- POLO, Marco, quoted on the Pamir, xxxvi. 252.
- , referred to, xxxi. 18; xxxv. 214; xxxvi. 265.
- POLU, village of, Khotan, xxxvii. 12, 13.
- POLYGAMY among the Hypurinás of the River Purús, xxxvi. 97.
- POLYGONUM Flats, Australia, xxxii. 460, 461, 464.
- POLYNIA, or Open Polar Sea, xxxv. 98, 99; xxxvi. 285.
- POMA Creek, tributary of the Claude River, Queensland, xxxiii. 133.
- POMFUNDA, East Africa, xxxviii. 112.
- POMONY Town, Johanna Island, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 261—harbour described, 262.
- PONANY, Malabar Coast, xxxvi. 195.
- POND Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 66.
- POND's Bay, or Inlet, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 2, 3.
- , Esquimaux of, xxxv. 95, 96.
- Island, Labrador, xxxviii. 265.
- PONGOLO River, South Africa, xxxix. 264, 265.
- POOLE's Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 57.
- POOLWAR River, xxxi. 60—Valley, 61.
- POOR Ali River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186, 187.

POOR.

- POOR Soont Pass, Beluchistan, *ib.* 187.
 POORNAG, or Poordad, ruin called, on the right bank of the Tigris, xxxv. 23.
 POPE, Major, referred to, xxxviii. 121.
 POPPY, cultivation of the, in China, xxxii. 11, 36.
 POPULATION of Cambodia, xxxvii. 321.
 — of the districts of North-West Borneo, xxxii. 230, 231.
 — of the Great Andaman, *ib.* 121.
 — of Manchuria, xxxix. 10.
 — of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 544.
 PORCUPINE River, tributary of the Youkon, Alaska, xxxviii. 230, 232, 233.
 PORIA Creek, Queensland, xxxii. 439, 440, 516, 517, 524.
 PORONGOS, Lake, La Plata, xxxiv. 230, 231, 239.
 PORT Andaman, xxxii. 116.
 — Anderson, British Columbia, xxxi. 218.
 — Augusta, South Australia, xxxii. 371.
 — Blair, Andaman Islands, *ib.* 115, 118, 120, 241.
 — Bremer, North Australia, xxxvi. 229.
 — Campbell, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 116, 119.
 — Clarence, Behring Strait, xxxviii. 219, 223, 235.
 — Cooper, Middle Island, New Zealand, xxxii. 294, 297.
 — Cornwallis, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 109, 111, 114, 117-119, 241.
 — Curtis sandalwood, Queensland, xxxiii. 109-111, 113, 116.
 — Denison, Queensland, *ib.* 150; xxxv. 192 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 19; xxxviii. 370, 374.
 — Heads, Queensland, xxxv. 200.
 — to CAPE YORK, An Overland Expedition from, under Messrs. F. and A. JARDINE. By Mr. RICHARDSON, Surveyor to the Expedition, xxxvi. 19.
 — Douglas, British Columbia, xxxi. 219, 220, 229, 245-247, 299, 300.
 — Hill, British Columbia, xxxi. 231 [note].
 — Essington, North Australia, xxxvi. 229; xxxviii. 371, 373, 374, 377, 403, 408—temperature at, 395.
 — George IV., North-West Australia, xxxvi. 204.

PORTLOCK.

- PORT Hinchinbrook, North-East Australia, xxxv. 191 *et seq.*
 — Jackson, New South Wales, *ib.* 212.
 — of Kataito, Epirus, xxxix. 281.
 — Keats, North Australia, xxxvi. 238.
 — Kennedy, Arctic America, xxxi. 4, 13.
 — Kinnaird, Island of Ovalau, Fiji, xxxii. 44, 57.
 — Lazaref, Corea, xxxvii. 214.
 — Leopold, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 3.
 — Leven, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109.
 — Lilloet, British Columbia, xxxi. 219, 302.
 — Lincoln, Australia, *ib.* 70.
 — Louis, Mauritius, xxxvi. 52.
 — Luquez, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109, 113, 114.
 — Mackay, Queensland, xxxvi. 19.
 — May, Russian Manchuria, xxxix. 22.
 — Mouat, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 116.
 — Mount, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 187.
 — Natal, xxxii. 337, 339.
 — Palermo, Epirus, xxxix. 278.
 — Parga, Epirus, *ib.* 282.
 — Paterson, North Australia, xxxvi. 235.
 — Pemberton, British Columbia, xxxi. 218, 219, 231, 299, 300.
 — Phanari, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 — St. John, Epirus, *ib.* 282.
 — St. Juan, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209.
 — San Antonio, South America, *ib.* 205.
 — Smith, North Australia, xxxvi. 229.
 — Union, South America, xxxi. 204.
 — Victoria, Island of Mahi, Seychelles, xxxv. 232-234, 236.
 — William, New Zealand, xxxiv. 97, 98.
 — Wladimir, Gulf of Tartary, xxxvii. 224.
 PORTEOUS Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 114.
 PORTER, Rev. J. L., his 'Five Years in Damascus' referred to, xxxii. 77.
 — —, his 'Bibliotheca Sacra' referred to, *ib.* 100.
 — Pass, Mount Torlesse Range, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331, 332.
 PORTLOCK, Major-General Joseph Ellison, R.E., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxv.
 — his services to the Ordnance Survey, *ib.*

PORTO.

- PORTO Vellio, Brazil, xxxii. 269, 270.
 PORTUGERO River, Central America, *ib.* 541.
 PORTUGUESE Archives examined by Bowdich in reference to the knowledge of Lake Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 267.
 ——— EXPEDITIONS TO ABYSSINIA in the Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Centuries. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., xxxviii. 1.
 ———, expulsion of the, from Abyssinia, *ib.* 12.
 ——— Government and the African Missions, xxxiv. 250.
 ——— on the Zambesi, xxxi. 262, 263, 296; xxxv. 154.
 ——— traders in East Africa, xxxi. 290, 291.
 ——— writers on the Kabrabasa Rapids of the River Zambesi, *ib.* 279.
 PORTS, king of the Upper Punjab, *ib.* 22.
 POSGAM, town of, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 81—elevation above the sea, 82.
 PO-SHAN, city of, Shantung, China, *ib.* 213.
 POSSESSION Island, Crozet Group, South Indian Ocean, xxxix. 93.
 POSSIETTE, Passiette (Novgorodski), Russian Manchuria, xxxvii. 220, 229; xxxix. 22, 32.
 POTANIN, M., his description of Karakul referred to, xl. 358.
 POTCHEFSTROOM, Transvaal, *ib.* 234, 235.
 POTTERY in Japan, xxxii. 290.
 POTTINGER quoted on snow and rainfall in the mountainous portions of Afghanistan and Beluchistan, xxxvii. 341.
 POUNG Loung Mountains, between the Rivers Salween and Sitang, xxxii. 164, 170, 173, 211.
 ——— Ngay stream, affluent of the Salween, Burma, *ib.* 182, 183, 202, 206.
 POW-KING (Pao-king), town in the interior of Hunan, China, from which coal is conveyed to Hankow in roughly-made boats, afterwards broken up and sold for the wood, *ib.* 2.
 POYANG Lake, Kiangsi Province, China, xxxii. 27; xxxviii. 58, 65; xl. 268, 269, 279, 282.
 PRACHIM, District of, Siam, xxxvii. 299.
 ———, town of, Siam, *ib.* 298, 299.
 PRAIRIES, on the formation of, xxxix. 121.
 ——— of North America, *ib.* 126, 127.

PRINCE.

- PRASAT-KEOH, temple-monastery of Paten Taphrohlm, Cambodia, xxxv. 82, 83.
 PRASLIN, Island of, Seychelles, *ib.* 231, 232, 235.
 PRATT'S Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 90.
 PRECIOUS stones of Glenelg District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 273.
 PREMIUMS and Testimonials awarded by the Society.—1863: gold watches to Messrs. Wm. Landsborough, John McKinlay, and Fredk. Walker, xxxiii. pp. viii. cxii.—1864: 25 guineas to Mr. W. Gifford Palgrave, xxxiv. p. xi.—1865: 40 guineas to Dr. A. Vambéry, xxxv. p. cvi.—1866: 100 guineas to M. P. B. du Chaillu, xxxvi. p. cvi., and a gold watch to Moola Abdul Medjid, p. cxvi.—1868: a gold watch to Capt. T. G. Montgomerie's Pundit, xxxviii. p. cxxx.
 PRENDERGAST, English artist named, engaged in an unsuccessful expedition in 1856 to the Paucartambo Valley, Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxi. 192.
 PREPARIS Island, Bay of Bengal, xxxii. 239.
 PRESCOTT, capital of Arizona, xxxix. 104.
 PRESERVATION Islet, New Zealand, xxxiv. 72, 98.
 PRETO River, Brazil, xxxii. 270, 275.
 PRETORIA, Transvaal, xxxix. 235.
 PREVAILING winds in Epirus, *ib.* 293.
 PREVESA, town of, Epirus, xxxii. 69.
 ———, Straits of, xxxix. 282, 283.
 PREVOST, Captain (now Admiral), R.N., referred to, xxxviii. 70, 71.
 PRIMROSE Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 90, 91.
 PRINCE Alfred Glacier, New Zealand, xl. 435.
 ——— Consort, H.R.H. the, Vice-Patron, Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. civ.—his services to all branches of science, *ibid.*
 ——— Patrick's Island, Arctic Ocean, xxxv. 93.
 ——— Regent's Inlet, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 3, 4.
 ——— River, North-West Australia, xxxv. 252, 255, 256, 273; xxxvi. 206.
 ——— of Wales Island, Arctic Regions, Esquimaux remains on, xxxv. 95.
 ———, Torres Straits, xxxvi. 49, 82.

PRINCE.

- PRINCE of Wales Land, insularity determined, xxxi. 11.
- PRINCEPE, town of, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 140.
- PRING, Mount, Queensland, xxxiii. 116.
- PRINZ Awala River, Central America, xxxii. 258.
- PRIOR Ranges, East Australia, xxxiii. 87.
- PRISCILLA's Creek, North Australia, *ib.* 314.
- PRITCHARD, Mr. W. T., H.M.'s Consul in Fiji, referred to, xxxii. 43, 44, 51, 57, 58, 60.
- PRIZES. See under *Medals*.
- PROCTER, Rev. L. J., of the Zambesi Mission, referred to, xxxiii. 271—letters of, 274–276.
- PROJECTION of ROUTES, Hints on. by Staff-Commander C. GEORGE, R.N., (late) Curator of Maps R.G.S., xxxiv. 296.
- PROME, Irawady River, xl. 294.
- PROMISE, Plains of, East Australia, xxxiii. 6, 80, 82.
- PROSOPIS Tree, best canoes made from the, by the natives on the Rovuma River, East Africa, xxxv. 161.
- PROTSSENKO, Captain, his journey in the valley of the Chu River in 1863 referred to, xl. 350.
- PSUCSEE-QUE Creek Cañon, Oregon, xxxix. 126.
- PTOLEMY referred to, xxxi. 18.
- ; his Western-Lake Reservoir of the Nile (Lake Tanganyika), xxxv. 1 *et seq.*
- PUBB Mountains, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 181, 186.
- PUBLICATIONS, Geographical, noticed. See *Abstracts of Presidential Addresses*.
- PUCARUMI, Cordillera de (Redstone Ridge), Ecuador, xxxi. 172.
- PUCRO River, tributary of the Tuyra River, Central America, xxxviii. 72, 81, 85, 95.
- PUELA, Ecuador, xxxi. 171.
- PUELLA River, Chili, xxxiv. 209–212.
- PUERTO del Principe, Central America, xxxviii. 70.
- Escondido, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), *ib.* 75, 85, 86.
- PUKAKI Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89, 96.
- PULK-SU, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 283, 284.
- PULLER, C. G., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxvii.
- PULNEY Mountains, India, xxxvi. 183, 184, 187, 193.

PURÛS.

- PULPERIA River, Peru, xxxviii. 418.
- PUMSUL, Changchenmo Valley, xl. 37.
- PUNCH-BOWL Hill, Oahu Island, Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 366.
- PUNDT, important explorations by the, *ib.* p. clxxxii. See also *Montgomerie*.
- , Capt. T. G. Montgomerie's, gold watch awarded to, xxxviii. pp. cxxx. clxxxii.
- PUNDITS, geographical surveys of South-Western Tibet by the, xxxix. p. clxxvii.
- trained for Trans-Himalayan exploration, xxxviii. 129.
- PUN-HI-HU, Manchuria, xxxix. 12.
- PUNICICI River, affluent of the River Ituxy, Brazil, xxxvi. 127, 128.
- PUNJAB, xxxi. 15, 17, 22, 24–27.
- , failure of springs in the, following the destruction of woods, xxxv. 122.
- PUNJALS, Northern, Kashmir, xxxi. 36.
- PUNMAH Glacier, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 30 *et seq.*
- , old camping spot, *ib.* 36, 45.
- PUNO, Department of, Peru, xxxi. 193, 196; xxxvii. 116.
- PUN-SHAN (hien), Szechuen, China, xxxii. 22.
- PUNTIAGUDO, Mount, Chili, xxxiv. 209.
- "PUNTO del San Francisco," South America, xxxi. 158.
- PUR Ghazee, near Schwan, Sind, xxxvii. 339.
- PURDIE's Ponds, North Australia, xxxiii. 297–299.
- PURDON, WILLIAM H., Executive Engineer, Punjab; On the Trigonometrical Survey and Physical Configuration of the Valley of KASHMIR, xxxi. 14.
- PURK, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 298 [note] 300, 301, identified with Pompey's Nicopolis, 299.
- PURSUT Range, Indo-China, xxxii. 149, 150.
- PURÛS River, affluent of the Amazon, xxxi. 191, 195, 197, 201, 203; xxxvi. 86 *et seq.*, 119, 120–123, 125–128; xxxvii. 137, 138; xxxix. 296, 297, 301, 303, 304, 307; xl. 423.
- , Ascent of the. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., xxxvi. 86.
- ; its valley rich in vegetable products, *ib.* 87.
- , Notes on the River AQUIRY, the principal affluent of the. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., *ib.* 119.
- , sources of the, xxxi. 190, 193—affluents of the, 191.

PURÛS.

- PURÛS River, Upper, observations on the geography of, *ib.* 113, 114.
 ———, Serafim Salgado's diary of an expedition up the, *ib.* p. clxxxvii.
 "PUSHT-I-KHAR," or Ass' Back, Karakoram Range, xl. 61, 66, 125–127.
 PUSKORA Village, Braldo River, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 42.
 PUSSNEE, town of, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200, 203, 204.
 PU-TAI-HIEN, Yellow River, xl. 9.
 "PUT," division of the Great Indian Desert, xl. 184, 197.
 PUTIATIN (Forsyth) Island, Japan Sea, xxxvii. 227.
 PUTINSEF, a Russian Interpreter, referred to in connection with Kuldja and Chuguehak, xxxv. 216.
 PUTTIALA, independent Sikh state, xl. 182.
 PUY-PULLANI River, tributary of the River Esquilaya, Peru, xxxvii. 143.
 ——— Valley, Province of Caravaya, Peru, *ib.* 145.
 PUYTAC, cave of, Peru, xxxviii. 417.
 PUYU River, Ecuador, xxxi. 167, 174.
 PYKARA chinchona-plantation, Wynaad District, India, xxxvi. 183.
 PY-LI River, Manchuria, xxxix. 14.
 PYOON-KHYOUNG River, Sitang Basin, xxxii. 164.
 PYRAMID, Great, Professor Piazzzi Smyth's work on the, xxxvii. p. cliii.
 ——— Hill, New Zealand, xxxiv. 81.
 PYRENEES, snow-line of the, xxxv. 226.

Q.

- QUALAWHAM River, British Columbia, xxxi. 298.
 QUAMICHEN District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 163.
 QUAMITOASSIMBA Country, South-East Africa, xxxii. 68.
 QUANG. See *Kuang*.
 QUARQUAR River, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 252.
 QUARTZ Hill, West Mount Blyth, North Australia, xxxii. 340.
 QUATHLAMBA, or Drakenbergen, Natal, xxxv. 109; xxxix. 233.
 QUATSINO Inlet, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.
 QUAYOME, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 241.
 ——— River, British Columbia, *ib.* 238.

QUITO.

- QUEBRACHO, La Plata, xxxiv. 229, 230.
 Quebradas, or narrow valleys in the Caravaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 116, 117.
 QUEEN Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, xxxi. 213, 250, 251; xxxiv. 172.
 QUEENSLAND, Exploration of the Lower Course of the River BURDEKIN in, and its Identification with the River WICKHAM. By G. E. DALRYMPLE, Esq., xxxiii. 3.
 ——— Government, arrangements made by, for forming a settlement at Cape York, xxxvi. 19.
 ——— (Northern), colonisation of, xxxviii. 370.
 QUEENSTOWN, New Zealand, xxxiv. 58, 67, 110.
 QUEENY River, Nile region, xxxv. 297.
 QUEM-QUEM-TRU River, La Plata, xxxiv. 223.
 QUENÍ, Lake of, Chili, *ib.* 225.
 QUESNELLE River, British Columbia, xxxiv. 175, 186, 193, 194; xxxviii. 119, 124, 125.
 ——— Lake, British Columbia, xxxiv. 186.
 QUIBDO, Province of Choco, United States of Colombia, xxxviii. 94.
 QUICHO River, Peru, xxxvii. 124.
 QUICHUA language, xxxi. 67—where spoken, xxxiv. 232.
 ——— terms which occur on Guzman's map of the mountains of Llanaganati, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 182–184.
 QUILINDANA, the name given on some maps to Volcan de los Mulatos, Quitonian Andes, *ib.* 167.
 QUILLABAMBA River, Peru, xxxvii. 126, 141, 142, 144.
 ——— Valley, Province of Caravaya, Peru, *ib.* 145.
 QUILLIMANE, Mozambique, xxxi. 268, 275; xxxiii. 251, 274–276; xxxiv. 196, 250.
 ——— River, Mozambique, xxxiii. 251.
 QUILOA, Kilwa, port and town of, East Coast of Africa, xxxvi. 245; xxxvii. 212. See also *Kilwa*.
 QUILON, Travancore, xxxvi. 197.
 QUINCHILLA, Chili, xxxiv. 223.
 QUINGULO River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
 QUININE, value of, in remittent fever, xxxv. 159.
 QUITO, city of, Ecuador, xxxi. 165–167, 174, 184–187.

QUITO.

- QUITO, Journey from, to CAYAMBE, 1859. By Dr. WILLIAM JAMESON, *ib.* 184.
 —, University of, *ib.*
 QUITONIAN Andes, Spruce's remarks on, xxxii. p. clxix. See also *Spruce*.
 QUOIN Island, North Australia, xxxvi. 239.

R.

- RABBA, Kworra or Niger River, xxxvii. 99, 107. See also *Niger*, and *Kworra*.
 RADAMA I., King, Madagascar, xxxvi. 52, 59.
 RADDE, Herr, quoted on the Caucasus, xxxix. 67, 68.
 —, referred to, *ib.* 51, 63.
 —; his zoological work in Eastern Siberia, xxxiv. p. cxliii.
 RAE, Dr. John, Visit to Repulse Bay, Arctic America, xxxi. 3; xxxvi. 283.
 RAEPPOOR, Central Provinces of India, xxxv. 70.
 RAFF Creek, Queensland, xxxiii. 111.
 RAFFLES Bay, North Australia, xxxvi. 229, 230.
 RAGGED Islands, North-East coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 276.
 RAGOLAY River, North-East Africa, *ib.* 24, 27, 29, 34, 48. See *Ragual*.
 — system, North-East Africa, *ib.* 15, 16.
 — Valley, North-East Africa, *ib.* 34.
 RAGUALI Oasis, North-East Africa, xxxix. 209.
 — River (or Awra), North-East Africa, *ib.* 204, 226, 227.
 RAHA - GUDDY, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 18, 19, 22, 25.
 RAHAD River, tributary of the Nile, xxxiii. 238, 239, 240; xxxvi. 1.
 RAHEIYA, Syria, xxxii. 79.
 RAILROAD Pass to Camp Grant, result of survey from Colorado Basin, North America, xxxix. 112.
 —, proposed route for, between Canton and Hankow, xxxviii. 66.
 RAIM, Syr-Daria, *ib.* 445.
 RAIMONDI, Professor ANTONIO, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.; His Explorations of the Andean Valleys of Central Peru, *ib.* p. clxxv.—his examination of the River Pulperia, an affluent of the River Apurimac, *ib.* —, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.; On the Confluence of the Rivers MANTARO and

RAKAIA.

- APURIMAC, in the HUANDA MOUNTAINS, *ib.* 413.
 Table of Meteorological Observations on the banks of the Apurimac, near the mouth of the Mantaro, in 1866, p. 426.
 Table of Meteorological Observations taken opposite the junction of the Rivers Mantaro and Apurimac, 429.
 RAIMONDI, Professor ANTONIO, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S.: On the Rivers SAN GAVAN and AYAPATA, in the Province of CARAVAYA, PERU, xxxvii. 116.
 Appendix: Meteorological Tables, 146.
 —; his labours in the Province of Caravaya, Peru, *ib.* p. clxv.
 RAIN, in Epirus, xxxix. 292.
 — and snow-fall at Shigátze, Tibet, xxxviii. 152.
 RAINFALL at Albert Nyanza, xxxvi. 12.
 — and Temperature in Mercara, Coorg, Table of, xxxix. 90.
 — at Cape Comorin, xxxvi. 187.
 — at Maritzburg, Natal, xxxvii. 61, 63.
 — at Somerset, Cape York, Queensland, xxxviii. 397, 404.
 —, decrease of, from Bombay to Cape Comorin, xxxvi. 187.
 — in Coorg, Madras, xxxix. 78, 79.
 — in Eastern Turkistan, xl. 112.
 — in Sind, xxxvii. 341.
 —, means of absorbing the, in various countries, xxxvi. 192.
 — of the Mahanuddy Basin, xxxv. 73.
 — on the coast districts of Natal, xxxvii. 62.
 — on the Neilgherries, xxxvi. 188.
 — on the North-Eastern Coast of Australia, xxxiii. 152.
 RAINY season on the coast of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 542.
 RAJ Diangan Pass, near the frontier of Kashmir, xxxiv. 56.
 RAJIB, Wadi, Syria, xxxii. 94.
 RAJU Frangrini, the most ancient Hindu history extant, xxxi. 18.
 RAKA Sangpo River, tributary of the Brahmaputra, xxxviii. 146, 151, 212-214.
 RAKAIA Pass, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88.
 — River, New Zealand, *ib.* 88; xxxvii. 328-331, 333-335; xl. 437.

RAKAS.

- RAKAS Tâl Lake, Tibet, xxxviii. 138, 146—height of, 153.
- RALUNG, Nabring Lake, Tibet, *ib.* 134, 151, 212.
- RAMA, tribe of Indians, Central America, xxxii. 242, 259.
- RAMNAD, Southern India, xxxvi. 193.
- RAMOTE, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 14, 15.
- RAMPUR, Bengal Presidency, xxxvii. 1.
- RANCO or Lifén, Pass of, Chili, xxxiv. 225.
- RANDELL, W. R.; Ascent of the MURRAY in his steamer, the *Mary Anne*, to MAIDEN POINT, xxxi. 148 [note].
- ; Voyage up the DARLING and BARWAN, xxxi. 145.—Leaves junction of Darling and Murray, Feb. 2, 1859, 145—reaches Nonah, or Blacks' Fishing-grounds, Feb. 24; rapids at low-water; blacks' mode of fishing; highest point reached, about 29° 25' S. Lat., 147° E. Long., 146—numerous blacks above Mount Murchison, 147—starts on second voyage up the Darling, March 14; suggestions for improvement of the navigation, 148.
- RANGE Mountains, British Columbia, xxxix. 123.
- RANGER's Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 48.
- RANGITATA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89, 95.
- RANG-KUL. See *Rian-kul*.
- RANGOON, xxxii. 211, 234; xxxv. 81.
- RANKINE, Mount, Darling River, xxxiii. 131, 132.
- RANTEIN's Range, Australia, xxxi. 147.
- RAFA-ITI (Oparo Island), South Pacific Ocean, xl. 167.
- RAPA-NUI (Easter Island), South Pacific Ocean, *ib.*
- RAPIDS and Falls of the Juruena, Brazil, xxxii. 274, 275.
- on the Tapajos River, Amazons, *ib.* 278.
- RAS Bussolle, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201.
- EL AIN, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 346, 348 (349, 350–352 described) [and notes].
- , noticed by Ptolemy, *ib.* 352 [note].
- EL FEEL (of Bruce), i. e. Gellabat District, North-East Africa, xxxiii. 239.
- EL-HADD, promontory, Arabia, xxxiv. 145, 147, 151, 153.
- Gherar, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 230.

REBEKAH'S.

- RAS Koocheri, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 187, 190, 208.
- Koppah, Beluchistan, *ib.* 204–206.
- Mesandom, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 112.
- Mohammed, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 250.
- Môvaree, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 182, 185.
- Sheid (or Shahid), Beluchistan, *ib.* 204.
- Shemal Bunder, Beluchistan, *ib.* 203, 204.
- Soonie, Beluchistan, *ib.* 201.
- Sufsâfeh, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 256.
- RASA, village of, Hawâkil Bay, Red Sea, *ib.* 15.
- RASHEIYA, Syria, xxxii. 101, 105.
- RASS, Kaseem, Arabia, xxxiv. 126.
- RASSAMO Tribe, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 14.
- RASWAGARHI, Himalaya Mountains, xxxviii. 155.
- RATS in the Andaman Islands, xxxii. 119.
- RATTAN Pir Pass and Range, Kashmir, xxxi. 21, 24, 26, 27.
- Rattlesnake*, H. M. S., Observations made during the voyage of, xxxviii. 388.
- RATTRAY, Dr. ALEXANDER, R.N.; Notes on the Physical Geography, Climate, and Capabilities of SOMERSET and the CAPE YORK PENINSULA, AUSTRALIA, xxxviii. 370.—Table to show the Temperature of the Sea (surface) and Air, according to Latitude (DAYMAN—Voyage of *Rattlesnake*), 388.—Table showing Annual Range of Thermometer of tropical places (littoral and insular), 395.
- RAWLINSON, Major-General Sir Henry, referred to, xxxv. 23, 177; xxxvii. 160, 164, 342.
- Remarks by, on the Exploration of the NORTH-WESTERN FRONTIERS of INDIA, xl. p. clxiv.
- RAXASEMA, capital of the Province of Korat, Siam, xxxv. 87.
- RAYUN, village of, Persia, xxxvii. 281.
- RAZORBACK, Mount, East Australia, xxxiii. 76.
- R'BUNNOCH LA, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 55.
- “REBEKAH'S WELL,” Analysis of the water of, xxxii. 84 [note].

REBMANN.

- REBMANN, Mr., missionary traveller in East Africa, referred to, xxxiii. 273, 325; xxxv. 17.
- RECORD of the Franklin Expedition, Facsimile of the, xxxi. 8.
- REDAIF, remarkable sand - mounds called, Arabia, xxxv. 172.
- RED Indians, their last retreat in Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264, 270.
- "REDONDA" Island, British Columbia, xxxi. 250.
- RED River, Cañon of the, North America, xxxix. 124.
- Settlement, xxxviii. 119, 128.
- Sea, traditional spot of the passage of the Israelites through the, *ib.* 238.
- ; where crossed by the Israelites, *ib.* 255.
- REES River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 62—Valley, 66.
- REGAN, Persia, xxxvii. 283.
- REGENT'S Inlet, Arctic Sea, xxxvi. 286.
- REIN-DEER, domesticated, xxxviii. 223.
- RELIGION of the Fijians, xxxii. 56.
- of the Kurds inhabiting the district of Sassoon, Kurdistan, xxxv. 28, 29.
- of the Selaib Tribe, Central Arabia, *ib.* 190.
- of the Tribes of the River Purûs, xxxvi. 97.
- RELONCAVI Bay, Gulf of Ancud, South America, xxxiv. 206 *et seq.*
- REMBO River, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 66.
- REMEKEE Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186.
- REMUSAT, Abel, referred to, xxxv. 214.
- RENNIE, George, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxlvi.
- RENOUARD, Rev. George Cecil, Obit. Notice, xxxvii. p. cxviii.
- RENSSELAER Harbour, Arctic Regions, xxxvi. 291.
- REPHIDIM, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 253, 256.
- REPORT of mission to Candahar, extract from, giving description of part of the country traversed, xxxii. 310, 311.
- REPTILES of Manchuria, xxxix. 34.
- REPULSE Bay, Arctic America, xxxi. 3.
- RES, village of, Terek Valley, Caucasus, xxxix. 61.
- RESACA Grande, Juruá River, Brazil, *ib.* 298.
- RESERVOIRS, importance of, for purposes of irrigation, in the Western Ghauts, xxxvi. 194.

RICHARDSON.

- RESERVOIRS proposed in the Districts of Coorg and Wynaad, *ib.* 193.
- REVUBUE River, Zambesi River, xxxi. 262; dearthness of coal from, 263.
- REVUND, District of Nishapoor, *ib.* 43.
- REWA, Fiji, xxxii. 48, 50, 58.
- , King of, *ib.* 43.
- River, Fiji, *ib.* 58.
- REYES (or Junin) Lagoon, Peru, xxxviii. 413.
- REYNOLD'S Range, Central Australia (named by M^dDouall Stuart after the Hon. the Treasurer of South Australia), xxxi. 112, 138, 139; xxxiii. 283.
- RHAGES, ancient ruins of, in Persia, xxxi. 54.
- RHANAY, North East Africa, xxxiii. 240.
- RHE (the ancient Rhagæ), Ruins of, in Persia, xxxi. 38.
- RHINE, River, xxxv. 14.
- RHONE, River, *ib.*
- RHUBARB-PLANT (*Rheum rhizostachium*), xl. 266.
- RHUMBERRIES, the river of ancient geographers, xxxiii. 202.
- Ri, Japanese, length of, in English yards, xl. 339.
- RIADTH, capital of Nejd, Arabia, xxxv. 170 *et seq.*
- RIAN- (Rang) kul, Central Asia, xxxvi. 260-262; xl. 344, 386, 391, 400.
- RIBE, East Africa, xl. 315, 318, 324.
- RIBURA River, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
- RICE, cultivation of, in Siam, xxxi. 311.
- , cultivation of, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 549.
- in the Island of Formosa, xxxiv. 16.
- in the Island of Mahi, Seychelles, xxxv. 232.
- lands in Coorg, xxxix. 89.
- paper, a production peculiar to the Island of Formosa, xxxiv. 16.
- RICHARDS, Captain (now Admiral Sir) George H., R.N., referred to, *ib.* 136; xxxvi. 283.
- RICHARDSON Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63, 66.
- Range, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 43.
- , Mr., An Overland Expedition from PORT DENISON to CAPE YORK, under the command of Messrs. F. and A. JARDINE, *ib.* 19.
- , Sir JOHN; Popularity of his Account of the POLAR REGIONS, referred to, xxxi. p. clxix.

RICHARDSON.

- RICHARDSON, Sir John, C.B.; his Arctic Explorations, xxxvi. p. cxxxiii.
 ———, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxxii.
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 291.
 RICHIE'S Reef, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 374.
 RIDDERSEK, Altai Mountains, Central Asia, xxxv. 227.
 RIDER, Mr. William, referred to, xxxii. 335, 336.
 RIDGE Range, Labrador, xxxiv. 84, 85.
 RIGACH-WANZ, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.
 RIGBY, Colonel (now Major-General) C.P.; his elaborate Report on Zanzibar Dominions, published in the Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, xxxii. p. clviii.
 RINDEE, Masimik Pass, Changchemmo, xl. 36.
 RINIHUE, Lake of, Chili, xxxiv. 224.
 RIO Blanco, Ecuador, xxxi. 172.
 ——— Colorado, North America, xxxix. 99, 104, 105, 115, 116.
 ——— Basin, North America, *ib.* 95—area of, 96.
 ———, now known as the Rio Mapoto, Ecuador, xxxi. 172.
 ——— Das Tropas, Brazil, xxxii. 277.
 ——— de Agoyan, Ecuador, xxxi. 171, 172.
 ——— Amaloya, Central America, xxxii. 541.
 ——— Jattepu, Central America, *ib.* 540.
 ——— la Encarnacion, otherwise the Limay River, flowing from Lake Nahuel Huapi to the Rio Negro, xxxiv. 206, 215, 219.
 ——— la Paz, Central America, xxxviii. 71.
 ——— la Plata, South America, xxxiv. 226–228.
 ——— Peixes, Brazil, xxxii. 271, 272.
 ——— Sali, La Plata, xxxiv. 238.
 ——— Tarifa, Central America, xxxii. 541.
 ——— Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 542.
 ——— Uloa, Ecuador, xxxi. 171.
 ——— las Calzadas, Central America, xxxii. 540.
 ——— Conchas, La Plata, xxxiv. 239.
 ——— Flechas, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 180.
 ——— Piedras, La Plata, xxxiv. 239.
 ——— Sangurimas, Ecuador, xxxi. 169.

RIO.

- Rio de las Vivoras, tributary of the Salado, La Plata, xxxiv. 229.
 ——— los Perros (Dog River), Central America, xxxii. 541.
 ——— Tortegas, La Plata, xxxiv. 241.
 ——— del Oiro, or Ouro, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63, 65.
 ——— Valle, Ecuador, xxxi. 169.
 ——— Dulce, La Plata, xxxiv. 231, 240—empty beds of, 241.
 ———, series of lakes parallel with, *ib.* 231—old bed of, 232.
 ——— Frio, Central America, xxxii. 259.
 ——— Gila, Arizona, North America, xxxix. 97, 102, 103, 105, 112.
 ———, North America, branches of the, *ib.*, 118.
 ——— Grande, North America, *ib.* 100, 101.
 ——— de los Curarayes, Ecuador, xxxi. 169.
 ——— del Norte, North America, xxxix. 95, 97—area of the basin of, 96, 118.
 ——— do Sul, Province of, Brazil, xxxii. 137.
 ——— Hondo, La Plata, xxxiv. 239.
 ——— Lara, tributary of the Savannah, Darien, xxxviii. 71–83.
 ——— Llama, South America, xxxi. 158.
 ——— Mapoto (formerly called the Rio Colorado), Broad beach (Playa de Mapoto) at the mouth of the, *ib.* 172.
 ——— Morto, Brazil, xxxii. 275.
 ——— Negro, Brazil, *ib.* 137, 142; xxxvi. 92, 94.
 ———, La Plata, xxxi. 204, 205; xxxiv. 205 *et seq.*
 ——— Pinto, La Plata, *ib.* 241.
 ——— Púyu (River of mists), Ecuador, xxxi. 175.
 ——— San Francisco, xxxiv. 238.
 ——— Juan, North America, xxxix. 97.
 ——— Pedro, North America, *ib.* 105, 111, 112.
 ——— São João de Barra, Brazil, xxxii. 273.
 ——— S. Manoel, Brazil, *ib.* 273.
 ——— Sasardi, Central America, xxxviii. 71.
 ——— Seco, town of, Cordova Province, La Plata, xxxiv. 241.
 ——— Verde, Arizona, North America, xxxv. 124.
 ———, Central America, xxxii. 541.
 ———, Ecuador, xxxi. 168, 175, 176.

RIO.

- RIO Verde Grande (or Rio Verde Segundo), Ecuador, *ib.* 167, 172.
 ———— Primero, Ecuador, *ib.* 171.
 RIOBAMBA, town of, Ecuador, *ib.* 164 [note], 165.
 RIOJA, La Plata, xxxiv. 245.
 RION, Basin of the, Caucasus, xxxix. 61, 63.
 ———— River, Caucasus, *ib.* 60, 66, 67.
 ———— sources, Peaks north of the, Caucasus, *ib.* 63.
 ———— Valley, Caucasus, *ib.* 59, 60, 64, 65.
 RIPON Falls, Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 329, 330; xxxv. 8, 11.
 ———— Island, De Grey River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 415, 416.
 RIRA Guddy, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 204, 205.
 RISA, Lake, Epirus, *ib.* 280.
 RITTER, Carl, referred to, xxxi. 356, 366; xxxii. 94, 95; xxxv. 214, 216, 219, 221, 230, 231; xxxvi. 249; xxxviii. 348, 350.
 ———— Range, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90.
 RITTER'S 'Asia,' referred to, xxxv. 223.
 ———— orographical deductions relative to Central Asia, referred to, xl. 400.
 RIVER basins between the Rocky Mountains and the Sierra Nevada of California, xxxix. 96.
 ———— beds, dry, in Cordova Province, La Plata, xxxiv. 230.
 ———— de la Cache, British Columbia, xxxi. 217.
 ———— de Pontes, tributary of the Aquiry, River Purûs, xxxvi. 120, 126.
 ———— Pragras, tributary of the Aquiry, River Purûs, *ib.* 122, 126.
 ———— Ili, Central Asia, xxxi. 366, 367.
 ———— Koshkar. See *Venikof*.
 ———— Negro, La Plata, xxxi. 204, 205; xxxiv. 205 *et seq.*
 ———— Plate, South America, xxxii. 137, 138.
 ————, United Provinces of the, *ib.* 137.
 RIVERA de los Llanganatis, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 179.
 RIVERS falling into the Issyk-kul (Lake), xxxix. 332.
 ———— Nor-Zaisan, xxxv. 60.
 ————, Intermittent, Formation of, xxxix. 121.
 RIVERTON Harbour, New Zealand, xxxiv. 97, 110—Track, 110.

ROCKY.

- RIXALA River, tributary of the River Purûs, xxxvi. 105.
 ROB-AL-KHALL, or Great Desert, Arabia, xxxv. 178, 186.
 ROBERT Creek, New Zealand, xxxiv. 67.
 ROBINSON Creek, East Australia, xxxiii. 52.
 ————, Dr. E., quoted, xxxii. 78, 82, 89.
 ————, Lieutenant, of the Indian Navy, referred to, xxxi. 327, 337, 344, 349.
 ROBSON, Rev. Smylie, American Presbyterian Missionary, his visit to Harran referred to, xxxii. 85 [note].
 ROCHFORD, JOHN; Journal of two Expeditions to the West Coast of the MIDDLE ISLAND of NEW ZEALAND in the year 1859 (communicated by Sir W. C. TREVELYAN, Bart.), *ib.* 294.
 ———— First Expedition, 294.
 ———— Second Expedition, 299.
 ROCK Creek, British Columbia, xxxiv. 193.
 ROCKHAMPTON, township of, Queensland, xxxiii. 5, 72; xxxv. 192; xxxvi. 19.
 ROCKINGHAM Bay, North-East Australia, xxxv. 191, 193, 196, 198, 199, 201, 206, 210, 212; xxxvi. 382; xxxviii. 405, 467.
 ————, On the New Settlement in, and advance of Colonization over NORTH-EASTERN AUSTRALIA, including Mr. G. E. Dalrymple's Report on his Journey from ROCKINGHAM BAY to the VALLEY OF LAGOONS (Documents forwarded by Sir G. F. Bowen, Governor of Queensland), xxxv. 191.
 ————, North-East Australia, names of those composing the expedition to, *ib.* 193.
 ———— Channel, North-East Australia, *ib.* 206.
 ———— Range, North-East Australia, *ib.* 208.
 ROCKY Creek, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 32.
 ———— Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
 ———— Mountains, North America, xxxi. 211; xxxiv. 87, 172, 176, 188, 193; xxxviii. 118, 119, 121, 122, 128; xxxix. 96, 97, 100, 103, 127.
 ————, "Benches" on the banks of rivers in the, *ib.* 125.
 ————, North America, Ranges of the, described, xxxviii. 120.
 ————, North America Snow-line of the, xxxv. 226.

ROCKY.

- ROCKY Mountains, names of passes in the, xxxviii. 127.
- "— Springs," North-West Australia, xxxv. 256, 257.
- Water-hole, North-East side of M'Douall Range, Australia, xxxi. 135.
- RODNEY, Mount, on right bank of Alice River, Queensland, xxxiii. 135.
- ROEBUCK Bay, North-West Australia, xxxv. 267, 281-283; xxxvi. 226.
- , District of, North-West Australia, climate, extent, pastoral resources, and general capabilities of the soil, xxxv. 279 *et seq.*
- , North-West Australia, Aborigines of the District of, *ib.* 283 *et seq.*
- ROEN Island, New Guinea, xxxii. 129.
- ROGERS, Mr. Consul, referred to, xxxii. 86.
- , Prof. Henry, Obit. Notice, xxxvii. p. cxviii.
- ROGET, Peter Mark, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlv.
- ROGGWIN, his visit to Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, referred to, *ib.* 168-170, 172, 174.
- ROHILLA River, Persia, xxxi. 64.
- ROHL, a district north of the Albert Nyanza, xxxv. 290-292, 294, 295.
- ROHLFS, Gerhard, Medal awarded to, xxxviii. p. cxxviii.
- ROLLESTON, Mount, New Zealand, xl. 437.
- ROMALI, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.
- ROMAN River, Central America, xxxii. 242.
- ROMERO Mines, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 180.
- RONDU, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 22, 53.
- RONYUL, Mustakh Range, *ib.* 24.
- ROOKE, Capt. W., R.A.; A Boat-Voyage along the Coast-Lakes of EAST MADAGASCAR, xxxvi. 52.
- ROOMBRA River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 185, 202.
- ROO'S-EL-DJEBAL, Province of Arabia, xxxiv. 146, 152.
- ROPER River, North Australia, xxxiii. 302, 303, 305, 318, 321; xxxvi. 235.
- ROREE, Indus River, xl. 189, 202.
- RORIT, M. P.; Identification of the MOUNT THÉCHÉS of XENOPHON (translated by T. K. LYNCH, Esq.), *ib.* 463.
- ROSARIO Channel, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 168.
- , Hydrographical description of, by Captain Page, *ib.* 244.

ROUTE.

- ROSARIO, La Plata, xxxi. 156; xxxiv. 227—trade between the inner Province and, 243.
- , on the PARANA, Proposed Railway Route to, from CALDERA, in CHILI, via CORDOVA. By W. WHEELWRIGHT, Esq., xxxi. 155.
- RÖSCHER, Dr., murder of, in the vicinity of Lake Nyassa, referred to, xxxiv. 1.
- , referred to, xxxvii. 194.
- ROSE, Professor Von der, of Berlin, Examination of Geological Specimens by, xxxiv. 5.
- Range, South Australia, xxxiii. 277.
- ROSEMARY Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 427.
- ROSSEL's Drift, a current in the Coral Sea, North-East Australia, xxxviii. 404.
- ROSS Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 106, 143.
- Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 114.
- Islet, Arctic Regions, xxxv. 133.
- , Sir James, referred to, xxxi. 11; xxxv. 88, 98; xxxix. 93, 94.
- , Sir James and Sir John, Discovery of the magnetic pole by, xxxv. 132.
- , Sir John, the "Arctic Highlanders," discovered by, xxxvi. 286.
- ROSSE, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxxviii. p. cxxxvii.
- ROSTAK, town of, Oman, Arabia, xxxv. 184.
- ROTTI Island, near Timor, Eastern Archipelago, xxxiii. 218, 219.
- ROTTNEST Island, West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 425.
- ROUND Island, North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 265, 279.
- ROUSVAINE (Ruthwaniyeh), Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 179.
- ROUTE across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 554.
- from Abukakar Fort to Kalian, xxxvii. 46.
- from Aktāgh to Shādulá, xl. 145.
- from Bida to Kano, West Africa, xxxvii. 100.
- from Ilchí to Kíríá, *ib.* 41, 42.
- to Leh, via the Kárákoram Pass, *ib.* 32-40.
- to Shādulá, via the Hindo Táq, Diwán Pass, *ib.* 45.
- from Kano to Dutsi, West Africa, *ib.* 101.
- to Rabla, West Africa, *ib.*

ROUTE.

ROUTE from Kíríá to Chacan and Lob, *ib.* 44.
 — from the Koshkar River to the Talas, xxxii. 564.
 — from the Kutemaldy River to Kurtka, Central Asia, *ib.*
 — to the Son-kul, Central Asia, *ib.* 564.
 — from Lake Baríngo to Ndára Sérián along the Western Bank of the River Njémsi, East Africa, xl. 327, 328.
 — from Leh to Ilchí, xxxvii. 22-32.
 — from Leydenburg to the mouth of the Limpopo, South-East Africa, xxxix. 267-271.
 — from Malakshá to Kargalik, xxxvii. 45.
 — from Minatitlan to Tabasco, Mexico, xxxii. 554.
 — to Vera Cruz, Mexico, *ib.*
 — from Mombása to Dhaicho, East Africa, xl. 314-318.
 — from Nyanza to Lake Baríngo, East Africa, *ib.* 323.
 — from Sabristan, South-East of Kirman, to Choubar, on the coast of Beluchistan, xxxvii. 284-297.
 — from Sanjú to Kargalik, *ib.* 44.
 — from Sígírári to Samburu, East Africa, xl. 319-322.
 — from Tehuantepec to Guatemala, Central America, xxxii. 553, 554.
 — to Oaxaca, Mexico, *ib.* 553.
 — from Tánga to Nyanza, East Africa, xl. 303-312.
 — Ukara (Nyanza) to Arusha, East Africa, *ib.* 312-314.
 — Yarkand to Aksu, xxxvii. 46.
 — to Badakhshan, xl. 145.
 — to Kashgar, xxxvii. 47; xl. 135.
 — to Khotan, xl. 136.
 — Zilgíá to Yarkand, xxxvii. 42, 43.
 — of the British Army from Senafé to Antálo, xxxviii. 26.
 — of Mr. F. O. Adams through the Central Silk Districts of Japan, xl. 343.
 ROUTE-SURVEY, Badrinath to Totling, xxxix. 163.
 —, Barku to Shipki, *ib.* 166, 167.

RUBEHO.

ROUTE-SURVEY, Demchok to Totling, *ib.* 165, 166.
 —, Dunkhar to Totling, *ib.* 169.
 —, Gartokh to Dunkhar, *ib.*
 — to Milam, *ib.* 171.
 —, Giachuruff to Gartokh by Lujan Chumik and Gar-Gunsa, *ib.* 164, 165.
 — to Giachan, up the River Indus, *ib.* 170.
 —, Lujan-Chumik to Demchok, *ib.* 165.
 —, Milam to Gartokh, *ib.* 170, 171.
 —, Shipki to Nilung and Mukpa, *ib.* 167-169.
 —, Totling to Chirkong, *ib.* 170.
 —, to Thok-Jalung, *ib.* 163, 164.
 ROUTES between the East and West Coasts of the Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, xxxvii. 330.
 — from Leh to Yarkand, xl. 136.
 —, HINTS on the PROJECTION of, by Staff-Commander C. GEORGE, R.N., xxxiv. 296.
 ROVUMA, River, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 251, 264, 269, 274; xxxiv. 198, 250, 251; xxxv. 162, 164, 167.
 —, EAST CENTRAL AFRICA, Notes of two Expeditions up the. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., xxxv. 154.
 —, East Central Africa, animals met with on the, *ib.* 159.
 ROWEYDAH, Sedeyr, Arabia, xxxiv. 137.
 ROWLEY, Mr., of the Zambesi Mission, referred to, xxxiii. 275.
 ROYAL Society of Victoria, Extract from 'Proceedings' of, giving Mr. Landsborough's conclusions as to the results of his journey from Carpentaria to Victoria, xxxiii. 127.
Royalist, H.M.S., referred to, xxxii. 241.
 ROYAN River, tributary of the Nile, xxxiii. 241; xxxvi. 1.
 ROZALEZ Pass, Chili, xxxiv. 210.
 RUAHA River, East Africa, xxxiii. 333; xxxvii. 206.
 RUANDA, East Africa, xxxiii. 328.
 RUBBU, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 96.
 RUBBUT, Ruins of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 360, 361.
 RUBEHO Mountains, East Africa, xxxvii. 204.

RUBRIQUIS.

- RUBRIQUIS, Wilhelm (1252), a traveller who passed through Djungaria, xxxv. 214.
- RUDOK, Tibet, xxxvii. 10-13, 355, 357; xxxix. 154, 158, 161, 162.
- RUFU River, East Africa, xxiv. 3.
- RUFUTA Mountains, East Africa, xxxvii. 204.
- RUINS on the banks of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 448, 449.
- RUKSHU Plain, xxxvii. 13.
- RUKU, or Riyuka, West Central Africa, *ib.* 94.
- RUKWA Lagoon, East Africa, *ib.* 206.
- RUM Tso, Chinese Tibet, *ib.* 354.
- RUNANGWA or Marungu River, south end of Lake Tanganyika, xxxv. 4.
- RUNDU-UMU, Ecuador, xxxi. 169.
- RUNDU-UMA-URCU, or Sacha-Lllanganati, Ecuador, *ib.* 168.
- RUNGWARI River, Kashmir, *ib.* 33.
- RUNJEET Singh, *ib.* 19.
- RUIN of Cutch, conditions of the atmosphere on the, xl. 186.
- , described, *ib.* 184, 185.
- , how formed, *ib.* 196.
- , Notes on the, and Neighbouring Region. By Sir H. BARTLE E. FRERE, K.C.B., *ib.* 181.
- , phenomena due to the peculiar conditions of the atmosphere on the, *ib.* 186, 187.
- , wild asses on the, *ib.* 188.
- RUO River, branch of the Shiré River, East Africa, xxxi. 270, 283; xxxviii. 118.
- RUSIZI Lake, placed by Captain J. H. Speke 110 miles north of Lake Tanganyika, xxxvii. 208, 210.
- River, north end of Lake Tanganyika, xxxiii. 323, 324, 332; xxxv. 4-6; xxxvii. 205, 206, 208, 212.
- RUSSELL, Dr., his 'Natural History of Aleppo' quoted, xxxii. 75.
- RUSSIA, Review of Geographical Work and Progress of, xxxi. p. clx.; vol. xxxii. p. cxl.; vol. xxxiv. p. cxxxviii.; vol. xxxv. pp. cli., clxxxiv; vol. xl. p. clxv.
- RUSSIAN American Fur Company, xxxviii. 220, 227, 234.
- authorities referred to in Mr. Michell's Paper on the Jaxartes or Syr-Daria, *ib.* 430.
- boundary on east coast of Asia (Tumén River), when fixed, xxxvii. 215.

SABINE.

- RUSSIAN Djungaria, xxxi. 367.
- Factory at Kuldja, *ib.* 370.
- Geographical Society, Imperial; organization of an expedition by, for determining astronomical points in Russian Djungaria, and on Issyk-kul, xxxv. 223.
- Geographical Society, Imperial, referred to, xxxi. 357, 367.
- Harbours on the Coast of MANCHURIA, Notes on the. By the Rev. W. V. LLOYD, R.N., xxxvii. 212.
- Island, Peter the Great Bay, Russian Manchuria, *ib.* 220.
- topographical surveys in Central Asia, xxxi. 367.
- Topographical Department referred to, *ib.*
- trade with Western-China, xxxii. 556.
- Turkistan, Map of, referred to, xl. p. clxvi.
- RUTHWANIYEH Canal, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 171, 172, 179.
- RUTLAND Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 111, 115, 118, 119.
- RUTTUNPOOR, Central Provinces of India, xxxv. 70.
- RUWU River, East Africa, xl. 304.
- RUZMUK Plain, Trans-Indus frontier of British India, xxxii. 313, 316.
- RYAN, Right Rev. V. W., D.D., Bishop of Mauritius, Paper communicated by, xxxvii. 108. See *Madagascar*.
- R'ZONG La, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 42.

S.

- SA Lam (Pass), Pangong Lake District, Ladakh, xxxvii. 359.
- SAANICH, North, District of, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 162—South District, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 160, 162.
- SABAKI River, East Africa, xl. 315.
- SABALE Settlement, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 245.
- SABBA River, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 204, 205, 225.
- SABELLON, Chili, xxxi. 155.
- SABI River, South Africa, xxxix. 260-262.
- SABINE, General, associated with Ross and Parry in their explorations of the Arctic Zone, xxxvi. 292.
- quoted, *ib.* 293, 294.
- referred to, xxxv. 133.

SABRINA.

- SABRINA Land, Antarctic Ocean, xxxix. 92.
 SABRISTAN, Persia, xxxvii. 280, 281.
 SACALAVA Tribes, Madagascar, xxxvi. 244-246.
 SACHAPATA, Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 145.
 SACHERTELONTIN, Indian fishing village on the Youkon River, Alaska, xxxviii. 229.
 SA-CHUNG, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 169.
 SACRAMENTO River, California, xxxix. 126.
 SADDLE Island, Comoro Group, East Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 262.
 ——— Mountain, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 112, 118.
 SADI Bin Ahédi. See *Wakefield*.
 SADUK Saduk, mountain in Borneo, xxxii. 218, 224.
 SADYK, a partisan of the Ameer of Bokhara, referred to, xxxviii. 444.
 SAEED, founder of the family of the Imams of Muskat, xxxv. 184.
 SAERT, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 23.
 SAFA, Mountains of, Syria, xxxii. 92.
 SAFED Koh (Range), Afghanistan, *ib.* 303, 305, 310, 312.
 SAFET Mountains, Syria, *ib.* 106.
 ———, Syria, *ib.* 107.
 SAGAMI, Japan, xl. 340.
 SAGO produced in large quantities in the Island of Mysol, New Guinea, xxxii. 130.
 ——— in New Guinea; account of its growth and manufacture, *ib.* 134-136.
 SAGRADO River, Brazil, *ib.* 139.
 SAGUBRAF, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.
 SAGUI, farm of, on the frontier of Bolivia, xxxi. 197.
 SAGUN River, branch of the Euphrates, xxxii. 74.
 SAHALAN, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 SAHAMPANO, Madagascar, xxxvii. 113.
 SAHARA, Desert of, idea conceived by the French Government of forming stations across, provided with artesian wells, xxxv. 116.
 ———, Desert of, line of maximum heat in, *ib.* 129.
 SAHEL, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 207.
 SAHIL Maarakeh, Syria, xxxii. 106.
 ——— Cona, Syria, *ib.* 107.
 SAHY River, Brazil, *ib.* 140.
 SAIDA Bay, Epirus, xxxix. 281.
 SAIGON, French Cochinchina, xxxii. 162; xxxvii. 307, 311, 313, 314, 319, 322, 323.

ST. MICHAEL'S.

- ST. ABR'S Island, Seychelles, xxxv. 231.
 "ST. AGNES' Well," Lilloet River, British Columbia, xxxi. 245.
 "ST. ALICE'S Well," British Columbia, xxxi. 247.
 ST. AUGUSTINE'S Bay, Madagascar, xxxvi. 245.
 ST. BECKETT'S Pool, South Australia, xxxi. 71.
 ST. CATHERINE, Jebel Musa, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 343.
 ———, Province of, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
 ———, South-East boundary of Province of the Paraná, Brazil, *ib.* 137.
 ST. DEMETRI, Epirus, xxxix. 286.
 ST. DOMINGO, Central America, xxxii. 541.
 ST. GEORGE River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 66.
 ST. GEORGE'S Bay, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264.
 ST. JOHN, Major O.; On the Elevation of the Country between BUSHIRE and TEHERAN, xxxviii. 411.
 ———, Mr. J. A., referred to, xxxv. 128.
 ———, Mr. Spencer, H.B.M.'s Consul General for Borneo; Observations on the North-West Coast of BORNEO, xxxii. 217.
Physical and Political Geography of the districts lying between Gaya Bay and the Tumpasuk River, 217 *et seq.*
 ———, Port, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 ST. JOHN'S, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 269; xxxviii. 280, 281.
 ——— River, Central America, xxxii. 242, 259.
 ——— Wort (*hypericum*) grows as a large tree in the Dafat Mountains, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 40.
 ST. JOSE Valley, British Columbia, xxxiv. 184.
 ST. JOSEPH, Peninsula of, East Coast of Patagonia, xxxi. 205.
 ST. LAWRENCE, Gulf of, xxxiv. 82; xxxviii. 259.
 ——— River, xxxv. 14.
 ST. LEGER, Anthony, Obit. Notice, xxxiii. p. cxxvi.
 ST. LEWIS' Inlet, Labrador, xxxviii. 262, 279.
 ST. LUCIA Bay, South Africa, xxxii. 335.
 ST. MICHAEL'S, Island of, Norton Sound, Behring Strait, xxxviii. 222.
 ——— (or Michaelovski), Norton Sound, Behring Strait, *ib.* 221-223, 225, 234, 235.

ST. PAUL.

- ST. PAUL de Loanda, West Coast of Africa, xxxiv. 203.
 —, Island of, stereoscopic map of, xxxv. 100.
 —, Province of, Brazil, xxxii. 137.
 ST. PAULO, Brazil, *ib.* 140.
 ST. PEDRO Island, Lake Nahuel Huapi, Patagonia, xxxiv. 214.
 ST. PETERSBURG, xxxii. 556; xxxiii. 177; xxxvii. 223.
 —, Journey from PEKING to, across the Desert of GOBI. By C. M. GRANT, Esq., xxxiii. 167.
 SAI-YANG, Hunan, China, coal mined at, xxxviii. 64.
 SAKALAVA People, Madagascar, xxxvii. 109–111.
 SAKHALIN, or Saghalien, Island, East Coast of Asia, xxxvii. 212, 213.
 SAKI-KAWA (or river), Japan, xxxi. 332.
 SAKKAL Tuttan (Beard-seizing Pass), Mezoor Dag, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 336.
 SAKLAWIYEH Canal, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 162–164.
 SAKSAUL (*Anabasis saksaul*), coniferous tree of the Kirghiz Steppe, xxxv. 64.
Sal forests on the Jonk River, affluent of the Mahanuddy, xxxv. 72.
 SALAAM River, tributary of the Nile xxxiii. 237, 238; xxxvi. 1.
 SALADILLO, La Plata, xxxiv. 232, 240, 241.
 SALADO River, La Plata, *ib.* 227 *et seq.*
 — River (Northern), La Plata, *ib.* 227.
 — VALLEY, Details of a Journey through part of the, and across some of the ARGENTINE Provinces. By THOS. J. HUTCHINSON, Esq., H.B.M.'s Consul for Rosario, *ib.* 226.
Salamander, H.M.S., xxxviii. 370 *et seq.*
Salamis, H.M.S., xl. 268–270, 2–2, 283.
 SALAVINA, La Plata, xxxiv. 232.
 SALE, East Africa, xl. 312.
 — Glacier, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 335.
 —, Mount, Southern Alps, New Zealand, *ib.* 334.
 SALEEK village, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 254.
 SALEM (Shalem), Plain of, Syria, xxxii. 100.
 SALI River, La Plata, xxxiv. 239—other names for, 240.
 SALINA de Santa Cruz, Central America, xxxii. 536.
 — de Juchitan, Central America, *ib.* 541.

SALUBRITY.

- SALINE character of inland lakes and seas, xxxvii. 206.
 SALKHAD Castle (the ancient Salcha), Syria, xxxii. 108.
 SALLAS Island, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 164.
 SALMA, Arabia, xxxiv. 123, 127.
 SALMON in the Skeena River, British North America, xxxi. 253.
 — River, British North America, *ib.* 252.
 SALT; obtained by solar evaporation in Central America, xxxii. 536, 545.
 —; in China, xxxviii. 53.
 —; in North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 207.
 —; in the Runn of Cutch, lx. 187, 188.
 —; much obtained from the soil on the east bank of Albert Nyanza, xxxvi. 12.
 —; to be obtained in any quantity from Atsbi, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 34.
 — Basin or Plain (Ragad), North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 197 *et seq.*
 —, (Ragad), North-Eastern Africa, General Observations on the, *ib.* 203.
 — caves, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 253.
 — desert at the Eastern foot of the Abyssinian Alps, xl. p. clxxv.
 — hills, Island of Kishm, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 253.
 — manufacturing, Shantung Province, China, xl. 11.
 — markets at foot of the Abyssinian Chain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 221, 222.
 — Spring district, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160.
 — trade of Doga, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 222, 223.
 SALTA, La Plata, xxxi. 157; xxxiv. 235.
 —, Province of, La Plata, xxxiv. 235, 238, 239.
 SALTO Augusto, River Tapajos, Brazil, xxxii. 269, 273.
 — de S. Simao, River Tapajos, Brazil, *ib.* 269.
 — Grande Falls, River Paraná, *ib.* 138.
 —, revenue port of, on the River Uruguay, South America, xxxix. 339.
 SALTORO River, Mustakh Range, xxxiv. 21.
 SALUBRITY of Somerset and its vicinity, Cape York Peninsula, xxxviii. 407–469.

SALUT.

- SALUT Arabs, xxxii. 87.
 "SALVAJE," certain herbs called, in the
 Quitoian Andes, xxxi. 177, 179.
 SALVATOR Lake, Queensland, xxxiii.
 133.
 SALWATTY Island, New Guinea, xxxii.
 127, 129, 130.
 SALWEEN River, Burma, *ib.* 179, 183,
 184, 187, 188, 198, 203, 206, 208, 211-
 214; xxxvii. 237; xl. 288, 297-299,
 302.
 — Valley, Burma, xxxii. 190.
 SAMAIL, town of, East Arabia, xxxiv.
 112.
 SAMAN-SU Valley, Asia Minor, xl. 473.
 SAMANA Range, Trans-Indus, xxxii.
 308.
 SAMARA, town of, at the junction of the
 River Samara with the Volga,
 xxxviii. 447.
 SAMARKAND, town of, Central Asia, *ib.*
 432, 450; xl. 453, 454, 456-462.
 —, number of edifices
 in, xl. 459 [note]—elevation of, *ib.*
 462.
 SAMBA Nagoshi Falls, Rembo River,
 Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi.
 66.
 SAMBURU, East Africa, xl. 318, 319.
 — Lake, East Africa, *ib.* 322.
 — Mountain, East Africa, *ib.*
 —, Southern, East Africa, *ib.*
 SAME, East Africa, *ib.* 304.
 — Monastery, east of Lhasa, xxxviii.
 170, 171, 175.
 SAMRE People, Cambodia, xxxv. 81.
 SAMROUN, Mount, Siam, xxxii. 151.
 SAMSON, Mount, North-Western Aus-
 tralia, *ib.* 393.
 SAMUEL, Mount, Australia, *ib.* 391;
 xxxiii. 285.
 SAN ANDRES Valley, Chili, xxxi.
 157.
 — BERNARDINO Mountains, California,
 xxxix. 116.
 — BLAS, Central America, xxxviii.
 72.
 —, Cordilleras of, Central
 America, *ib.* 71, 72.
 — Point, Central America, *ib.*
 94.
 —, River of, Central America,
 xxxi. 202.
 — CARLOS Fort, St. John's River,
 Central America, xxxii. 259.
 — DOMINGO, village of, Isthmus of
 Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.*
 546, 547.
 — FRANCISCO, California, xxxviii. 128,
 235; xxxix. 112.

SANDERSON.

- SAN FRANCISCO Mountains, New
 Mexico, *ib.* 99, 102.
 —, Pass of, Andes of
 Chili, xxxi. 157-159.
 — GAVAN, Peru, destruction of, by the
 Chunchu Indians, *ib.* 193.
 — River, Peru, xxxvii. 116 *et*
seq.
 —, town of, Peru, xxxi. 194-
 196; xxxvii. 118, 130.
 — Valley, Caravaya Province,
 Peru, *ib.* 121, 130.
 — JERONYMO, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
 — JUAN, La Plata, xxxi. 157; xxxiv.
 245.
 — del Oro, Province of Cara-
 vaya, Peru, xxxi. 193, 201.
 — Guichicovi, Mountains of,
 Central America, xxxii. 541.
 — Island, De Fuca Strait,
 Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 168;
 xxxix. 128.
 — LUIS, La Plata, xxxi. 157.
 —, Province of, La Plata, xxxiv.
 237.
 — MANOEL River, Brazil, xxxii. 269.
 — MATEO, New Mexico, xxxix. 101.
 — MIGUEL, La Plata, xxxiv. 238.
 — (St. Michael), Gulf of,
 Central America, xxxv. 144; xxxviii.
 70.
 — (or Lloquchua) River, Peru,
ib. 422, 423.
 —, town of, Central America,
 xxxii. 542.
 —, village of, Quitoian Andes,
 Ecuador, xxxi. 170, 180.
 — NICHOLAS, Tambo called, Quitoian
 Andes, *ib.* 180.
 — NICOLAS, town of, Paraná River,
 xxxiv. 227.
 — PEDRO de Alcantara, Tibagy River,
 Brazil, xxxii. 141.
 — Mountain, La Plata, xxxiv.
 242.
 — River, North America,
 xxxix. 103, 105, 111.
 — ROQUE, La Plata, xxxiv. 230,
 232.
 — TOMAS River, Peru, xxxviii. 414.
 — TRIFON River, tributary of the San
 Gavan, Peru, xxxvii. 136.
 SANAA, Arabia, xxxv. 188.
 SANAMEIN, Syria, xxxii. 87, 88.
 SANDA, Shan States, xl. 298.
 — Valley, Shan States, *ib.* 297.
 SANDALWOOD Island, Indian Archi-
 pelago, xxxviii. 381.
 SANDERSON, Mr. Septimus, referred to,
 xxxii. 335.

SANDERSON.

- SANDERSON, JOHN, Esq., Notes to accompany Sketch-Maps of the ZULU and AMATONGA countries, and of the country between ALI WAL NORTH, and NATAL, *ib.*—Memorandum of information received from Mr. William Newling, of a journey on horseback from Aliwal, on the Orange River, to Pietermaritzburg, Natal, 338.
- SANDHILL Creek, North Australia, xxxvi. 233.
- SANDIA River, Province of Caravaya, Peru, xxxi. 198, 201.
- , Valley of, Province of Caravaya, Peru, *ib.* 197, 198, 203.
- , village of, Province of Caravaya, Peru, *ib.* 201.
- SANDWICH ISLANDS, On the Geography and Recent Volcanic Eruptions of the. By the Right Rev. THOS. STALEY, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, xxxviii. 361.
- SANDY Cape, Queensland, *ib.* 384.
- , Great, war chief in West Africa, xxxiii. 244—village of, *ib.*
- SANETCH, harbour of, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209.
- SANGAI, the, Ando-Cordilleras range, xxxv. 229.
- SANGAIA, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 97.
- SANGARI, San Gavan River, Peru, *ib.* 128, 129.
- SANGAY, or the volcano of Macas, Quitonian Andes, Ecuador, xxxi. 163–165, 171, 182.
- SANGPO, the term applied by the Tibetans to all large rivers, xxxviii. 217.
- Sanguirimas*, described as trees with white foliage, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 178.
- SANGUTE River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 63.
- SANJAK of Kara Hissar, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 296.
- SANJU, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvii. 3, 10, 15, 17, 20; xl. 76–78, 80, 121.
- District, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 71, 73.
- Diwan, or Walágot, Pass, leading to the valley of the Kárakásh River, xxxvii. 17.
- Pass, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 33, 68, 69, 113, 114.
- River, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 69, 71, 113, 114.
- Valley, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 70, 71.

SARABURI.

- SANKEY, Major, his Report on the state of the roads in the Coorg district, referred to, xxxvi. 189.
- , referred to, xxxix. 83.
- SANKWEHA, Abyssinia, *ib.* 39.
- SANFO River, Tibet, xl. 286, 287, 289, 302.
- SAN-SING, city of, Sungari River, Manchuria, xxxix. 19, 21, 22, 24, 28, 32.
- SANTA ANNA, San José, a Portuguese named, sent by Major Sicard as guide to Dr. Livingstone and his party in the Zambesi Valley, xxxi. 258.
- CRUZ, Bay of, Central America, xxxii. 536.
- FÉ, city of, La Plata, xxxi. 157; xxxiv. 227–229, 235.
- , Province of, La Plata, *ib.* 237.
- MARIA de Chimalapa, town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 546.
- Guineyate, Central America, *ib.* 541.
- Petapa, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 546.
- La Reale, Tuyra River, Darien, xxxviii. 83.
- THERESA, Brazil, xxxii. 140, 141.
- SAN-TA (Sanda), Yunnan, China, great accuracy of the surveys by the Jesuits in the neighbourhood of, xl. 298.
- SANTARA, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43.
- SANTAREM, Brazil, xxxi. 174; xxxii. 270, 275, 279.
- SANTASH, pass in the Trans-Ilian Alatau, xxxi. 366, 368; xxxix. 328.
- , Plateau of, Trans-Ilian Alatau, xxxi. 359–361.
- SANTI Quaranta Bay, Epirus, xxxix. 279, 280.
- SANTIAGO, Chili, xxxi. 155.
- , city of, La Plata, xxxiv. 231, 232, 241.
- , Province of, La Plata, *ib.* 232, 238.
- SÃO João River, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
- MANOEL River, Brazil, *ib.* 275–277.
- THOMÉ River, Brazil, *ib.* 269.
- SAPANGAR Bay, Borneo, *ib.* 217.
- SAR Amba, Abyssinia, xxxix. 40.
- SARA-BOGUS Tribe, Central Asia, xxxi. 360, 361, 367, 369; xxxv. 219, 222, 223; xxxix. 312, 316, 317, 320, 322–327, 332–334; xl. 349.
- SARABURI, Siam, xxxvii. 299.
- , Province, Siam, xxxii. 152, 155, 156.

SARAPIQUI.

- SARAPIQUI River, Central America, *ib.* 242.
- SARAWA, village of, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 175, 178.
- SARAWAK, Borneo, xxxii. 230.
- SARAYACU, town of, South America, xxxvi. 87, 103, 104.
- SARCE Tehitchek Dag, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 309.
- SAREL, Lieut.-Colonel HENRY ANDREW; Notes on the YANG-TSZE-KIANG, from HAN-KOW to PING-SHAN, xxxii. 1—Expedition started on February 11, 1861; original intention to penetrate through Szechuen to Lassa; expedition consisted of Lieut.-Colonel Sarel, Captain Blakiston, Dr. Barton, and Rev. S. Schereschewsky; river from Yo-chow to Ping-shan surveyed by Captain Blakiston; collections made forwarded to England; nature of country above Han-kow, 1—breadth of river; Lo-je-kow; King-kow and Sing-ti, 2—Kin-ho-kow; Yo-chow; entrance to Tung-ting Lake; neighbouring country, 3—Shi-show; Ho-hia; Sha-sze, port of Kin-chow-fu, 4—nature of trade; Kin-chow-fu; Tai-ping Canal; Kiang-kow; Yang-chi; limestone quarries, 5—Chikiang; I-tu-hien; hills below I-chang, 6—I-chang-fu; its position; distance from Shanghai and Hankow; neighbouring country and particulars as to river, 7—gorges; first rapid at Pa-tung-sze, 8—Kwei-chow; coal-mine; Wu-shan; products of country; tung-shu, &c., 9—Kwai-chow-fu, 1200 miles from Shanghai; land-route to Chêng-tu; exchange, 10—Wan; products, 11—Hu-lin Native Christians; St. George's Island; grand scenery; Kung-tan-ho, 12—Limin; Chung-king-fu; admirable position for trade; notes about city, trade, &c., 13—trade statistics, 14 *et seq.*—town of Kiang-tsze, 16—Ho-hiang; Lo; Na-chi; Kiang-an; Nan-ki, 17—Sü-chow-fu [? Sui-fu]; products of neighbourhood, 18; Kin-sha-kiang, name for the Upper Yang-tsze; arrive at Ping-shan; obliged to turn back; Mao-tsze tribes, 19—capabilities of the country; people quiet; rebels, 20–22—Overland route through Burma; descent of river; rapids almost disappeared and country flooded in parts, 23.
- Register of Thermometer (March 17 to June 28), 24–5.

SATCHI.

- SAREL, Lieut.-Colonel Henry Andrew, referred to, xxxii. 26, 38.
- SARGRAK (Yanghissar) River, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 93, 94.
- SARI Chebir hills, Central Asia, xxxix. 315.
- Kaia Dag, spur of Koozielan, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 283.
- SARIKEE Valley (Sarka of Moorcroft and the Chinese itineraries), xl. 46.
- SARIKOL District, *ib.* 55, 57, 65, 83, 109.
- "SARISWATI" River, the sacred river which in former times issued from the Sub-Himalayan Mountains between the Sutlej and the Jumna, *ib.* 191.
- SARIYAH, town, Kaseem, Arabia, xxxiv. 126.
- SARKA, north-east of Lhásá, xxxviii. 174.
- SARKAJONG, town of, Tibet, *ib.* 134, 148, 162, 163.
- SARKAN River, Central Asia, xxxv. 217.
- SARIX-TAN, the name given by the Kirghizes to certain ruins in the Altai Range, *ib.* 68.
- "SARS," local name for temporary pools or lakes of rain-water in the neighbourhood of Jeysulmere, Indian Desert, xl. 183.
- SARSIL Pass, Kashmir, xxxvii. 12, 13, 19.
- SART-TAN, Mountain, Altai Range, two peculiar mineral springs near, held in high esteem by the Chinese, of which the water of one is drunk by men, and that of the other by women, xxxv. 68.
- SARY-DJAZA, Central Asia, glaciers at the sources of the river-system of, *ib.* 228.
- River, Central Asia, xxxi. 365; xxxv. 223.
- SARY-KUL (Lake), Central Asia, xxxvi. 260–262; xxxviii. 429.
- SASARDI, Central America, *ib.* 94.
- SASKATCHEWAN prairie tribes, British North America, xxxiv. 86.
- River, British North America, xxxv. 14; xxxviii. 119.
- SASONG Lake, Cambodia, xxxv. 84.
- SASSAGONELLI Alp, Caucasus, xxxix. 66.
- SASSER Pass, on the Ladakh side of the Karakoram Range, xl. 118.
- SASSOON, mountainous district of, Kurdistan, xxxv. 28, 29.
- SASYK River, tributary of the Badam, Central Asia, xl. 379, 381, 414.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 380.
- SATCHI, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 275.

SAUCE.

- SAUCE, military canton of, La Plata, xxxiv. 229.
- SAUGUIR, Island of, Eastern Archipelago, *ib.* 222.
- SAURAN-su, affluent of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 447.
- SAVANNAH River, Darien, *ib.* 70, 71.
- SAVERN River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
- SAWO Harbour, Formosa, xxxiv. 11.
- SCAARLUX River, British Columbia, xxxi. 219.
- SCANDEROON, Northern Syria, xxxii. 79.
- SCANDINAVIA, bread-line in, *ib.* 565.
- SCANDINAVIAN museum at Copenhagen, xxxv. 89.
- villages, ruins of, xl. 229.
- SCENATOYO River, British North America, xxxi. 252.
- SCHAMAKI, town in the Caucasus, xxxiii. 235.
- SCHAMMOOR-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 285.
- SCHEBULOS Peak, Caucasus, xxxix. 56.
- SCHAILAN-DERE, Great plain of, Turkey in Asia, xl. 465-467.
- SCHERESCHEWSKY, Rev. S. (now Bishop), American Missionary in China, referred to, xxxii. 1, 26, 37.
- SCHIMPER, M., referred to, xxxviii. 49.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT, Adolph, murder of, at Kashgar, referred to, xl. 82, 100, 101.
- , referred to, xxxiv. 29, 36.
- , The Brothers, referred to, xxxi. 26; xxxvi. 168, 265; xxxviii. 143; xl. 118, 122.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT's 'Travels in India and Central Asia' referred to, *ib.* 401.
- SCHODA Mountains, Caucasus, xxxix. 63.
- SCHOMBURGK, Sir Robert Hermann; his Explorations in British Guiana, xxxv. p. clvii.
- ; Boat Excursion from BANGKOK, in SIAM, to the PECHABURRI, on the Western Shore of the Gulf of SIAM, xxxi. 302.
- , Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxi.
- SCHOOLS' Prize Medals. See *Medals*.
- "SCHOTSCHEN" River, British Columbia, xxxi. 229.
- SCHOTT, Mr., American meteorologist, quoted, xxxvi. 291.
- SCHRENK, Alexander, a traveller in Djungaria, referred to, xxxi. 357; xxxv. 217.

SEEMANN.

- SCHRENK, Alexander, barometrical observations of, in the Djungarian Ala-tau, *ib.* 227.
- SCHWARTZ' Map of the Amur River-system, xxxiv. p. cxlii.
- SCOPUS, Mount, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
- SCOTT, ARTHUR JERVOISE; Letter to the Governor of QUEENSLAND on the Foundation of the Settlement at ROCKINGHAM BAY, xxxv. 193.
- referred to, *ib.* 199, 205.
- , Cape, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.
- Hills, Canterbury Province, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
- Ranges, East Australia, xxxiii. 48.
- River, East Australia, *ib.* 77.
- SCRATCHLEY's Creek, Queensland, xxxii. 480.
- SCUDAMORE, Rev. H. C., death of, in East Africa, xxxiii. 274.
- SCULPTURED Stones on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 176, 177.
- SCULPTURES at Nakhon Vat, Cambodia, xxxv. 78-81.
- SEA View Range, Queensland, *ib.* 208.
- SEA-BEACHES on the coasts of Sind and Mekran, xl. 195.
- SEA-BOTTOM, Temperature of the; researches by Dr. Carpenter and Sir Wyville Thomson, xxxix. p. cl.; vol. xl. p. clix.
- SEA-PORTS of Manchuria, xxxix. 9.
- SEAL Islands, North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 265.
- Rocks, North-East Coast of Labrador, *ib.* 276.
- SEANG. See *Siang*.
- SEATON River, British Columbia, xxxi. 232.
- , town of, British Columbia, *ib.* 233.
- SECLATQUA, or Bridge River, British Columbia, *ib.* 242.
- "SECURE Bay," North-West Australia, xxxv. 265, 267.
- SEDAIR, Arabia, *ib.* 178—townships of, 175.
- SEDDOOS, town of, Arabia, *ib.* 175, 176, 179, 182.
- SEDYR District, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*
- SEEB, town of, Eastern Arabia, *ib.* 112, 143.
- SEEKARAM Mountain, Afghanistan, xxxii. 307.
- SEEMANN, BERTHOLD, Esq., PH.D.; Remarks on a Government Mission to the FIJI ISLANDS, *ib.* 51.

SEEMIN.

SEEMIN Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200.
SEENA Suffeed, Persia, steep ascent called, xxxi. 62.

SEFTON Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 96.
SEIRIK-TAZ, pass in the Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.

SEISTAN Province, Afghanistan, xxxvii. 276.

SEKAKAH, village, Djowf Valley, Arabia, xxxiv. 123.

SEKELETU, Chief of the Makololo, Africa, referred to, xxxi. 290-293, 296.

—; his Answer to the Letter of Her Majesty's Government, *ib.* 293.

SEKWAN, Indus Valley, xxxvii. 68.

SELAIB Tribe, note on the, xxxv. 189-191.

SELASSYE Mountain, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 45, 46.

SELBY, Commander, referred to, xxxvii. 160, 161.

SELEMEEYAH, Yemamah district, Arabia, xxxiv. 131.

SELEUCIA, city of (founded by Seleucus Nicator), xxxvii. 173-176.

"SELEUCIDES," or "Selucidæ," destruction of locusts by birds supposed to be the same as those called by Pliny, xxxviii. 359 [note].

SELFE, Lake, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.

SELKIRK Range, Rocky Mountains, xxxviii. 120, 127.

SEMENOF, M. P. P.; erroneous position assigned to Issyk-kul in his map, xxxii. 560.

—, referred to, xxxi. 367; xxxvi. 165; xl. 250, 261, 348 [note].

—; DJUNGARIA and the

CELESTIAL MOUNTAINS, being the preface to the second volume of his Russian translation of Ritter's 'Erdkunde von Asien' (translated for the Royal Geographical Society by JOHN MICHELL, Esq.), xxxv. 213.

—; First Ascent of the TIEN SHAN, or Celestial Mountains, and Visit to the Upper Course of the JAXARTES, or Syr-Daria, in 1857, xxxi. 356—List of Mountain Passes shown on Map:—1. Djungarian Ala-tau; 2. Trans-Ilian Ala-tau; 3. Tien Shan, 366.

—, President of the Physical Section of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society; Narrative of an Exploring Expedition from Fort VERNY to the Western Shore of the ISSYK-KUL (Lake), EASTERN

SEPULTURAS.

TURKISTAN (translated from the Russian by E. DELMAR MORGAN, Esq.), xxxix. 311.

SEMILKAMEN Valley, British Columbia, xxxi. 215, 216.

SEMPALATINSK, *ib.* 365; xxxv. 62, 67, 216, 217.

— By M. N. ABRAMOF, xxxii. 555.

—, Caravan Routes from, *ib.* 558.

—, Russian fort of, xxxv. 65.

SEMIRECHINSK region, Central Asia, xxxi. 358, 366, 370.

SEMNUN, town of, Khorassan, *ib.* 39.

SENADO Hill, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 197.

SENAFÉ, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 11, 12, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23, 34, 35, 41, 47, 48.

—, Physical Geography of the region around, *ib.* 21 *et seq.*

— and Antâlo, Abyssinia, character of the country between, *ib.* 30.

—, climate of the region between, *ib.* 33.

— Pass, Abyssinia, *ib.* 14, 16, 18, 20, 22-24.

—, prevailing wind at, *ib.* 25—population of, 21.

SENAK-su, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 305.

"SENEGAL, Annuaire de," xxxiv. p. clxxx.

— River, Boo Moghddad's journey from the, to the Coast of Morocco, xxxii. p. clviii.

SENNA, Zambesi River, xxxi. 262, 263, 281, 283, 285, 295; xxxiv. 196, 197; xxxviii. 111, 118.

SENNEB, Plain of, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 246, 256; xxxix. 343, 345, 346.

SENTINEL PEAK, Queensland, xxxiii. 137.

SÉOUL or King-ki-tao, capital of Corea, xxxvii. 213, 214.

SEPARATION Creek (of Leichhardt), Queensland, supposed to be identical with the sources of the Herbert, xxxv. 206, 207.

SEPATYNIM River, affluent of the River Purûs, xxxvi. 96.

SEPOY Mutiny of 1857 referred to, xxxii. 110.

SEPPARA, or Sepharvaim, ruins of, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 179.

SEPULTURAS, Santiago Province, La Plata, possibility of making the Northern Salado River navigable as far as, xxxiv. 228.

SERABIA.

- SERABIA River, Central America, xxxii. 539, 541.
- SERABIT el Khadim, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 251, 255; xxxix. 345.
- SERAFIM, Brazilian explorer, referred to, xxxvi. 95 [123 note]—his ascent of the Purús River, 86.
- SERINGAPATAM, xxxi. 14.
- "SERNIK Soak," or Great Ice Wall, Arctic Regions, xxxvi. 286.
- SERO, East Africa, xl. 312.
- SEROOR, Persia, xxxiv. 257.
- SERPA, River Negro, Brazil, xxxvi. 92.
- SERPHWAN, remarkable hill in the neighbourhood of Zobeid, near Basrah, xxxv. 172.
- SERRA do Mar, province of the Paraná, Brazil, xxxii. 140.
- , Negra River, Paranaguá Bay, Brazil, *ib.* 139.
- , an offset of the Serra do Mar, Brazil, *ib.* 140.
- SERSER Canal, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 164, 165, 176.
- , town of, Mesopotamia, *ib.* 165.
- SESE Island, Victoria Nyanza, xxxv. 11.
- SESHA Nag Lake, Kashmir, xxxi. 21.
- SESHEKE, South Central Africa, *ib.* 294, 296.
- SETE Quedas Island, Brazil, xxxii. 138.
- SETIT River, East Africa, xxxvi. 198–200.
- SETON Foot Settlement, British Columbia, xxxi. 244.
- , Head, British Columbia, *ib.* 244.
- , Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 242–244.
- SETTIMA Mountain, East Africa, xl. 316, 320.
- SETTITE River, Nubia, xxxiii. 237 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 1.
- SEUEN-HWA-FU, or Ta-tung, Chihli, North China, *ib.* 152.
- SEVALLOS, Dr., referred to in connection with the exploration of the Madre de Dios, xxxi. 192.
- SEVEN Islands, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Labrador, xxxiv. 83—Bay, 82.
- , Isles, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 140–142, 144.
- SEVERTSOFF, M. N., referred to, xxxviii. 433; xl. 252.
- ; A Journey to the Western Portion of the CELESTIAL RANGE (TIEN-SHAN), or "TSUN-LIN" of the Ancient Chinese, from the Western Limits of the TRANS-ILI region to TASHKEND (translated from the

SHAHR-I-SUBZ.

- 'Journal of the Russian Imperial Geographical Society,' 1867, by ROBERT MICHELL, Esq.), *ib.* 343.
- Physico-geographical Summary of the Trans-Chu region, 384.
- General deductions from the observations respecting the traces of ancient glaciers, 393.
- Table of Heights, measured in 1864 between the Chu and the Syr-Daria Rivers, 402.
- Supplement to M. Severtsoff's Memoir (Copy of Report to the *État-Major*), 410.
- SEVIER Lake, elevation of, Utah, xxxix. 116.
- SEW-CHOW-FU, Anhwy Pro ince, China, xl. 284, 285.
- SEYCHELLE Islands, Indian Ocean (so named after a French Minister), xxxv. 231–233, 236.
- , administration of the, *ib.* 234, 235.
- , cost of the administration of the, *ib.* 234.
- SEYCHELLES, On the Island of MAHI. By Lieut.-Colonel (now Sir) LEWIS PELLY, *ib.* 231.
- SEYF Kar Valley, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 290.
- SGAU-KARENS of Burma, xxxii. 168.
- SHA River, Anhwy, China, xl. 20, 21, 23.
- , Chihli, China, xxxvi. 131, 150, 152.
- SHAAB District, Arabia, xxxv. 175.
- SHABRO Village, Nepal, xxxviii. 156, 158, 159, 160.
- SHABRÚ, Nepal, *ib.* 132, 133.
- SHADI Khor River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 203, 204.
- SHADULA, Kuen Lun Mountains, xxxvii. 11, 12, 17, 18, 20; xl. 34, 45–47, 49, 62–64, 66, 114.
- , fort of, *ib.* 49–52, 54, 58, 130.
- SHAH Hyder Mountains, Afghanistan, xxxii. 315.
- SHAHABDOOLAZHEEM, holy shrine of, xxxi. 38, 54.
- SHAH-MO-CHANG Creek, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 9.
- SHAHOR Valley, near the Trans-Indus frontier of British India, *ib.* 314.
- SHAHPOOR Valley, Punjab, xxxvii. 68.
- SHAHR-I-SUBZ Mountains, Central Asia, xl. 452, 453, 460.
- , defiles of, Central Asia, *ib.* 461.
- , Valley, Central Asia, *ib.*

SHAHROOD.

SHAHROOD, town of, Khorassan, xxxi. 40, 41, 47, 53, 54.

SHAHRUZ Mountain, Persia, *ib.* 61.

SHAKRAH, town, Nejed, Arabia, xxxiv. 125, 128, 131.

SHALIMAR Gardens, completed by Jehangir, emperor of Kashmir, xxxi. 23.

SHALOORAH, Plain of, Kashmir, *ib.* 31, 33.

SHAMIL Nuddi River, Trans-Indus frontier, xxxii. 311.

SHAMSI Pass, Alexandrofsky range, Central Asia, xl. 253, 254 [notes], 255, 260.

——— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 350.

SHAN Peopl., trade of the, xxxii. 211.

——— States, tributary to Burman government, *ib.*

SHAN-ALIN Mountains, Manchuria, xxxvii. 214, 217, 224; xxxix. 19, 20.

SHANASIR Pir, holy rock of, near Dusso, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 43.

SHAN-FONG-SHAN, Buddhist monastery of, Chihli, China, xxxvii. 256.

SHANGALLA, land of the, south of Kasala, North-East Africa, xxxvi. 198.

SHANGHAI, xxxi. 351; xxxii. 1, 7, 10, 31, 36, 41; xxxvii. 250, 268; xxxviii. 66, 67; xl. 2, 3, 282.

SHAN-HAI-KWAN, *otherwise* Ning-hai-hien, at the Eastern end of the Great Wall of China, described, xxxiii. 155, 156; xxxix. 7.

SHANSI Province, China, xxxvi. 153.

SHAN-TOW-PIEN, 12 miles above I-chang, on the Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 8, 23.

——— Rapid, Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 34.

SHANTUNG Province, China, xxxvi. 130; xxxix. 24, 25.

———, absence of water-communication in, xl. 228.

———, need of railroads in, *ib.*

———, Notes on a Journey through. By JOHN MARKHAM, Esq., *ib.* 207.

———, products of, *ib.* 8, 226—mode of travelling in, 226—state of the roads in, 227.

———, silk cultivation in, xl. 9.

SHAO-CHAO, South China, xxxviii. 58, 66.

SHAO-HAO, tomb of the Chinese Emperor, to the east of Kio-fu, Shantung province, China, described, xl. 223.

SHAO-KING, city of, Kwangtung, China, xxxviii. 50, 51, 55, 60, 62.

SHAPOOR, ruins of, Persia, xxxi. 63.

SHEONATH.

SHAPOOR Valley, Persia, xxxviii. 411.

SHAR, town of, Central Asia, xl. 461.

SHARAWAREE Hill and Stream, Belucistan, xxxiii. 188.

SHARJA, town of, Oman, Arabia, xxxiv. 112, 143, 147—province, 146.

SHARUD River, affluent of the River Oxus, xxxvi. 261, 279.

“SHASHI” River, tributary of the Limpopo, xxxix. 239.

SHASTA, Mount, California, *ib.* 130.

SHA-SZE, port of Kin-chow-fu, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 4, 5, 31; xl. 270.

SHATY, pass in the Trans-Ilian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.

SHAVARLI estuary of the Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.

SHAW, Dr. H. Norton, Retirement of, from the post of Secretary, xxxiii. p. cxc.

———, Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxlvii.

———, Mr. R. B., referred to, xl. 50.

———, at Karghalik, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 113.

———, at Yarkand, *ib.* 82, 88.

——— River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 405, 413, 414.

SHAWL Goat, in Chang Thang, its wool the main article of traffic sent to Kashmir, xl. 36.

SHAWNIGAN District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 163.

SHAYOK and Karakash Rivers, watershed between the, xl. 61.

——— (Sheék) River, branch of the Indus, xxxvi. 159, 160; xxxvii. 19, 343, 351, 363; xxxviii. 216; xl. 33, 37, 43, 126.

——— Valley, Ladakh, xxxvii. 344.

SHECHEM, mountains of, Syria, xxxii. 92.

———, Notes on an Excursion to. By CHARLES T. BEKE, Esq., PH.D., *ib.* 76.

SHEEP, employment of, in Ladakh and Tibet, xl. 36.

——— of Northern Queensland, xxxv. 196.

——— farming, Glenelg district in Western Australia well fitted for, *ib.* 271.

SHEEZTRAZ River, Khorassan, xxxi. 51.

SHE-KUNG, Western China, xxxii. 21.

SHE-LING, one of the Imperial burial places in China, mentioned, xxxvii. 258, 261.

SHELKA River, affluent of the Amur, *ib.* 223.

SHEONATH River, affluent of the Mahanuddy, xxxv. 70.

SHEREN.

- SHEREN, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 250.
- SHERIAT-EL-BEYTHA, Tigris River, xxxvii. 160, 168. See also *Bewsher*.
- SHERLOCK River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 397, 401, 402, 407, 414, 420, 421, 428.
- SHERM, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 344.
- SHE-SHI-FU, North China, xxxiii. 170.
- SHEWEYDUR, or Shah Hyder, Mountain, xxxii. 312.
- SHEYRO District, silk produced in, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 311.
- SHIB'A, Hermon, xxxii. 101.
- SHIBADDA, or Two Channel Fall, Zambesi River, xxxi. 288.
- SHIBISA River, South Central Africa, xxxiii. 252.
- SHIDIMA Country, East Africa, xxxi. 257, 259, 260, 279.
- SHIGAR Loombah, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 51.
- , Luggo (Passage), Trans-Indus, *ib.* 23.
- , River, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 24 *et seq.*
- , Village, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 19, 22, 24, 27.
- SHIGARTHANG, at the junction of the Dora Loombah, Munda Loombah, and Alumpi Loombah, which unite and fall into the River Indus below Skardo, *ib.* 54, 55.
- SHIGATZE, or Digarcha, city of, Tibet, xxxviii. 130, 134, 135, 137, 141, 144, 146, 149, 152, 163-165, 174, 176, 213, 215; xxxix. 154.
- , observations of the temperature of the air at, xxxviii. 196-198.
- , snow fall at, *ib.* 204.
- SHIGOGO, width of the River Zambesi at, xxxi. 272.
- SHIH-SAN-LING, the thirteen tombs of the Ming Emperors, xxxvi. 150.
- "SHIH-URH-PEI," or Hills of Seven [?Twelve] Gates, Hupei, China, xxxii. 5.
- SHIKARPOOR, Sind, xxxvii. 71.
- SHILLINGLAW, Mount, North Australia, xxxiii. 307.
- SHIMBA Mountain, East Africa, xl. 314, 324.
- SHINGSHAL, north of the Kárákorum, xxxvii. 18.
- SHINOEN River, affluent of the Liao-ho, Manchuria, xxxix. 8.
- SHINSHU, District of, Japan, xl. 340-342.
- SHIN-YANG (Moukden), city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 1, 2, 8. See *Moukden*.

SHOOMAE.

- SHINZANEE River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 204.
- SHIP Island, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 167.
- SHIPERIZIOA Range, Zambesi Region, xxxi. 258.
- SHIR Koomb, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 193, 195.
- SHIRAMBA Dembe, width of the River Zambesi at, xxxi. 272.
- SHIRAZ, city of, Persia, *ib.* 61, 62; xxxvii. 282.
- , Valley of, Persia, xxxi. 54.
- SHIRÉ River, affluent of the Zambesi, xxxiii. 251 *et seq.*; xxxiv. 196 *et seq.*; xxxv. 2, 3, 5, 154, 169; xxxvii. 194, 195, 199; xxxviii. 118.
- , Exploration of: Dr. Livingstone's Reports, xxxi. 262, 264, 276.
- , Dr. Kirk's Report, *ib.* 284.
- , Notes on the. By the late Mr. RICHARD THORNTON, xxxiv. 196.
- , vegetation of the, xxxi. 284.
- , Valley of the, *ib.* 269, 270, 277, 283, 285; xxxiv. 196, 198.
- SHIRRAY, Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.
- SHIRWA Island, Lake Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 283.
- , or Tamándua Lake, East Africa, *ib.* 267, 277, 278, 283, 284; xxxiii. 265; xxxv. 169.
- , Valley of the, East Africa, xxxi. 269, 270.
- SHI-SHAN (Si-shan), or Western Mountains, North China, xxxvii. 243, 250.
- SHI-SHOW, town of, China, xxxii. 3, 4, 23, 30.
- SHOAL Bay, North-West Australia, xxxv. 264, 265.
- SHOGBEH Plain, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 284.
- SHOHO Tribe, North-Eastern Africa, *ib.* 13; xxxix. 209.
- SHOLL, R. J., Journal of an Expedition from the Government Camp, CAMDEN HARBOUR, to the Southward of the GLENELG RIVER, in North-Western Australia, xxxvi. 203.
- , T. C.; His Explorations in Australia, xxxviii. p. clxxv.
- SHOMER region and mountains, Arabia, xxxiv. 123, 127, 132.
- SHOOA, east of White Nile, xxxvi. 8.
- SHOOMAE River (Shuaymai or Shuemai-Khyoung), Burmo-Chinese frontier, remarks as to the identity of the, &c., xl. 295, 296.

SHOOTURGURDUN.

- SHOOTURGURDUN Pass, Afghanistan, xxxii. 310.
 SHORI-DRIKKOLO, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 202.
 SHOR-SHEB Hill, Beluchistan, *ib.*
 SHORT Range, North Australia, named by M'Douall Stuart after the Lord Bishop of Adelaide, xxxi. 127, 128, 130, 131; xxxiii. 341; xxxiii. 285.
 SHORTA Sangpo River, tributary of the Brahmaputra, xxxviii. 212, 214.
 SHOSHUENCO River, Chili, xxxiv. 224.
 SHOTOVER River, New Zealand, *ib.* 62, 63, 68, 70—Valley, 67.
 SHUAYMAI River. See *Shoomae River*.
 SHUEDOUGGYEE Hills, Irawady Basin, xl. 291.
 SHUG District, Arabia, xxxv. 172.
 SHU-LI (SHUELEE) River, South-Western China, *ib.* 297, 299.
 SHULURAH Valley, Kashmir, Lacustrine deposits in, xxxi. 33.
 SHUMAZANO Valley, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 23, 24.
 SHUNA River, Ecuador, xxxi. 173, 174.
 SHUNGWAYA, East Africa, xl. 312.
 SHUN-KING, Western China, xxxii. 21.
 SHUPANGA, Zambesi River, xxxi. 281; xxxiii. 271-274; xxxiv. 196-198, 249; xxxviii. 111.
 SHURK District, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 357.
 SHUSHWAP Indians, British Columbia, xxxi. 221.
 ——— Lake, British Columbia, *ib.* 216, 217.
 SHUY-HUNG, town of, Poyang Lake, China, xl. 269.
 SHWANG-CHUNG-PU, town of, Manchuria, xxxix. 28.
 "SHWAS," in the ravines of the Mustakh Range, described, xxxiv. 28.
 SHWAY-GYEN District, intercourse of the Shan traders with the, xxxii. 201, 206, 211.
 SIAGNAU, East Africa, xl. 327.
 SIAHPUSHIS - KAFFIR race of Burnes, xxxvi. 262, 266.
 SIAM, xxxii. 150; xxxiii. 227. See also *Bangkok, Cambodia, and Schomburgk*.
 —, Exploration in, xxxi. p. clxvi.; vol. xxxii. p. clxii.
 —, Gulf of, xxxv. 74.
 —, King of, xxxi. 314-316.
 —, subterranean temple in, *ib.* 316.
 — and Cambodia, character of the country between, xxxv. 74.
 SIAMESE females, appearance of, xxxi. 305.

SIERRA.

- SIAMESE-CHINESE, trading propensities of the, *ib.* 314.
 SIANG River, discharging into the Tungting Lake, China, xxxviii. 61, 62, 64, 65, 67; xl. 269.
 — Valley, China, *ib.* 59, 63.
 — and Kweikong, or Cassia, Rivers, China, canal connecting the upper courses of the, *ib.* 61.
 SIANG-TAN, an important trading mart 30 miles south of Chang-sha, Hunan Province, China, *ib.* 65.
 SIANG-YIN, near the Tung-ting Lake, China, *ib.* 65.
 SIAO-KIN-SHAN, or the Little Golden Hill, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 1.
 SIAO-KU-SHAN; isolated hill south-west of Kirin, Manchuria, xxxix. 20.
 SIAO-TSING-HO, Shantung, China, xl. 228.
 SIAU Isle, Eastern Archipelago, xxxiii. 222.
 SIBERIAN Corps, surveys by the staff of the, referred to, xxxii. 560.
 SICARD, Major, heights of the Zambesi observed by, xxxi. 256, 258, 273.
 SI-CHANG, Hunan, China, southern point from which a series of coal-fields stretch northwards to Moukden, in Manchuria, xxxviii. 64.
 SI-CHUNG, town of, Szechuen, China, xxxii. 21.
 SIDON, *ib.* 92.
 SIEMRAB Province, Indo-China, xxxv. 74; xxxvii. 323.
 —, fort of, Indo-China, xxxv. 81.
 —, town of, Indo-China, *ib.* 77, 84.
 SIEN-NEU-MIAO, trading place near Chinkiang, Kiangsu, China, xl. 283.
 SIERRA Calitro, Arizona, xxxix. 105.
 — de Chimalapa, Central America, xxxii. 542.
 — de Estola, Central America, xxxviii. 72, 75, 80, 81, 85, 88.
 — de la Soledad, La Plata, xxxiv. 241.
 — de la Ventana, Buenos Ayres, xxxi. 204.
 — del Chilco, La Plata, xxxiv. 241.
 — del Crystal, supposed outlying range of the, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxiii. 242, 249.
 — de Mali, Central America, xxxviii. 72, 75, 80-82, 85.
 — Madre, Mexico, xxxii. 537, 538.
 — Plateau, New Mexico, xxxix. 97, 103.
 — Nevada, North America, *ib.* 96, 100, 113.
 —, or ridge of Nique, Central America, xxxviii. 72, 82, 85.

SIETE-BOCAS.

- SIETE-BOCAS, volcano in Ecuador, xxxi. 168, 176.
- SIGILLYE, ruins of, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 247.
- Valley, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 345.
- SIGIRARI, East Africa, xl. 314, 319.
- SIKANDAR, a Mohammedan prince who flourished in Kashmir in the early part of the fifteenth century, xxxi. 24.
- SIKHS, the, in Kashmir, *ib.* 19.
- SI-KIANG, river of South China, xxxviii. 50, 68.
- SIKOK, Island of, Japan, xxxii. 285; xxxiii. 178.
- SIKUNDER; name by which Alexander the Great was known in India, xxxi. 22.
- SIKUNDERABAD, Kashmir, named after Sikunder (*i. e.* Alexander the Great), *ib.*
- SILHOUETTE Isle, Seychelles, xxxv. 231, 232, 234.
- SI-LING, western tombs of the Emperors, North China, xxxvi. 150.
- SILK cultivation in North China, xl. 9.
- Districts of JAPAN, Report on the Central. By F. O. ADAMS, Esq., *ib.* 339.
- in Manchuria, xxxix. 12.
- in Yezd, Persia, xxxvii. 277.
- SILK-WORMS, northern limit of the rearing of, xl. 411.
- , rearing of, in Central Asia, xxxviii. 453.
- , in Hodjend, valley of the Syr-Daria, xl. 411.
- SILLIMAN, Benj., Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxvi.
- ‘SILLIMAN’S Journal,’ extract from, on the Geology of the Youkon Country, xxxviii. 236.
- SILUNG, Pangong Lake, xxxvii. 353.
- SILURIAN System referred to, xxxi. 26.
- “SILVER THAW,” common on the coast of Newfoundland, xxxiv. 267, 268.
- SILVERING Sextant Glasses, *ib.* 284.
- SIMARIBA, Apurimac River, Peru, xxxviii. 428.
- SIMBOLAR Range, La Plata, xxxiv. 242.
- SIMLA, xxxvii. 1.
- SIMODA, Japan, xxxi. 348.
- SIMONOSAKI, Straits of, Japan, xxxiii. 178.
- , town of, Japan, xxxii. 288.
- SIMPSON Cairn, on Cape Herschell, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 7, 10.
- , Sir George, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxxi.—his services to the cause of Arctic Exploration, *ib.*

SISURO.

- SIN, or Sim, village of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 340.
- SINA, village of, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 202.
- SINAI, Mount (Jebel Mûsa), xxxviii. 237, 251–253, 256.
- , Notes on the Map of the PENINSULA of. By the Rev. F. W. HOLLAND, M.A., xxxix. 342.
- , On the PENINSULA of. By the Rev. F. W. HOLLAND, M.A., xxxviii. 237.
- SINAITIC Inscriptions, theory of the, *ib.* 257.
- SINANGIVE, Zambesi River, xxxi. 286.
- SIN-CHOW, city of, on the upper course of the Siang River, China, xxxviii. 61, 62.
- SINCLAIR Creek, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 37.
- , Mr. James, of Port Lincoln, xxxi. 126.
- SIND, *ib.* 17.
- , modes of irrigation in, xxxvii. 70 [note].
- River, valley of the, xxxi. 27.
- , Western. See *Barnes*.
- SI-NGAN-FU, capital of Shensi province, China, xxxvi. 142.
- SINGAPORE, xxxii. 128, 131.
- , “blight” on the nutmegs in, xxxix. 82.
- SINGH-GI-CHU, or Indus River, *ib.* 150.
- SINGLETON, Mount, Western Australia, xl. 246, 247.
- SING-TI, town of, near the Tung-ting Lake, China, xxxii. 2, 29.
- SINJOON, Valley of, Persia, xxxi. 57.
- SIN-SHAN-SHAN, a town of Manchuria, xxxiii. 158.
- SIN-TU Religion, xxxi. 345.
- , Western China, xxxii. 22.
- SIPAHIS, the, of Eastern Turkistan, xl. 72.
- SIPOL, Ladakh, xxxvi. 159.
- SIR DUSHT Settlement, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 205.
- RICHARD, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 34, 35.
- RODNEY MUNDY Island, North-East coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 276.
- SIRHIND Province, India, xl. 182.
- SIRIA Country, west of the Shire River, East Africa, xxxi. 268.
- SIRIKUL, town of, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 162.
- SI SHAN, or Western Mountains, North China, xxxvii. 243, 250.
- SISUPHON, or Tasavai, Indo-China, xxxv. 74; xxxvii. 202.
- SISURO Point, coast of Manchuria, *ib.* 215.

SITANG.

- SITANG River, Burma, xxxii. 179, 181, 208, 213.
 —, Valley of the, Burma, *ib.* 165–167, 174, 186, 190, 209–211.
 SITKA, British North America, xxxi. 212.
 SITTAKEI, position of, xxxvii. 168, 170.
 —, supposed site of, Mesopotamia, *ib.* 162.
 SIU-HWA, on the Tsze-kiang, Hunan, China, Coal found at, xxxviii. 64.
 SIU-YEN, city of, Manchuria, xxxix. 9.
 SIVA Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 14.
 SIVERS, Russian traveller and botanist, referred to, xxxi. 366; xxxv. 215.
 SIWALIK Range, Himalayas, xxxviii. 151.
 SIWASS, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 297, 346.
 — Plain, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 304.
 SIWOKUBI, Cape, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 173.
 SKARDO, River Indus (400 miles from its source), xxxiv. 19 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 217, 348, 350, 351—plain, xxxiv. 24, 26.
 SKEENA River, British North America, xxxviii. 122, 126.
 —, Forks of the, British North America, xxxi. 253, 254.
 SKIDEGATE Channel, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, *ib.* 251.
 SKILLE Paalock Peak, British Columbia, *ib.* 217.
 SKIPPER'S Creek, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63.
 — Range, New Zealand, *ib.* 107, 108.
 SKORO La, "Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 28.
 SKRCELINGS of the fourteenth century, xxxv. 90.
 —, in Greenland, *ib.* 90, 91.
 SLADEN, Major, his stay at Bhamo referred to, xl. 292.
 SLAVE-LABOUR on the Zambesi, xxxi. 263.
 SLAVE-TRADE at Zanzibar, xxxiii. 268.
 — in East Africa, xxxv. 157.
 SLAVERY in Arabia, xxxiv. 151.
 — Turkistan, xl. 74.
 SLEDGE Parties, distances accomplished by, in the North Polar Region, xxxv. 290.
 SLOANE Creek, Flinders River, Queensland, xxxiii. 107.
 SLOOP Island, Labrador, xxxviii. 267.
 SLOPING Head, North-West Australia, xxxii. 374, 427.
 SMALL-NOB Range, South Australia, xxxi. 68.

SNOWSHOE.

- SMALL-POX in the Ashira country, Western Equatorial Africa, xxxvi. 67.
 SMITH, E. Osborne, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxvi.
 —, Major Murdoch, R.E., referred to, xxxvii. 274—quoted on Yezd, 277, 278—on Kermann, 279, 280.
 —, Mr., R.N., referred to in connection with the survey of the estuary of the Burdekin River, Queensland, xxxiii. 4.
 — Sound, North of Baffin Bay, xxxv. 96, 134; xxxvi. 282–284, 286, 288, 289, 292, 293.
 SMITH'S Range, East Australia, xxxiii. 87.
 SMITHFIELD, South Africa, xxxii. 337, 338.
 SMITHSONIAN Institution's Expedition to Tropical South America, xl. p. clxxi.
 "SMOKES, The," name of hottest season in Western Africa, xxxi. 277.
 SMOO Indians, Central America, xxxii. 255 *et seq.*
 SMYTH, Admiral Wm. Henry, C.B., Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxxvi.—his services to the Society, p. cxxvii.
 —, Major, referred to, xxxviii. 129.
 SMYTHE, Col., R.A., referred to, xxxii. 51.
 SNAKE River, North America, xxxix. 96.
 SNAKES in the Mosquito territory, xxxii. 264.
 — of York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 80.
 SNEFELSJAKUL, Iceland, xl. 447.
 SNEGIREF, miner, referred to in connection with his journey from the Altai to Chuguchak, xxxv. 216.
 SNEMMO, at the confluence of the Zaskar River with the Indus, below Leh, Ladakh, xxxviii. 216.
 SNOWDON, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60.
 SNOW-LINE; in the Altai, xxxv. 225, 226.
 —; in the Caucasus, *ib.* 225.
 —; in the Celestial range or Tien-Shan, *ib.* 224–226, 228.
 —; in the Himalayan range, *ib.* 226.
 —; in the Pyrenees, *ib.* 225.
 —; in the Pyrenees; on Mounts Elbruz and Kazbek, in the Caucasus; on Mount Ararat; in the Rocky Mountains, *ib.* 226.
 SNOWSHOE Mountain, British Columbia, xxxiv. 186, 189.

SNOWY.

- SNOWY Mountains, British Columbia, xxxviii. 120.
- SOANE River, India, xxxv. 72.
- SOBAT River, tributary of the River Nile, xxxiii. 326, 331; xxxvi. 1, 2, 7.
- "SOCABON," name given in the Andes to any tunnel, natural or artificial, also to the mouth of a mine, xxxi. 179.
- SOCALLACOCOA Lake, Peru, xxxvii. 120.
- SOCOMUSCO, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 547.
- SOCOTRA, Island of, xxxiv. 153.
- SODA Lake, North America, xxxix. 116.
- Tribe, Indian Desert, xl. 207.
- SODAI, Japan, *ib.* 340.
- SOFALA, or Inhambane (the supposed locality of Ophir), South-East Africa, xxxiii. 263; xxxiv. 249; xxxix. 266.
- Sofia*, steam-ship, fitted out for Arctic exploration, *ib.* 132—plan of the journey, 132, 133—names of those who took part in the Swedish expedition of 1864, 133.
- SOGD, Central Asia, xxxviii. 450.
- SOGHAMEYRIK, or Ziaret, Pass, Mezoor Dagh, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 329.
- SOGHAULI-DAGH (Mountain), between Erzerûm and Kars, xl. 471.
- SOHAR, town, Oman, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*
- SOHONA-WANZ, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 41.
- SOIL of the Isthmus of Darien, *ib.* 87.
- SOKE Harbour, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 209.
- SOLEYYEL, District of, Arabia, xxxiv. 134.
- "SOLFATARA," or smoking apertures in Djungaria, xxxv. 229.
- SOLITARY Range, North Australia, xxxvi. 233.
- SO-LO-LU, stream falling into the Khai Mahpai River, a tributary of the Salween, xxxii. 207.
- SOLOMON Islands, South Pacific Ocean, xxxiii. 219, 223, 232.
- SOMARAIS, Mountains of the, Indo-China, xxxii. 150.
- SOMAS River, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 534; xxxiv. 167.
- SOMBANE River, Lake Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 266.
- SOMENOIS District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 160, 163.
- SOMERSET, Cape York, Australia, average annual temperature of, compared with that of places situated about the same distance south of the equator, xxxviii. 395.
- , CAPE YORK, AUSTRALIA; Description of the Neighbourhood of. By JOHN JARDINE, Esq., xxxvi. 76.

SOOK.

- SOMERSET and the CAPE YORK PENINSULA, AUSTRALIA; Notes on the Physical Geography, Climate, and Capabilities of. By Dr. ALEX. RATTRAY, R.N., xxxviii. 370.
- , Cape York Peninsula, Australia, xxxvi. 46, 50, 51, 85; xxxviii. 370 *et seq.*
- , Cape York Peninsula, Australia; causes which modify the climate of, *ib.* 402—high annual temperature of, 403–405.
- , Cape York Peninsula, Australia; prevailing winds at, *ib.* 405.
- , Cape York Peninsula, Australia; rise and fall of the barometer at, *ib.* 397—rainfall, 397.
- , Cape York Peninsula, Australia, salubrity of, *ib.* 407–409.
- Settlement, Cape York Peninsula, Australia; probable future of, *ib.* 372, 373.
- Hill, near the Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 325.
- River, a portion of the Nile which flows from the Victoria into the Albert Nyanza, xxxvi. 8 [note].
- SOMERVILLE, Mrs. Mary, Medal awarded to, xxxix. p. cxxxiii.
- SOMU-SOMU, Fiji, xxxii. 44–46, 48, 54, 62.
- SONAKTE, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 17, 18.
- SONCHOPOSA, military canton of, Salado River, La Plata, xxxiv. 234.
- SONJO, East Africa, xl. 312.
- SON-KUL (large Alpine lake), Central Asia, xxxii. 563, 564; xl. 250, 251, 356, 391, 399.
- Plateau, Central Asia, xl. 252, 255, 256.
- SONMEANEE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 183 *et seq.*—harbour described, 184; xxxvii. 77.
- SONUSCO, or Ia Pavinira, Central America, xxxii. 553.
- "SON-YUN" (518), Neuemann's translation of, referred to, xxxvi. 252.
- , referred to, *ib.* 256, 261.
- Soo, Valley of, Persia, xxxi. 56, 57.
- SOOCHOW, China, xxxiii. 162.
- SOOFARD, or Safed Koh range, Afghanistan, xxxii. 307, 309.
- SOOGET Pass, Aktagh range, xl. 33, 49, 63, 64, 114, 116.
- Valley, *ib.* 48, 52, 64.
- SOOK Island, New Guinea, xxxii. 127, 129.

Sooke.

- SOOKE District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 155, 160, 161, 170.
 ——— River, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 161.
 SOOKEAN River, one of the sites suggested for a port for British trade in Formosa, *ib.* 15.
 SOOKE-I-SHOOK, Euphrates River, xxxv. 172.
 SOOKIA Indians, Central America, xxxii. 260.
 SOOLIMANI Mountains, Afghanistan, *ib.* 303-306, 309, 312; xxxvii. 68.
 SOONIE Rocks, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 201.
 SOOROO (Lower), North-East Africa, xxxviii. 17.
 ——— (Upper), North-East Africa, *ib.* 17, 18, 20, 23.
 SOR Dagh, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 SORATA Peak, Andes Mountains, xxxvii. 119.
 SORGOBITI River, South Africa, xxxix. 240, 253.
 SOTALIJE, La Plata, xxxiv. 240.
 SOTHEBY, Samuel Leigh, Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cx.
 SOUK-TCHERMIK, Armenia, xxxiii. 235.
 SOUND Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 113.
 SOUNDINGS, result of, between Norway and Spitzbergen, xxxix. 139.
 SOUTHWAP Lake, British Columbia, xxxviii. 120.
 SOUTH Africa, extreme droughts in, xxxv. 113.
 ———, meteorological zones of, *ib.* 109, 110.
 ———. See *Wilson*.
 ——— America; Geographical work and exploration, xxxi. p. clxxii.; vol. xxxiii. p. clviii.; vol. xxxiv. p. clvii.; vol. xxxv. p. clvi.; vol. xxxvi. p. clxxxv.; vol. xxxvii. p. clv.; vol. xxxviii. p. clxxiii.; vol. xxxix. p. clxxxv.; vol. xl. p. clxx.
 ———, Physical Geography of, xl. p. clxx.
 ———. See *America and List of Papers*.
 ——— American geographers, labours of, xxxv. p. clx.
 ——— Australian Great Northern Exploring Expedition; Notice of arrival at Van Diemen's Gulf, North Australia, xxxiii. 320, 321.
 ——— AUSTRALIA, Marine Survey of the Northern Territory of. By Mr. F. HOWARD, Master R.N., xxxvi. 227.
 ——— Cape, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 135.

SPEKE.

- SOUTH Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 109.
 ——— Torrens, South Australia, xxxi. 65, 83.
 ——— Pacific, principal ocean current of, xxxviii. 404.
 ——— Parry Springs, Australia, xxxi. 91.
 ——— Reef Island, Andaman Islands, xxxii. 116.
 ——— Victoria, Antarctic Ocean, xxxix. 93.
 ——— Waijgats Islands, Spitzbergen, *ib.* 140.
 SOUTH-EAST Monsoons of North Australia, xxxviii. 382.
 SOUTHERN Alps of New Zealand, snow-fields and glaciers of, compared with the European Alps, xl. 436.
 ———, New Zealand, *ib.* 433-437.
 ——— ANDES of CHILI, Expedition Across the, with the object of Opening a New Line of Communication from the PACIFIC to the ATLANTIC OCEAN, by the Lake of NAHUEL-HUAPI and the Rivers LIMAY and NEGRO. By DON GULLIERMO COX, of Chili (translated from the Spanish and communicated by Sir WOODBINE PARISH, K.O.H.), xxxiv. 205.
 ——— Arabia. See *Palgrave*.
 ——— LAOS and CAMBODIA, Notes of an Expedition made into. By H. G. KENNEDY, Esq., xxxvii. 298.
 SOUTH-GAT, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 142.
 SOUTHLAND, New Zealand, Survey of Lake District of, xxxiv. 56 *et seq.*
 SOUTHPORT Harbour, New Zealand, *ib.* 98.
 SOWAYRA, Mount, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 22, 23—*flora* of, 25.
 SOYAN River, Central Asia, xl. 412.
 SPAIN, Coello's Provincial Atlas and Map of, xxxii. p. cxli.
 ———, Essays on the Ancient Geography of, *ib.*
 ———, Surveys of, *ib.* p. cxxxviii.
 SPANBOO Village, destroyed by flood, xxxiv. 45.
 SPECIFIC Gravity, Temperature, and Currents of the Seas passed through during Voyages from ENGLAND to INDIA. By Mr. HENRY TOYNBEE, Master Mariner, xxxv. 147.
 SPEKE and Grant, Captains, arrival at Gondokoro, *ib.* 297.
 ———, met by Mr. (now Sir) Samuel Baker on the banks of the Nile, xxxvi. 3.

SPEKE.

SPEKE and Grant, Captains, departure of, from Gondokoro, xxxvi. 4.

_____, referred to, *ib.* 8, 9, 12, 15; xxxvii. 207, 209.

_____, Sketch of their work in East Africa, from Oct. 1, 1860, xxxiii. p. clxxv.

_____, Captain John Hanning, elevation of Victoria Nyanza, according to, xxxvii. 208.

_____, Medal awarded to, xxxi. pp. viii. cv.

_____; The Upper Basin of the Nile, from inspection and information, xxxiii. 322.

Itineraries of the Second East African Expedition under the command of Captain J. H. Speke, computed by Mr. E. Dunkin, Greenwich Observatory, 334—latitudes of stations between Jiwa la M'koa and the coast; longitude of stations between same points, 336—longitude of Kazé, 337—latitudes and longitudes of stations near the sources of the Nile, 338—heights of stations between Kazé and the coast, 344—heights of stations between Kazé and Gondokoro, 345—magnetic variation observed by Captain Speke, 346.

_____; Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cix.—his great services to geography in Asia and Africa, p. cx.

_____; his Paper on the 'Upper Basins of the Nile,' referred to, *ib.* 1.

_____, referred to, xxxiv. 202, 203; xxxv. 3 *et seq.*, 290; xxxvii. 193, 194, 196, 203—205, 210, 211.

SPENCER Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88.

SPENCER'S Gulf, Queensland, xxxv., 208.

SPEY River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.

SPILLEN'S Creek, North Australia, xxxvi. 232, 234.

SPLIT Point, North-West Australia, xxxii. 417.

SPITZBERGEN, xxxv. 90, 130, 132—134; xxxvi. 282, 283, 292—294; xl. 447.

_____, south point of, accessible throughout the year, xxxv. 135.

SPOTTISWOODE, William, Esq., F.R.S., appointed one of the Secretaries, xxxiii. p. xcxi.

_____, On TYPICAL MOUNTAIN RANGES: an Application of the Calculus of Pro-

SRINAGAR.

babilities to Physical Geography, xxxi. 149.

SPRATT, Captain (now Admiral); his soundings between Malta and Candia, referred to, xxxvi. 203.

_____; his travels and researches in the Island of Crete, xxxv. p. clxv.

SPRINGS of Hope, South Australia (named by McDouall Stuart), xxxi. 85—87.

SPRUCE, Mr. RICHARD; his geographical work in the Valley of the Amazons and in the Andes of Ecuador, xxxiv. p. clix.

_____; On the Mountains of LLANGANATI, in the EASTERN CORDILLERA of the QUITONIAN ANDES, illustrated by a map constructed by the late Don Atanasio Guzman, xxxi. 163—magnificent view of the Cordillera from Paca-yacu on plateau above River Bombonasa, 163—visit to Banos in July 1857, 164—Tunguragua volcano; first view of Llanganati, 165—Don Atanasio Guzman's discovery of mines; his map of Llanganati, 166—explanatory remarks respecting his map, 167—its hydrography, 169—ancient *taravita* (aerial ferry) across the Topo, a tributary of the Pastasa, 172, 173, and note—dangers in crossing the Topo, 173—climate of the Forest of Canelos; geological structure of country in central and northern portions of Guzman's map, 175—explanation of signs, &c., used in the map, 176—translation of the 'Derrotero' of Valverde, 176—8—endeavour to trace the attempts to find by means of Guzman's map, and by the aid of the 'Derrotero,' the gold of the Incas, 178—mines of Llanganati; gold region of Canelos, 181—explanation of Quichua terms on Guzman's map, 182—184.

_____, quoted on the Manetenery tribe, River Purús, xxxvi. [123 note].

SPRYE, Captain, referred to, xxxvii. 238 [note].

SPUZZUM, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxi. 237.

SQUAK Prairie, Washington Territory, xxxix. 128.

SQUAMISH (Squāmisht) River, British Columbia, xxxi. 250, 297 *et seq.*

SRINAGAR, Kashmir, *ib.* 23. 31; xxxiv. 19; xxxvii. 19.

STAATEN.

- STAATEN River, Queensland, xxxvi. 26, 28, 30, 31.
- STALEY, Right Rev. THOMAS, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu; On the Geography and Recent Volcanic Eruption of the SANDWICH ISLANDS, xxxviii. 361.
- STANDISH Ranges, Queensland, xxxii. 471.
- STANLEY, Dr., referred to, with regard to an inscription at Harran, *ib.* 85.
- STARK Creek, Thomson River, Queensland, xxxiii. 114, 115.
- STARTWELL Bluff, Queensland, xxxvi. 22.
- STAWELL River, tributary of the Barkly River, Queensland, xxxiii. 142, 143.
- , Sir William, referred to, xxxii. 436.
- STEEPLE Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
- STEKINA River, North America, xxxviii. 220.
- STEREOSCOPIC Maps, advantage of, xxxv. 104, 105.
- , On, taken from Models of Mountainous Countries. By FRANCIS GALTON, Esq., F.R.S.; illustrated by Specimens photographed by R. C. GALTON, Esq., *ib.* 99.
- STEVEN Burn, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
- STEVENSON Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 106, 141–143.
- STEWART Colonel Patrick, referred to in connection with the telegraph cable in the Persian Gulf, xxxvii. 270.
- , Dr. John Lindsay, Bengal Army, referred to, xxxii. 313.
- , JOHN LINDSAY, M.D.; Notes on the Flora of the country passed through by the Expeditionary Force under Brigadier-General CHAMBERLAIN against the MAHSOOD WUZEERIS in 1860, *ib.* 316.
- , Martin, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xl. p. cxxxii.
- , Rev. Mr., xxxiii. 273.
- River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 334.
- STEWART'S Island, New Zealand, xxxiv. 97.
- Strait, Andaman Archipelago, xxxii. 113.
- STAKBOO Brausa, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 48.
- STIEN Tribes, east of the Mekong River, Indo-China, xxxii. 142, 144–148, 150.
- STIKEN Cañons, Alaska, xxxix. 123.
- STIRLING, Admiral Sir James, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxviii.

STRZELECKI'S.

- STIRLING, Captain, of H.M.S. *Wasp*, referred to, xxxiii. 257.
- Creek, Central Australia (named by M'Douall Stuart after Hon. Edward Stirling, M.L.C.), xxxi. 122, 137.
- STOCK, Ladakh, xxxvii. 344.
- STOK La, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 52.
- STOKES, Captain, referred to, xxxii. 415; xxxiii. 148; xxxvi. 241.
- (New Zealand), referred to, xxxiv. 72.
- Mount, New Zealand, *ib.* 90, 94, 96.
- Ranges, Australia, xxxii. 441, 442, 458.
- STONEHENGE, vestiges of stone-work in Arabia resembling, xxxiv. 126.
- STONY Creek, New Zealand, *ib.* 63.
- STORMBERG Mountain, South Africa, xxxii. 338.
- STRABO cited on the position of Sittaki, xxxvii. 168.
- , referred to, xxxii. 82.
- STRADBROKE Island, Moreton Bay, xxxv. 193.
- STRAIN, Lieutenant, U.S.A., referred to in connection with exploration in the Isthmus of Darien, xxxviii. 70, 72.
- STRAITS Settlements, xxxii. 118, 126.
- STRANGFORD, Lord, Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxxxvi.
- STRANGWAYS Range, Central Australia (named by M'Douall Stuart after the Hon. the Attorney-General), xxxi. 111.
- River, North Australia, xxxiii. 299, 301.
- Springs, South Australia, xxxi. 72, 73, 82, 84, 85, 100, 101, 144, 145.
- STRELLEY River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 404, 414, 418, 419.
- STRONG, H., one of those who accompanied M'Douall Stuart in his third journey in the vicinity of Lake Torrens, xxxi. 88 *et seq.*
- STRUVE, M. C. V.; Table of Astronomical Points fixed in TURKISTAN from 1865 to 1868 (communicated by M. ALEX. DE BERG, Consul-General for Russia in London), xxxix. 338.
- , M. O., referred to, xxxv. 137.
- , Prof. F. G. W., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxix.
- STRZELECKI, Mount, named by M'Douall Stuart after Count Strzelecki, xxxi. 122.
- STRZELECKI'S Creek, South Australia, xxxii. 452; xxxiii. 28.

STUART.

STUART, Captain, referred to, xxxi. 250.

—, JOHN M'DOUALL, Gold Metallist R.G.S.; Diary of Explorations to the North of MURCHISON RANGE, Australia, in 20° S. Lat., 1860-1, xxxii. 340—Quartz Hill, West Mount Blyth; Ann Creek; Goodiar Creek, 340—Tennant Creek; Bishop Creek; Hayward Creek; Attack Creek, 341—Morphett Creek, 342—Grassy Plains; Tomkinson Creek, 343—Carruthers Creek; Hunter Creek, 344—Sturt Plains; Watson Creek, Ashburton Range, 346—Sturt Plains; Hawker Creek, Ashburton Range, 348—Ferguson Creek; Lawson Creek; Sturt Plains, 351—Loveday Creek, 366—Mount Hawker, 367—Burke Creek, 368.

Return Journey:—Tomkinson Creek; Morphett Creek; Attack Creek; Hayward Creek; Bishop Creek; Tennant Creek, 370—Mount Samuel, Ann Creek; Thring Creek, Murchison Ranges; Moolooloo, 371.

—; Journal of AUSTRALIAN Exploration, xxxi. 65—Started from Mount Hermit April 22, 1859, 65—returned to Adelaide July 1859, 83 (Second preparatory journey in the vicinity of Lake Torrens).

—; Journal of AUSTRALIAN Exploration, *ib.* 83—Left Chambers' Creek Nov. 4, 1859; returned Jan. 21, 1860, 100 (Third preparatory journey in the vicinity of Lake Torrens).

—; Journal of AUSTRALIAN Exploration, *ib.* 100—Left Chambers' Creek March 2, 1860; returned Sept. 2, 1860 (Last Expedition into the Interior of Australia).

—, Medal awarded to, *ib.* pp. viii. cvi.

—; Diary of Explorations from ADELAIDE across the Continent of AUSTRALIA, 1861-2, xxxiii. 276.

—; his journals in Australia, referred to, xxxii. p. cxlviii.

—, Major R., H.M.'s Consul at Yanina; On the Physical Geography and Natural Resources of EPIRUS, xxxix. 276—the coast, 277—mountains, 284—rivers, 289—lakes, 290—climate, 291—rainfall table, 292—fauna and flora, 293—minerals, 295.

SUDIYA.

STUART Lake, New Caledonia, xxxi. 253-255.

—, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 91.

STUART's Creek (named after M'Donnell Stuart), East Australia, xxxiii. 68.

—Range, South Australia, xxxi. 69.

STULE Veesk Pass, Caucasus, xxxix. 75.

STUMP Lake, or Lake Hamea, British Columbia, xxxi. 215.

STURT, Captain, his Expedition into the interior of Australia in 1844 referred to, *ib.* 113.

—; referred to, *ib.* 79, 106, 117, 127; xxxiii. 33, 37, 41, 43, 293.

—Chas., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxxxiii.

—, Mount, North-Western Australia, xxxv. 258.

—Plains, North Australia, xxxii. 346 *et seq.*; xxxiii. 286 *et seq.*

—Range, Australia, xxxi. 127.

STURT's Desert, Australia, xxxiii. 151.

—Ponds, South Australia, *ib.* 34.

STYX River, tributary of the Hokitika River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 329, 334.

SUANETIA, Caucasus, xxxix. 60, 61, 67.

SUBANSIRI River, tributary of the Brahmaputra, its volume in the dry season, xxxviii. 218.

SUB-HIMALAYAS, xl. 182.

SUBTERRANEAN seam of fire extending from Kamtschatka, through the Kuriles and Japanese group, to Formosa, the Philippines, and Java, xxxvi. 174.

—Supply of Water in BELUCHISTAN and the Hill districts of WESTERN SIND. By J. W. BARNES, Esq., xxxvii. 338.

SUBUGO, East Africa, xl. 327, 328.

—Limárimaré, East Africa, *ib.* 320.

SUBZEWAR, town and province, Persia, xxxi. 42, 43 and [note], 54.

SUCCOTH, position of, xxxii. 96, 100.

SUCHIL, town of, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 537, 539-541, 553, 554.

SÜ-CHOW [? Sui-fu], on the Yang-tse-kiang, *ib.* 13, 15 *et seq.*, 38-40.

SÜ-CHOW-FU, on the old course of the Yellow River, xl. 22-24, 26.

SUDDAK or Kalkyt River, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 286, 287, 289.

SUDIYA, Assam, xxxvii. 234, 235; xl. 287, 288.

SUELING.

- SUELING [?Sui-ning] (hien), Szechuen, China, xxxii. 22.
 "SUEN-HO-FU" (*i. e.* Hsüan-hwa-fu), Chihli, North China, xxxiii. 170.
 SUEZ CANAL; Society represented by Lord HOUGHTON at the Opening, xl. p. clx.; Report on, by Captain RICHARDS, R.N., and Colonel CLARKE, R.E., *ib.*
 SUF, Syria, xxxii. 91, 92.
 SUGAR in Formosa, xxxiv. 16.
 SUGAR-CANE, cultivation of, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 549.
 SUGARLOAF Mountain, Siam, xxxi. 308, 313, 314.
 SUGET, Karakash River, xxxvi. 159, 160, 165.
 ——— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 165.
 ——— Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 157.
 SUGMEN, town and ruins of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 341.
 SUHMAI Kha, Pougmai, or Linmai Kha, Burma, xl. 288, 291.
 SULFUR River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 222, 224; xxxix. 22.
 SUK el Khan, Syria, xxxii. 106, 107.
 SUKIT Diwan Pass, near the Karakash River, xxxvii. 19, 20.
 ———, the point of divergence of Hindotak Road from Karakoram Route, *ib.* 10.
 ——— Valley, *ib.* 19.
 SUKKUR, Sind, *ib.* 68–70, 73, 74.
 SUK-WADI-BARADA, Syria, xxxii. 78.
 SULAMAN Creek, Borneo, *ib.* 217, 218, 223.
 SULI Range of Mountains, Greece, *ib.* 68.
 SULIOTES, scene of the resistance of the, to Ali Pacha at the beginning of the century, *ib.* 72.
 SULLIVAN, Commander, R.N., referred to, xxxiv. 226.
 SULLOITA, East Africa, xl. 307.
 SULPHUR Baths at Atami, Japan, periods of ebullition, xxxi. 355, 356.
 ——— in Formosa, xxxiv. 14.
 ——— mines of Formosa, *ib.* 13.
 ——— springs in Japan, xxxii. 287.
 SULT, Arab tribe of, Syria, *ib.* 86.
 SULTAN TEZEK, one of the three chiefs of the Great Horde, Central Asia, xxxi. 361.
 SULTU Tribe, Central Asia, xl. 349, 350.
 SUMAAN District, Arabia, xxxv. 172–174, 178, 180, 181.
 SUMAMPA, La Plata, xxxiv. 232.
 SUMATRA, Island of, xxxii. 118, 241; xxxiii. 219 *et seq.*

SURVEY.

- SUMBAWA, Island of, Eastern Archipelago, *ib.* 224.
 SUMBÉ, or Alvan River, Central Asia, xxxi. 368.
 ——— Plateau, Central Asia, *ib.*
 SUMBULPOOR District, produce of, Mahanuddy basin, xxxv. 72.
 SUMIDORO River, Brazil, xxxii. 269–271.
 SUMMARY of pastoral and other lands explored on North-West Coast of Australia, xxxv. 283.
 SUMMIT Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 219, 231.
 SUMNER, Lake, New Zealand, xxxvii. 333.
 SUN-CHU (FU), Hunan, China, xxxii. 2.
 SUNDAY River, Natal, xxxvii. 50.
 SUNDERBUNDS, the, India, xxxii. 238.
 SUNDUGU River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 226.
 SUNGACHAN, Manchuria, xxxix. 21.
 ——— River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 222, 224, 226, 231.
 SUNGARI River, affluent of the River Amur, xxxvii. 224; xxxix. 1, 19–22, 24, 26–28, 32–35.
 SUNG-E-TOCHTER Peak, west of Herat, xxxi. 48.
 SUNGUL River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 190.
 SUN-KIANG, a small canal falling into the Grand Canal of China, xl. 14.
 SUNNIN, Mount Lebanon, xxxii. 103, 106.
 SUNSTROKE, Observations on, by Sir BARTLE FRERE, xl. 201, 202.
 SUNTLA Range, Central America, xxxii. 540.
 SUOK-TIUBÉ Pass, Trans-Ilian Ala-taù, xxxi. 366.
 ——— Peak, Trans-Ilian Ala-taù, xxxix. 314, 315, 318; xl. 347, 348.
 SUONADA, or Inland Sea of Japan, xxxii. 284, 285, 288; xxxiii. 178.
 SUPERAGUY, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
 SUPERIOR, Lake, xxxv. 14; xxxviii. 119.
 SUPPUT, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 188.
 STQUONYILLA Mountains, Alaska, xxxviii. 230.
 SURATO Island, Syr-Daria, *ib.* 445.
 SURIQUILLA River, Darien, xxxviii. 76.
 SURP Carabet, or Halvoree Vank, village of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 339.
 SURTOKH-LA, Pangong Lake, xxxvii. 345, 349.
 SŪRŪ, or Sŭr Bŭtan, country of, Kashmir, xxxi. 36.
 SURUNGO, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 42.
 SURVEY of Lake Zaisan and the Upper and Lower Irtysh in 1719, xxxv. 64.

SUSA.

- SUSA, xxxvii. 168.
 SUSAMYR River, Central Asia, xl. 357, 391.
 SUSPENSION rope-bridges over the Jhelum River, Kashmir, xxxi. 35.
 SUTHERLAND'S Creek, Australia, xxxiii. 284.
 SUTLEJ River, Punjab, xxxvii. 71, 235; xxxviii. 138, 146; xxxix. 147, 149, 157, 159, 160; xl. 182, 191.
 —, remarkable iron suspension-bridge over the, xxxix. 149.
 — and Indus, traces of ancient channels of the, xl. 191.
 SUUK Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* 262, 266.
 — River, Central Asia, *ib.* 266.
 SUVA Bay, Fiji, xxxii. 58.
 — Point, Fiji, *ib.* 58.
 —, Viti Levu, Fiji, *ib.* 57.
 SUVUCHA, East Africa, xl. 321.
 SUYUSAKI, Cape, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 175, 178.
 SUZAK, Central Asia, xl. 375, 376.
 SWAKOP River, Walfisch Bay, South-West Africa, xxxvi. 247.
 SWART, Jacob, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxlii.
 SWAT Country, Trans-Indus, xxxi. 33.
 SWATOW, China, xxxiv. 16.
 SWEDISH Arctic Expeditions of 1858, 1861, and 1864, xxxix. 131 [note].
 — North Polar Expedition, 1868, *ib.* 131.
 SWEER'S Island, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 129.
 SWINHOE, ROBERT; Notes on the Island of FORMOSA, xxxiv. 6—Government chart of Taiwan, or Chinese Formosa, 6—the city of Taiwan; dangers of the Formosan coast; coast mostly unknown; reported existence of good harbours at the South Cape, 7—Tamsuy River on north-west coast; landmarks; upper portion of the river; visit to interior in search of the aborigines, 8—construction of an aqueduct; rainy season at Tamsuy; influence of Pacific Gulf Stream, 9—Commander Perry's remarks on it, 10—coral in Kelung harbour; Ape's hill, 11—Kelung coal mines, 12—sulphur mines, 13—selection of a port; tea on Tamsuy hills, 15—rice, sugar, jute, grass-cloth fibre, rice-paper, camphor, 16—woods, petroleum, 17—survey of coast necessary, 18.
 — (formerly one of H.M.'s Consuls in China); Special Mission up the YANG-TSZE-KIANG, xl. 268—two delegates of Shanghai

SYR-DARIA.

- Chamber of Commerce appointed to accompany him; arrangements with Admiral Sir H. Keppel, 268—start from Shanghai; reach Hankow, 269—surveying officers; Shasze; Ichang, 270—journey in native boat to Kwei-fu, &c., 271—arrival at Chung-king; commercial inquiries, 274—start on return voyage, 275—curious proclamation at Ichang, 276—Mr. L. S. Dawson's survey report, 277—Lieut. Commander Stokes' report, 278—Mr. Ambler's report on native coal; commercial report, 279—notes on Poyang Lake, 280—remarks on the proposed landing stations on the Yang-tsze-kiang, 282—information as to Woo-hoo (Wu-liu) and Ta-tung, 284.
 SWITZERLAND, maps of, referred to, xxxvi. p. clxiv.
 —, Prof. Paul Chaix' Account of Surveys for Great Federal Map of, xxxii. p. cliv.
 SWORD-FISH (*Pristis perotettii*); a native of both salt and fresh water, xxxv. 165.
 SYAREE, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 186.
 SYBOTA Islets, Epirus, xxxix. 282.
 SYDNEY, Cape Breton Island, British North America, xxxviii. 260, 261.
 — Harbour, Cape Breton Island, British North America, *ib.* 259, 260.
 —, New South Wales, xxxii. 42; xxxv. 199; xxxvi. 47; xxxviii. 372, 373, 378, 395, 399, 408.
 —, steam communication between, and Central America, xxxii. 57.
 SYKES, Colonel, referred to in connection with the ancient city of Wullabab, xl. 195.
 SYME, Colonel, his visit to the Andaman Islands referred to, xxxii. 109, 122.
 SYMONDS, Lieutenant, R.E., referred to in connection with the depression of the Dead Sea, xxxvi. 203.
 SYR-DARIA, or Jaxartes, xxxi. 357, 365; xxxii. 563; xxxv. 218; xxxvii. 153, 155, 156, 158; xxxviii. 429 *et seq.*; xl. 343, 344, 348, 367, 370, 376, 378 [and note], 384–386, 416, 417. (See also *Jaxartes*.)
 —, Climate, Soil, Animals, and Natural Products of the country bordering on the, xxxviii. 452.
 —, Delta of the, *ib.* 446.
 —, lakes supplied by the, *ib.* 446.
 —, estuaries or *limans* of the, *ib.* 445, 446.

SYR-DARIA.

SYR-DARIA, fertility of the valley of the, *ib.* 453.

_____, head-waters of the, xl. 250.

_____, (Jaxartes); Table of Corresponding Localities, on both banks, from Fort Perovski upwards to Baidyr-Tugai, xxxviii. 456 *et seq.*

_____, or JAXARTES, Visit to the Upper Course of, in 1857. By M. P. P. SEMENOF, xxxi. 356.

_____, table of heights between the, and the Chu River, xl. 402-409.

_____, tributaries of the, xxxviii. 447.

_____, upper course of (Naryn), Central Asia, xxxv. 222, 223.

SYRIA, occupation of, by the French, xxxii. 77.

_____, and NORTHERN PALESTINE, Physical Features of. By JOHN WORTABET, Esq., *ib.* 100.

SZE-CHING, on the Si-kiang, South China, xxxviii. 68.

SZECHEUEN, province of, China, xxxii. 1, 9 *et seq.*

SZE-HO, a river of Shantung, feeder of the Grand Canal of China, xl. 226.

SZE-SHUI-HSIEN, on the Sze-ho, Shantung, China, *ib.*

T.

TABAN (station), Mongolia, xxxiii. 172.

_____, Talloghai, Mongolia, *ib.* 174.

TABASCO, town of, Mexico, xxxii. 538, 553.

TABISTANEE, or summer route from Leh to Yarkand, xl. 33, 34, 49, 63.

TABLE Bay, South Africa, xxxv. 149, 150, 301, 302; xxxvii. 65, 66.

_____, Mountain, Cape of Good Hope, xxxi. 276.

_____, East of Maritzburg, Natal, xxxvii. 53, 66, 67.

_____, of Agricultural Operations, &c., in Central and Northern Manchuria, xxxix. 23.

_____, of altitudes of the road by Arthur Pass, across the Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, xxxvii. 337.

_____, of altitudes of places, lakes, passes, mountains, &c., in the Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, xl. 438-441.

_____, of annual temperature for the port of Newchwang, Manchuria, xxxix. 4.

TABLE.

TABLE of astronomical observations west of the White Nile, by Consul Petherick, xxxv. 298, 299.

_____, points along the Jaxartes, from Fort Perovski to Baidyr-Tugai, xxxviii. 456.

_____, fixed by M. C. V. Struve, in Turkistan, xxxix. 338.

_____, on the Rivers Maué-assú, Amana, Guarana-tuba, Abacaxis, and Canumá, Brazil, xl. 426.

_____, of atmospheric pressure, temperature, &c., in Glenelg District, North Western Australia, xxxv. 270.

_____, of authorities on the positions of Yarkand, Kashgar, and Khotan (Ilchi), xl. 120.

_____, of barometric observations, from Bida, in Nupé, to Zariya, in Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 99.

_____, of the chief Islands in the Malay Archipelago, with lists of characteristic birds and mammals found in the Indian and Australian regions, xxxiii. 229, 230.

_____, to construct Maps on Mercator's Projection, xxxiv. 299.

_____, of Corresponding Localities on both banks of the Jaxartes, from Fort Perovski upwards to Baidyr-Tugai, xxxviii. 456 *et seq.*

_____, of the direction and force of winds between Champion Bay and Camden Sound, Australia, xxxv. 283.

_____, of the direction and force of the wind in Glenelg District, North-West Australia, *ib.* 271.

_____, of the direction and force of the wind, Roebuck Bay District, North-West Australia, *ib.* 280.

_____, of distances from Anita Poso to San Roque, La Plata, xxxiv. 231.

_____, in British Columbia, xxxi. 236.

_____, and elevations across the American Continent, from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, about the 32nd parallel of latitude, xxxix. 119, 120.

_____, from Fuerte del Bracho to Santiago City, La Plata, xxxiv. 234.

_____, from Fuerte del Bracho to Tucuman, La Plata, *ib.* 236.

_____, on the Juruá River, Brazil, xxxix. 310.

TABLE.

- TABLE of distances from the mouth of the River Purús, xxxvi. 116.
- in Mr. Begbie's journey into the interior of British Columbia, xxxi. 248.
- from Porto Velho to Santarem, Brazil, xxxii. 279.
- from Queenborough to Fountain, British Columbia, xxxi. 236.
- from San Roque to Fuerte del Bracho, La Plata, xxxiv. 233.
- from Tucuman to Salta, La Plata, *ib.* 239.
- of estimated areas of the natural divisions surveyed in New Zealand (1. *Pasture*; 2. *Forests*; 3. *Lakes*; 4. *Barren*), *ib.* 73, 74.
- of elevations in the Zarafshan Valley, Central Asia, xl. 462.
- of the final result of Consul Petherick's observations in his land journey westward of the White Nile, xxxv. 300.
- giving detailed register of the weather at different places in New Zealand, from September 8, 1862, to April 15, 1863, xxxiv. 76-80.
- of heights between the River Chu and the Syr-Daria, xl. 402-409.
- of stations between (1) Kazé and the East Coast of Africa, (2) Kazé and Gondokoro, xxxiii. 344, 345.
- of hygrometric conditions, &c., Roebuck Bay District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 280.
- , hygrometric, Glenelg District, North-Western Australia, *ib.* 271.
- of latitudes deduced from star observations taken at Yarkand, xxxvi. 167.
- and longitudes of places near the source of the Nile, from observations made by Captain J. H. Speke, xxxiii. 338 *et seq.*
- of points on the River Purús, xxxvi. 115, 116.
- of longitudes of places in Eastern Africa, xxxiii. 336.
- of stations and errors of the Chronometer, from observations made by Captain J. H. Speke, between Jiva la M'koa and the coast of East Africa, *ib.* 334.
- of magnetic variation observed by Captain J. H. Speke during the

TABLE.

- Second East African Expedition, *ib.* 346.
- TABLE of mean monthly results of meteorological observations made at Manáos, Brazil, xl. 429.
- of meteorological observations on the banks of the Apurimac River, Peru, xxxviii. 426.
- of meteorological observations in Semipalatinsk, xxxii. 559.
- of the Ngóroinne and other dialects of East Africa, xl. 311.
- of observations of the boiling point taken in Great Tibet, xxxix. 182-187.
- for latitude taken in Great Tibet, *ib.* 172-181.
- of positions on the Jurná River, Brazil, determined by observations, *ib.* 307.
- of rainfall and temperature in Mercara, Coorg, *ib.* 90.
- for ROUGH TRIANGULATION WITHOUT the USUAL INSTRUMENTS and WITHOUT CALCULATION. By FRANCIS GALTON, Esq., F.R.S., xxxiv. 281.
- of Mr. F. O. Adams' route in Nipon Island, Japan, xl. 343.
- showing altitude above sea-level of lakes in New Zealand, xxxiv. 75.
- of principal objects in New Zealand, *ib.* 74, 75. Note on altitudes, 80-82.
- the annual range of temperature at various places, xxxviii. 395.
- astronomical positions of important points in British Columbia, xxxi. 236.
- of important points on the route from Queenborough to Fountain, British Columbia, *ib.*
- the difference in heights in the Nile region, from observations by Sir S. Baker and by Captain Speke, xxxvii. 209.
- to show the temperature of the sea (surface) and air according to latitude, xxxviii. 388.
- showing the temperature of the sea (surface) and air, according to latitude (Dayman—voyage of the *Rattlesnake*), *ib.*
- variations in positions assigned to places in Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 169.
- of temperatures of air and sea in the South Atlantic, South Pacific, and Torres Straits, xxxviii. 389.

TABLE.

TABLE of temperature, &c., in Roebuck Bay District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 280.

— in South Manchuria, xxxix. 4.

— and specific gravity of the sea on the Equator, xxxv. 148.

— of the surface of the Northern Atlantic Ocean, xl. 444, 445.

— of Voyages towards the NORTH POLE. Compiled by C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., Secretary R.G.S., xxxvi. 295 *et seq.*

— of weights, measures, currency, &c., used in Cambodia, xxxvii. 326.

TABLES, meteorological, of observations in Ladakh and Turkistan, xl. 14, 157.

— of astronomical observations in Western Equatorial Africa by M. Du Chaillu, xxxvi. 72-76.

— connected with calculation of heights by boiling point, xxxiv. 287.

— of heights obtained by Mr. S. W. Baker by boiling-point thermometer in East Africa, xxxvi. 18.

— illustrating application of the calculus of probabilities to Physical Geography, xxxi. 151 *et seq.*

— of meteorological observations in British Columbia, *ib.* 221.

— of temperature and specific gravity of the sea, xxxv. 150, 151.

— of temperature of the air, of vapour tension, and of humidity, *vide* Mr. Chandless' notes on the Rivers Maué-assú, Abacaxis, and Canumá, Brazil, xl. 431, 432.

TABOADA, General Don Antonio, referred to, xxxiv. 228, 232, 234, 236, 238.

TABREEZ, Persia, xxxiii. 235.

TAC Wilten Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 26.

TACAZZE River. See *Takkazyé*.

TACOSA, Province of, Abyssinia, *ib.* 41, 42.

TAC-DURRIE Water, South Australia, xxxiii. 28.

TACH Keupru, Turkey in Asia, xl. 469.

TACUAREMBO, department of, Uruguay, xxxix. 339.

— River, South America, *ib.*

TACUNGA, Corregidor of, Expedition headed by the, in search of the treasures of the Incas, xxxi. 165.

TAKKAZYE.

TACUNGA, town of, Ecuador, *ib.* 165, 166, 170, 177.

TADBULGATY, pass in the Trans-Iliian Ala-tau, *ib.* 366.

TADUM, Tibet, xxxviii. 134, 141, 144, 145, 212, 214, 218.

— Monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 133, 138, 141, 146, 148, 150, 161-163, 177.

TA-FU-SZE (Monastery of the Great Buddha), temple on the Yang-tsze-kiang, xl. 275.

TAGAÇABA River, Brazil, xxxii. 139.

TAGHALMA PEAK, Kizil Yart Range, Central Asia, xl. 94.

TAHITI, xxxii. 15.

TAHUNGKO, Mongolia, xxxiii. 173.

TAIKO-SAMA, referred to, xxxi. 322, 325.

TAI-NGAN-FU, Shantung Province, China, xl. 215, 216.

TAI-PING Rebels, xxxii. 13, 21, 22, 41.

— Canal, connecting the Tungting Lake with the Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 3, 5, 29, 31.

— tea districts, Anhwy, China, xl. 284, 285.

TAI-PING-FU, Anhwy, China, *ib.* 283, 284.

TAI-PING-WAN, Yellow River, *ib.* 13.

TAIPO River, tributary of the Tera-makau, New Zealand, *ib.* 437.

TAI SHAN, sacred mountain of China, in the Shantung Province, *ib.* 212, 215, 216.

TAI-UNG-GONG, on the River Cassia, China, xxxviii. 67.

TAIWAN, or Chinese Formosa (as distinguished from the portion held by the Aborigines), its governments, &c., xxxiv. 6.

TAI-WAN-FU, chief city of the Island of Formosa, *ib.* 14-17—described, 7.

TAK, Trans-Indus region, xxxii. 305, 317 *et seq.*

— Kesra, River Tigris, xxxvii. 175.

TAKASAKI, Japan, xl. 341.

TAKHT-I-SULIMAN Hill, Valley of Kashmir, xxxi. 23, 28—crowned by the most ancient temple in the valley, 23.

TA-KIN-SHAN, or the Great Golden Hill, on the left bank of the Yang-tsze-kiang, 20 miles above Hankow, xxxii. 1.

TAKITIMO, New Zealand, xxxiv. 65, 68.

TAKIWA, Japan, xxxii. 287, 288.

TAKKAZYE River, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 6, 29, 35, 37, 38, 40, 42, 43; xxxix. 37.

—, source of, Abyssinia, *ib.* 41.

— Valley, Abyssinia, *ib.* 42.

TAKKE.

- TAKKE Zâm River, Afghanistan, xxxii. 305, 315, 316.
- TAKLA Makân (Gobi) Desert, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvii. 5; xl. 69, 77, 78.
- TA-KO-HO, river of Shantung, China, *ib.* 209, 210.
- TAKU, village and forts of, on the Pei-ho, North China, xxxiii. 163; xxxvi. 130; xxxvii. 245; xl. 10.
- TA-KU-SHAN, isolated hill south-west of Kirin, Manchuria, xxxix. 20.
- , town of, on the Ta-yang-ho, Manchuria, *ib.* 9, 17.
- TALANTA Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43, 45-47.
- TALAR Bund Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 204.
- TALAS River, Central Asia, xxxv. 218; xl. 344, 352, 353, 355, 357-359, 365-367, 376, 377, 385, 388, 390.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 364, 389.
- TALCA, town of, Chili, xxxi. 155.
- TALDY-BULAK Rivers, Central Asia, xl. 353, 354.
- TALDYK River, Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 154, 155, 157, 160.
- TALE Sap, Great Lake of Cambodia, *ib.* 309, 313.
- TALGAR Mountain, Trans-Ilian Alatau, xl. 348.
- Valley of the, xxxv. 218.
- TALGARNIN - TAL - CHEK, Trans - Ilian Alatau, xxxix. 334.
- TA-LIEN-WAN (Bay), Yellow Sea, *ib.* 9, 13, 16, 17.
- TA-LI-FU, Yunnan, China, xxxii. 22.
- TALLA Labrong, Tibet, xxxviii. 133, 134.
- TALOMBE River, Lake Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 266.
- TAMANDUA, or Lake Shirwa, East Africa, *ib.* 276.
- TAMARNYN-TAL-TCHEKU, mountain in Central Asia, *ib.* 359.
- TAMARSK, the march of Tamerlane from, to the valley of the Ili, referred to, *ib.* 360.
- TAMATAVE, port of, Madagascar, xxxvi. 52-55, 63, 64.
- TAMBALAN Hill, Borneo, xxxii. 217.
- TAMBO del Ucco, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 196.
- River, tributary of the Ucayali, Peru, xxxviii. 429.
- TAMBOPATA River, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 203.
- , Ravine of the, Province of Carabaya, Peru, *ib.* 202.
- , source of the, *ib.*

TANGANYIKA.

- TAMBOPATA Valley, Province of Carabaya, Peru, *ib.* 202, 203.
- TAMBOR Island, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), xxxviii. 75.
- TAMBOS, covered resting - places or shelters of the Huanta Mountains, in the Carabaya Province, Peru, xxxvii. 127; xxxviii. 418.
- TAMERLANE, referred to, xxxi. 360.
- TAMJAN, Brahmaputra River, xxxviii. 211, 212.
- TAMPASUK River, North-West Coast of Borneo, xxxii. 217 *et seq.*
- Valley of the, Borneo, *ib.* 228.
- TAMPYNÉ-AYAGÉ Lake, Kuk River (or Kuvan Djarna), delta of the Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 152-154.
- TAMSUY, Formosa, xxxiv. 9, 11, 15-18.
- , products and exports of, *ib.* 15, 16.
- , coal and sulphur mines of, described, *ib.* 12, 13.
- Harbour, Formosa, *ib.* 8.
- River, Formosa, *ib.* 8, 12.
- TANA SEA (ABYSSINIA), From METEMMA to DAMOT along the Western Shores of the. By Dr. HENRY BLANC, xxxix. 36.
- TANAJUR or Tana River, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 331.
- Valley, Turkey in Asia, *ib.*
- TANANA River, tributary of the Youkon, Alaska, *ib.* 230, 231.
- TANANARIVO, Madagascar, xxxvi. 246.
- TANDACHINA Plateau, Wuzzeistan, vegetation of, xxxii. 327.
- TANEL Valley, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 324.
- TANELA Indians, Darien, *ib.* 76, 78.
- River, Darien, *ib.* 74-76, 78, 79, 81 (observations on, 82), 85, 86, 88.
- , village of, Darien, *ib.* 76, 77.
- TANGA, East Africa, xl. 303.
- TANGANYIKA, Lake, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 323-334, 364; xxxiv. 248; xxxvi. 16; xxxvii. 193, 194, 196-198, 203, 204, 210-212.
- , East Central Africa, general character of, xxxvii. 204—question of an outlet, 206.
- , East Central Africa, statement of a native of Nyamwezi regarding, xxxv. 6.
- , On LAKE, PTOLEMY'S Western Lake-Reservoir of the NILE. By Captain RICHARD F. BURTON, Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* 1.
- , water named Zaire, or Zembre Lacus, corresponding with, *ib.* 7.

TANG-CHUEN.

- TANG-CHUEN, mineral spring at, China, xxxiii. 167.
- TANG-SHAN-HIEN, on the old course of the Yellow River, xl. 23.
- TANJORE, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 193.
- TANKAL, Abyssinia, xxxix. 48.
- TANKSE (TANGSE) Peak, Ladakh, xxxvii. 344, 353.
- , Ladakh, height of, xxxix. 159.
- TANTA Plateau, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 45-47.
- Tao River, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 153.
- TAOIST temple, on the Tai Shan, Shantung, China, xl. 216.
- TAPAJOS River, affluent of the Amazon, xxxii. 275, 279, 280; xxxvi. 89; xl. 421, 427.
- (one of the tributaries of the Amazon), Notes on the Rivers ARENOS, JURUENA, and. By W. CHANDLESS, Esq., xxxii. 268.
- TAPALISA River, Darien, xxxviii. 95.
- , village of, Darien, *ib.* 94, 95.
- TAPANHONA Indians, Brazil, xxxii. 271.
- TAPAU River, affluent of the River Purús, xxxvi. 89, 94, 114.
- TAPENG River, Burma, xl. 292, 298, 300.
- TAPHAN-HIN (the stone bridge), Lam-Seng River, Cambodia, xxxv. 75, 76.
- TAPHAN-THEPH (the celestial bridge), Lam-Seng River, Cambodia, *ib.* 76.
- TAPIRS, on the Purús River, xxxvi. 108.
- TAPPA, a chief of Kosoko, West Africa, xxxiii. 214.
- TA-PU-TÊ, port of, Shantung, China, xl. 210.
- TARAGATAI Springs, Central Asia, xxxi. 362.
- TARAIGYL, the, Central Asia, xxxviii. 452.
- TARAMAKAU River, New Zealand, xxxii. 295, 296; xxxiv. 89, 91.
- TARANAKI, New Zealand, xxxii. 300.
- TARANTA Mountains, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 3.
- TARAPOTO, Peru, xxxi. 163; xxxvii. 138.
- TARAUACA River, affluent of the Juruá, Amazons, Brazil, xxxvi. 103, 114; xxxix. 303, 304, 309.
- TARAVITA, an aerial ferry for crossing rivers, used in parts of South America, xxxi. 172.
- TARBAGATAI, Central Asia, *ib.* 366.
- Mountains, Central Asia, xxxv. 67-69, 215, 227, 228; xxxviii. 433.

TASHROBAT.

- TARBAGATAI District, Central Asia, xxxv. 213.
- Range, names of the spurs of the, *ib.* 59.
- , trigonometrical measurement of, *ib.* 217.
- TARENA Island, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), xxxviii. 75, 85, 86.
- Peak, Darien, *ib.* 75, 85.
- TARIFA, Portillo (Gap) of, Central America, xxxii. 537, 538.
- TARIM, or Argol River, Central Asia, xxxvii. 5; xxxviii. 435; xl. 125, 128.
- , water system of the, xxxi. 365.
- TARJUMS (halting-places in Tibet), xxxviii. 205.
- , list of, between Gartokh and Lhasá, 207, 208.
- , between Lhasá and Gartokh, *ib.* 147 (described, 148).
- TARRANGOLLÉ, chief town of Latooka, East of Nile, xxxvi. 6.
- TARTARRA Peak, near the Khyber Pass, Afghanistan, xxxii. 308.
- TARTARY, Chinese. See *Johnson*.
- , Gulf of, xxxvii. 224.
- , steppes of, proof of physical changes having taken place in, within the historic period, xxxv. 122.
- TARYN-GOL, or Ergeu River, the most remote of the considerable rivers of Asia, *ib.* 223.
- TASAVAI, or Sisuphon, Cambodia, *ib.* 74.
- TASGAM, village of, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 96.
- TASHBURIK, town of, Yapuar River, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 260.
- "TASHES" in Eastern Turkistan, xl. 80 [note by Major-General Sir H. C. Rawlinson].
- TASHILUMBO, Tibet, xxxviii. 141, 144.
- Monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 134, 164.
- TASHKEND, xxxii. 555, 558; xxxviii. 432, 433, 438, 447, 448, 452-454; xl. 253, 365, 374, 377-379, 381, 382, 410-412. See also *Severtsof*.
- , question of a railway from Orenburg to, xxxviii. 447.
- Valley, Russia in Asia, xl. 384.
- TASH Kurgán (Stone Fort), Sarikol District, *ib.* 91.
- , mountain pass, Central Asia, xxxi. 367.
- TASHKURGAN Valley, Central Asia, xl. 91.
- TASHROBAT Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* (height of, 261), 262-264.

TASMAN.

TASMAN, Abel Jansen, Dutch navigator, xxxii. 42.

— Glacier, New Zealand, xxxiv.

92, 93, 96; xl. 431.

— River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89, 93.

TASSISUDON, capital of Bhutan, xxxviii. 143, 144.

TASTY-DJAR, Syr-Daria, *ib.* 444.

TATARINOF, Colonel, referred to in connection with the working of coal, discovered in the slopes of the Karatau, on the Great Bugun River, *ib.* 455.

TATCHIO, capital of Tsusima Island, Japan, xxxiii. 179.

TA-TSING River, Shantung, China, xl. 2, 6, 14, 27, 29, 31, 214, 228.

TATTA, Sind, xxxvii. 73, 75.

TATTOONG, in British North America, xxxiv. 86.

—, practice of, in East Africa, xxxi. 268.

TA-TU-MAH, town of, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 169.

TA-TUN Mountains, Formosa, xxxiv. 8.

TA-TUNG, town of, Anhwuy, China, xl. 283-285.

TAU Burdisula, Caucasus, xxxix. 66.

TAUKATSE, a village on the Cassia River, China, xxxviii. 62.

TAURGOUTH Tartars, flight of, to China, xxxvi. 133.

TAU-TOTONAL (or Tetnuld), snow-cone of, Caucasus, xxxix. 70—glaciers of, 70.

TAUTUKU Bay, New Zealand, xxxiv. 97.

TAVE River, South-East Africa, xxxii. 64.

TAVETA, East Africa, xl. 315.

TAVIUNI, Fiji, xxxii. 62.

TAVUKI Bay, Fiji, *ib.* 58.

TAWANG, Bhutan, xxxviii. 173.

TA-WAN-HO, Shantung, China, xl. 217.

TAWARAN River, Borneo, xxxii. 217 *et seq.*

—, valley of the, Borneo, *ib.* 228.

TAXADA Island, Gulf of Georgia, xxxi. 249.

TAYACACA Province, Peru, xxxviii. 414.

TAYAN, head waters of the, Central Asia, xl. 415.

TA-YANG-HO, Manchuria, xxxix. 6, 9, 10.

TAYLER, J. W., Esq., On GREENLAND FIORDS and GLACIERS, xl. 229.

TAYLOR, J. G., Esq., H.B.M.'s Consul at Diarbekr; Travels in KURDISTAN, with Notices of the Sources of the EASTERN and WESTERN TIGRIS, and

TEA-TREE.

Ancient Ruins in their Neighbourhood, xxxv. 21.

Plan of the Ruins of Arzen (Emporium Arzmenorum), 26.

Plan of Grot Church, near Dibeneh; 38.

Table of names and sources of the different rivers forming the Upper Tigris, 49.

Plan of Hatem Tui Castle (ancient Sisauronon), 52.

Names and numbers of subject Bedouin and Fellaheen tribes in Northern Mesopotamia, 54.

Tabular statement as to population under the Diarbekr Government, 58.

—, H.B.M.'s Consul for Kurdistan; Journal of a Tour in ARMENIA, KURDISTAN, and UPPER MESOPOTAMIA, with Notes of Researches in the DEYRSIM DAGH, in 1866, xxxviii. 281.

—, Mount (San Mateo), New Mexico, xxxix. 101.

TCHAD, Lake, Central Africa. See *Chad, Lake.*

TCHALT (or Tsalt)-su, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 308.

TCHAMMOOR Ravine, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 285.

TCHETCHÉO River, north-west boundary of the Wadela Plateau, Abyssinia, *ib.* 42.

TCHIFTLIK, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 286, 287, 289, 297, 298.

TCHIHATCHEF, M. P. de, referred to, xxxvi. 249.

TCHILIK River, affluent of the Ili River, xxxi. 359, 367, 368.

TCHIMEN DagH (Range), Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 289-291.

TCHIMISHGEZEK River, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 315, 317, 324.

—, town of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 316 [and note], 317, 330.

TCHONBULAK, mountain pass, Central Asia, xxxi. 368.

TCHOROUK-SU, Turkey in Asia, question of position of Gymnis near, xl. 472.

TCHU River. See *Chu River.*

TCHUKTCH people, North-Eastern Siberia, xxxv. 92, 97; xxxviii. 223.

TCHUSSOVAYA River, Russia, *ib.* 55.

Te Anau Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57 *et seq.*—Downs, 60 *et seq.*

TEA, export of, from Chuguchak, Central Asia, xxxii. 557, 558.

— in Formosa, xxxiv. 15.

TEA-TREE Spring, Queensland, xxxii. 477.

TEA-TREE.

- TEA-TREE Swamp, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 40.
 TEAK trees; in the Basin of the Mahanuddy River, xxxv. 72.
 — in Burma, xxxii. 184, 206.
 TECH Achmet, mountain in Georgia-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 TECHADO Peak, Chili, xxxiv. 210.
 TECUISITLAN, Central America, xxxii. 542.
 TEDOROF, highest point in the Tarbagatai, determined by, xxxv. 227.
 TEEK-TSAN, or Chu-tsan, Formosa, xxxiv. 15.
 TEERAH River, Trans-Indus Frontier, xxxii. 308.
 — Valley, *ib.* 307.
 TEFF, the staple food of Western Abyssinia, xxxix. 50.
 TEFFÉ, Brazil, *ib.* 308.
 — River, Brazil, xxxvi. 94.
 TEGYINA, town of, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 93, 99.
 TEHERAN (Tehrán), city of, capital of Persia, xxxi. 37, 53, 54, 56, 57; xxxvii. 274-276; xxxviii. 297, 413. See also *St. John*.
 — and Meshed road, Persia, xxxi. 53.
 TEHRAT, East Africa, xxxvi. 199.
 TEHUANTEPEC, Isthmus of, Central America, natural curiosities of the, xxxii. 552.
 —, Isthmus of, On the. By Herr M. S. HERMESDORF, *ib.* 536.
 —, Plain of, Central America, *ib.* 542, 553—climate of, *ib.* 542.
 —, town of, Central America, *ib.* 542, 544, 545, 552, 553.
 TEKAPO Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89.
 TEKES River, Central Asia, xxxi. 367, 368, 370; xxxv. 223; xxxviii. 434.
 TEKES-BASH, pass in the Tien Shan, xxxi. 366.
 TEKKE, Turkey in Asia, xl. 469.
 TEKONDA, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 19.
 — Pass, Abyssinia, *ib.* 16, 18.
 TEK-TURMAS Point, Central Asia, xl. 352.
 TEL BESMEH, ruins of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 355 [and note].
 —, village of, on the Deyrik River, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 359.
 — ES SIFR, or Paaker Maaden, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 356.
 — IBRAHEMIEH, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 358.

TENASS.

- TEL IBRAHIM (the Kutha of Rawlinson), Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 160, 177, 178, 181.
 —. See *Bewsher*.
 — MUNEYTER (ruin), Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 173.
 — OMER, mound in Mesopotamia, *ib.* 175.
 — River, Central Provinces of India, xxxv. 70, 71.
 TELAL Ebn-Rashid, region of Arabia subject to, xxxiv. 123-125.
 TELEGRAPHIC line to India, *via* Timor and Java, xxxv. 212.
 TELEK Pass, Central Asia, xxxii. 561.
 TELEKUL-TATA, Lake, Central Asia, xxxviii. 445.
 TELETSEK, Lake, Central Asia, xxxv. 66.
 TELHUET Indians, Caciques of the, xxxi. 204.
 TELLARE River, affluent of the Tak-kazyè, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 35, 40, 41.
 TELL, or Tees River, South Africa, xxxii. 338.
 TEMAMMA Hills, Arabia, xxxv. 175.
 TEMIMBER, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 131.
 "TEMONGO" fruit, South Africa, xxxix. 241.
 TEMPERATURE in British Columbia, xxxi. 221.
 — at Maritzburg, Natal, xxxvii. 58-61.
 — and rainfall in Mercara, table of, Coorg, xxxix. 90.
 — of the sea (surface) and air, according to latitude, table showing, xxxviii. 388.
 — at Somerset, Cape York, *ib.* 403.
 — in the valley of the Syr-Daria, *ib.* 454.
 — of the surface of the Northern Atlantic Ocean, xl. 444, 445.
 — on the coast of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 542.
 TEMPLE, Mr. (now Sir) R., Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces of India; On the Basin of the River MAHANUDDY (Abstract of the Geographical portion of a Report made in 1863), xxxv. 70.
 Captain Harris' notes on the Rain-fall of the Mahanuddy Basin, 73.
 TEMPLES at Peking, xxxvi. 141-144.
 — in Fiji, in Mexico, and Central America, xxxii. 56.
 TENASS Lake, British Columbia, xxxi. 229-231.

TENGRI-KHAN.

- TENGRI-KHAN Mountain, Tien Shan Range, *ib.* 368.
- TENGRI-TAG, part of the Tien Shan, xxxv. 213, 223.
- TENGUN Valley, Pangong Lake District, xxxvii. 353.
- TENKASSY Taluq, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 184.
- TEN-MILE House, Lilloet River, British Columbia, xxxi. 226, 227.
- TENNANT Creek, Australia (named by M^r. Douall Stuart after Mr. John Tennant, of Port Lincoln), *ib.* 126; xxxiii. 285.
- , Mr. John, of Port Lincoln, Australia, xxxi. 126.
- TENT Hill, South Australia, *ib.* 68.
- TENTEK, pass in the Djungarian Ala-tau, *ib.* 366.
- River, xxxv. 217.
- TEOGHE River, South Africa, xxxvi. 247.
- TEOR Island, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 133.
- TEPPA, village of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 357.
- TEPTEH-SU, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 313.
- TERABIE River, Central America, xxxii. 537.
- TERAMAKAU River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 328, 329, 332, 333; xl. 437.
- TERANO Kau, great crater on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, *ib.* 167, 176-178.
- TERAPEI-NYE-NOUNG Range, xxxii. 169.
- TERCERO River, La Plata, xxxiv. 243.
- TEREK Pass, Central Asia, xl. 112.
- River, Caucasus, xxxix. 61.
- , tributary of the Naryn, Central Asia, xl. 259.
- , valley of the, Caucasus, xxxix. 51, 55, 60.
- TEREK-TAU, an offshoot of the Tien Shan, xl. 385, 390.
- TEREK-TI, affluent of the River Chu, Central Asia, xxxix. 321.
- TERINKA River, Abyssinia, *ib.* 44.
- TERJAN-SU, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 281.
- Valley, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 281, 283.
- TERMEZ, Central Asia, xxxvi. 263.
- TERMINATION Hill, South Australia, xxxi. 67, 83.
- TERNATE Island, Malay Archipelago, xxxii. 128-130; xxxiii. 225.
- "TERRA firme," "varzea," and "igapó," explanation of the terms, used in South America, xxxvi. 89 [note].

THELAM.

- TERREWHATTA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 104.
- TERRO Morro, promontory of yellow rock called, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 536.
- TERSA River, affluent of the River Asa, Central Asia, xxxviii. 433; xl. 367-369, 377, 410, 418, 419.
- (Upper) River, Central Asia, *ib.* 398.
- TESHOOLOOMBOO, Penanangchu River, Tibet, xxxviii. 130, 215.
- TESSIK-TASH, outpost of, Central Asia, xl. 267.
- TESTIMONIALS awarded by the Society. See *Premiums*.
- TETE, Tette, South Central Africa, xxxi. 260, 262, 263, 267, 270-272, 275, 279-281, 283-287, 290, 293-296; xxxiii. 259, 273, 275, 276; xxxiv. 196-199, 203; xxxv. 165, 168; xxxvii. 198, 199, 201.
- , observations at, Zambesi River, xxxi. 282.
- , coalfield at, Zambesi River, *ib.* 291.
- TETNULD, snow-cone of, Caucasus, xxxix. 70.
- TEXHADA Peak, Vancouver Island, xxxii. 531.
- TEXIER, quoted on palace at Diarbekr, xxxvii. 188 [note].
- TEYMAH, Shomer, Arabia, xxxiv. 118, 123.
- TEYRSOOM Daghs, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 290.
- , or Karadan Valley, Turkey in Asia, *ib.*
- , village of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.*
- THADUA, Mekong River, xxxii. 160, 161.
- THAKAMBAU, King, Fiji, *ib.* 44, 45.
- THALDAT (frozen lake and spring of), visited by Mr. Hayward in his journey from Leh to Yarkand, xl. 40-43.
- THALESAB, basin of the, Cambodia, xxxv. 74.
- , or Sweet Water Lake, Cambodia, *ib.* 86.
- THATCHIN Canal, Siam, xxxi. 307.
- THAYETMYO, Burma, xl. 294.
- THÉCHÉS, MOUNT (of XENOPHON), Identification of the. By M. P. RORR, *ib.* 463.
- THEE-LU, stream falling into the Khai Mahpai River, a tributary of the Salween, xxxii. 207.
- THELAM River, Kashmir, xxxi. 21, 28; xxxvii. 349.

THEODORE.

THEODORE, King of Abyssinia, referred to, xxxix. 38, 45, 48.

_____, road made by, xxxviii. 42-44.

THEOTONIO Falls, Madeira River, South America, xxxvi. 127.

THERMOMETER, range of, at Depôt on Albert River, Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 130.

_____, Remarks on the, used by S. W. BAKER, Esq., in Determining Heights. By Staff-Commander C. GEORGE, R.N. (late), Map Curator R.G.S., xxxvi. 16.

THERMOMETRIC observations on the Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 24, 25.

THESSALIAN Pindus, height of the, xxxix. 286.

THIAN Shan. See *Tien Shan*.

THIBET. See *Tibet*.

THIRTEEN-MILE Bush Range, New Zealand, xxxvii. 331.

THIA Brok, Mustakh Range, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 45.

THOK, north-east of Lhasá, xxxviii. 174.

THOK-JALUNG, Tibet, xxxix. 159-162.

_____, difficulties of gold digging at, *ib.* 154.

_____, gold-fields, Tibet, *ib.* 151-153, 155, 158.

THOMAT, Eastern Africa, xxxvi. 199.

THOMPSON, Mr. J., referred to, xxxvii. 298.

_____, River, British Columbia, xxxi. 214, 216, 217, 220, 234, 235, 239; xxxiv. 171, 175, 177, 193; xxxviii. 121.

_____, Forks of the, British Columbia, xxxi. 234, 247.

_____, Sound, New Zealand, xxxiv. 99.

THOMSON, Dr., His ascent of the Kárákoram Pass referred to, xxxi. 20.

_____, Thos., M.D., Medal awarded to, xxxvi. p. cxii.

_____, Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63, 64, 70.

_____, River, tributary of the Cooper, Queensland, xxxiii. 112, 115, 127, 128, 132, 136-138, 150.

THOOHUR Lakkee Hill, Beluchistan, *ib.* 186.

THOORABIENGANNIE, South Australia, *ib.* 30.

THOOR-PA-LINNIE, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 31.

THORNTON, Mr. RICHARD; Notes on a Journey to KILIMA-NDJARO, made in company of the Baron VON DER DECKEN (compiled, after his death,

THURR.

from Mr. Thornton's Journals), xxxv. 15—Members of expedition; start on June 29, 1861, p. 15—ascent of Mount Kadiaro, 16—its altitude; difficulties with the Wa-teita, 17—Kilima-ndjaro sighted on July 14; arrival near the Paré Mountains; discovery of Lake Jipé; the Daffetas, 18—approach to Kilima-ndjaro; the village of Kilema; native method of chain-making, 19—Mount Meru; march to Madjame; further difficulties with natives, 20—prevented from reaching top of Kilima-ndjaro; its height calculated at 22,814 ft.; nature of lower hills; return to Mombas, 21.

_____, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxiii.—his services to geography and geology in Africa, *ib.*

_____, referred to, xxxi. 261, 264, 269; xxxiii. 273; xxxiv. 1, 201-203—his death, 199, 201—his journals, 199; xxxv. 13.

_____, the late Mr. RICHARD; Notes on the ZAMBESI and the SHIRÉ (addressed to Sir R. I. MURCHISON, President R.G.S.), xxxiv. 196.

_____, Note respecting contents of MS. Copy of his Journals, preserved in the Society's Library, *ib.* 199.

_____, River, East Australia, xxxiii. 95.

THORSHAVN, Faroe Isles, xl. 442.

THORWALD, the Viking, referred to, xxxv. 89.

THOUK-YAI-KHAT-KHYOUNG (River), tributary of the Sitang, xxxii. 164-166, 168, 169, 172, 179, 209.

THOUSAND Isles, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 135, 144.

THOWEYNEE Ebn' Sa'eed, Omanite Sultan, referred to, xxxiv. 145, 149.

THRING's Creek, Australia, xxxiii. 318.

_____, Pond, Australia, *ib.* 284.

_____, Spring, Australia, *ib.*

THUBER Glacier, Caucasus, xxxix. 70.

THULLE Valley, Kashmir, xxxiv. 19.

THUNBERG, referred to in connection with the botany of Japan, xxxi. 321, 336.

THURR, or Indian Desert (east of the Indus), xxxvii. 75; xl. 181, 184, 188, 189, 196—how formed, 197 *et seq.*

_____, evaporation in the, xxxvii. 341.

_____, frequency of earthquakes throughout the, xl. 193.

THURR.

- THURR, or Indian Desert, fauna of the, *ib.* 204.
 ———, meteorology of the, *ib.* 201—flora of the, 203.
 ———, races inhabiting the, *ib.* 205, 206.
 ———, traces of ancient watercourses in the, *ib.* 193.
 THYARLUNG Peak, Kashmir, xxxiv. 22, 23, 51.
 TIAN Shan. See *Tien Shan*.
 TIBAGY River, Brazil, xxxii. 137, 138, 141.
 TIBERIAS, Lake of, *ib.* 89, 90, 93, 104, 108.
 TIBET, xxxi. 16, 18; xxxii. 23, 26, 41.
 ———, growth of wheat in, *ib.* 566.
 ———, Great Lámá of, visited, xxxviii. 168.
 ——— (Great), Observations of the boiling point taken in, xxxix. 182–187.
 ———, Observations for latitude taken in, *ib.* 172–181.
 ———, List of halting-places between Gartokh and Lhása, xxxviii. 207, 208
 —list of ordinary marches between Gartokh and Lhása, 208–210.
 ———, Pundits engaged for the exploration of, *ib.* 129.
 ———, snow-line in, xxxi. 25 [note].
 ———, trade of, with various countries, xxxviii. 172.
 TIBETAN bridges, *ib.* 215.
 ——— mode of sleeping, xxxix. 155.
 TIBETANS, migrations of the, xxxii. 145.
 TIENE, Syria, *ib.* 93.
 TIDAL Waves in the Bay of Bengal, *ib.* 238.
 TIDORE, Molucca Islands, *ib.* 129.
 TIEDHENPA Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 30.
 TIE-LING, Manchuria, xxxix. 19.
 TIEH-MÊN-KWAN, port of, Yellow River, xl. 8, 10–13, 20.
 TIEN SHAN (also written Thian Shan and Tian Shan), or Celestial Mountains or Range, Central Asia, xxxii. 560, 562, 564; xxxv. 219, 221–223, 225–230; xxxvi. 261; xxxvii. 13; xxxviii. 434–436, 446; xxxix. 319, 321, 323, 328–331; xl. 102, 111, 112, 125, 250, 252, 259. See also *Celestial Mountains*.
 ———, Arassan Spring, xxxi. 362.
 ———, Avalanches in, xxxix. 319.
 ———, Baron Kaulbars' Surveys in the central part of the, xl. p. clxv.

TIGRIS.

- TIEN SHAN, or CELESTIAL MOUNTAINS, First Ascent of the, and Visit to the Upper Course of the JAXARTES, or SYR-DARIA, in 1857. By M. P. P. SEMENOF, xxxi. 356.
 ———, CELESTIAL RANGE, or "TSUN-LIN" of the Ancient Chinese, A Journey to the Western portion of the, from the Western limits of the TRANS-ILI Region to TASHKEND. By M. N. SEVERTSOV, xl. 343.
 ——— Chu, formerly an affluent of the Jaxartes (Syr-Daria), and now losing itself in the Steppe-lakes of the desert, xxxix. 319.
 ———, Glaciers, xxxv. 228.
 ———, flora of the, xl. 260.
 ———, Russian Surveys in, xxxix. p. clxxvii.
 ———, M. Semenof's explorations in the, xxxvii. p. cxlvi.—Russian Surveys in the, xxxix. p. clxxvii.
 ———, volcanic action in the, xl. 395.
 ——— (Western), *ib.* 370, 384, 387.
 ———, glacial period in the, *ib.* 395 [note].
 TIEN-CHOW Pagoda, two miles below I-chang, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 32.
 TIEN-CHWANG-TAI, Manchuria, xxxix. 7.
 TIEN-MUN-KWAN, Fort near the eastern end of the Great Wall of China, xxxiii. 157.
 TIEN-SHAN-PEI-LU, Chinese province of, xxxv. 213.
 TIENTSIN, city of, Chihli Province, China, xxxiii. 162, 163, 167; xxxvi. 131; xxxvii. 239, 242–244, 249–252, 261, 265, 267, 269; xxxix. 18; xl. 10, 24.
 ——— Treaty, unknown to the officials of Western China in 1861, xxxii. 35.
 ———, Narrative of a Journey from, to MOUKDEN in MANCHURIA. By A. MICHIE, Esq., xxxiii. 153.
 TIERSKÉ, the (south shore of Issyk-kul), Central Asia, xxxix. 325, 326, 328, 329, 332.
 TIETE River, Brazil, xxxii. 138.
 TIGERS on the Amur, xxxvii. 220.
 ——— in Cambodia, *ib.* 310.
 TIGERETSKI Belki, the, Central Asia, xxxv. 227.
 TIGRE River, Buenos Ayres Province, xxxiv. 227.
 TIGRIS, Notices of EASTERN and WESTERN. By J. G. TAYLOR, Esq., xxxv. 21.

TIGRIS.

- TIGRIS River, xxxii. 76, 77; xxxvii. 160 *et seq.*; xxxviii. 295.
 ———, slope of the valley of the, xxxvii. 74.
 ——— Valley, the, xxxiv. 138; xxxviii. 356.
 TIH Plateau, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 256.
 ——— Range, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 255.
 TIK-TASH, a small mountain pass in Central Asia, xxxi. 367.
 TIKSEE, village of, Indus Valley, xl. 35.
 TILT Cove copper mines, valuable ore shipped from, xxxviii. 281.
 TIMBER on the Darling and Barwan of superior quality to that on the Murray River, Australia, xxxi. 147.
 ——— in Fiji, xxxii. 54.
 ——— in the Mosquito Territory, *ib.* 262.
 ——— of North-East Australia, xxxv. 194, 204.
 ——— in province of Nakhon Siem-rap, Siam, xxxvii. 305.
 ——— traders in Burma, xxxii. 207.
 ——— trees of Beluchistan Coast, xxxiii. 212.
 ——— of York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 32 *et seq.*
 TIMBUKTU, xxxvii. 95, 108.
 TIMOOREES, the, in the valley lying to the North of the Koh-e-sureh, Khorassan, xxxi. 51.
 TIMOR, Island of, Eastern Archipelago, xxxiii. 219, 222, 225, 232; xxxvi. 244; xxxviii. 381, 393.
 ——— tribe, Madagascar, xxxvi. 56.
 TIMOR-LAUT, Malay Archipelago, xxxiii. 225; xxxviii. 381.
 TING-YUAN, Szechuen, China, xxxii. 21, 22.
 TINKER Island, North-East Coast of Labrador, xxxviii. 276.
 TINNEVELLY District, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 183, 184, 189.
 TIONETI, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
 TIPANDRANARA Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 14.
 TIROZ Togluk, Tartar King of Delhi, canal cut by, xl. 182.
 TIRSULI River, Nepal, xxxviii. 156.
 TITICACA Lake, Peru, xxxi. 194; xxxvii. 119.
 TITO, Major, referred to, xxxiii. 251, 252.
 TIUBA River, Issyk-kul, Central Asia, xxxi. 361, 367-370; xxxii. 561; xxxix. 332.
 TIUMEN-ARYK, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 438.

TOONDOW-LOW-ANNIE.

- TIZ (the ancient "Tiza"), Beluchistan, xxxvii. 272.
 TIZNAF (TISNAF) River, a tributary of the Yarkand River, which rises in the northern slope of the Kuen Lun, xl. 55, 59, 60, 65, 69, 80, 81.
 TOAQUES, Plain of, Turkey in Asia, *ib.* 471.
 TOBACCO, cultivation of, in China, xxxii. 11, 36.
 ———, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, *ib.* 549.
 ——— in East Africa, xxxv. 163.
 ——— Epirus, xxxix. 289, 295.
 ——— Manchuria, *ib.* 12.
 ——— Natal, xxxvii. 49.
 ——— North - West Australia, xxxii. 428.
 ——— Syria, *ib.* 106.
 ———, use of, by the tribes of York Peninsula Proper, Queensland, xxxvi. 83.
 ———, wild, abundant on banks of the River Aquiry, tributary of the River Purús, South America, *ib.* 120.
 TOBACCO-SMOKING abhorred in Wadi-Dowasir, Arabia, xxxiv. 134.
 TOBOLSK, Western Siberia, xxxiii. 177; xxv. 64, 65.
 TOBULGUT, mountain pass in Central Asia, xxxi. 368.
 TODOS Santos, Lake of, Chili, xxxiv. 207 *et seq.*
 TOES River, British North America, xxxi. 252.
 TOGRASSU, Kuen Lun Mountains, xl. 67.
 TOKAIDO, the, or great high road of Japan, xxxi. 330, 339.
 TOKMAK, Central Asia, xxxviii. 433; xl. 352, 358, 388, 394.
 TOKBROWIS, the, people from Darfur settled at Gellabat, xxxiii. 241.
 TOLLOGO, east of Gondokoro, xxxvi. 5.
 TOMAT, Upper Nubia, xxxiii. 239.
 TOMBS on the banks of the Syr-Daria, xxxvii. 448, 449.
 TOMKINSON'S Creek, North Australia, xxxiii. 285.
 TONE River, Japan, xl. 341.
 TONGA Islands, Polynesia, xxxii. 52.
 TONGAATI River, Natal, xxxvii. 62.
 TONLI-SAP Lake, Cambodia, xxxii. 149.
 TONO River, South Peru, xxxi. 192; xxxvii. 137.
 TONQUIN, or Tong-king, xxxii. 162.
 TOOMA-THOO-GANIE Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 40.
 TOONDOW-LOW-ANNIE, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 33.

TOONGABUDRA.

- TOONGABUDRA River, Southern India, xxxvi. 180.
- , affluents of the, India, *ib.* 192.
- TOONGLA Indians, Central America, xxxii. 258.
- River, Central America, *ib.* 245.
- TOORABINGANEE, South Australia, xxxiii. 16.
- TOOROO, Mongolia, *ib.* 175.
- TOPO River, tributary of the River Pastaza, Ecuador, xxxi. 168, 172-174.
- , Gran Volcan del, Ecuador, *ib.* 168, 169.
- TOPOGRAPHICAL Department of the War Office, xxxviii. p. clxxxix.
- Survey of Buenos Ayres, xxxvi. p. clxxxix.
- TOR, Gulf of Suez, Red Sea, xxxviii. 241, 242, 250.
- , village of, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 344.
- TORLESSE Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88.
- TORKIK River, tributary of the River Indus, *ib.* 52.
- TOROWOTTO, New South Wales, xxxii. 525.
- , Burke's despatch from, to Dr. Macadam, Secretary of the Exploration Committee of the Royal Society of Victoria, *ib.* 505, 506.
- Swamp, New South Wales, *ib.* 430, 431, 511-514.
- TORRENS, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 13.
- TORRES Straits, xxxv. 212; xxxvi. 82-85; xxxviii. 372, 373, 376, 377, 381, 383, 386 *et seq.*, 403-405.
- , south-east monsoon winds of, *ib.* 383.
- , strength of the monsoons in, *ib.* 384.
- TORTUM Chai River, Turkey in Asia, xxxiii. 236.
- Lake, Turkey in Asia, *ib.*
- TOSARA River, Central Asia, xxxii. 561-563.
- TOSUK Hills, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 194.
- TOTI-PHU, hill north of Lhasá, reported to contain immense quantities of silver, xxxviii. 174.
- TOTLING, Sutlej River, xxxix. 149, 157.
- TOTOSOOKA, town of, Japan, xxxi. 332.
- TOUNGU, city of, Burma, xxxii. 164 *et seq.*
- TOUNGU-YAING Tribe, *ib.* 182.
- TOWAH, Mongolia, xxxiii. 175.

TRANS-ILIAN.

- TOWAIJ Range, Arabia, xxxv. 175, 176, 178, 184, 186.
- TOWARAH Arabs, xxxviii. 239—tents of, 240.
- TOWEIN, Elbruz range of mountains, xxxi. 52 [note].
- TOWER-HILL, Queensland, xxxiii. 111.
- TOWEYK Range, Arabia, xxxiv. 119, 128, 130.
- TOWNSVILLE, Queensland, xxxviii. 370.
- TOWSHECARGUT River, tributary of the Youkon, Alaska, *ib.* 230.
- TOWSON, Mr., quoted, xxxv. 153.
- TOWSON's pamphlet on 'Icebergs in the Southern Ocean,' referred to, *ib.* 149, 152.
- TOYANDA River, Central Asia, xl. 265, 266.
- TOYNBEE, HENRY; On the Specific Gravity, Temperature, and Currents of the Seas passed through during Voyages from ENGLAND to INDIA, leaving England July 1st, and returning about the middle of April, xxxv. 147.
- TOZER, Bishop, referred to, xxxiv. 250.
- TRADE between Central Asia and the Punjab, suggestion for improvement of, xxxvii. 11, 12.
- between Russia and China, xxxii. 555 *et seq.*
- of Semipalatinsk, Siberia, *ib.* 555.
- TRADE-ROUTE between the Western Provinces of Khiva and Bokhara, xxxviii. 432.
- TRADITIONS of Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 180.
- TRAGUME Bur Tso, Ladakh, xxxvii. 345.
- TRANQUILLE River, British Columbia, xxxi. 216.
- TRANS-CHU Range of the Kirghiz Ala-tau Mountains, Central Asia, xxxii. 561.
- Region, Central Asia, xl. 384.
- TRANS-'GARIEP, gradual desiccation of large tracts of country in the, xxxv. 106.
- TRANS-HIMALAYAN EXPLORATIONS, Report of the, during 1867. By Captain T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., xxxix. 146.
- TRANS-ILIAN Ala-tau, Central Asia, xxxi. 358, 359, 361, 362, 366-369; xxxv. 218, 219, 227; xxxix. 312 *et seq.*, 328, 329, 333, 336, 337; xl. 345, 388.
- (Western), *ib.* 387.

TRANS-ILIAN.

TRANS-ILIAN Region, xxxi. 358; xxxv. 219, 368. See also *Severtsof*.

TRANS-INDUS FRONTIER of BRITISH INDIA, Notes on the Highland Region adjacent to the. By Major JAMES WALKER, xxxii. 303.

Peaks, xxxiv. 28 *et seq.*

TERRITORIES, &c., Notes on the Flora of the country passed through by the Expeditionary Force under Brigadier-General CHAMBERLAIN, against the MAHSOOD WUZEERIS in 1860. By Dr. J. L. STEWART, xxxii. 316.

TRANS-NARYN COUNTRY, Expedition to the, in 1867. By Baron P. R. OSTENSACKEN, xl. 250.

TRANSIT of VENUS in 1882, On ANTARCTIC DISCOVERY and its Connection with the. By Staff-Commander J. E. DAVIS, R.N., xxxix. 91.

TRAPANDE, Brazil, xxxii. 139.

TRAVAILLOT, Captain, referred to, xxxi. 239, 242.

TRAVANCORE Hills, India, xxxvi. 183, 193.

—, On the Inland Navigation of; an Account of the ALIPEE MUD-BANK and the WARKALLAY RIVER. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., *ib.* 195.

TRAVELLERS, Hints to, drawn up by a Committee of the Society (Revised edition), xxxiv. 272. See *Hints*.

TREBIZOND, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 287; xl. 463—Boztépé of, 463, 464, 467, 469, 470, 473.

TREBUSIN, Mount, Epirus, xxxix. 285.

TREE-FERNS (*Helechos*) in Ecuador, xxxi. 176.

TREES, importance of planting, in the Orange River Basin, South Africa, xxxv. 128.

— on the Isthmus of Darien, xxxviii. 88, 89.

—, limit of, in the Caucasus, xxxix. 63.

— of Manchuria, *ib.* 34.

— of the River Aquiry, tributary of the River Purús, South America, xxxvi. 123.

— and shrubs in Wynaad District, India, *ib.* 183.

— of York Peninsula Proper, Queensland, *ib.* 77.

TREMENHEERE, Col. C. W., R.E., C.B.; On the Lower Portion of the River INDUS, xxxvii. 68.

Appendix. — Description of the mode adopted in taking observations to determine the velocity of the

TSETSE.

Indus, and the amount of solid matter in its water at different depths, 83.

Record of observations to determine the amount of silt in the water of the Indus, 87.

TRES Cruces, Plains of, divided from the Las Llamas plains by a spur of the Las Llamas mountains, South America, xxxi. 158.

“ — Puntas,” Chili, *ib.* 161.

—, mining district of, Chili, *ib.* 155, 156.

— Railway, Chili, *ib.* 157.

TRIANGLE Island, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.

TRIGONOMETRICAL Survey of the Abyssinian highlands, xxxviii. 48.

— of India, xxxi.

14—origin of, 14—how conducted in Kashmir, 30. See also *India*.

TRIMPIE Yawbah Range, Queensland, xxxiii. 116.

TRINCOMALEE, Ceylon, xxxii. 234.

TRINITY Bay, North-Eastern Australia, xxxv. 196.

— and Harbour, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 265.

TRISTAN d'Acunha Island, South Atlantic, xxxv. 302, 303.

TRIVANDERUM, capital of Travancore, xxxvi. 187, 195, 196.

TROMPUK, Island of Hormuz, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 256.

TRONADOR Mount, Patagonia, *ib.* 209, 210, 212.

TROONYE River, British Columbia, xxxi. 298.

TROUT Lake, Labrador, xxxiv. 83, 85, 87.

TRUXILLO, Honduras, xxxii. 244.

TSAN-FAN, 30 miles east of Tsi-nan-fu, Shantung, North China, coal mines at, xl. 8.

TSANKAL, Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.

TSAVO River, East Africa, xl. 315.

TSCHEREK River, Caucasus, xxxix. 74, 75.

TSCHIORA, Caucasus, *ib.* 64.

TSEE-ARK-AMISHT River, British Columbia, xxxi. 298, 299.

TSENGA, Lake Nyassa, East Africa, xxxiii. 261.

— Hills, xxxiv. 246.

TSEBRUM Ravine, Mustakh Range, hot spring in the, *ib.* 52.

TSERENA River, tributary of the Bellesa, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 24.

TSETSE fly, xxxii. 65; xxxv. 5, 160.

—, described, xxxix. 239.

TSI-HO-HIEN.

- TSI-HO-HIEN, Yellow River, xl. 6, 19, 29.
- TSI-HYA Valley, Shantung, China, a district in which the Ailanthus silk (*Saturnia Cynthia*) is largely cultivated, *ib.* 208.
- TSI-MI, city of, Shantung, China, *ib.* 209.
- TSI-NAN-FU, capital of the Shantung province, North China, *ib.* 7—trade of, 8.
- TSI-NING-CHOW, on the Grand Canal, North China, *ib.* 4.
- TSI-TSI-HAR, city of (Sinia-pu-kwhe), in the valley of the Nonni River, Manchuria, xxxix. 35.
- Province, estimated area of, *ib.* 35.
- , (Hieh - lung - kiang province), Manchuria, *ib.* 1, 10, 35.
- TSI-TUNG, port of, Shantung, China, xl. 214.
- TSI-TUNG-HIEN, Yellow River, *ib.* 9.
- TSI-YANG-HIEN, Yellow River, *ib.*
- TSING-CHOW-FU, formerly the capital of the Shantung province, North China, xxxix. 26; xl. 212.
- TSING-KIANG-FU, on the old course of the Yellow River, North China, *ib.* 2-4, 22, 25.
- TSING-TAN Rapid, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 34.
- TSIN-HSIEN, city of Mencius, Shantung province, North China, xl. 224, 225.
- TSKENIS Squali Valley, Caucasus. See *Tzkenis*.
- TSUN-LIN Mountains, Central Asia, xl. 344, 385 [and note], 387, 392, 393, 399. See also *Severtsof*.
- , determination of the boundaries of the, by Huen-Tszan, Buddhist Missionary, *ib.* 391.
- , Humboldt's application of the term, *ib.* 385 [note].
- (Southern), *ib.* 398.
- mountain rise, Central Asia, *ib.* 345 [note].
- TSUSIMA, Island of, Japan, described, xxxiii. 178-180.
- , Japan, xxxvii. 213, 214.
- , Japan, Prince of, xxxiii. 179-181.
- Sound, Japan, described, *ib.* 180, 181.
- , A Visit to the Island of. By LAURENCE OLIPHANT, Esq., *ib.* 178.
- TUBA River, Central Asia, xxxi. 359.

TUNGURAGUA.

- TUBBUS, town of, Persia, *ib.* 42—district, 43.
- TUBIRI River, East Africa, xxxv. 15.
- TU-CHA-TAI, Manchuria, xxxiii. 159.
- TUCUMÁ Channel, Jurua River, Brazil, xxxix. 299.
- TUCUMAN, city of, La Plata, xxxi. 157; xxxiv. 231, 236-239.
- , Province of, La Plata, *ib.* 237-239.
- TUDAM Monastery, xxxix. 162.
- TUELCHES, tribe of Indians in South America, xxxi. 207.
- TUGELA River, Natal, xxxvii. 51, 53, 54.
- , Great, Natal, *ib.* 50, 61.
- , Little, Natal, *ib.* 50.
- TUGGU Nuggu, Pangong Lake, *ib.* 347.
- TUGGURT, underground sea of the Plain of, referred to, xxxv. 116.
- TUHAN District, Borneo, xxxii. 228.
- TUKA, the stream, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 245.
- TUKHT-I-SOOLIMAN Mountain, Trans-Indus frontier, xxxii. 304, 312.
- TUKUMETH River, British Columbia, xxxi. 218.
- TULIP, varieties of, on the slopes of the Tien Shan, xl. 346.
- TULLO Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 200, 201.
- TUMBO la Mlima, East Africa, xl. 321.
- TUMEN, Western Siberia, xxxii. 555.
- , articles sent from Eastern Turkistan, &c., to the fair of, xxxiii. 177.
- River, Corea, xxxvii. 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 223.
- TUNG Yai Range, Indo-China, xxxii. 149.
- TUNG-CHOW, Chihli, China, xxxvi. 129, 140.
- Canal, Chihli, China, *ib.* 133.
- , Shantung, China, xl. 208.
- TUNGE-TORKOON, Defile of, Persia, xxxi. 63.
- TUNG-KWAN, Shensi, China, xl. 25.
- TUNG-LING, Imperial Tombs north-west of Peking, xxxvi. 150.
- TUNG-PO, Kiangsu, China, xl. 284.
- TUNGSHAO, petroleum wells of, xxxiv. 17.
- TUNG-TING Lake, Central China, xxxii. 2-5, 15, 23, 26, 29; xxxviii. 65; xl. 269.
- TUNGU-TURKAN Pass, Persia, xxxi. 63.
- TUNGURAGUA, mountain in Ecuador, *ib.* 167, 169, 171, 176—cone, 171—peak, 164—volcano, 164 [note], 165.

TUNGZORUN.

- TUNGZORUN Mountain, Caucasus, xxxix. 71, 72.
- TUNOBIS, Damara Land, xxxv. 106.
- TUNQUEMAYO River, tributary of the Esquilaya, Peru, xxxvii. 143.
- TUPALI, North China, xxxiii. 169.
- TUPTUNTOOLAGHAI, Mongolia, *ib.* 175.
- TURAGAT Pass, Central Asia, xl. 265.
- TURAIGIR Pass, Trans-Iliian Ala-taù, xxxi. 366, 369.
- TURAIGIR-su, Central Asia, xxxii. 561 ; xxxix. 333.
- TURBO River, Central America, xxxviii. 74.
- TURBUT to Tubbes, track from, Khorassan, xxxi. 50.
- TURCOMANS, marauding tribes of, *ib.* 41, 42, 45-48.
- TURGEN, mountain pass in Central Asia, *ib.* 368.
- TURGEN-AKSU River, an affluent of the River Djirgalan, Central Asia, *ib.* 361.
- TURGHAR Mountains, Trans-Indus frontier, xxxii. 312.
- TURKISH Government, tribute alleged to be paid by Amir Faysul to the, xxxv. 188.
- TURKISTAN, Province of, xxxviii. 447, 453.
- , Alpine flora of, xl. 260.
- , Astronomical points fixed by M. C. V. Struve in, from 1865 to 1868, xxxix. 338.
- , Eastern, See *Semenof*.
- (Hazret), town of, Central Asia, xxxviii. 438, 455.
- , new province of, *ib.* 446, 447.
- TURKISTANI traders, commercial enterprise of, xl. 63.
- TURLAN Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* 370, 374-376, 413.
- TURNBULL Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 63.
- TURNER, Captain, quoted on the Penanangchu and Brahmaputra Rivers, xxxviii. 215.
- TURRET Hill, South Australia, xxxi. 66, 68, 69.
- TURTLE of York Peninsula Proper, Queensland, xxxvi. 79.
- TURTLES in North-West Australia, xxxv. 265.
- TUSHÉ-BAS Bight, Aral Sea, xxxvii. 152, 153.
- TUTAI-KURI, source of the, New Zealand, xxxii. 294.
- TUTUMATE Isles, Gulf of Uraba (Darien), xxxviii. 75, 85, 86.

UGOGI.

- TUYRA River, Darien, *ib.* 70-73, 81, 83, 95, 96, 99.
- , remarkable fish found in, *ib.* 90.
- , tributaries of the, *ib.* 83, 84.
- TWAKA People, Central America, *ib.* 258.
- River, branch of the Prinz Awala, Central America, *ib.* 245, 258.
- TWA-LOO-TEA, near Banca, Fornosa, construction of aqueduct to, xxxiv. 9.
- TWILLINGATE Harbour, Newfoundland, *ib.* 265.
- TWINLAW, New Zealand, *ib.* 70.
- TIWULSAS Mountain, Caucasus, xxxix. 63.
- TYCOON, or Saigoun [Shôgun] of Japan, xxxi. 326, 334.
- , Court of the, *ib.* 321.
- TYH Range, Arabia Petraea, xxxviii. 239.
- TYNDALL, Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89, 95.
- TYRE, xxxii. 82, 107.
- TYRWITT, Major George, specimens of stone carving brought from the Indian Desert by, xl. 194.
- TZIKURELI Peak, Epirus, xxxix. 284.
- TZKENIS (TSKENIS) Squali River, Caucasus, *ib.* 59, 67—sources, 61, 66.
- TZOOMYE River, British Columbia, xxxi. 298.

U.

- UAINAMARY Tribe, South America, xxxvi. 100.
- UAJARATUBA, Island of, River Purâs, *ib.* 89, 91.
- UBA Valley, Syria, xxxii. 106.
- UCAYALI River, tributary of the Amazon, xxxi. 191, 203 ; xxxvi. 87, 89, 101, 103, 106, 112, 125 ; xxxvii. 138 ; xxxviii. 413, 429 ; xxxix. 303, 307.
- UCH Tâlpâlar, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
- UCHURGO, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.
- UCUNTAYA Mountain, Peru, xxxvii. 125.
- UDONG, city of, Cambodia, xxxv. 79, 87 ; xxxvii. 309, 311, 314, 318, 324.
- , sacred hill of, Cambodia, xxxv. 85.
- UGANDA, Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 325 *et seq.* ; xxxv. 11.
- UGOGI, on the west flank of the East African coast range, elevation of, xxxiii. 333.

UGONO.

- UGONO Mountains, East Central Africa, xxxiv. 3, 196; xxxv. 20.
 ———, East Central Africa, ironworks in the, xxxiv. 3.
 UGUZ-BASH (Bullock's Head) Mountain, Tien Shan Range, Central Asia, xxxi. 362.
 UIENO, town of, Japan, xxxii. 291.
 UIGEN-TASH, pass in the Djungarian Ala-tau, xxxi. 366.
 UIL-GO-BARRANNIE, Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 31.
 UJJI, Lake Tanganyika, East Central Africa, *ib.* 323, 324; xxxvii. 204, 205.
 UKARA, East Africa, xl. 310, 312.
 UKEREWE Island, Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 325.
 ——— Lake, or Victoria Nyanza, xxxv. 7; xxxvii. 207. See also *Victoria Nyanza*.
 UKONGO Nullah, Malagarazi River, East Africa, xxxiii. 327.
 ULUNGUR Lake, Chinese Tartary, xxxv. 68, 69.
 ULKUN-BURUL Mountains, Central Asia, xl. 366, 367, 371.
 ULKUN-DARIA (Great River), Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 154, 156–158, 160.
 ULLU Poor Ravine, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 341.
 ULUKUK Mountains, Alaska, *ib.* 226.
 ULVA, Rio de, Ecuador, xxxi. 167.
 UM Raythier, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 252, 257.
 UMBA River, East Africa, xxxiv. 2; xl. 304.
 UMBOLOSI River, South Africa, xxxix. 235, 263.
 UMBRELLA Mountains, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64, 68.
 UMCHLASI River, South Africa, xxxix. 237–239.
 UMCHLASINGWANA, or Elands River, tributary of the Limpopo, South Africa, *ib.* 236, 237.
 UMPILOSI River, South Africa, xxxii. 337.
 UMGENI River, Natal, *ib.* 335; xxxvii. 49, 52, 53, 55, 56, 62; xxxix. 261, 263.
 UMKOMANGI River, Natal, xxxvii. 49, 51, 53.
 UMKOMOGAZI, or Umkomati, River, South Africa, xxxix. 250, 261, 263.
 UMKONTO River, South Africa, *ib.* 264.
 UMLAZI River, Natal, xxxvii. 49, 55.
 UMLUMAZI River, South Africa, xxxix. 261, 262.
 UMSUNDUSI River, Natal, xxxvii. 53, 62.
 UMTAMFUME River, Natal, *ib.* 49, 51, 55.

URABA.

- UMTASITI, or Umtaseera, River, South Africa, xxxix. 239.
 UMTSHAN-TSHAN Hills, South Africa, *ib.* 255.
 UMVOLOOSE River (White), South Africa, *ib.* 264, 265.
 UMVOTI County, Natal, xxxvii. 51, 54.
 ——— River, Natal, *ib.* 49, 54, 62.
 UMZIMBA River, Natal, *ib.* 55.
 UMZIMKULU River, Natal, xxxii. 339; xxxvii. 49, 51, 53–55, 60.
 UMZIMVUBO, or St. John's River, South Africa, xxxii. 339.
 UNALACHLEET, Norton Sound, Behring Strait, xxxviii. 220, 222, 223, 225.
 ——— River, Norton Sound, Behring Strait, *ib.* 223.
 UNDAGANIE, South Australia, xxxiii. 16.
 UNDALE Peak, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 28.
 "UNDOOYAMO" Tribe, Newcastle Bay, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 83.
 UNGAL Tzar-a-nore, Mongolia, xxxiii. 174.
 UNGAVA Bay, Hudson's Strait, xxxiv. 85.
 UNGWOI Karami (rock so named), West Central Africa, xxxvii. 93.
 UNYAMWEZI, East Central Africa, xxxv. 13.
 UNYORO, kingdom near Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 325 *et seq.*; xxxvi. 3, 8, 9, 14.
 UPERNAVIK, the most northern of the Danish settlements in Greenland, xxxi. 1; xxxvi. 90, 98, 288, 289.
 UPADAE, or Camel Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 14.
 UPPER Cordilleras of the Andes, reference to the geology of the, xxxi. 160.
 ——— Fraser River, British Columbia, *ib.* 225, 235, 249, 301.
 ——— Hurunui River, New Zealand, xxxii. 295.
 ———, Valley of the, New Zealand, *ib.* 294.
 ——— Lilloet River, British Columbia, xxxi. 231.
 ———, Valley of the, British Columbia, *ib.* 231, 232.
 ——— Punjab, shells found in the alluvium of the, *ib.* 29.
 ——— Sind, xxxii. 303.
 ——— Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 4, 10, 29.
 UPSHI, Tibet, xxxviii. 212.
 UPSTART Bay, near Wickham River, Queensland, xxxiii. 4.
 UPUKERORA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.
 URABA, Gulf of, Darien, xxxviii. 72–75, 85, 87, 94, 99.

URALAS.

- URALAS Tribe, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 185.
 URANDE Kongone, East Africa, xxxi. 271.
 URANKASH, Khotan, xxxvii. 4, 5, 14.
 URA-TIUBÉ, Central Asia, xl. 448.
 URBANO, Manoel, account of his ascent of the Mucuin and Ituxy Rivers, tributaries of the River Purús, xxxvi. 126 *et seq.*
 ———, his expedition up the River Purús referred to, *ib.* 86, 87.
 ———, his farthest point on the River Purús, *ib.* 105.
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 90, 94 *et seq.*
 URDJAR River, Central Asia, Russian settlement on the, xxxii. 555 [note].
 URGa, Ourga, capital of Mongolia, xxxiii. 177; xl. 396.
 URGUT, town of, Central Asia, *ib.* 461.
 URL, town in Kashmir, xxxi. 21, 27, 28, 34—halting place at, 35.
 URIGI Lake, East Africa, xxxiii. 327.
 URISINO, Japan, xxxii. 287.
 URONDGANI, Upper Nile, xxxiii. 330, 332.
 URPI Canal, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 91, 92.
 URRADAY River, Madras Presidency, xxxvi. 185.
 URTAK-TAU, Mountains in Central Asia, xxxviii. 432, 435, 447, 448; xl. 355, 358, 359, 361, 364, 365-367, 368-370, 378, 388-391, 394.
 ——— (Western), Central Asia, *ib.* 377.
 URU Territory, East Africa, xxxiv. 4.
 URUBU Punga Fall, on the River Paraná, Brazil, xxxii. 138.
 URUCH River, Caucasus, xxxix. 75.
 ———, Valley of the, Caucasus, *ib.* 64, 74.
 URUGUAY, On the Gold-fields of. By Mr. H. BANKART, *ib.* 339.
 ——— River, affluent of the Rio de la Plata, South America, xxxii. 137, 140; xxxiv. 227.
 URUMCHI, Tien Shan Region, coal seams at, xl. 395.
 ———, "Solfatara" of, xxxv. 229.
 URUNDI Mountain, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 327, 328.
 URUSPIEH, village of, Baksan Valley, Caucasus, xxxix. 71, 74.
 USAMBARA, East Africa, xxxiv. 2.
 USCHBA (Besoteh Mountain), double-peaked mountain of, Caucasus, xxxix. 70-72.

VALDES.

- USENDA, Lusenda, Lucenda, Lunda, capital of Cazembe, Central Africa, xxxv. 4. See *Lucenda*.
 USÉRI, East Africa, xl. 315.
 USH, Central Asia, xxxvi. 260; xxxviii. 432.
 USHIURUYAMA, Volcano of, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 174.
 USH-KAYUK, Syr-Daria, xxxviii. 445.
 USK-TIEBÉ-BAS, Central Asia, xl. 413-415.
 USOGA, Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 325-327, 330, 331; xxxv. 11, 12.
 USPANAPA River, Central America, xxxii. 538-540.
 UST-KAMENOGORSK, town of, Russia in Asia, xxxv. 62, 66, 68.
 USUI, East Africa, xxxiii. 327.
 ——— Tôge, Japan, xl. 341.
 USUKAN Bay, Borneo, xxxii. 217.
 USURI River, affluent of the Amur, xxxvii. 215, 217, 222-227; xxxix. 1, 19-22.
 ———, exploration of the, by the Russians, xxxvii. 224.
 ——— (Upper), Meteorological observations on the, *ib.* 227.
 ——— (Napoleon) Bay, Russian Manchuria, *ib.* 222.
 USUTU River (Great and Little), South Africa, xxxix. 264, 265.
 UTA, Eastern Archipelago, xxxii. 131.
 UTAH Lake, xxxix. 115.
 UTANATA River, New Guinea, xxxii. 127.
 UTCH-KAYUK Fort, Central Asia, xxxviii. 437.
 UTCH-KOSH-SAI River, Central Asia, xl. 357.
 UTIMI, East Africa, *ib.* 307.
 UTSCHKUL, Caucasus, xxxix. 69.
 "UTTAK" Cordillera, Patagonia, xxxi. 205-207.
 UTTER Pergunnah, Kashmir, *ib.* 32.
 UVIRA, near north end of Lake Tanganyika, East Central Africa, xxxiii. 323; xxxv. 3, 4.
 UYEDA, Japan, xl. 340-342.
 UZIELLI, Matthew, Obit. Notice, xxxi. p. cxxxii.
 UZINZA, East Africa, xxxiii. 327.
- V.
- VAAL River, South Africa, xxxix. 234.
 VACOVIA, Albert Nyanza, xxxvi. 11.
 VALBUNI, Lake, Central Asia, identical with Sary-kul, *ib.* 260.
 VALDES Island, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.

VALDIVIA.

VALDIVIA, town and province, Chili, *ib.* 205, 206, 221 *et seq.*—river, 224.

VALE of Herbert, Queensland, xxxv. 206, 208, 212.

VALENCIA, Lake of, Venezuela, *ib.* 124.

VALLACK Point, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 51.

VALLE Vicioso, Ecuador, xxxi. 169.

VALLEY of Lagoons, North-East Australia, xxxv. 198, 199, 208–211. See also *Dalrymple*.

VALPARAISO, Chili, xxxi. 155; xxxiv. 245.

VALVERDE, Translations from the Derrotero of, xxxi. 176, 177.

—, referred to, *ib.* 164, 165, 178, 179.

—, Socabon of, *ib.* 181.

VAMBÉRY, Dr. A., Testimonial awarded to, xxxv. p. cvi.

VAN, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxiii. 237; xxxviii. 323.

— Diemen's Gulf, North Australia, xxxiii. 319, 320.

VANCOUVER Island, xxxi. 252; xxxiv. 172.

—, extent of rich or cultivable land in, extremely limited, xxxi. 212.

—, formation of Fjords in, xxxix. 121.

—, Notes on the Physical Geography of. By C. FORBES, Esq., M.D., xxxiv. 154.

—, Remarks on, principally concerning Town Sites and Native Population. By Capt. W. C. GRANT, xxxi. 208.

—, Route in exploring a road from ALBERNIE CANAL to NANAIMO in 1861, with a Track Chart. By Commander R. C. MAYNE, R.N., xxxii. 529.

—, referred to, xxxi. 250.

Vandalia, corvette, commanded by Captain Sinclair, sent to the Fiji Islands, xxxii. 51.

VANK, Turkey in Asia, xxxiii. 236; xxxviii. 334.

VANNA Levu, Fiji, xxxii. 43, 53, 56, 57, 62.

VARADOURO River, Brazil, *ib.* 139.

VARSAMINAR, Central Asia, xl. 450.

VARZEA, explanation of the term, xxxvi. 89 [note].

VASCUN, the, stream of tepid water, Ecuador, xxxi. 171.

VASHON Head, North Australia, xxxvi. 229.

VENIUKOF.

VASQUEZ de Coronado, Don Francisco, his expedition in 1540–1 referred to, xxxix. 124.

VAT Ek, Ruins of, Cambodia, xxxv. 86.

VATHEE ("the deep") Plain, Epirus, xxxix. 288.

VATO Mandri, town of, Madagascar, xxxvi. 55.

VAVOUG-DAGH, mountain chain, Turkey in Asia, xl. 465, 468.

VEGETABLE productions of Glenelg District, North-Western Australia, xxxv. 273–275.

— products of Japan, xxxi. 352–355.

VEGETABLES on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 170.

— grown on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 549.

VEGETABLE-IVORY Palm, note on the, xxxvi. 99.

VEGETATION of British North America, xxxiv. 85, 86.

—, effects of forest destruction on, xxxix. 87, 88.

— of Mahi Island, Seychelles, xxxv. 232.

VEITCH, Mr., botanist, referred to, xxxi. 327, 336.

VELASCO, The Abbé, referred to, *ib.* 168.

VELERY-MULLAH, Wynaad District, India, xxxvi. 181.

VELILLE River, Peru, xxxviii. 414.

VENADO Port, Lake Nahuel Huapi, Patagonia, xxxiv. 214.

VENIUKOF, M., his 'Exploration of the Usuri' referred to, xxxvii. 224; xxxix. 22.

—, his article on the Bolor referred to, xl. 386.

—, Notes on the Lake of ISSYK-KUL and the River KOSHKAR (translated by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxii. 560.

Itineraries:—1. From the Kutemaldy to Kurtka; 2. Same Journey across the Djuvan-aryk; 3.

From the Kutemaldy to Son-kul on horseback; 4. From the Koshkar to the Talas, 564.

—, The BELORS and their Country (translated by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), xxxvi. 265.

—, The PAMIR and the Sources of the AMU-DARIA (translated by Mr. JOHN MICHELL), *ib.* 248.

—, Russian explorer, referred to, xxxvii. 226; xl. 25.

VENUS.

VENUS, transit of, object to be gained by observing, xxxix. 91—methods of observing the transit, 92—Halley quoted, 94.

VERAWOW ("Pallee Nugger"), town of, India, xl. 194, 195.

VERDON Creek, Eastern Australia, xxxiii. 88.

VEREKER, Hon. H. P.; Report on the Brazilian Province of the PARANA, xxxii. 137—Boundaries; divisions; towns; rivers, 137—lakes, 138—ports, 139—topography; two-thirds of province unexplored; Guarapuava, 140—Palmas: S. Pedro de Alcantara; Pirapó; Yatahy; S. Jeronymo; Chagú; Santa Theresa; Superaguy, 141—various small settlements of Germans and others; promotion of immigration, 142.

VERNOYE, Fort. See *Semenof*.

VERSAILLES, at the mouth of the Chaluma River, an affluent of the Upper Ynambari, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 201.

VEYRAN Shehr, town of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 353, 354 [and note], 361.

VIANNA, Signor, his residence on the Zambesi, xxxiii. 274.

VIBOKONI, East Africa, xl. 316.

VICIOSO, Valle, Ecuador, xxxi. 167.

VICTORIA, Australia, *ib.* 94.

——— County, Natal, xxxvii. 49, 51.

——— Dépôt, North Australia, arrival of Walker's Expedition at, xxxiii. 149.

———, Exploring Expedition from, to the Gulf of Carpentaria, under Mr. R. O'H. Burke, xxxii. 430.

——— Falls, Zambesi River, xxxi. 290–292, 294, 296; xxxv. 167.

——— of the Zambesi River, Livingstone's description and map of the, xxxi. p. clxxvii.

——— Land, Arctic Regions, *ib.* 11; xxxvi. 283.

——— Lake (Sary-kul), Central Asia, *ib.* 261.

——— Nile-source, honour of discovering the, due to Captains Speke and Grant, *ib.* 15.

——— Nyanza, xxxiii. 322 *et seq.*; xxxv. 1, 10–12; xxxvi. 8–10, 13, 16; xxxvii. 205, 207, 210. See also *Ukerewe Lake*.

———, elevation of the, according to Captain Speke, *ib.* 208.

———, height of the, above sea-level, xxxv. 8, 9.

VIOSSA.

VICTORIA (Peter the Great) Bay, Russian Manchuria, xxxvii. 218.

——— District, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 155, 160, 161.

——— Harbour, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 162, 168.

——— River, North Australia, xxxi. 129, 136; xxxii. 348, 349, 352, 361, 367; xxxiii. 132–134, 287, 288, 292; xxxvi. 229, 238, 243, 244.

——— Strait, Arctic Regions, xxxi. 10, 11.

——— town, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 161.

———, Vancouver Island, xxxi. 208–210, 213, 237, 249–251; xxxii. 535; xxxviii. 122.

Victoria, steamer, Captain Norman, return of, from exploring expedition to the Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 151.

VIGNE, Mr. G. T., his work on his travels in Kashmir referred to, xxxi. 19; xxxiv. 19, 37.

VIGNES, Lieutenant, of the French Navy, referred to, xxxvi. 203.

VIKKA River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 191.

VILCAÑOTA mountain chain, Accosiri spur of the, South Peru, xxxi. 194.

———, the great mountain knot of South Peru, xxxvii. 119, 120.

VILLA Alta, Central America, xxxii. 533.

———, Mountains of, Central America, *ib.* 540, 542.

——— Bella, town of, Brazil, xl. 419, 420.

——— do Diamantino, Brazil, xxxii. 269.

——— Maria, Paraguay River, *ib.* 270.

VILLAFRO Lagoon, Peru, xxxviii. 414.

VILLAGES, description of the, on the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Central America, xxxii. 544.

VILLANO River, Quitonian Andes, xxxi. 181.

VILLARINO, Don Basilio, referred to, xxxiv. 205, 216, 217, 222—his diary, 206.

———; the River Negro, from near its source in the Cordilleras to the Atlantic, delineated by Mr. H. L. Jones on his map of part of Patagonia from his explorations, xxxi. 204.

VINDORE River, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 183.

VINDYA Mountains, India, xxxi. 18.

VIOSSA River, Epirus, xxxix. 284, 285. ———, tributaries of the, Epirus, *ib.* 289.

VIRI.

- VIRI Tribe, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
 VIRNAY, Kashmir, xxxi. 23.
 VITERI Mines, Quítonian Andes, *ib.* 180.
 VITI Levu, Fiji, xxxii. 43, 52, 53, 56-58, 60.
 VIZAGAPATAM, India, *ib.* 237.
 VLADIKAYKAZ, Transcaucasia, xxxix. 74, 75.
 VLANGALI, Russian traveller, his travels in Central Asia referred to, xxxi. 357.
 VOCABULARIES, list of, collected by Dr. W. B. Baikie among small or previously little-known tribes in West Central Africa, xxxvii. 108.
 VOCABULARY of language of tribes of Roebuck Bay District, North-West Australia, xxxv. 288, 289.
 VOGEL, Dr., his visit to Zariya, West Africa, referred to, xxxvii. 95, 97, 98.
 VOHIMARE, Bay of, Madagascar, *ib.* 104, 118.
 ———, North-Eastern Province of Madagascar, *ib.* 108, 111.
 ———, port of, Madagascar, *ib.* 112, 116.
 VOHIMARINA, or Antsingy, town of, Madagascar, *ib.* 115.
 VOKHAN, Province of, Central Asia, xxxvi. 250, 259 [note].
 ——— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 253 [note].
 ———, town of, Central Asia, *ib.* 260, 261, 263, 278.
 VOLCAN DEL TOPO, Quítonian Andes, xxxi. 178.
 VOLCANIC eruptions of the Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 361.
 VOLCANO BAY, YESSO, The Western Shores of. By Commander C. S. FORBES, R.N., xxxvi. 173.
 VOLCANOES (mud) of Beluchistan, xxxiii. 188, 189, 200.
 VOLGA River, effect on, through destruction of forests on the western slopes of the Ural Mountains, xxxvi. 194.
 VOMA Peak, Viti Levu, Fiji, xxxii. 52, 60.
 VON DER DECKEN, Baron Charles Claus, referred to, xxxv. 13, 15-17; xl. 304.
 ———; Geographical Notes of an Expedition to MOUNT KILIMA-NDJARO in 1862-3, xxxiv. 1—Previous journeys; starts from Mombas in company with Dr. Kärsten, 2; reaches Lake Jipé; nature of soil; soundings taken of lake, 3; arrival at Arusha Mountains; Mount Meru; Kilima-ndjaro visible; territory of Uru, 4; Djagga; partial ascent of mountain; rock specimens collected,

VUVO.

- 5; return journey by Daffeta and Lake Jipé, over the Bura hills and by Endara to Mombas; tribes encountered; Donderobo insect, fatal only to goats and asses, 6.
 VON DER DECKEN, Baron Charles Claus, his labours in Africa, xxxvi. p. cxi.
 ———, Medal awarded to, xxxiv. pp. xi. cvi.
 ———, Notes on a journey to KILIMA-NDJARO, made in company of. By the late Mr. RICHARD THORNTON, xxxv. 15.
 ———, Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxxxix.
 ——— HEUGLIN, Baron, xxxiv. pp. clxxxii. cxc.
 ——— HUGEL, Baron, his work on Kashmir referred to, xxxi. 19—his map, 20 [note], 24.
 ——— HUMBOLDT, Baron, his description of Kashmir, *ib.* 20—observation on the character of the Hindu mind, 24. See also *Humboldt*.
 ——— KROCKOW, Count C.; Explorations in EAST AFRICA, between 14° and 16° north latitude, xxxvi. 198.
 ——— LIEBIG, Dr. G., referred to, xxxii. 114.
 ——— MARTIUS, Chas. Fred. P., Obit. Notice, xxxix. p. cxxxix.
 ——— OTTER, Fr. W., and A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD; Account of the SWEDISH NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION of 1868, under the command of A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD and FR. W. VON OTTER, *ib.* 131.
 ——— RITTER, Carl, referred to, xxxi. 18.
 ——— River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 62, 63, 66, 68, 71—Valley, 66.
 ——— WRANGELL, Admiral, his conviction of the existence of open water at the Pole, and his belief of the possibility of reaching it by way of Spitzbergen, xxxv. 133.
 VONGO River, Manchuria, xxxvii. 226.
 VORONIN, Mr., topographer, referred to in connection with the Issyk-kul and Fort Vernoye, xxxii. 560.
 VOUDHOMATI ("ox-eye") River, Epirus, xxxix. 284.
 VRADETTA Ridge, Epirus, *ib.* 285.
 VRANA, Plain of, Epirus, *ib.* 280.
 VUNI-WAI-VUTUKU, town of, Fiji, xxxii. 59.
 VURAMEEN, Plain of, Persia, the Jagerood River lost in the, xxxi. 38.
 VUVO (Coeytus) River, Epirus, xxxix. 286.
 ——— Valley, Epirus, *ib.* 289.

WAB.

W.

- WAB, waters of, Hofhoof, Arabia, xxxiv. 137.
- WABASI Tribe, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 262.
- WADA Tôge, Japan, xl. 342.
- WADDINGTON, Mr. A.; On the Geography and Mountain Passes of BRITISH COLUMBIA in connection with an Overland Route, xxxviii. 118
- Table of gradients on Bentinck Arne Trail, 123.
- Table showing positions, altitudes, and crops on Fraser Route, 126.
- Table of names of Passes, with positions and altitude of ridge or divide, 127.
- WADELA Plateau, Abyssinia, *ib.* 41-43, 47.
- WADHAICHO (inhabitants of the Dhaicho Hills), East Africa, xl. 318
- list of words, 319.
- WADI Abyat, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 248, 249.
- Ajlun, Syria, xxxii. 93-95.
- , various names of, *ib.* 95.
- Baba, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 247, 251.
- Djebrin, Arabia, xxxiv. 147.
- Dowasir, Arabia, *ib.* 117 *et seq.*; xxxv. 180, 186.
- El Ain, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 251; xxxix. 345.
- Ajam, Syria, xxxii. 108.
- Arish, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 252.
- Samak, Syria, xxxii. 108.
- el-Taym, Hermon, *ib.* 104, 105, 107.
- Er Rym, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 247, 248.
- Es-Sheikh, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 239, 246, 253.
- Ethmed, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 344.
- Far'a, Syria, xxxii. 99, 100.
- Feiran, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 239, 248-250, 256; xxxix. 343.
- Ghurundel, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 238, 239, 255; xxxix. 243.
- Hanifah, Arabia, xxxiv. 118, 128, 129; xxxv. 175-177, 179.
- Hebrân, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 244, 253.
- Hommar, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 256.

WA-DJAGGA.

- WADI Hushthobbak, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 246.
- Ilâk, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 242.
- Kyd, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 245, 250; xxxix. 244.
- Leja, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 242.
- Maytura, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 345.
- Melhadje, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 250.
- Moseylemah, Arabia, xxxiv. 129.
- Mughâra, mines of, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 251.
- Nejran, West Arabia, xxxiv. 118 *et seq.*
- Nusb, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 244, 250—mines of, 251; xxxix. 344.
- Rahabeh, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 344.
- Rajib, Syria, xxxii. 94, 96.
- Sebaizeh, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 245.
- Sheikh, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 343.
- Shellale, Syria, xxxii. 89, 90, 108; xxxviii. 239.
- Sidri, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxix. 345.
- Sirhan, Arabia, xxxiv. 114, 116.
- Solaf, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 244.
- Soley, Province of Arabia, xxxiv. 119 *et seq.*
- Suleiman, Syria, xxxvi. 201.
- Taiyibeh, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 239, 256; xxxix. 343.
- Tarook, Arabia, xxxiv. 115, 137.
- Telleger, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 251, 252.
- Thâl, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 239.
- Tinia, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 242.
- Usseit, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 239, 255.
- Zerka, Syria, the Jabbok of Scripture, xxxii. 96, 99.
- Zouartin, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 242.
- WADI-KNISS, the, Algeria, called by Nicholas de Nicolai (1587) the Savo, xxxv. 123.
- WA-DJAGGA, the (tribe), East Africa xxxiv. 5.

WADJERAT.

- WADJERAT Mountains, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 33, 35.
- WADJÉ Tribe, East Africa, xxxv. 13.
- WAGANDA, the (tribe), Victoria Nyanza, xxxiii. 330.
- WAHABEE Amir, Tribes under direct confederation of the, xxxv. 187—tribute paid to the, 187 and [note].
- tribute alleged to be paid by, to the Turkish Government, *ib.* 188.
- CAPITAL, CENTRAL ARABIA, A Visit to the. By Lieut.-Colonel (now Sir) LEWIS PELLY, *ib.* 169.
- , dominion and government, xxxiv. 134, 135, 137.
- dominions, extension of the, xxxv. 185.
- power of Nejd, a confederation of Arab Tribes, *ib.* 186 [note].
- Territory, Arabia, *ib.* 170.
- Tribe, Arabia, *ib.* 188, 189.
- WAHABEES in Arabia, summary of facts with reference to the, *ib.* 185.
- WAHSATCH Mountains, Oregon, xxxix. 96, 97, 103, 112, 113, 117.
- WAIATU District, New Zealand, xxxiv. 70.
- Plain, New Zealand, *ib.* 68.
- River, New Zealand, *ib.* 57 *et seq.*; xxxvii. 331.
- Valley, New Zealand, xxxiv. 68, 69.
- WAI-DINA River, Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, xxxii. 60.
- WAIIOU Island, New Guinea, *ib.* 127, 129, 130.
- WAI-HO, a river, which enters the Grand Canal, at Lin-tsin-chow, Chihli Province, China, xl. 5.
- WAIJION Island, Eastern Archipelago, xxxiii. 222, 231.
- WAKATO River, New Zealand, xxxvi. 53.
- WAIMAKIRIRI River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 88; xxxvii. 328-330; xl. 437.
- WAIMANGARAOH River, New Zealand, xxxii. 300.
- WAIMEA, Plain of, Hawaii, xxxviii. 363, 367.
- WAIÖ, or Ajawa People, East Africa, xxxv. 164.
- WAIKAKA River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60, 61.
- WAI-SHAN (sometimes called Yü-shan) Lake, North China, xl. 3.
- WAI-TAIKI River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 89; xxxvii. 331.
- WAIÖ Tribe, Abyssinia, xxxix. 46.

WAKEFIELD.

- WAITOHU Gorge, New Zealand, xxxvii. 332.
- WAKAIA Forest, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64.
- Island, Fiji xxxii. 44.
- River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 59, 64
- Valley, New Zealand, *ib.* 67, 68.
- WAKAMASIA, people living on the top of the Likamasia Mountain, East Africa, xl. 327.
- WAKAMBA Tribe, East Africa, xxxv. 15, 16.
- WAKATIPU District, New Zealand, xxxiv. 70, 71.
- Forests, New Zealand, *ib.* 72.
- Goldfields, New Zealand, *ib.*
- Lake, New Zealand, *ib.* 53 *et seq.*
- , otherwise Kakapo, or McKerrrow Lake, New Zealand, *ib.* 106, 107, 109, 110.
- WAKATIPU-KADUKU, otherwise Kaduku, or Hollyford River, New Zealand, *ib.* 106.
- WAKEFIELD, Rev. T., Missionary at Mombasa; Routes of Native Caravans from the Coast to the Interior of EASTERN AFRICA, chiefly from information given by Sádi Bin Ahédi, a native of a district near Gázi, in Udigo, a little north of Zanzibar, xl. 3-3.
- No. 1. From Tanga to Lake Nyanza (or Nyanja), 303—Lake Nyanza, 309—the Wa-Ukára (people of the Ukára region, Lake Nyanza), specimens of their language, 311.
- No. 2. Return Route: from Ukára (Nyanza) to Arusha, 312.
- No. 3. From Mombasa to Dhaicho, 314—the Wa-Dhaicho, 318—specimens of their language, 319.
- No. 4. From Sisirári to Sambúru, 319—the Wa-Sambúru, 322.
- No. 5. From Lake Nyanza to Lake Baríngo, 323—Lake Baríngo, 324—the people of Baríngo, 326.
- No. 6. Down Route: from Lake Baríngo to Ndára Sérían, along the western bank of the River Njémsi, 327.
- Appendix by Mr. KEITH JOHNSTON, jun. Notes on the Map to Mr. Wakefield's Paper; authorities, 328—construction of the map, 329—the routes, 330—the rivers, streams, and lakes, 332—physical features, 337—the limits of the different peoples, 338.

WALAGOT.

WALAGOT (or Sanjū Diwan) Pass, leading to the Valley of the Kárakásh River, xxxvii. 17, 18.

WALCOTT Island, North-West Coast of Australia, xxxii. 424.

WALFISCH Bay, South-Western Africa, xxxv. 125, 302; xxxvi. 247.

WALIGÉYO, people of Lake Baringo, East Africa, xl. 326.

WALIKUNONO, people of East Africa, *ib.* 328.

WALKER, Colonel (now Major-General J. T.); New Information in his Map of Turkistan, xxxix. p. clxxix.

—Superintendent of the Great Trigonometrical Survey, referred to, xxxviii. 129.

—Major (now Major-General)

JAMES T., Superintendent of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India; On the Highland Region adjacent to the TRANS-INDUS Frontier of BRITISH INDIA, xxxii. 303—definition of tract of country; entered by the brothers Lumsden in 1857-8; inhabitants, 303—peaks of the Soolimani range; the Tukt-i-Sooliman, or Throne of Solomon; peculiarities of range, 304—the rivers; the important additions to geographical knowledge beyond the Trans-Indus frontier; to what due, 305—the great mutiny; the Wuzeeris; General Chamberlain's expedition against the Darweshkel Wuzeeris, 306—its results; the mountain range known as Soofaid or Safed Koh; direction of its offshoots; Teerah Valley; Valley of Bara; Khyber Valley; height of the watershed of the pass, 308—usefulness of local knowledge of guides in surveying; Teerah River, 308—peculiarities of limestone and sandstone ranges; River Koorum; its source, 309—Koorum district; extract from Report of mission to Candahar, 310—the Khost and Dour affluents of the Koorum; Khost Valley; tribes between Khost and British boundary, 311—Durwesh Khel Wuzeeris; Dour Valley; Pirghul and Sheweydur, or Shah Hyder Mountains; the Bitunnies, a Pathan tribe, their country, 312—notes as to map, 313—country of Mahsood Wuzeeris, 315—plain of Ruzmuk, 316.

—Creek, Flinders River, Australia, xxxiii. 107.

—Dr. J. P., referred to, xxxii. 115, 121, 124.

WALLACE.

WALKER, Frederick, gold watch awarded to, xxxiii. pp. viii. cxii.

—, leader of Burke Relief Expedition; Journal of Proceedings, the NOGOA to the ALBERT RIVER, GULF of CARPENTARIA, *ib.* 133.

—; his failure to follow up Burke's route, referred to in Sir H. Barkly's despatch, xxxiii. 150.

—, James, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxvi.

—, R., R.N.; his journey in West Africa, xxxvi. p. exciii.

WALLACE, ALFRED RUSSEL, Esq.; On the Physical Geography of the MALAY ARCHIPELAGO, xxxiii. 217—definition of the Archipelago; position; extent and magnitude of the chief islands, 218—heads under which the chief islands are considered, 220—volcanoes—of Java, 221—of Sumatra, 222—difference between volcanic and non-volcanic region, 223—contrasts of vegetation and of climate in the Archipelago, 224—geological and zoological relations to Asia and Australia, 226—list of chief islands, with their extent, &c., 229—lists of characteristic birds and mammals in the Indian and Australian regions, 230—inferences to be drawn from the distribution of animals, 231—reasons for limiting the Archipelago on the East, 232—indications of a vast continent broken up, 233—important bearing of natural history researches on study of past history of the world.

—; On the Trade of the EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO with NEW GUINEA and its ISLANDS, xxxii. 127—portion of New Guinea with which the trade exists; articles of commercial value from interior, coasts and islands; their destination, 127—description of a Malay prahu; Great Geelvink Bay, 128—Salwatty and Waigiou; productions; inhabitants, 129—Mysol, or Misool; products; description; coast south of McLuer Inlet, 130—Aru Islands; products; customs of people, 131—trade; religions, 132—Ké Islands; boat building; timber; Matabello Islands; Goram group, 133—Kilwaru, great rendezvous for New Guinea traders; situation; nature of trade; sago, its growth and manufacture, 134—difference in habits of

WALLACE.

- sago- and rice-growing populations, 136—notes collected during three voyages to New Guinea and its islands, 137.
- WALLACE, Alfred Russel, Esq.: his 'Travels on the Amazon and River Negro' referred to, xxxvi. 94.
- _____, referred to, xxxii. 275.
- WALLATSCHIBIS Mountains, Caucasus, xxxix. 63.
- WALLER, Rev. Horace, referred to in a letter from Dr. Livingstone, xxxiii. 273.
- _____, letter of, as to necessity of removal of the station of the Universities' Mission in East Africa from Chibisa's, *ib.* 272-3.
- WALLI Dabba Mountains, Abyssinia, xxxix. 40-42.
- WALLIN, Mr.; his travels in Arabia referred to, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*
- WALLIS, Mr., a German naturalist, referred to in connection with the abortive expedition to the River Purûs, sent by the Brazilian Government in 1862, xxxvi. 87.
- WALNUT-TREE (Juglans) in Ecuador, xxxi. 176.
- WALUMBWA, the (tribe), East Africa, xl. 328.
- WAMAU, the (tribe), East Africa, *ib.* 328.
- WAMASSAI, the (tribe), East Africa, xxxiv. 4, 5.
- WAN (-hien), town of, Western China, xxxii. 10-12, 21, 26, 35, 36, 38.
- WANAKA Lake, New Zealand, xxxiv. 57, 58, 90, 91, 107—forests, 72; xxxvii. 328, 329, 335, 336.
- WANANDI, a people living on the summit of the Nandi Mountain, East Africa, xl. 309.
- WANDAJ Pass, Abuya-meder Mountains, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 40, 41, 47.
- WANDAMEN, District of, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea, visited every year by a vessel from the Island of Ternate, xxxii. 129.
- WANDIGE, Province of, Abyssinia, xxxix. 42, 43, 48.
- WANDO Binannie Swamp, South Australia, xxxiii. 29.
- WANDRA-BRIN-NANNIE Plain, South Australia, *ib.* 26.
- WANGA Port, East Africa, xxxiv. 2.
- WANGANUI, New Zealand, xxxii. 300.
- WANG-CHING, Scôul, or King-ki-tao, capital of Corea, xxxvii. 213, 214.
- WANG-HAI-TIEN, Manchuria, xxxiii. 157.

WASHINGTON.

- WANG-HSIEN, Shantung, China, xl. 226.
- WANGWA Angaruka, East Africa, *ib.* 306.
- WANIKI Tribe, near Mombas, East Africa, xxxv. 15.
- WANJÉMSI Tribe, Lake Baringo, East Africa, xl. 326, 327.
- WANKADUNNIE Water, South Australia, xxxiii. 14.
- WANTULA Depôt, South Australia, *ib.* 15, 22.
- WANX (or Wanks) River, Central America, xxxii. 250.
- WANYASSA Tribe, Lake Nyassa, xxxiii. 262.
- WARBURTON Creek, East Australia, *ib.* 54.
- _____, Major, referred to, xxxi. 65, 66, 69, 70, 73.
- WARBURTON'S Salt Creek, South Australia, *ib.* 72.
- WARD Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 90.
- WARI LA, Ladakh, xxxvii. 344.
- WARKALLAY River, An Account of the ALIPEE MUD BANK and the. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., xxxvi. 195.
- WARK-WAHA ("Golden water"), Valley of, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 46.
- WARM springs near the Youkon River, Alaska, *ib.* 226.
- WARMA-GO-LA-DHAILIE Lake, South Australia, xxxiii. 39.
- WARMER Creek, South Australia, xxxi. 71.
- WARRE, John Ashley, M.P., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxxiii.
- WARREGO River, New South Wales and Queensland, xxxiii. 97, 121, 124, 125, 129, 131, 132, 151.
- WARREN'S Tier of Table-tops (range), East Australia, *ib.* 48.
- WARWICK Range, Australia (named by M'Douall Stuart after Mr. Warwick), xxxi. 141.
- WASA Water, West Coast of Africa, xxxiii. 245.
- WASABA, town of, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 93.
- WA-SAMBURU (people of Samburu), East Africa, xl. 322.
- WASHINGTON Land, North Greenland, xxxvi. 291.
- _____, Rear-Admiral John, C.B., Hydrographer of the Admiralty and formerly Secretary of the Society, Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxii.
- _____, referred to, xxxii. 235.
- _____, the late, letter from Dr. Livingstone to, xxxiv. 250.

WASHINGTON.

- WASHINGTON Territory, xxxi. 212, 255; xxxiv. 173.
- WASHM, Nejd, Arabia, xxxv. 179, 186, 187.
- WASIN, East Africa, xl. 318, 324.
- WASOGA, people of East Africa, xxxiii. 326.
- WASUKU (people of Suku), Lake Baringo, East Africa, xl. 323, 326.
- WAT Mongkong, Siam, xxxi. 319.
- Pohoh, Siam, *ib.* 320, 321.
- Sarabon, Siam, *ib.* 320.
- WA-TEITA Tribe, East Africa, xxxv. 16, 17.
- “WATER Castles” of North China, xl. 5, 17.
- , fresh, supply of, on Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, *ib.* 168.
- WATERPARTING between the Atlantic and the Lake of Titicaca, South America, xxxi. 198.
- WATER-SUPPLY, On the Effects of the Destruction of Forests in the WESTERN GHATS of INDIA, on the. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., xxxvi. 180.
- WATERHOUSE Range, Australia (named by M^douall Stuart after the Colonial Secretary), xxxi. 109, 110; xxxiii. 281.
- River, North Australia, xxxiii. 308.
- WATERLOO, Mount, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 219.
- WATERSHED of the Burdekin and Lynd Rivers, Queensland, xxxv. 206.
- of the central highlands of Arabia, *ib.* 179, 180.
- dividing the basin of the Indus from the Turkistan rivers, xl. 65, 66.
- WATSANA, town of, Siam, xxxvii. 299, 302, 325.
- WATSON, Dr. Forbes, referred to, xl. 202.
- “WATHIE-GURTIE” Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 31.
- Lake, South Australia, *ib.*
- WATTIEGOROONITA, South Australia, *ib.* 39.
- WATTI-WIDULO, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 32, 33.
- WATTS, Mount, North Australia, *ib.* 308.
- WATTY-GAROONY, Lake, South Australia, *ib.* 35.
- WAUGH, Major-General Sir Andrew Scott, Surveyor-General of India, referred to, xxxi. 14, 15, 17, 20, 30; xxxiv. 19.

WEST.

- WAUGH, Major-General Sir Andrew Scott, scientific career of, xxxi. p. clxv.
- WA-UGONO, the (tribe), East Africa, xxxiv. 5.
- WA-UKARA (people of the Ukara region), East Africa, xl. 311.
- WAUX River, Central America, xxxii. 260.
- WAWA River, Central America, *ib.* 243, 250.
- WAWAIHIWUK (or Alabaster) Lake and Creek, New Zealand, xxxiv. 108, 111.
- WAX-PALM (*Palma de Ramos* of the Quilonians), xxxi. 176.
- WAX-TREE, called “laurel” (*Myrica cerifera*), found at the mouth of the Mapoto (formerly called the Rio Colorado), *ib.* 172.
- WAZEERI Tribe. See *Wuzeeris*.
- WEBECK, Cape Harrison, Labrador, xxxviii. 264, 267, 268, 270, 276.
- Island, Labrador, *ib.* 269.
- WEENEN County, Natal, xxxvii. 50, 54.
- WEI River, Shantung, China, xl. 24, 210, 228.
- WEI-HSEIN, Shantung, China, *ib.* 210—described, 211.
- WEI-KWEI-FU (We-kyun), Honan, China, *ib.* 24.
- WELD Mount, Western Australia, *ib.* 213.
- WELLINGTON Bar, British Columbia, xxxi. 214.
- Channel, Arctic Sea, Esquimaux remains found on shores of, xxxv. 95.
- , Arctic Sea, xxxvi. 283, 286.
- ascended by the *Erebus and Terror* in 1845, xxxi. 8.
- WELLS in Arabia, xxxv. 173.
- WELLSTED, Captain, his account of his travels in Arabia referred to, xxxiv. 146.
- WEN River, Shantung, China, xl. 4, 210.
- WERRIDI Marara Creek, South Australia, xxxiii. 20.
- WESLEYAN Missions, Australian Committee of the, xxxii. 51.
- Missionaries in Fiji, *ib.* 47, 55.
- WESSEL Islands, North Australia, xxxvi. 230.
- WEST Madagascar. See *Wilson*.
- Mount Blyth, North Australia, xxxii. 340.

WEST.

WEST Neale River, South Australia, xxxi. 104, 105.

— River, British Columbia, xxxiv. 175.

— Road River, British Columbia, xxxi. 220.

— Wanganui, New Zealand, xxxii. 300.

WESTERN Beluchistan. See *Goldsmid*.

— EQUATORIAL AFRICA, An Account of an Exploration of the ELEPHANT MOUNTAIN in. By R. F. BURTON, Esq., Medallist R.G.S., xxxiii. 241.

—, Second Journey into. By M. P. B. DU CHAILLU, xxxvi. 64.

— GHATS of INDIA, On the Effects of the Destruction of Forests in the, on the Water-supply. By C. R. MARKHAM, Esq., *ib.* 180.

— Iran, xxxi. 149.

— Lao, Indo-China, xxxii. 152.

— Sind, Hill districts of. See *Barnes*.

— Union Telegraph Expedition ("Russo-American," or "Collins' Overland Telegraph"), xxxviii. 219.

WESTLAND, County of, New Zealand, xl. 433.

WESTMORELAND, West Coast District, New Zealand, xxxii. 298.

WETZSTEIN, Dr., for many years Prussian Consul at Damascus and afterwards Professor of Arabic in the University of Halle, referred to, *ib.* 80-82, 86, 90, 96.

WHEAT culture in Manchuria, xxxix. 11.

— in East Africa, xxxi. 270.

WHEATLEY Range, North-West Australia, xxxvi. 207, 209-211, 213.

WHEELWRIGHT, Mr. W.; his proposed line of railway to connect Rosario with Cordova, referred to, xxxiv. 243 —proposed extension of, 244.

—; importance of his proposed railroad, *ib.* 245.

—; Proposed Railway Route across the ANDES from CALDERA, in CHILE, to ROSARIO, on the PARANA, via CORDOVA; with Report of Mr. E. A. FLINT's Survey, xxxi. 155 —Don Nicholas Naranja's barometrical observations along proposed route, 155—First section, Rosario to Cordova; second section, Cordova to the Eastern base of the Andes, 156—third section, Eastern base of the Andes to the junction

WILLAMETTE.

with the Tres Puntos Railway; Extract from Report and Survey, 157—Table of distances, 162.

—, referred to, xxxv. 143.

WHEWELL, Rev. Dr. W., Obit. Notice, xxxvi. p. cxxii.

WHIDBY's Island, De Fuca Strait, Vancouver Island, xxxix. 128.

WHIRLWIND Plains, North Australia, xxxvi. 240-242, 244.

WHITCOMBE, the late Mr., his travels in New Zealand referred to, xxxiv. 88, 89.

— Pass, Southern Alps, New Zealand, xxxvii. 329, 330, 334.

WHITE Bay, Newfoundland, xxxiv. 264; xxxviii. 279.

—, East Coast of South America, xxxi. 204.

— NILE, Land Journey Westward of the. By J. PETHERICK, Esq., xxxv. 289.

WHITESTONE Creek, New Zealand, xxxiv. 60, 68.

WHITNEY, Professor, referred to, xxxix. 123.

WHITTINGTON Range, North Australia, xxxii. 341, 343, 370; xxxiii. 285.

WHYMPER, Mr. FREDERICK; A Journey from NORTON SOUND, BEHRING SEA, to FORT YOKON (Junction of Porcupine and Youkon Rivers), xxxviii. 219.

— Note on the Geology of the country, 236

—, Mr. Edward, referred to, xl. 228.

WICKHAM, Captain, referred to, xxxiii. 4, 132.

— River, North Australia, *ib.* 296. See *Dalrymple*.

WICKSTEAD Creek, Central Australia, xxxi. 139.

WILDE Bay, Spitzbergen, xxxix. 140.

WILBERFORCE River, New Zealand, xxxvii. 329, 334.

WILCOX, Captain, referred to in connection with the Irawady and its sources, xl. 286 *et seq.*

WILDEBEESTE Vlachte, or Gnu Flat, South Africa, xxxii. 339.

WILGE River, tributary of the Orange River, South Africa, xxxix. 234.

WILKES, Commodore, of the United States Exploring Expedition, referred to in connection with the survey of the Fiji Islands, xxxii. 42-44.

WILKIE Creek, Queensland, *ib.* 459.

WILLAMETTE Prairies, Oregon, xxxix. 129.

WILLIAM.

WILLIAM Creek, Australia, xxxi. 131; xxxiii. 56, 312.

WILLIAM Springs, South Australia (named by M'Douall Stuart after the youngest son of Mr. John Chambers, of Adelaide), xxxi. 85, 86, 101, 104, 144.

WILLIAMS Creek, British Columbia, xxxiv. 190-192, 194.

——, Dr. Clement, his work, 'Through Burmah to Western China,' referred to, xl. 292.

——, Dr. S. Wells, his Map of China referred to, xxxviii. 64.

——, Mr., Missionary in Fiji, referred to, xxxii. 46, 48.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. ALEXANDER; Notes on MANCHURIA, xxxix. 1—Geographical limits of the region.

SOUTHERN MANCHURIA. — Surface viewed in reference to its natural characteristics, 1—climate, 3—table of temperature at Newchwang in 1865; fauna and flora, 4—rivers, 6—the great highways, 7—chief cities, 8—seaports, 9—villages and hamlets; population, 10—industrial pursuits; wheat, cotton, 11—silk, indigo, tobacco, minerals, 12—peat, iron, 13—gold, silver, copper, and lead, 14—commerce, statistics of trade at Newchwang in 1866, showing amount of imports and exports, 15—the development of the country, 16.

CENTRAL and NORTHERN MANCHURIA.—Extent and boundaries, 18—Central Manchuria or Kirin; surface; the mountain ranges, 19—the great rivers; the Sungari, 20—the Usuri, 21—the Hurka; configuration of the country; climate, 22—table of agricultural operations, &c., in Central and Northern Manchuria, 22—the great highways; the general aspect of the country, 24—the character of the population; cities and chief towns, 26—the fertility of the soil; food and plants; beans; millet, 29—Indian corn; wheat, barley, potatoes, opium, 30—indigo; industrial pursuits; probable mineral wealth, 31—the fauna; tigers, black bears, panthers, foxes, deer, squirrels, &c., 32—domestic animals; birds, 33—fish; the flora; trees, 34.

NORTHERN MANCHURIA.—Boundaries and extent; the future of the country, 35.

——, particulars given by, respecting the tomb

WONG-CHU.

of the Emperor (of the fabulous Epoch of the Five Dragons) Shao-pao (B.C. 2597), near Kio-fu, Shantung, North China, xl. 223.

WILLIS, Captain W. A., R.N., Obit. Notice, xxxiv. p. cxxiii.

WILLS, W. J., death of, in Australia, xxxii. 436.

——, grave of, near Pardulli, South Australia, xxxiii. 27.

—— Ranges, East Australia, *ib.* 46.

WILSON, Capt. J. C. R.N.; Notes on the West Coast of MADAGASCAR, xxxvi. 244.

——, JAMES FOX; Water Supply in the Basin of the River ORANGE, or 'GARIEP, South Africa, xxxv. 106.

——, ———; Account of Desiccation in the Basin of the ORANGE RIVER, xxxvi. 195.

——, John, educational prize awarded to, xxxviii. p. cxxxii.

WIND, hot, at Maritzburg, Natal, xxxvii. 65.

WINDLEY River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 64, 70.

WINDS and climatology of Cape York, Queensland, agencies operating on the, xxxviii. 387.

—— of the Indian Ocean, *ib.* 380.

—— predominant in Eastern Turkistan, xl. 112.

—— prevailing at Somerset, Cape York, Queensland, xxxviii. 405.

—— prevailing in Epirus, xxxix. 293.

—— prevailing over South Africa, xxxv. 110.

WINE, Chinese. See *Wong-chu*.

WINIPOO, Easter Island, South Pacific Ocean, xl. 168, 170, 179.

WITTE Waters Rand, Transvaal, xxxix. 235.

WITTEBERGEN Mountains, South Africa, xxxii. 338.

WLADIVOSTOCK (Port May), Russian Manchuria, xxxvii. 219, 221-224, 226-229.

WOFELA Plain, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 39.

WOKRAH Harbour, Persian Gulf, xxxiv. 143, 144.

WOLFF, Rev. Dr. Joseph, Obit. Notice, xxxii. p. cx.

WOMBA, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 99.

WOMBERAT, Table-land of, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 39, 40.

WONG-CHU [*i. e.* hwang-chiu, or yellow wine], the most highly esteemed of

WONGURBOO.

- Chinese wines, made in the Province of Chihli, North China, xxxiii. 169.
- WONGURBOO Plain, North-East Africa, ostriches and antelopes seen on, xxxviii. 14.
- WOOD, Lieut. (1838), referred to, xxxvi. 252, 253, 260, 261, 265, 278, 279.
- , Major Herbert; reference to the Schlaginweits' treatment of his observations, xl. 122.
- WOODCOCK, Ven. Archdeacon, of Adelaide, xxxi. 126.
- WOODFORDE'S Creek, Australia, xxxiii. 284.
- WOODS of Formosa, collection of, presented to Kew Museum by (the late) Mr. Robert Swinhoe, xxxiv. 17.
- of the Sandwich Islands, xxxviii. 364.
- Lake, a long, narrow mere, so named by Mr. Landsborough, near the Barkly River, North Australia, xxxiii. 80, 81.
- WOODYPOINT, Vancouver Island, xxxiv. 166.
- WOLGAR River, Queensland, xxxiii. 143.
- WOOSUNG. See *Wu-sung*.
- WORARIS Torrent, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 199.
- WORONZOW, Prince, Russian nobleman, his opinion as to what was wanted to improve the condition of Western Tartary referred to, xxxv. 122, 123.
- WORSLEY River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 61.
- WORTABET, JOHN, M.D.; *The HERMON and the Physical Features of SYRIA and NORTHERN PALESTINE*, xxxii. 100.
- WORTH, Mr. Jno., referred to, xxxi. 252.
- WOSHEM District, Arabia, xxxiv. 118 *et seq.*
- WOYTA Tribe, Salt Plain, North-Eastern Africa, xxxix. 199.
- WRANGELL, Admiral, referred to, xxxv. 98.
- , cited on the northern tribes of Asia, *ib.* 91.
- WRECK Bay, Labrador, xxxviii. 261.
- WU River, one of the four great highways from the south of China reaches the Yang-tsze-kiang by the, *ib.* 58, 68.
- WUBRA Wells, Arabia, xxxv. 173.
- WU-CHANG, capital of Hupei, China, xxxii. 29.
- WU-CHING, town of, on the Poyang Lake, China, xl. 269, 280, 281.
- WU-CHOW, Kwangtung, China, xxxviii. 52-54, 61, 62, 66, 67.

YADAIGAN.

- WUDHARSHA River, North-East Africa, *ib.* 27.
- WU-HU, city of, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 28; xl. 283-285.
- WU-LA-KIAI, town of, Manchuria, xxxix. 28.
- WULLER, Wullur, Lake, Bunderpur, Kashmir, xxxi. 20, 21, 28; xxxiv. 56.
- WURDWAN River, tributary to the Chenab, xxxi. 36.
- Valley, *ib.* 35, 36 — wild animals of, 37 — inhabitants identical with those of Kashmir, 37.
- WURKALLAY Barrier, Travancore, xxxvi. 195, 197.
- , plans for cutting through the, *ib.* 197, 198.
- , village of, Travancore, *ib.* 197.
- WURREAH District, Arabia, xxxv. 172.
- WU-SHAN Gorge, Yang-tsze-kiang, xxxii. 35.
- (hien), Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 9.
- WU-SUNG (Woosung), estuary of the Yang-tsze-kiang, *ib.* 36, 38.
- River, estuary of the Yang-tsze-kiang, China, *ib.* 27.
- WU-TSE River, Formosa, xxxiv. 15.
- WUTTUR Valley, Arabia, xxxv. 175.
- WUZEERIS, or Wazeeris, Punjab frontier tribe, xxxii. 306, 307, 311, 312, 315, 316.
- WUZEERISTAN, Notes on the Flora of, by J. Lindsay Stewart, Esq., M.D., *ib.* 316.
- WYLDE, Mount, South Australia, xxxiii. 36.
- WYLIE, J. W. S., Obit. Notice, xl. p. cxlii.
- WYNAAD District, India, xxxvi. 180-183, 188, 193.

X.

- XAPECO River, Brazil, xxxii. 141.
- XENOPHON, 'Anabasis' of, referred to, xl. 463 *et seq.*
- , quoted, xxxvii. 168, 170.
- XEROVOUNO ("the dry mountain"), Epirus, xxxix. 285.
- XIRIRICA, Brazil, xxxii. 140.

Y.

- YAARIBAH family (Arabia), xxxiv. 148.
- "YADAIGAN" Tribe, Newcastle Bay, York Peninsula, Queensland, xxxvi. 83.

YADJOW.

- YADJOW Galla Country, East Africa, xxxviii. 42.
- YAGUACHI River, Ecuador, xxxi. 179.
- YAING Tribe, Shan States, xxxii. 167 *et seq.*
- "YAK Shamba" Bazaar, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 81.
- YAKS of Tibet, xxxviii. 163; xl. 37, 67, 68.
- YAKUTI, quoted and referred to, xxxvii. 164, 165, 176.
- YALE, Fraser River, British Columbia, xxxiv. 178, 182, 194; xxxviii. 121.
- YALNO, mountain in Georgio-Armenia, xxxi. 151.
- YALWA Mountain, North-East Africa, xxxix. 219.
- YAMA Dag, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 310.
- YAMAN Yar River, shown on our maps as issuing from the Kara-Kul most closely represented by the Khanarik River, xl. 95.
- YAMDOKCHO Lake, Tibet, xxxviii. 135, (height of, 136), 146, 151, 152, 166.
- YAMS in Australia, xxxii. 475.
- YANA-COCHA (Black Lake), Ecuador, xxxi. 169, 178, 179.
- YANA-MAYU River, Province of Carabaya, Peru, *ib.* 203.
- YANA-URCU, Cordillera de, or Llanganatis of the Curaray, Ecuador, *ib.* 168.
- YANGHISSAR (Sargrak) River, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 93, 94.
- , town of, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 260; xl. 92, 112—fort, 93—position of, 94.
- YANG-HO, river in North China, near the eastern terminus of the Great Wall, xxxiii. 155.
- YANGI Pass, Kuen Lun Range, xl. 55, 57, 69, 117.
- YANG-KIAO, Honan, China, xl. 20.
- YANG-TSZE-KIANG, xxxviii. 64-66, 68, 234-237; xl. 1, 3, 21, 302.
- , ascent of the, by Sarel, Blakiston, Barton, and Schereshefsky, xxxii. p. cxlv.
- , Lieutenant and Commander Stokes' observations on the, xl. 278.
- , Mr. L. S. Dawson's observations on the difficulties of navigation above I-chang, *ib.* 277.
- , Notes on the, &c. By Dr. ALFRED BARTON, xxxii. 26.
- , Notes on the, from HANKOW to PING-SHAN. By Lieut.-Colonel H. A. SAREL, *ib.* 1.

YARKAND.

- YANG-TSZE-KIANG, remarks on the landing stations proposed on, xl. 282.
- , Special Mission up the. By R. SWINHOE, Esq., *ib.* 268.
- , Valley of the, China, xxxiii. 164, 165; xxxviii. 58, 59.
- YANGY-SU, a name sometimes given to the Kuvan-Djarma or Kuk branch of the Lower Amu-Daria, xxxvii. 152, 153, 160.
- YANUCA, Fiji, xxxii. 60.
- YANY-KURGAN, Central Asia, xxxviii. 435, 451, 452; xl. 376, 457, 458.
- YAPUAR River, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 276.
- YARABALE, Isthmus of, Fiji, xxxii. 58.
- YARAC-LLANGANATI, Ecuador, xxxi. 168.
- YAREBEH Tribe, Oman, Arabia, xxxv. 184.
- YARKAND, Eastern Turkistan, xxxiv. 29 *et seq.*; xxxv. 64; xxxvi. 260, 265, 267; xxxvii. 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 16; xl. 33, 34, 50, 51, 69, 75, 79, 80, 82, 83, 91, 94, 109.
- , city of, Eastern Turkistan, described, *ib.* 84.
- , Eastern Turkistan, height above the sea, xxxvi. 164.
- , latitude and longitude of the, xl. 90.
- and KASHGAR, Journey from LEH to. By G. W. HAYWARD, Esq., *ib.* 33.
- , On the Geographical Position of, and some other places in CENTRAL ASIA. By Capt. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., xxxvi. 157.
- , most direct route to, from the North-West Provinces of India, xl. 117.
- , position of city of, xxxvi. 168, 169; xl. 121.
- , principal towns in, xxxvii. 7.
- River, Eastern Turkistan, xxxvi. 164; xxxviii. 435; xl. 117.
- , course of the, *ib.* 128—tributaries of, 129.
- , true course of the, *ib.* 119.
- , Eastern Turkistan, observations on the, *ib.* 82, 83.
- , Exploration of the Sources of the. By G. W. HAYWARD, Esq., *ib.* 33.
- , head source of the, *ib.* 40, 41, 60.
- , irrigation along the banks of the, *ib.* 129, 130.

YARKAND.

YARKAND, route from, to Badakhshan, *ib.* 145.

_____ Kashgar, *ib.* 135.

_____ Khotan, *ib.* 136.

_____, routes to, from Leh, *ib.* 33, 34.

_____, trade of, xxxvii. 7.

YAR-KIOUTE-TSANGPO River, supposed by some to be identical with the Irawady, xl. 302, 303.

YARMUK River, Syria, xxxii. 88, 89, 108.

YARRA Wirta River, South Australia, xxxi. 67.

YARRINA-KOO language, blacks speaking the, met with by Mr. Walker during his expedition from the Nogoa to the Gulf of Carpentaria, xxxiii. 142.

YARROWANDA, South Australia, *ib.* 27.

YASENDYE, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 43.

YASKI-CHU, Central Asia, xl. 369, 370, 372, 377.

YATAHY Colony, Brazil, xxxii. 141.

YATES' Point, New Zealand, xxxiv. 104.

YAURI, Kworra River, West Africa, xxxvii. 108.

YAVISIA, Chucunaque River, Darien, xxxviii. 83, 94.

YEAR, Division of the, by the natives of Cape York, Queensland, *ib.* 380.

YEDDAWAH Backwater, Travancore, xxxvi. 197.

YEDO, or Yeddo (now Tôkiô or Tôkei), Japan, xxxi. 326, 329-331, 333, 336, 337, 343, 345, 349, 350, 356; xxxvii. 213; xl. 339, 341, 343.

_____, Bay of, Japan, xxxi. 340.

_____, Narrative of a Journey from NAGASAKI to, in 1861. By Sir RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, K.C.B., xxxii. 280.

_____, and Nagasaki, new highway between, xxxiii. 178.

YEH (tan) Rapid, Yang-tze-kiang, xxxii. 9.

YEH SHAN, Shantung, China, river-sources in the, xl. 210.

"YELLOW Head Pass," Rocky Mountains, xxxviii. 119, 128.

_____ River (Hwang-ho), xxxvi. 131; xxxvii. 235, 244; xxxix. 26.

_____, breadth of, xl. 32.

_____, capabilities of, for navigation, *ib.* 19.

_____, coal on the, *ib.* 8.

YORK.

YELLOW River, cultivation of the mulberry on the, *ib.* 9.

_____, navigability of the, *ib.* 12—bar of, 12, 13.

_____, new course of the, *ib.* 214, 228.

_____, Notes of a Journey to the New Course of the, in 1868. By NEY ELIAS, Esq., *ib.* 1.

_____, old bed of the, *ib.* 3.

_____, visit to the old bed of the, *ib.* 21.

YELPOORIE River, east of Teheran, xxxi. 39.

YEMAMAH Province, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*; xxxv. 179.

YEMEN District, Arabia, xxxiv. 112 *et seq.*

YENESSEI River, Siberia, xxxv. 14.

YENI Koi, village of, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 281, 286.

YEN-SHIH-HSIEN, Shantung, China, xl. 213.

YESAN, Cape, Yesso, Japan, xxxvi. 173, 174.

YESHIL Irmak, or Iris River, Asia Minor, xxxviii. 297.

YESSO, Island of, Japan, xxxii. 281.

_____, The Western Shores of VOLCANO BAY. By Commander C. S. FORBES, R.N., xxxvi. 173.

YEZD, town of, Persia, xxxi. 42, 52; xxxvii. 275-278, 282; xxxviii. 413.

YGUAPÉ River, Brazil, xxxii. 137.

YGUASSU River, Brazil, *ib.* 137, 138.

YIH SHAN Range, Shantung, China, at the foot of which Tsiu-hsien is situated, xl. 224.

YING-TSZE, or New-kow (port of New-chwang), on the Liao-ho, Manchuria, xxxiii. 159-161, 163, 164; xxxix. 3, 7, 9, 16-18.

YNAMBARI River, Province of Carabaya, South Peru, xxxi. 192-196, 201, 203.

YO-CHOW-FU, Tung-ting Lake, China, xxxii. 1-5, 7, 20, 22, 29, 34; xxxviii. 65, 66; xl. 270.

YOGEN-TASHI, mountain pass, Central Asia, xxxi. 370.

YOKOHAMA, Japan, xl. 341, 343, 347.

YOMAH Mountains, between the Sitang and Salween Rivers, xxxii. 171-174.

YOMOTZ, baths of, Japan, xxxi. 337.

YOON-ZA-LEN, on the borders of Karen, xxxii. 179.

YORK Mount, New Zealand, xxxiv. 68, 80-82.

_____, Peninsula, Queensland, trees of, xxxvi. 34 *et seq.*

YORONGOZO.

YORONGOZO, East Central Africa, xxxiv. 196.

YOSIWARA, Japan, xxxi. 330, 339, 340.

YOUKON Country, Alaska, geology of the, xxxviii. 236.

——, FORT (Junction of Porcupine and Youkon Rivers), A Journey from NORTON SOUND, BEHRING SEA, to. By F. WHYMPER, Esq., *ib.* 219.

—— (or Kwich Pak) River, Alaska, *ib.* 219 *et seq.*

——, mouths of the, *ib.* 235.

——, tributaries of the, *ib.* 229.

——, Indian mode of fishing on the, *ib.* 227.

YOUNG, Mr. (now Sir) Allen, Esquimaux remains observed by, in North Somerset, xxxv. 95.

——, Mr. E. D., R.N.; his Expedition in search of Dr. Livingstone, xxxviii. p. cxciv.

——, Report of the Livingstone Search Expedition, 1867 (Letter to Sir R. I. Murchison), *ib.* 111—Arrival at the mouth of the Zambesi, 111—at the Shiré cataracts, 112—enters Lake Nyassa, 113—discovery of articles belonging to Livingstone, 114—tidings respecting his movements, 116.

——, Expedition commanded by, referred to, xxxvii. 196.

——, Mount, North Australia, xxxvi. 231, 234.

——, River, New Zealand, xxxiv. 91.

——, Thomas, Obit. Notice, xxxv. p. cxxvii.

YOUNGHUSBAND Range, Australia, xxxiii. 285.

Yours of the Esquimaux, traces of the, in Russian Siberia, xxxv. 91–93, 96.

YPARA Ravine, Province of Carabaya, Peru, xxxi. 200.

YRA-OCU, Lake (Great Honey Lake), South America, xxxix. 304.

YUEN-MING-YUEN, near Peking, xxxvi. 131, 133, 146–148.

YULCHAK Canal, Eastern Turkistan, xl. 83.

YULE, Colonel H., C.B., his work 'Cathay, and the Way Thither,' referred to, *ib.* 120.

——, quoted on the subject of the sources of the Oxus, *ib.* 123.

——, referred to, xxxviii. 1; xxxix. p. clxxviii.

ZAHLEH.

YULE, Colonel H., C.B., his observations on Walker's map of Turkistan, *ib.* clxxix.; xl. 303.

——, Mount, Australia, xxxv. 251, 259.

——, River, North-West Australia, xxxii. 402, 417–420.

YÜ-LIANG, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 169, 170.

YUMASA Peak, Abyssinia, xxxviii. 37.

YÜNAN. See *Yünnan*.

YÜN-CHOW, Siang River, South China, xxxviii. 61.

YUNGAMAYO River, Peru, xxxvii. 122, 126, 145.

YUNG-PING, near the Great Wall, Chihli, China, xxxiii. 155.

YÜN-LIN River, tributary of the Yangtze-kiang, xxxii. 17.

YÜNNAN (-fu), capital of the province of that name, China, xxxviii. 58.

——, Province of, China, xxxii. 14, 15, 20–23, 26, 39–41, 160; xxxvi. 151.

YURACCACA River, Peru, xxxvii. 129.

YURAG, Llanganati, height given by Villavicencio, xxxi. 168 [note].

—— (White), Llanganati, Ecuador, *ib.*

YURAG-URCU, Cordillera de, or Llanganatis of the Topo, Ecuador, *ib.*

YUSEFFIYEH, or Nahr Malka, Mesopotamia, xxxvii. 172, 176.

YÜ-SHAN, Lake Wai-shan, North China, sometimes called, xl. 3.

——, Yellow River, *ib.* 6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 29.

YVENHEIMA River, Brazil, xxxii. 138.

Z.

ZABARAH, Arabia, xxxiv. 144.

ZABDICENE, Kurdistan, xxxv. 22.

ZACCA, village of, Ardon Valley, Caucasus, xxxix. 61.

ZACH Island, North-East Coast of Labrador, pencil lead found on, xxxviii. 275.

ZADRAN Range, Afghanistan, xxxii. 312.

"ZAFLAN Lacus" (the Zambesi), xxxv. 7.

ZAGE Peak, Abyssinia, xxxix. 48.

——, Promontory, Tana Sea, Abyssinia, *ib.* 47.

——, town of, Tana Sea, Abyssinia, *ib.* 48.

ZAGOSKIN, Lieutenant, referred to, xxxviii. 220, 222, 223, 227.

ZAHLEH, Syria, xxxii. 77, 79.

ZAISAN.

- ZAISAN, Lake, Central Asia, xxxv. 214, 215, 217. See also *Abramof*.
- ZAKHAROF, Mr., Russian Consul at Kuldja, his map, &c., of the Issyk-kul region, compiled from Chinese sources, referred to, xxxi. 367, 370; xxxii. 560.
- ZALONGO, monastery of, Greece, *ib.* 68, 69, 72.
- ZAM, name of rivers in Wuzceeristan, *ib.* 315-317.
- ZAMBESI, Zambezi, River, xxxi. 257 *et seq.*, 270; xxxiii. 251-253, 262, 269; xxxiv. 247, 248, 250; xxxv. 2, 109, 154, 155, 158-161, 163, 165, 167; xxxvi. 247; xxxvii. 196, 198, 201, 202; xxxviii. 111.
- DELTA, On a few Fossil Bones from the Alluvial Strata of the. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., xxxiv. 199.
- , Dr. Livingstone's Examination of the, above Kabra-basa Rapids, xxxi. 290.
- Mission, xxxiii. 267, 268, 271.
- , Notes on the Gradient of the, and on the Level of LAKE NYASSA, on the MURCHISON RAPIDS, and on LAKE SHIRWA. By JOHN KIRK, Esq., M.D., xxxv. 167.
- , Report on the Navigation of the, by Dr. DAVID LIVINGSTONE, xxxi. 271.
- River, Dr. Lacerda's observations on the, xxxvii. 199.
- , Livingstone's description and map of the Victoria Falls of the, referred to, xxxi. p. clxxvii.
- and Shiré Rivers; Extracts from the Despatches of Dr. David Livingstone, M.D., to the Foreign Office (Dec. 17, 1858, to Feb. 9, 1861), *ib.* 256.
- , Notes on the. By the late Mr. RICHARD THORNTON (addressed to Sir R. I. Murchison, K.C.B., President R.G.S.), xxxiv. 196.
- ZAMISTÂNCE, or winter route from Leh to Yarkand, xl. 33, 34, 54, 58, 62, 63.
- ZANGO, town of, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 96.
- ZANSKAR River, Tibet, xxxviii. 216, 217.
- ZANZIBAR, xxxi. 263, 275, 293; xxxiii. 324-327; xxxiv. 153, 196, 198, 202, 245; xxxv. 13, 234; xxxvi. 245; xxxvii. 115, 203, 206.
- Dominion; Report by Colonel (now General) C. P. Rigby, xxxii. p. clviii.

ZIEDDIN.

- ZANZIBAR slave trade, xxxiii. 268.
- , Sultan of, xxxv. 184.
- ZAPALA Lake, Ecuador, xxxi. 169, 170.
- River, Ecuador, *ib.* 179.
- ZARAFSHAN, Zeravshan, River, Central Asia, xxxvi. 26; xl. 345, 448, 449 [and note], 450-453, 457.
- Central Asia, character of the country north of, xl. 454.
- (Upper), Central Asia, *ib.* 395, 398.
- District, topographical surveys in the, *ib.* p. clxv.
- Valley, Central Asia, xxxviii. 432, 435.
- , Table of elevations in the, xl. 462.
- , Topographical Sketch of the. By Professor A. FEDCHENKO, *ib.* 448.
- ZARATE, town of, on the Buenos Ayres side of the Paraná River, xxxiv. 227.
- ZARIYA, city of, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 94-96, 98, 99.
- ZARKA, the, Syria, xxxii. 89.
- ZARRAIN Hill, Beluchistan, xxxiii. 203.
- ZASKAR, Ladakh, xxxviii. 138.
- ZAUDZI Island, on the east side of Mayotta, Comoro Islands, East Coast of Africa, described, xxxiv. 263.
- ZAUKA, Zaùkù, Pass (Tien Shan Range, south of the Issyk-kul), Central Asia, xxxi. 363, 364, 366; xxxii. 563; xxxv. 223, 225; xl. 250.
- River, Central Asia, xxxi. 363; xxxii. 560, 562, 563; xxxv. 219.
- Valley, Central Asia, xxxi. 363; xxxii. 561.
- ZAUKUCHAK River, Central Asia, xxxi. 363.
- ZEGHANKOO, district of Nishapoor, *ib.* 43.
- ZENAGA Valley, Caucasus, xxxix. 65.
- ZENANIK Plateau, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 345.
- ZENDEROOD, River, Persia, xxxi. 57.
- ZENIDU, Plain of, *ib.* 62.
- "ZENONDO" antelope, South Africa, xxxix. 242.
- ZERENEK Plateau, Peninsula of Sinai, xxxviii. 253.
- ZHABA, Haussa, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 99.
- ZHAN Ruwa, Haussa, West Central Africa, *ib.*
- ZIARET, or Soghameyrik Pass, Mezoor Dag, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 329.
- ZIEDDIN, Central Asia, xl. 457.

ZIMMARA.

- ZIMMARA, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 305, 307 [note], 308, 309.
 ZIMMERMANN, of Berlin, his map of Central Asia referred to, xxxvi. 255.
 ZINCHIN, Kara-tagh, immense moraines near, xl. 45.
 ZINDER, West Central Africa, xxxvii. 98.
 ZIRGAN-su (River), Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 347, 348, 357-359.
 ZIWA la Mbu, East Africa, xl. 321.
 ZOAH Mountain, Trans-Indus, xxxiv. 20.
 ZOALKLEEN River, affluent of the Li'loet River, British Columbia, xxxi. 219.
 ZOALKLINCKT Lake, British Columbia, said to be the source of the Zoalkleen River, *ib.*
 ZOBEL Creek, Arabia, xxxv. 182.
 ZOBEL, Zobeir, Zobeir, Arabia, xxxiv. 118, 126, 139; xxxv. 172.
 ZOBUL, Plain of, North-East Africa, xxxviii. 40.
 ZOJJI La, a pass into Kashmir, xl. 51.
 ZOMBA or Dzomba Mountain, between the Shiré River and Lake Shirwa, East Africa, xxxi. 265, 269, 283; xxxiii. 258, 259.
 ZOOLOGY of York Peninsula Proper, Queensland, xxxvi. 78.
 ZOORMUT Mountains, Afghanistan, xxxii. 312.
 ZOROASTER, traces of the doctrines of, xxxvi. 279.

ZYMOOKHT.

- ZOTOGH, Mongolia, xxxiii. 170.
 ZOUGA River, Lake 'Ngami, South Africa, xxxv. 109.
 ZOULA, Abyssinia, xxxix. 36.
 ZOUTPANSBERG (or Salt Mountain), Journey from INHAMBANI to, by Joaquim de Santa Rita Montanha. By JAMES MACQUEEN, Esq., xxxii. 63.
 ———, Transvaal, highroad from, to Natal, xxxix. 235.
 ZULLA, Annesley Bay, Red Sea, xxxviii. 34; xxxix. 207, 214, 230.
 ZULPHA, village, North Arabia, xxxiv. 126, 127, 131.
 ZULU and AMATONGA Countries; Notes to accompany Sketch Maps of the, and of the Country between Aliwal North and Natal. By JOHN SANDERSON, Esq., xxxii. 335.
 ZUMBO, Zambesi River, xxxi. 290; xxxiv. 247.
 ZUMMEND, district of Subzewar, Persia, xxxi. 43.
 ZUNCHU-URCU, volcano in the Quitoian Andes, Ecuador, *ib.* 168, 178, 180.
 ZUNGOMERO, on the east flank of the East African coast range, elevation of, xxxiii. 333.
 ZURAA, Turkey in Asia, xxxviii. 304.
 ZURBERG Mountains, South Africa, xxxii. 338.
 ZYMOOKHT Afghans, *ib.* 311.

THE END.

G Royal Geographical Society,
7 London
R94 Journal
Index
v.31-40

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
